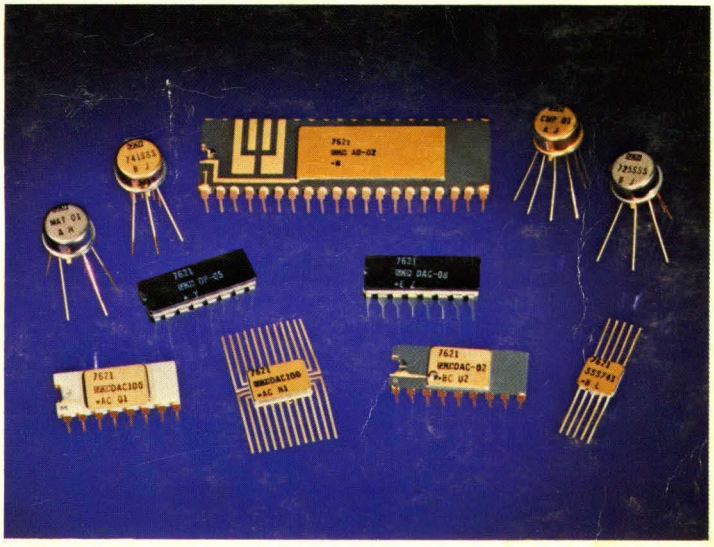
2.95

1976

LINEAR AND CONVERSION I.C. PRODUCTS



SUMER INCORPORATED

5050 NEWPORT DR.
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL. 60008
(312) 394-4900

11430 W. BLUEMOUND RD.
MILWAUKEE, WS. 53226
(414) 259-9060

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
COMPARATORS
VOLTAGE REFERENCES
D/A CONVERTERS
A/D CONVERTERS

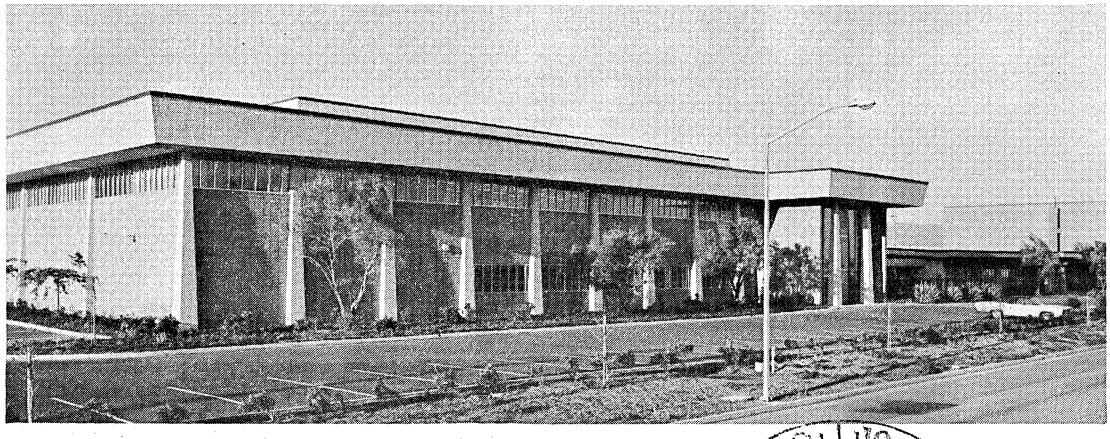
PMI®

INTRODUCTION

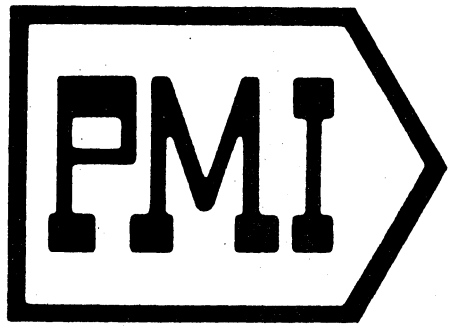
Linear integrated circuits have been increasing in complexity and providing significant performance advances for the system designer over the past decade. PMI is dedicated to providing precision state-of-the-art monolithic linear IC operational amplifiers, comparators, voltage references and conversion products to solve the system and circuit designer's most difficult and demanding design performance requirements of linear systems.

This catalog provides complete technical data on Precision Monolithics full line of linear and converter integrated circuit products. Helpful selection and cross-reference guides and indexes are included to aid the designer's search for the correct devices. In addition, application notes and specification definitions are grouped in separate sections. Hi-Rel manufacturing and screening procedures and available MIL-STD-883B models are grouped separately for easy access for the Hi-Rel customer.

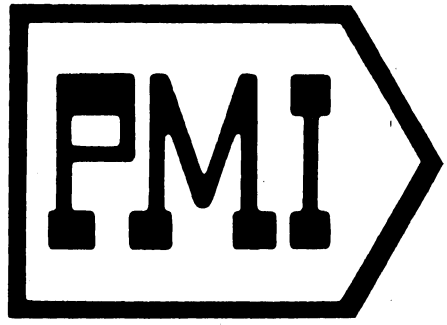
Contact the PMI sales office, representative or distributor nearest you for further assistance or use the action request cards which are included in the back of this catalog.



A BOURNS Subsidiary

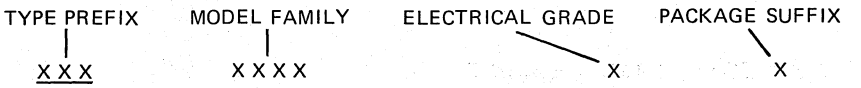


INDEX

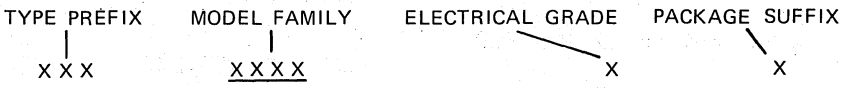


ORDERING INFORMATION

Proprietary and second source products are available with a choice of electrical specifications, packages and operating temperature ranges. This section explains the PMI part numbering system. For specific ordering information such as available electrical grade and package combinations, see the specific product data sheet.



AD = Analog to Digital Converter
CMP = Precision Voltage Comparator
DAC = Digital to Analog Converter
MAT = Matched Transistors
OP = Proprietary Operational Amplifier
PM = Second Source — Industry Standard Specs
REF = Precision Voltage Reference
SSS = Superior Second Source — Improved Specs



A/D CONVERTERS

AD-02 High Speed 8 Bits

COMPARATORS

CMP-01 = High Speed
CMP-02 = Low Input Current

D/A CONVERTERS

DAC-01 = 6 Bit Voltage Output
DAC-02 = 10 Bit + Sign Voltage Output
DAC-03 = 10 Bit Low Cost Voltage Output
DAC-04 = 10 Bit Two's Complement
DAC-08 = 8 Bit Universal High Speed
DAC-76 = 8 Bit Companding
DAC-100 = 10 Bit Current Output
SSS1408 = Improved 8-Bit D/A Converter

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

OP-01 = High Speed Inverting
OP-02 = Precision Low Cost
OP-04 = Precision Low Cost Matched Dual
OP-05 = Precision Low Drift
OP-07 = Precision Low Offset Voltage
OP-10 = Precision Matched Dual
OP-14 = Precision Low Cost Matched Dual
SSS725 = Improved Instrumentation Op Amp
SSS741 = Improved General Purpose Op Amp
SSS747 = Improved General Purpose Dual Op Amp
SSS1458 = Improved General Purpose Dual Op Amp
PM108 = Low Current Op Amp
PM725 = Instrumentation Op Amp
PM741 = General Purpose Op Amp
PM747 = General Purpose Dual Op Amp
PM1458 = General Purpose Dual Op Amp

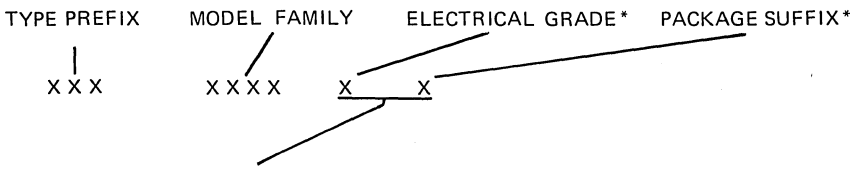
VOLTAGE REFERENCES

REF-01 = +10V Adjustable
REF-02 = +5V Adjustable

MATCHED TRANSISTORS

MAT-01 = Ultra-matched Monolithic Transistors

ORDERING INFORMATION



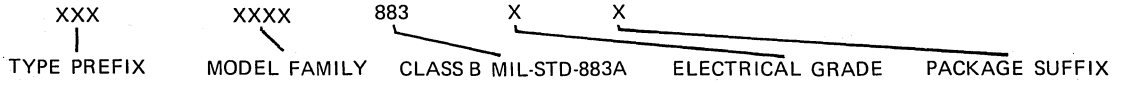
See the specific data sheet for available combinations.

*Except DAC-100. See the DAC-100 data sheet.

PACKAGE SUFFIX:

PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION
H	6 Pin TO-78	L	10 Pin Hermetic Flatpack	Y	14 Pin Hermetic Dip
J	8 Pin TO-99	M	14 Pin Hermetic Flatpack	Q	16 Pin Hermetic Dip
K	10 Pin TO-100	N	24 Pin Hermetic Flatpack	X	18 Pin Hermetic Dip
				W	40 Pin Hermetic Dip

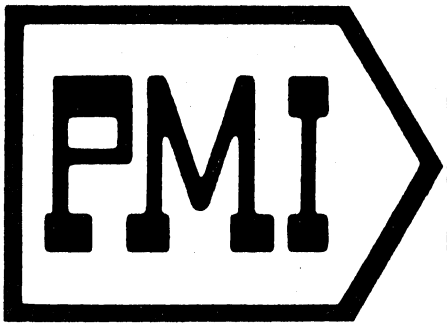
MIL-STD-883A CLASS B ORDERING INFORMATION



All PMI –55° to +125°C devices are available in versions with screening to Class B of MIL-STD-883A as standard. A complete list is included in the HI-REL section of this catalog. For all products except DAC-100, the part number construction is as shown below; for DAC-100, see the DAC-100 data sheet.

Example: To order OP-01FJ with 883B screening.

1. Basic Device Part Number: OP-01FJ
2. MIL-STD-883A Class B Version: OP01-883-FJ



Q.A. PROGRAM

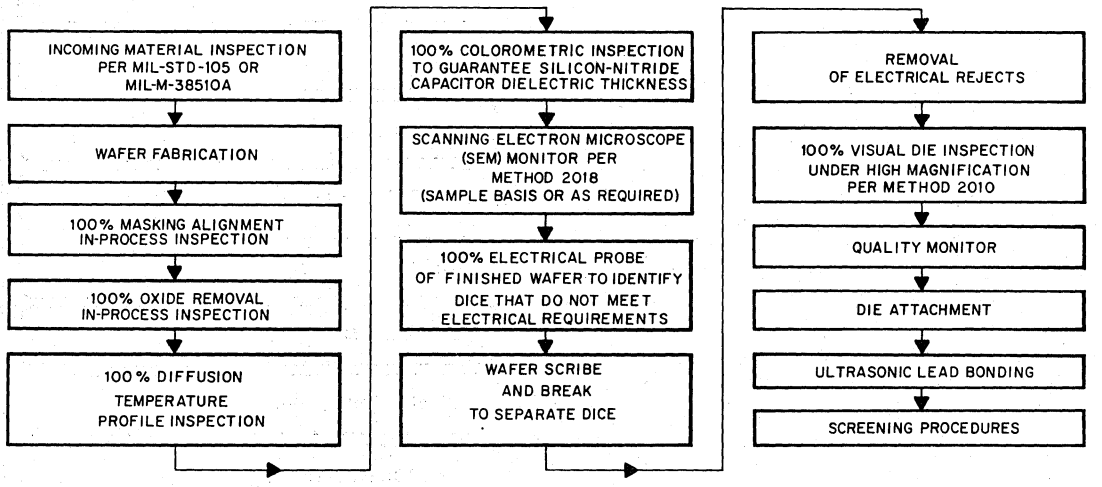
MANUFACTURING AND SCREENING PROCEDURES

INTRODUCTION

Precision Monolithics, Inc., in establishing standard procedures for Manufacturing, Screening, Qualification, and Quality Conformance, has incorporated the requirements of both MIL-STD-883A, 15 November 1974, and MIL-Q-9858A. All PMI military temperature range devices exceed Class C requirements, and, in addition, devices meeting and/or exceeding Class B requirements are available off-the-shelf as standard catalog items. Requests for devices with Class A or other special requirements are invited. The internal procedures designed to control and guarantee production of these devices are described herein.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD MANUFACTURING PROCEDURE FOR ALL DEVICES



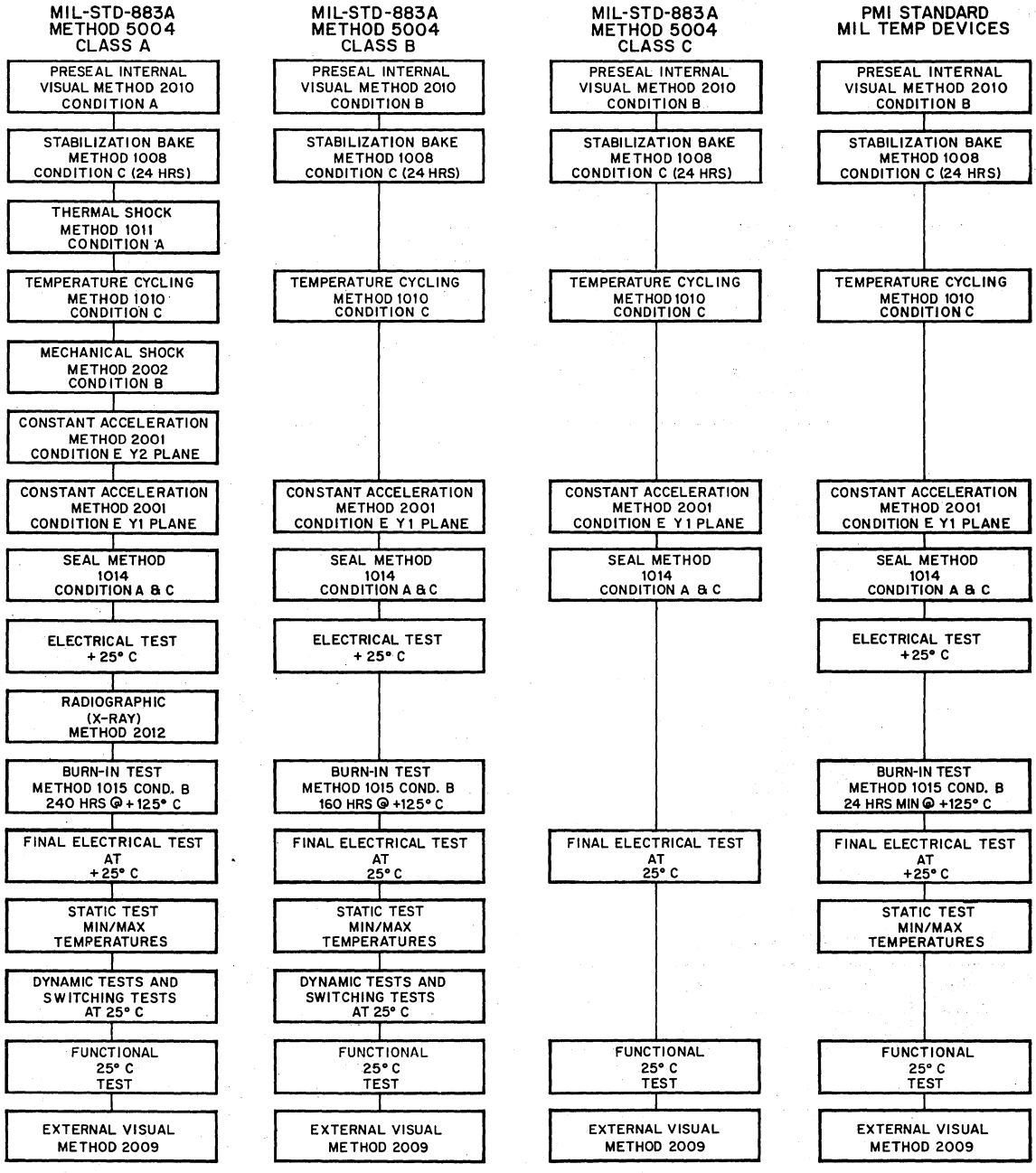
SCREENING LEVELS

MIL-STD-883A DEFINES 3 LEVELS OF MICROELECTRONIC SCREENING:

- **CLASS A –** Devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement are extremely difficult or impossible, and reliability is imperative.
- **CLASS B –** Devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be performed, but are difficult and expensive, and where reliability is vital.
- **CLASS C –** Devices intended for use where maintenance and replacement can be readily accomplished and down time is not a critical factor. (All PMI Mil Temp Range devices exceed Level C.)

Screening procedures for all 3 classes and for Precision Monolithics standard military temperature range devices are shown on the following page.

SCREENING PROCEDURES



QUALIFICATION AND QUALITY CONFORMANCE PROCEDURES

MIL-STD-883A Method 5005 establishes Qualification and Quality Conformance Procedures for the 3 classes of devices and divides these procedures into group A, B, and C tests: "The full requirements of group A, B, and C tests and inspections are intended for use in initial device qualification, requalification in the event of product or process change and periodic testing for retention of qualification. Group A and B tests and inspections are intended for quality conformance inspection of individual inspection lots as a condition for acceptance for delivery."

Group A, B and C tests are performed using a sample size determined from the LTPD table below. An initial sample size corresponding to zero rejects (an acceptance number of 0) is used; if necessary the sample size will be increased once to the next higher number to meet the LTPD requirement for the class of device under test.

LOT TOLERANCE PERCENT DEFECTIVE (LTPD) TABLE (PER MIL-M-38510A)

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER*	LTPD 20	LTPD 15	LTPD 10	LTPD 7	LTPD 5	LTPD 3
	Minimum Sample Size					
0	11	15	22	32	45	76
1	18	25	38	55	77	129
2	25	34	52	75	105	176
3	32	43	65	94	132	221
4	38	52	78	113	158	265

*Maximum allowable number of failures.

GROUP A ELECTRICAL TESTS: REFERENCE MIL-STD-883A METHOD 5005
(Electrical tests per applicable data sheet specifications)

SUBGROUP	TEST DESCRIPTION	CLASS A LTPD	CLASS B LTPD	CLASS C LTPD
1	Static tests at 25°C	5	5	5
2	Static tests at maximum rated operating temperature	5	7	10
3	Static tests at minimum rated operating temperature	5	7	10
4	Dynamic tests at 25°C	5	5	5
7	Functional tests at 25°C	3	5	5
9	Switching tests at 25°C	5	7	10

GROUP B TESTS MIL-STD-883A METHOD 5005

SUBGROUP	TEST	METHODS	CONDITION	CLASS A LTPD	CLASS B LTPD	CLASS C LTPD
1	Physical dimensions	2016		10	15	20
2	Resistance to solvents	2015		3 devices (no failures)	3 devices (no failures)	3 devices (no failures)
	Internal visual and mechanical	2014		1 device (no failures)	1 device (no failures)	1 device (no failures)
	Bond strength Ultrasonic	2011	Test condition C or D	5	15	20
3	Solderability	2003	Soldering temperature of 260 ±10°C	10	15	15
4	Lead integrity	2004	Test condition B_2, lead fatigue	10	15	15
	Seal: Fine, Gross	1014	Test condition B and C			

GROUP C TESTS MIL-STD-883A METHOD 5005

SUBGROUP	TEST	METHOD	CONDITION	CLASS A LTPD	CLASS B LTPD	CLASS C LTPD
1	Thermal shock	1011	Test condition B as a minimum	10	15	15
	Temperature cycling	1010	Test condition C			
	Moisture resistance	1004				
	Seal: Fine, Gross	1014	As applicable			
	End point electrical parameters		Per applicable data sheet			
2	Mechanical shock	2002	Test condition B	10	15	15
	Vibration, variable frequency	2007	Test condition A			
	Constant acceleration	2001	Test condition E			
	Seal: Fine, Gross	1014	As applicable			
	End point electrical parameters		Per applicable data sheet			
3	Salt atmosphere	1009	Test condition A	10	15	15
4	High temperature storage	1008	Test condition C	7	7	7
	End point electrical parameters		Per applicable data sheet			
5	Operating life test	1005	Test condition B T_A = +125°C (1000 hours)	5	5	5
	End point electrical parameters		Per applicable data sheet			

MODELS AVAILABLE WITH MIL-STD-883A CLASS B PROCESSING STANDARD

ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS

AD02-883-AW
AD02-883-W

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS

DAC01-883-AY
DAC01-883-Y
DAC01-883-BY
DAC01-883-FY
DAC08-883-AQ
DAC08-883-Q
DAC76-883-BX
DAC76-883-X
DAC-100 (NOTE)
SSS1508A-883-8Q

NOTE: See the DAC-100 data sheet for available models.

PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCES

REF01-883-AJ
REF01-883-J
REF02-883-AJ
REF02-883-J

PRECISION VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

CMP01-883-J
CMP01-883-Y
CMP02-883-J
CMP02-883-Y

MATCHED DUAL TRANSISTORS

MAT01-883-AH
MAT01-883-H
MAT01-883-FH
MAT01-883-GH

PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

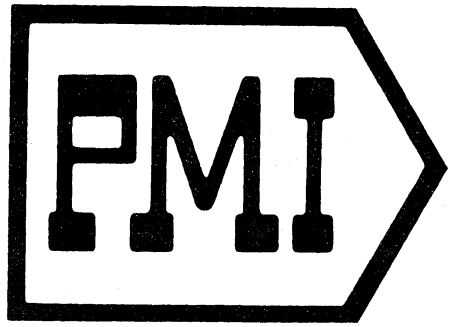
OP01-883-J
OP01-883-Y
OP01-883-L
OP01-883-FY
OP01-883FJ
OP01-883-FL
OP01-883-GJ
OP01-883-GY
OP01-883-GL
OP02-883-AJ
OP02-883-AY
OP02-883-J
OP02-883-Y
OP05-883-AJ
OP05-883-AY
OP05-883-AL
OP05-883-J
OP05-883-Y
OP05-883-L
OP07-883-AJ
OP07-883-AY
OP07-883-AL
OP07-883-J
OP07-883-Y
OP07-883-L
OP10-883-AY
OP10-883-Y
SSS725-883-AJ
SSS725-883-AY
SSS725-883-AL
SSS725-883-J
SSS725-883-Y
SSS725-883-L
PM725-883-J
PM725-883-Y
PM108-883-AJ
PM108-883-AY
PM108-883-AL
PM108-883-J
PM108-883-Y
PM108-883-L

DUAL MATCHED HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

OP04-883-AK
OP04-883-AY
OP04-883-K
OP04-883-Y
OP14-883-AJ
OP14-883-J

GENERAL PURPOSE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SSS741-883-J
SSS741-883-Y
SSS741-883-GJ
SSS741-883-GY
PM741-883-J
PM741-883-Y
SSS747-883-K
SSS747-883-Y
SSS747-883-M
SSS747-883-GK
SSS747-883-GY
SSS747-883-GM
PM747-883-K
PM747-883-Y
SSS1558-883-J
PM1558-883-J



GENERAL PURPOSE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SELECTION GUIDE

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
OP-02A	0.5mV	1.0mV
OP-02E	0.5mV	1.0mV
**OP-01	0.7mV	1.0mV
**OP-01H	0.7mV	1.0mV
OP-02	2.0mV	3.0mV
OP-02C	2.0mV	3.0mV
**OP-01F	2.0mV	3.0mV
**OP-01E	2.0mV	3.0mV
SSS741	2.0mV	3.0mV
*SSS747	2.0mV	3.0mV
SSS741B	3.0mV	4.0mV
*SSS747B	3.0mV	4.0mV
**OP-01G	5.0mV	6.0mV
**OP-01C	5.0mV	6.0mV
SSS741G	5.0mV	6.0mV
*SSS747G	5.0mV	6.0mV
*SSS747C	5.0mV	6.0mV
*SSS1458	5.0mV	6.0mV
*SSS1558	5.0mV	6.0mV
PM741	5.0mV	6.0mV
*PM747	5.0mV	6.0mV
*PM1558	5.0mV	6.0mV
SSS741C	6.0mV	7.5mV

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
**OP-01	2.0nA	4.0nA
**OP-01H	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-02E	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-02A	2.0nA	5.0nA
**OP-01F	5.0nA	10nA
**OP-01E	5.0nA	10nA
OP-02A	5.0nA	10nA
OP-02E	5.0nA	10nA
SSS741	5.0nA	10nA
SSS741B	5.0nA	10nA
*SSS747	5.0nA	10nA
*SSS747B	5.0nA	10nA
**OP-01G	20nA	40nA
**OP-01C	20nA	40nA
SSS741G	25nA	50nA
SSS741C	25nA	50nA
*SSS747G	25nA	50nA
*SSS747C	25nA	50nA
*SSS1458	25nA	50nA
*SSS1558	25nA	50nA
PM741	200nA	500nA
*PM747	200nA	500nA
*PM1558	200nA	500nA

OPEN LOOP GAIN

DEVICE	MIN, T_A = 25°C	MIN OVER TEMPERATURE
OP-02	100V/mV	50V/mV
OP-02C	100V/mV	50V/mV
SSS741	100V/mV	50V/mV
*SSS747	100V/mV	50V/mV
**OP-01	50V/mV	30V/mV
**OP-01H	50V/mV	30V/mV
OP-02	50V/mV	25V/mV
OP-02C	50V/mV	25V/mV
**OP-01F	50V/mV	25V/mV
**OP-01E	50V/mV	25V/mV
SSS741G	50V/mV	25V/mV
SSS741B	50V/mV	25V/mV
*SSS747G	50V/mV	25V/mV
*SSS747B	50V/mV	25V/mV
*SSS1458	50V/mV	25V/mV
*SSS1558	50V/mV	25V/mV
*SSS747C	50V/mV	25V/mV
PM741	50V/mV	25V/mV
*PM747	50V/mV	25V/mV
*PM1558	50V/mV	25V/mV
**OP-01G	25V/mV	15V/mV
**OP-01C	25V/mV	15V/mV

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
OP-02E	30nA	50nA
**OP-01	30nA	50nA
**OP-01H	30nA	50nA
OP-02A	30nA	55nA
OP-02	50nA	100nA
OP-02C	50nA	100nA
**OP-01F	50nA	100nA
**OP-01E	50nA	100nA
SSS741	50nA	100nA
SSS741B	50nA	100nA
*SSS747	50nA	100nA
*SSS747B	50nA	100nA
**OP-01G	100nA	200nA
**OP-01C	100nA	200nA
SSS741G	100nA	200nA
SSS741C	100nA	200nA
*SSS747G	100nA	200nA
*SSS747C	100nA	200nA
*SSS1458	100nA	200nA
*SSS1558	100nA	200nA
PM741	500nA	1500nA
*PM747	500nA	1500nA
*PM1558	500nA	1500nA

*Dual
**High Speed

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO

DEVICE	$T_A = 25°C$ MIN (dB)	$T_A = 25°C$ MAX (μV/V)	OVER TEMPERATURE MIN (dB)	OVER TEMPERATURE MAX (μV/V)
**OP-01	90dB	30μV/V	90dB	30μV/V
**OP-01H	90dB	30μV/V	90dB	30μV/V
OP-02A	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02E	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02C	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
**OP-01F	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
**OP-01G	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
**OP-01E	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
**OP-01C	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
SSS741	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
SSS741B	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
*SSS747	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
*SSS747B	80dB	100μV/V	80dB	100μV/V
SSS741G	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
*SSS747G	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
*SSS747C	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
*SSS1458	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
*SSS1558	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
PM741	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
*PM747	76dB	150μV/V	76dB	150μV/V
SSS741C	76dB	150μV/V	N/S	N/S
*PM1558	76dB	150μV/V	N/S	N/S

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO

DEVICE	MIN, $T_A = 25°C$	MIN OVER TEMPERATURE
**OP-01	90dB	90dB
**OP-01H	90dB	90dB
OP-02A	90dB	84dB
OP-02E	90dB	84dB
OP-02	90dB	84dB
OP-02C	90dB	84dB
**OP-01F	80dB	80dB
**OP-01G	80dB	80dB
**OP-01E	80dB	80dB
**OP-01C	80dB	80dB
SSS741	80dB	80dB
SSS741B	80dB	80dB
*SSS747	80dB	80dB
*SSS747B	80dB	80dB
SSS741G	70dB	70dB
*SSS747G	70dB	70dB
*SSS747C	70dB	70dB
*SSS1558	70dB	70dB
*SSS1458	70dB	70dB
PM741	70dB	70dB
*PM747	70dB	70dB
SSS741C	70dB	N/S
*PM1558	70dB	N/S

*Dual
**High Speed
N/S — Not Specified

PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SELECTION GUIDE

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
OP-07A	0.025mV	0.06mV
OP-07E	0.075mV	0.13mV
OP-07	0.075mV	0.20mV
SSS725A	0.10 mV	0.18mV
OP-05A	0.15 mV	0.24mV
OP-07C	0.15 mV	0.25mV
SSS725E	0.50 mV	0.60mV
OP-05E	0.50 mV	0.60mV
OP-05	0.50 mV	0.70mV
SSS725	0.50 mV	0.70mV
*OP-10A	0.50 mV	0.70mV
*OP-10	0.50 mV	0.70mV
*OP-10E	0.50 mV	0.70mV
OP-02A	0.50 mV	1.0 mV
OP-02E	0.50 mV	1.0 mV
SSS725B	0.75 mV	1.0 mV
PM725	1.0 mV	1.5 mV
OP-05C	1.3 mV	1.6 mV
SSS725C	1.3 mV	1.6 mV
OP-02	2.0 mV	3.0 mV
OP-02C	2.0 mV	3.0 mV
PM725C	2.5 mV	3.5 mV

UNNULLED INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{os})

DEVICE	TCV_{os} MAX
OP-07A	0.6μV/°C
SSS725A	0.8μV/°C
OP-05A	0.9μV/°C
OP-07	1.3μV/°C
OP-07E	1.3μV/°C
OP-07C	**1.8μV/°C
OP-05	2.0μV/°C
*OP-10A	2.0μV/°C
SSS725	2.0μV/°C
OP-05E	**2.0μV/°C
*OP-10	**2.0μV/°C
*OP-10E	**2.0μV/°C
SSS725E	**2.0μV/°C
SSS725B	**2.8μV/°C
OP-05C	**4.5μV/°C
*OP-10C	**4.5μV/°C
SSS725C	**4.5μV/°C
PM725	5.0μV/°C
OP-02A	**8.0μV/°C
OP-02E	**8.0μV/°C
OP-02	** 10μV/°C
OP-02C	** 10μV/°C

NULLED INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{osn})

DEVICE	TCV_{osn} MAX
OP-05A	0.5μV/°C
OP-05E	0.6μV/°C
OP-07A	0.6μV/°C
SSS725A	0.6μV/°C
SSS725E	0.6μV/°C
OP-05	1.0μV/°C
*OP-10A	1.0μV/°C
SSS725	1.0μV/°C
*OP-10	**1.0μV/°C
*OP-10E	**1.0μV/°C
SSS725B	**1.0μV/°C
OP-07	1.3μV/°C
OP-07E	1.3μV/°C
OP-05C	**1.5μV/°C
*OP-10C	**1.5μV/°C
SSS725C	**1.5μV/°C
OP-07C	**1.6μV/°C

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
SSS725A	1.0nA	4.0nA
OP-05A	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-07A	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-02E	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-02A	2.0nA	5.0nA
OP-05	2.8nA	5.6nA
OP-07	2.8nA	5.6nA
*OP-10A	2.8nA	5.6nA
*OP-10	2.8nA	5.6nA
OP05E	3.8nA	5.3nA
OP-07E	3.8nA	5.3nA
*OP-10E	3.8nA	5.3nA
SSS725E	5.0nA	7.0nA
OP-02	5.0nA	10nA
OP-02C	5.0nA	10nA
SSS725B	5.0nA	14nA
SSS725	5.0nA	18nA
OP-05C	6.0nA	8.0nA
OP-07C	6.0nA	8.0nA
*OP-10C	6.0nA	8.0nA
SSS725C	13nA	25nA
PM725	20nA	40nA
PM725C	35nA	50nA

*Dual Matched

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

DEVICE	MAX, T_A = 25°C	MAX OVER TEMPERATURE
OP-05A	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-07A	2.0nA	4.0nA
OP-05	3.0nA	6.0nA
OP-07	3.0nA	6.0nA
*OP-10A	3.0nA	6.0nA
*OP-10	3.0nA	6.0nA
OP-05E	4.0nA	5.5nA
OP-07E	4.0nA	5.5nA
OP-10E	4.0nA	5.5nA
OP-05C	7.0nA	9.0nA
OP-07C	7.0nA	9.0nA
*OP-10C	7.0nA	9.0nA
OP-02E	30nA	55nA
OP-02A	30nA	50nA
OP-02	50nA	100nA
OP-02C	50nA	100nA
SSS725A	70nA	120nA
SSS725B	80nA	150nA
SSS725	80nA	180nA
SSS725E	80nA	100nA
PM725	100nA	200nA
SSS725C	110nA	180nA
PM725C	125nA	250nA

*Dual Matched

**Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO

DEVICE	$T_A = 25°C$ MIN (dB)	$T_A = 25°C$ MAX (μV/V)	OVER TEMPERATURE MIN (dB)	OVER TEMPERATURE MAX (μV/V)
SSS725A	114dB	2.0μV/V	106dB	5.0μV/V
SSS725E	106dB	5.0μV/V	103dB	7.0μV/V
SSS725	106dB	5.0μV/V	102dB	8.0μV/V
SSS725B	106dB	5.0μV/V	102dB	8.0μV/V
SSS725C	100dB	10μV/V	96dB	15μV/V
OP-05A	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
OP-05	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
OP-07A	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
OP-07	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
*OP-10A	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
*OP-10	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
PM725	100dB	10μV/V	94dB	20μV/V
OP-05E	94dB	20μV/V	90dB	30μV/V
OP-07E	94dB	20μV/V	90dB	30μV/V
*OP-10E	94dB	20μV/V	90dB	30μV/V
OP-05C	90dB	30μV/V	86dB	50μV/V
OP-07C	90dB	30μV/V	86dB	50μV/V
*OP-10C	90dB	30μV/V	86dB	50μV/V
OP-02A	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02E	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
OP-02C	90dB	30μV/V	84dB	60μV/V
PM725C	89dB	35μV/V	N/S	N/S

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO

DEVICE	MIN, $T_A = 25°C$	MIN OVER TEMPERATURE
SSS725E	120dB	115dB
SSS725A	120dB	114dB
SSS725	120dB	110dB
OP-05A	114dB	110dB
OP-05	114dB	110dB
OP-05E	110dB	107dB
OP-07A	110dB	106dB
OP-07	110dB	106dB
*OP-10A	110dB	106dB
*OP-10	110dB	106dB
SSS725B	110dB	106dB
PM725C	110dB	100dB
OP-07E	106dB	103dB
*OP-10E	106dB	103dB
OP-05C	100dB	97dB
OP-07C	100dB	97dB
*OP-10C	100dB	97dB
SSS725C	100dB	97dB
PM725C	94dB	N/S
OP-02A	90dB	84dB
OP-02	90dB	84dB
OP-02E	90dB	84dB
OP-02C	90dB	84dB

OPEN LOOP GAIN

DEVICE	MIN, $T_A = 25°C$	MIN OVER TEMPERATURE
SSS725E	1000V/mV	800V/mV
SSS725A	1000V/mV	700V/mV
SSS725	1000V/mV	500V/mV
SSS725B	1000V/mV	500V/mV
PM725	1000V/mV	250V/mV
SSS725C	500V/mV	300V/mV
OP-05A	300V/mV	200V/mV
OP-07A	300V/mV	200V/mV
PM725C	250V/mV	125V/mV
OP-05E	200V/mV	180V/mV
OP-07E	200V/mV	180V/mV
*OP-10E	200V/mV	180V/mV
OP-05	200V/mV	150V/mV
OP-07	200V/mV	150V/mV
*OP-10A	200V/mV	150V/mV
*OP-10	200V/mV	150V/mV
OP-05C	120V/mV	100V/mV
OP-07C	120V/mV	100V/mV
*OP-10C	120V/mV	100V/mV
OP-02A	100V/mV	50V/mV
OP-02E	100V/mV	50V/mV
OP-02	50V/mV	25V/mV
OP-02C	50V/mV	25V/mV

*Dual Matched N/S — Not Specified

DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER SELECTION GUIDE

CURRENT OUTPUT INTERNAL REFERENCE – 10 BIT RESOLUTION

DEVICE	TEMP RANGE FOR SPECIFICATION (°C)	MAXIMUM NONLINEARITY (%FS)	MAX FULL SCALE TEMPCO (ppm/°C)
*DAC-100ACQ5	-55/+125	±0.05	60
*DAC-100BBQ5	-55/+125	±0.1	30
*DAC-100CCQ5	-55/+125	±0.2	60
*DAC-100DDQ5	-55/+125	±0.3	120
DAC-100AAQ1	-25/+85	±0.05	15
DAC-100ACQ1	-25/+85	±0.05	60
DAC-100ADQ1	-25/+85	±0.05	120
DAC-100BAQ1	-25/+85	±0.1	15
DAC-100BBQ1	-25/+85	±0.1	30
DAC-100BCQ1	-25/+85	±0.1	60
DAC-100CCQ1	-25/+85	±0.2	60
DAC-100DDQ1	-25/+85	±0.3	120
DAC-100ACQ3 (Q4)	0/+70	±0.05	60
DAC-100BCQ3 (Q4)	0/+70	±0.1	60
DAC-100CCQ3 (Q4)	0/+70	±0.2	60
DAC-100DDQ3 (Q4)	0/+70	±0.3	120

MULTIPLYING CURRENT OUTPUT-8 BIT RESOLUTION

DEVICE	TEMP RANGE FOR SPECIFICATION (°C)	MAXIMUM NONLINEARITY (% FS)	DUAL HIGH COMPLIANCE OUTPUTS	UNIVERSAL LOGIC INPUTS
DAC-08AQ	-55/+125	±0.1	YES	YES
DAC-08Q	-55/+125	±0.19	YES	YES
DAC-08EQ	0/+70	±0.19	YES	YES
DAC-08CQ	0/+70	±0.39	YES	YES
SSS1508A-8Q	-55/+125	±0.19	NO	NO
SSS1408A-8Q	0/+75	±0.19	NO	NO
SSS1408A-7Q	0/+75	±0.39	NO	NO
SSS1408A-6Q	0/+75	±0.78	NO	NO

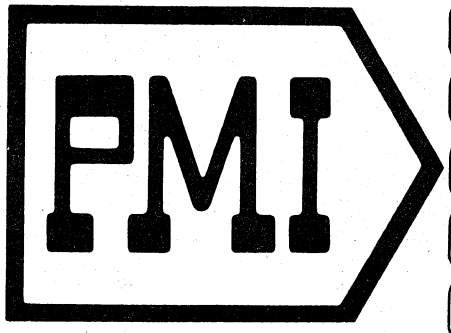
VOLTAGE OUTPUT INTERNAL REFERENCE

DEVICE	RESOLUTION (BITS)	MONOTONICITY MIN (BITS)	NONLINEARITY MAX (% FS)	TEMPERATURE RANGE FOR SPECIFICATION (°C)
DAC-02ACX1	10+Sign	10	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-02ACX2	10+Sign	10	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-04ACX2	10	10	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-03ADX1	10	10	±0.1	25
DAC-03ADX2	10	10	±0.1	25

*Screening to MIL-STD-883A Level B standard.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT INTERNAL REFERENCE

DEVICE	RESOLUTION (BITS)	MONOTONICITY MIN (BITS)	NONLINEARITY MAX (% FS)	TEMPERATURE RANGE FOR SPECIFICATION (°C)
DAC-02BCX1	10+Sign	9	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-02BCX2	10+Sign	9	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-04BCX2	10	9	±0.1	0/+70
DAC-03BDX1	10	9	±0.1	25
DAC-03BDX2	10	9	±0.1	25
DAC-02CCX1	10+Sign	8	±0.2	0/+70
DAC-02CCX2	10+Sign	8	±0.2	0/+70
DAC-04CCX2	10	8	±0.2	0/+70
DAC-03CDX1	10	8	±0.2	25
DAC-03CDX2	10	8	±0.2	25
DAC-01AY	6	6	±0.3	−55/+125
DAC-02DDX1	10+Sign	7	±0.4	0/+70
DAC-02DDX2	10+Sign	7	±0.4	0/+70
DAC-04DDX2	10	7	±0.4	0/+70
DAC-03DDX1	10	7	±0.4	25
DAC-03DDX2	10	7	±0.4	25
DAC-01Y	6	6	±0.45	−55/+125
DAC-01BY	6	6	±0.45	−55/+125
DAC-01FY	6	6	±0.45	−55/+125
DAC-01CY	6	6	±0.45	0/+70
DAC-01HY	6	6	±0.45	0/+70



INDUSTRY CROSS REFERENCE

FAIRCHILD	PMI DIRECT REPLACEMENT	PMI IMPROVED DIRECT REPLACEMENT	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE
LM108AH	PM108AJ		MIL	TO-99
LM108H	PM108J		MIL	TO-99
LM208AH	PM208AJ		IND	TO-99
LM208H	PM208J		IND	TO-99
LM308AH	PM308AJ		COM	TO-99
LM308H	PM308J		COM	TO-99
LM108AD	PM108AY		MIL	DIP
LM108D	PM108Y		MIL	DIP
LM208AD	PM208AY		IND	DIP
LM208D	PM208Y		IND	DIP
LM308AD	PM308AY		COM	DIP
LM308D	PM308Y		COM	DIP
LM108AF	PM108AL		MIL	FLATPACK
LM108F	PM108L		MIL	FLATPACK
LM208AF	PM208AL		IND	FLATPACK
LM208F	PM208L		IND	FLATPACK
725AHM	SSS725J	SSS725AJ	MIL	TO-99
725HM	PM725J	SSS725J	MIL	TO-99
725HC	PM725CJ	SSS725EJ	COM	TO-99
725EHC		SSS725EJ	COM	TO-99
741HM	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
741HC	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
741DM	PM741Y	SSS741GY	MIL	DIP
741DC	SSS741CY	OP-02CY	COM	DIP
741AHM	OP-02J	OP-02AJ	MIL	TO-99
741EHC	OP-02CJ	OP-02EJ	COM	TO-99
741ADM	OP-02Y	OP-02AY	MIL	DIP
741EDC	OP-02CY	OP-02EY	COM	DIP
747DM	PM747Y	SSS747GY	MIL	DIP
747DC	SSS747CY	OP-04CY	COM	DIP
747HM	PM747K	SSS747GK	MIL	TO-100
747HC	SSS747CK	OP-04CK	COM	TO-100
747ADM		SSS747Y	MIL	DIP
747EDC		SSS747BY	COM	DIP
747AHM		SSS747K	MIL	TO-100
747EHC		SSS747BK	COM	TO-100

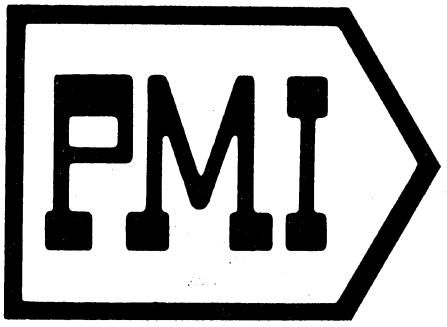
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR

LM108AH	PM108AJ		MIL	TO-99
LM108H	PM108J		MIL	TO-99
LM208AH	PM208AJ		IND	TO-99
LM208H	PM208J		IND	TO-99
LM308AH	PM308AJ		COM	TO-99
LM308H	PM308J		COM	TO-99
LM108AD	PM108AY		MIL	DIP
LM108D	PM108Y		MIL	DIP
LM208AD	PM208AY		IND	DIP
LM208D	PM208Y		IND	DIP

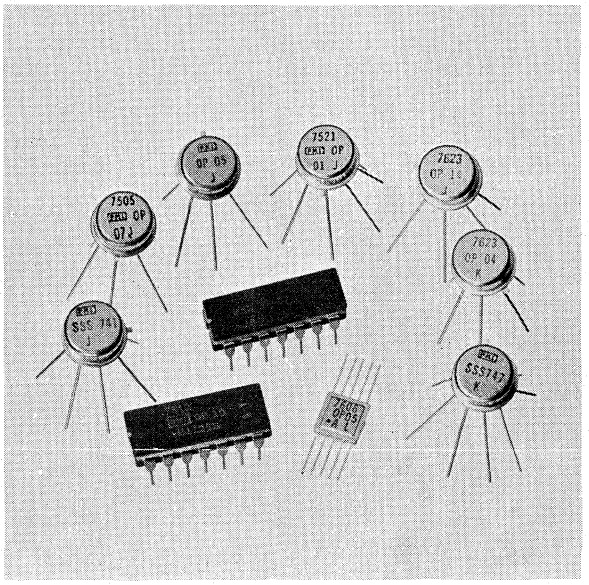
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	PMI DIRECT REPLACEMENT	PMI IMPROVED DIRECT REPLACEMENT	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE
LM308AD	PM308AY		COM	DIP
LM308D	PM308Y		COM	DIP
LM108AF	PM108AL		MIL	FLATPACK
LM108F	PM108L		MIL	FLATPACK
LM208AF	PM208AL		IND	FLATPACK
LM208F	PM208L		IND	FLATPACK
LM725AH	SSS725J	SSS725AJ	MIL	TO-99
LM725H	PM725J	SSS725J	MIL	TO-99
LM725CH	PM725CJ	SSS725CJ	COM	TO-99
LM725D	PM725Y	SSS725Y	MIL	DIP
LM741H	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
LM741CH	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
LM741D	PM741Y	SSS741GY	MIL	DIP
LM741CD	SSS741CY	OP-02CY	COM	DIP
LM747H	PM747J	SSS747GK	MIL	TO-100
LM747CH	SSS747CK	OP-04CK	COM	TO-100
LM747F		SSS747GM	MIL	FLATPACK
LM747CF		SSS747BM	COM	FLATPACK
LM747D	PM747Y	SSS747GY	MIL	DIP
LM747CD	SSS747CY	OP-04CY	COM	DIP
LM1458H	SSS1458	OP-14CJ	COM	TO-99
LM1558H	PM1558	SSS1558	MIL	TO-99
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES				
SSS725AJ	SSS725AJ		MIL	TO-99
SSS725J	SSS725J		MIL	TO-99
SSS725BJ	SSS725BJ		IND	TO-99
SSS725EJ	SSS725EJ		COM	TO-99
SSS741J	SSS741J	OP-02AJ	MIL	TO-99
SSS741CJ	SSS741CJ	OP-02EJ	COM	TO-99
SSS747K	SSS747K	OP-04AK	MIL	TO-100
SSS747P	SSS747Y	OP-04AY	MIL	DIP
SSS747M	SSS747M		MIL	FLATPACK
SSS747CK	SSS747CK	OP-04CK	COM	TO-100
SSS747CP	SSS747CY	OP-04CY	COM	DIP
RCA				
CA108AT	PM108AJ		MIL	TO-99
CA108T	PM108J		MIL	TO-99
CA208AT	PM208AJ		IND	TO-99
CA208T	PM208J		IND	TO-99
CA308AT	PM308AJ		COM	TO-99
CA308T	PM308J		COM	TO-99

RCA	PMI DIRECT REPLACEMENT	PMI IMPROVED DIRECT REPLACEMENT	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE
CA741T	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
CA741CT	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
CA747T	PM-747K	SSS747K	MIL	TO-100
CA747CT	SSS747CK	OP-04CK	COM	TO-100
CA747E	PM747Y	SSS747Y	MIL	DIP
CA747CE	SSS747CY	OP-04CY	COM	DIP
CA1458T	SSS1458	OP-14CJ	COM	TO-99
CA1558T	PM1558	SSS1558	MIL	TO-99
MOTOROLA				
MC1741G	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
MC1741L	PM741Y	SSS741GY	MIL	DIP
MC1741CG	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
MC1741CL	SSS741CY	OP-02CY	COM	DIP
MC1558G	PM1558	SSS1558	MIL	TO-99
MC1458G	SSS1458	OP-14EJ	COM	TO-99
MC1458CG	SSS1458	OP-14CJ	COM	TO-99
MC1508L-8		SSS1508A-8Q	MIL	DIP
MC1408L-8		SSS1408A-8Q	COM	DIP
MC1408L-7		SSS1408A-7Q	COM	DIP
MC1408L-6		SSS1408A-6Q	COM	DIP
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS				
SN52558L	PM1558	SSS1558	MIL	TO-99
SN72558L	SSS1458	OP-14CJ	COM	TO-99
SN52741L	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
SN52741J	PM741Y	SSS741GY	MIL	DIP
SN72741L	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
SN72741J	SSS741CY	OP-02CY	COM	DIP
SN52747L	PM747K	SSS747GK		TO-100
SN52747J	PM747Y	SSS747GY		DIP
SN52747Z		SSS747GM		FLATPACK
SN72747L		SSS747CK		TO-100
SN72747J		SSS747CY		DIP
RAYTHEON				
LM108AH	PM108AJ		MIL	TO-99
LM108H	PM108J		MIL	TO-99
LM208AH	PM208AJ		IND	TO-99

RAYTHEON	PMI DIRECT REPLACEMENT	PMI IMPROVED DIRECT REPLACEMENT	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE
LM208H	PM208J		IND	TO-99
LM308AH	PM308AJ		COM	TO-99
LM308H	PM308J		COM	TO-99
LM108AD	PM108AY		MIL	DIP
LM108D	PM108Y		MIL	DIP
LM208AD	PM208AY		IND	DIP
LM208D	PM208Y		IND	DIP
LM308AD	PM308AY		COM	DIP
LM308D	PM308Y		COM	DIP
LM108AF	PM108AL		MIL	FLATPACK
LM108F	PM108L		MIL	FLATPACK
RM725T	PM725J	SSS725J	MIL	TO-99
RC725T	PM725CJ	SSS725CJ	COM	TO-99
RM741T	PM741J	SSS741GJ	MIL	TO-99
RC741T	SSS741CJ	OP-02CJ	COM	TO-99
RM741D	PM741Y	SSS741GY	MIL	TO-99
RC741D	SSS741CY	OP-02CY	COM	TO-99
RC741DP		SSS741CY	COM	TO-99
RM747T	PM747K	SSS747K	MIL	TO-100
RC747T	SSS747CK	OP-04CK	COM	TO-100
RM747D	PM747Y	SSS747Y	MIL	DIP
RC747D	SSS747CY	OP-04CY	COM	DIP
RC747DP		SSS747CY	COM	DIP
RM1558T	PM1558	SSS1558	MIL	TO-99
RC1458T	SSS1458	OP-14CJ	COM	TO-99



Precision Monolithics' advanced linear integrated circuit design and superior process technology provide a broad range of operational amplifiers for a broad spectrum of applications. Included are families of General Purpose, High Speed, Instrumentation, Ultra-Low Offset Voltage and Dual Matched Instrumentation operational amplifiers. This product line includes precision and general purpose single and dual devices that provide a wide range of performance parameters for military and commercial operating temperature ranges. The ultra-low offset voltage Model OP-07 has a maximum Vos of 25 μV, a TCVos of only 0.6 μV/°C and is ultra stable (0.2 μV/month). When fast slew rates are required for inverting amplifier configurations, the OP-01 slews at 18 V/μsec. Matching parameters are specified for the OP-04, OP-10, and OP-14 dual op amps. Many Superior Second Source op amps have specified maximum limits for many key specifications and are available from stock at competitive prices. Models available with MIL-STD-883 level B screening are shown on page 3-4.



INDEX
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

OP-01

INVERTING HIGH SPEED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-01 Series of monolithic High Speed Operational Amplifiers combines high slew rate, fast settling time output performance with excellent D.C. input characteristics.

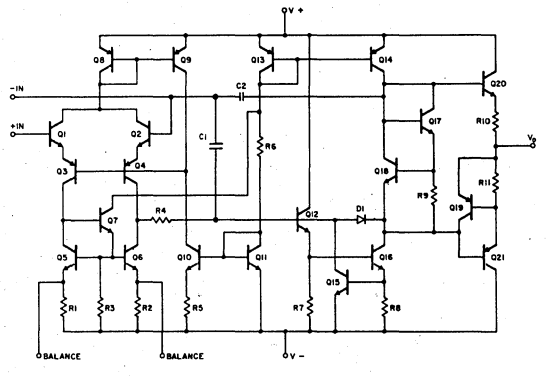
An internal feed-forward frequency compensation network provides simplicity of application—no external capacitors are required for stable, high-speed performance. The fast output response is achieved without sacrifice in input bias current or power consumption. 250kHz power bandwidth is attained with a small signal bandwidth of 2.5 MHz, allowing non-critical board layout. The OP-01 is completely protected at both input and output, fits standard 741 sockets, and is offset nulled with a 10kΩ potentiometer.

The low offset voltage, input bias current and offset voltage drift vs. temperature provide accurate D.C. performance in applications such as channel preamplifiers, fast integrators and precision summing amplifiers. The fast output response makes the OP-01 ideal in state-variable filters, servo drivers, waveform generators, analog computing amplifiers, and D/A converter output amplifiers.

FEATURES

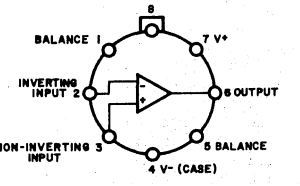
- Fast Settling Time . . . . . 1 μsec to 0.1%
- High Slew Rate . . . . . 18 V/μsec
- Power Bandwidth . . . . . 250 kHz
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . 90 mW Max
- Excellent D.C. Specifications
- Internally Compensated
- Ideal DAC Output Amplifier
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Fits Standard 741 Sockets
- Low Cost

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

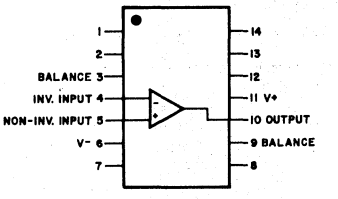


PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW

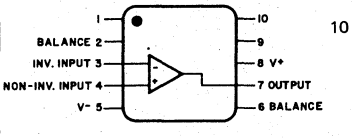


TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-01J
OP-01FJ
OP-01GJ
OP-01HJ
OP-01EJ
OP-01CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)*
ORDER: OP-01Y
OP-01FY
OP-01GY
OP-01HY
OP-01EY
OP-01CY

*Formerly "P" Suffix



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-01L
OP-01FL
OP-01GL

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

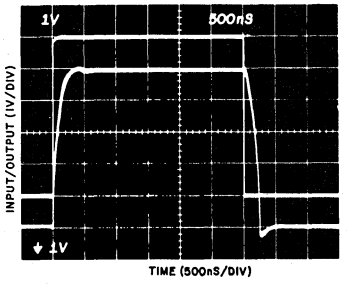
Total Supply Voltage		Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
OP-01, OP-01F, OP-01E, OP-01H	±22V	Operating Temperature Range	
OP-01G, OP-01C	±20V	OP-01, OP-01F, OP-01G	−55°C to +125°C
Power Dissipation (see note)	500mW	OP-01H, OP-01E, OP-01C	0°C to +70°C
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Input Voltage	±15V	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 Sec)	300°C

NOTE: Maximum Package Power Dissipation vs. ambient temperature

Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C
Flat Pack (L)	62°C	5.7mW/°C

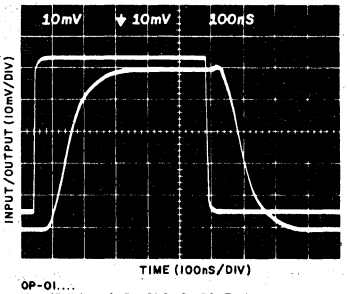
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

LARGE SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE



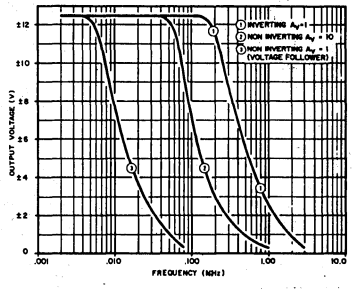
OP-01....
$V_S = \pm 15V$, $A_V = -1$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$, $C_L = 50pF$

SMALL SIGNAL PULSE RESPONSE

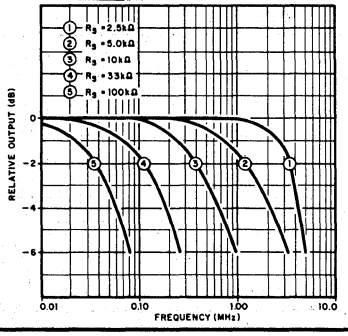


OP-01....
$V_S = \pm 15V$, $A_V = -1$, $R_L = 2k\Omega$, $C_L = 50pF$

LARGE SIGNAL OUTPUT SWING VS. FREQUENCY



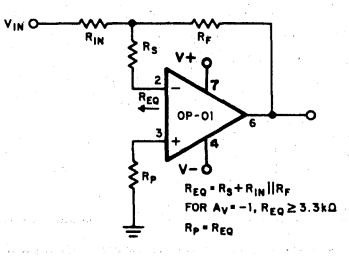
UNITY GAIN-BANDWIDTH VS. SOURCE RESISTANCE



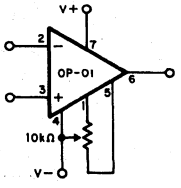
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The OP-01 incorporates an internal feed-forward compensation network to provide fast slewing and settling times in all inverting applications. Unity gain bandwidth is a function of the total equivalent source resistance seen by the inverting terminal, and proper choice of this resistance will allow the user to maximize bandwidth while assuring proper stability. The equivalent inverting terminal resistance is defined as $R_{IN} || R_F$. A total equivalent input terminal resistance $\geq 3.3k\Omega$ will assure stability in all closed loop gain configurations including unity gain. Should $R_{IN} || R_F \leq 3.3k\Omega$, a resistor ($R_S$) may be placed between the inverting input and the sum node to provide the required resistance. (See Fast Inverting Amplifier Diagram.) Lower values of total equivalent resistance may be used to improve bandwidth. In higher closed loop gain configurations, as indicated by the Open Gain vs. Frequency plot.

FAST INVERTER CIRCUIT



OFFSET NULLING CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	OP-01 OP-01H			OP-01F OP-01E			OP-01G OP-01C			

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.

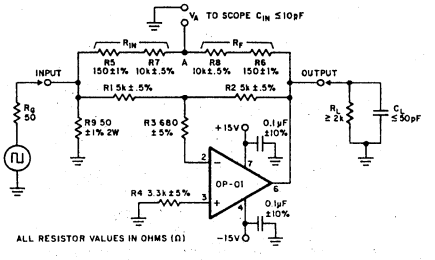
Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.7	–	1.0	2.0	–	2.0	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	20	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	30	–	20	50	–	25	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	80	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_S = ±5 to ±20V $R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	80	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 5k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	V V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega, V_O = \pm 10V$	50	100	–	50	100	–	25	75	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_D	V_{OUT} = 0	–	40	60	–	50	90	–	50	90	mW
Settling Time to 0.1% (Summing Node Error)		A_V = –1 (Note) V_{IN} = 5V	–	0.7	1.0	–	0.7	1.0	–	0.7	1.0	µsec
Slew Rate			–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	V/µs
Large Signal Bandwidth			–	250	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	kHz
Small Signal Bandwidth			–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	MHz
Risetime (Note)		A_V = –1 V_{IN}=50mV	–	150	–	–	150	–	–	150	–	nsec
Overshoot (Note)			–	2	–	–	2	–	–	2	–	%

The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, –55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for OP-01, OP-01F, OP-01G and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for OP-01H, OP-01E, OP-01C, unless otherwise specified.

Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.4	1.0	–	1.5	3.0	–	3.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	1.0	4.0	–	2.0	10	–	4.0	40	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	30	50	–	40	100	–	50	200	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM}=±CMVR $R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	80	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_S=± 5V to ±20V $R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	80	100	–	80	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega, V_O = \pm 10V$	30	60	–	25	60	–	15	50	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 5k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	±12.5 ±12.0	±13.5 ±13.0	– –	V V
Nulled Offset Voltage Drift	TCV_{OS}	$R_S \leq 5k\Omega$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	8.0	–	3.0	10.0	µV/°C

NOTE: R_L = 2kΩ, C_L = 50pF. See Settling Time Test Circuit.

SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Settling time may be measured using the circuit shown; this circuit incorporates the "false sum node" technique to produce more accurate, repeatable results. For a 5 volt input step, 0.1% settling will be achieved when the false sum node settles to within ±2.5mV of its final value. The oscilloscope used for observation of the false sum node should have wide bandwidth, fast overload recovery time, and be used with a low capacity probe (≤10pF, including strays). A Tektronix 7504 scope with a 7A11 probe or equivalent is suggested. The pulse generator should have a 50Ω output impedance and be capable of a 5V rise time in ≤20 ns with ringing less than 2.5mV after 0.5µs. 0.1% measurements require R_{IN} to equal R_F within 0.01%; R_5 and R_6 are used as trimming resistors to achieve this matching.

OP-02

HIGH PERFORMANCE GENERAL PURPOSE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

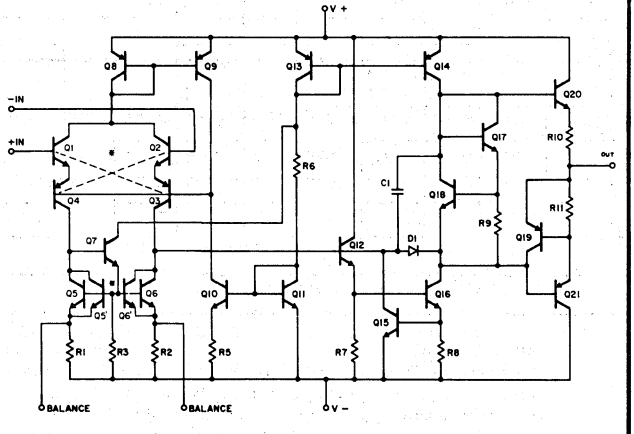
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-02 Series of High Performance General Purpose Operational Amplifiers provides significant improvements over industry-standard and "premium" 741 types while maintaining pin-for-pin compatibility, ease of application, and low cost. Key specifications, such as V_{OS}, I_{OS}, I_B, CMRR, PSRR and A_{VO}, are guaranteed over the full operating temperature range. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise." A thermally-symmetrical input stage design provides low TCV_{OS}, TCI_{OS} and insensitivity to output load conditions. The OP-02 Series is ideal for upgrading existing designs where accuracy improvements are required and for eliminating special low drift or low noise selected types. OP-02's with MIL-STD-883 processing are available. For dual high performance matched general purpose operational amplifiers, refer to the OP-04 and OP-14 data sheets.

FEATURES

- Excellent D.C. Input Specifications
- Fits Standard 741 Socket
- Internally Compensated
- Low Noise . . . . . 0.65 μVp-p
- Low Drift (TCV_{OS}) . . . . . 8 μV/°C
- "Premium" 741 Replacement
- 0°/+70°C and −55°C/+125°C Models
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Low Cost

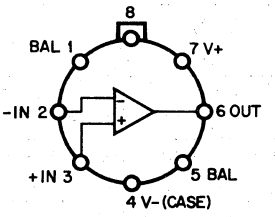
SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



*Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 FORM A THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED TRANSISTOR QUAD. Q5, Q5', Q6 & Q6' COMPRISE A SIMILAR THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED QUAD.

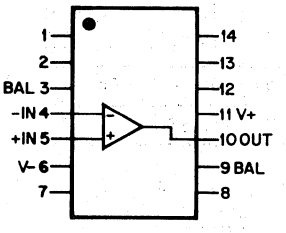
PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER:
OP-02AJ
OP-02J
OP-02EJ
OP-02CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)

ORDER:
OP-02AY
OP-02Y
OP-02EY
OP-02CY

Military Temperature Range Devices with MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing:

ORDER: OP02-883-AJ
OP02-883-AY
OP02-883-J
OP02-883-Y

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

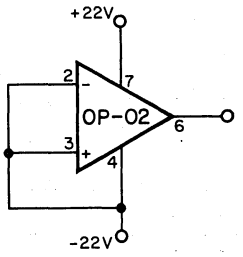
Supply Voltage	±22V	Operating Temperature Range	
Power Dissipation (see note)	500mW	OP-02A, OP-02	−55°C to +125°C
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	OP-02E, OP-02C	0°C to +70°C
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 Sec)	300°C

NOTE: Maximum Package Power Dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

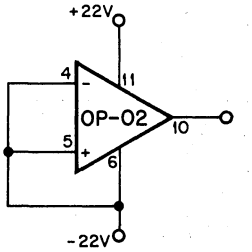
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C

BURN-IN CIRCUITS

TO-99 (J) PACKAGE

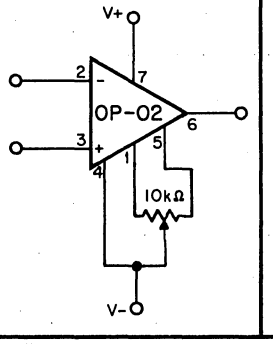


DIP (Y) PACKAGE

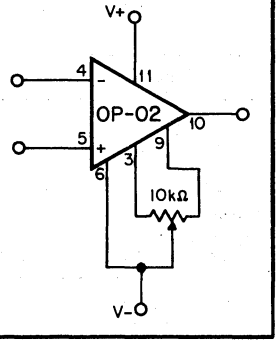


OFFSET NULLING CIRCUITS

TO-99 (J) PACKAGE



DIP (Y) PACKAGE



OP-02 DEFINITIONS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{os})
The voltage which must be applied between the input terminals to obtain zero output voltage with no load.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{os})
The difference between the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (CMVR)
The range of common-mode voltage on the input terminals for which the common-mode rejection specifications apply.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMRR)
The ratio of the input voltage range to the peak-to-peak change in input offset voltage over this range.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO (PSRR)
The inverse ratio of the change in input offset voltage to the change in power supply voltage producing it.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (V_{om})
The peak output voltage that can be obtained without clipping.

LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (A_{vo})
The ratio of the change in output voltage (over a specified range) to the change in input voltage producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset voltage to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET CURRENT DRIFT (TCI_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset current to the change in temperature producing it.

POWER DISSIPATION (P_d)
The total power dissipated in the amplifier with the output at zero volts and no load.

UNITY GAIN CLOSED LOOP BANDWIDTH (BW)
The frequency at which the magnitude of the small signal voltage gain of the amplifier, operated closed-loop as a unity-gain follower, is 3dB below unity.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (e_n)
The rms noise voltage in a 1 Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT (i_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise current in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT DENSITY (i_n)
The rms noise current in a 1 Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

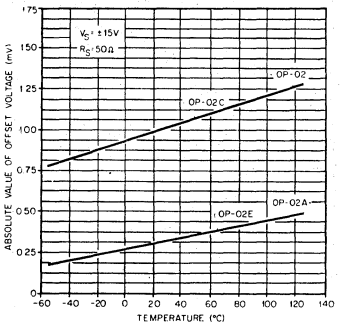
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-02A			OP-02			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.5	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	30	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.25	0.5	–	0.25	0.5	–	V/μs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.5	1.0	–	1.4	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	75	–	15	150	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	30	60	–	40	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	100	–	25	60	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V

Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

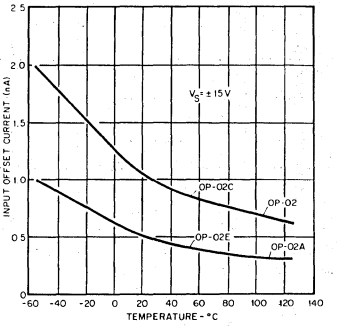
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-02E			OP-02C			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.5	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	30	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.25	0.5	–	0.25	0.5	–	V/μs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.4	1.0	–	1.2	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.7	4.0	–	1.4	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	120	–	15	250	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	22	50	–	25	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	200	–	25	150	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.									

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

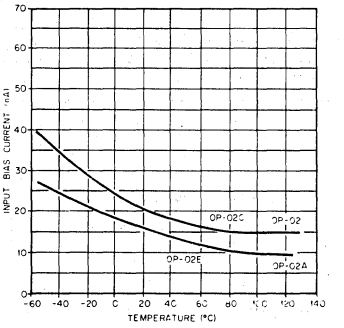
UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



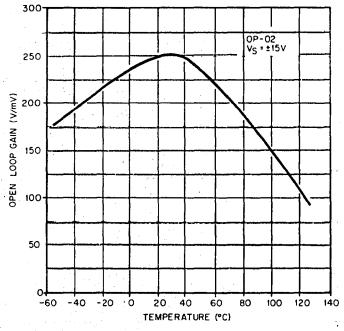
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



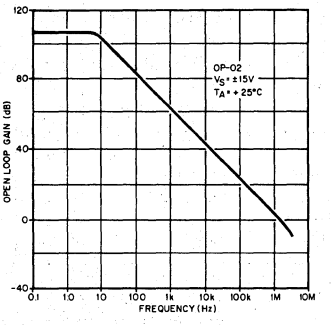
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



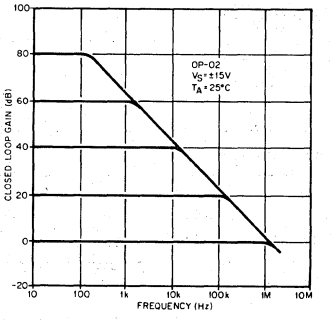
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



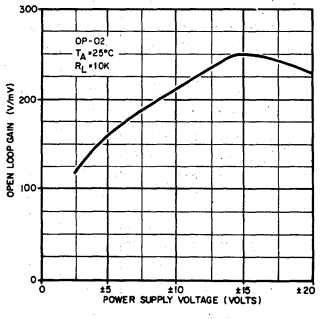
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



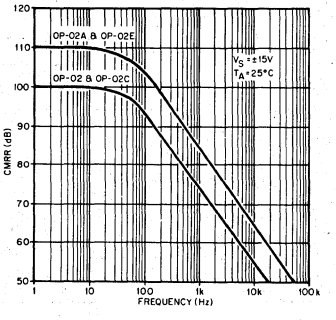
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



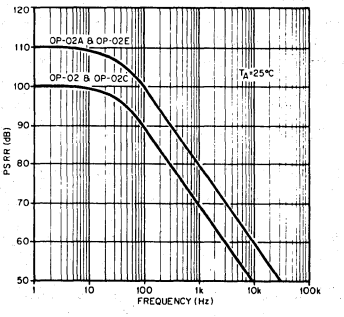
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



CMRR VS FREQUENCY

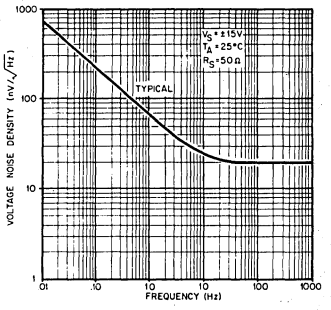


PSRR VS FREQUENCY

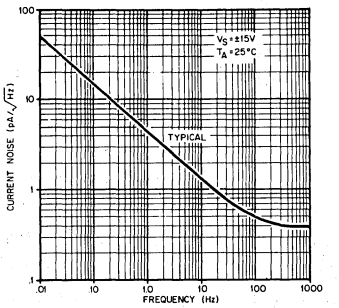


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

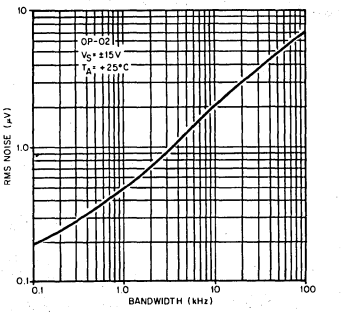
INPUT SPOT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY



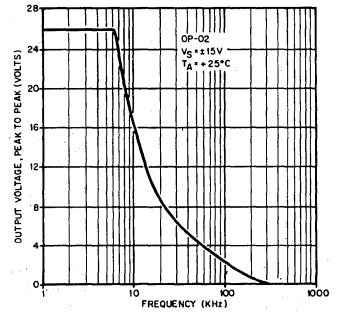
INPUT SPOT NOISE CURRENT VS FREQUENCY



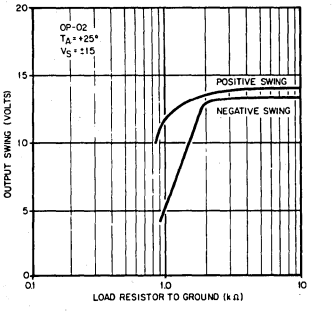
INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1 Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



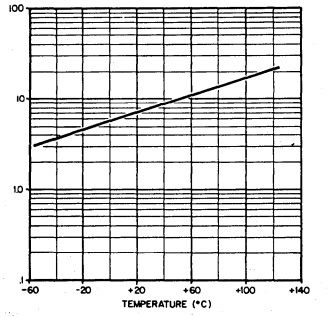
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



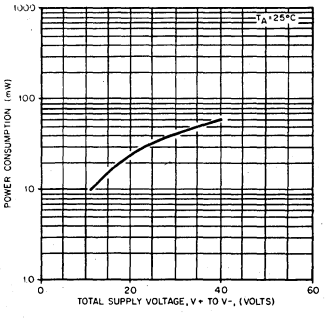
OUTPUT VOLTAGE VS LOAD RESISTANCE



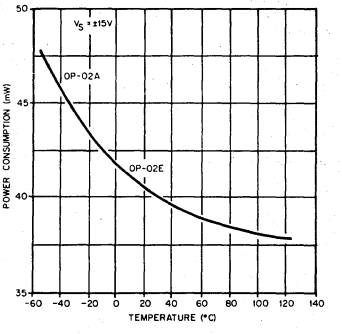
INPUT RESISTANCE VS TEMPERATURE



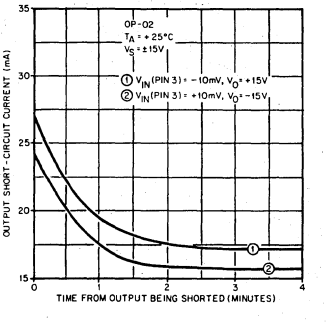
POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



POWER CONSUMPTION VS TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT VS TIME



OP-04

DUAL MATCHED HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

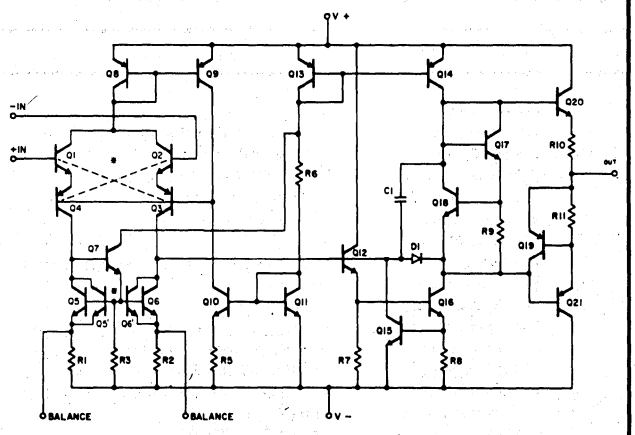
The OP-04 Series of Dual Matched High Performance General Purpose Operational Amplifiers provides significant improvements over industry-standard 747 types while maintaining pin-for-pin compatibility, ease of application, and low cost. Key specifications, such as V_{OS}, I_{OS}, IB, CMRR, PSRR and A_{VO}, are guaranteed over the full operating temperature range. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise." A thermally-symmetrical input stage design provides low TCV_{OS}, TCI_{OS} and insensitivity to output load conditions. The OP-04 Series is ideal for upgrading existing designs where accuracy improvements are required and for eliminating special low drift or low noise selected types. For more stringent requirements, refer to the OP-10 Dual Matched Instrumentation Operational Amplifier data sheet.

FEATURES

- Excellent D.C. Input Specifications
- Matched V_{OS} and CMRR
- Fits Standard 747 Socket
- Internally Compensated
- Low Noise
- Low Drift
- Low Cost
- 0°/+70°C and –55°/+125°C Models
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Models With MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing Available From Stock

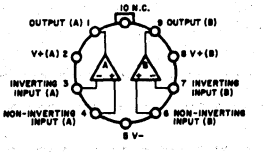
SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)

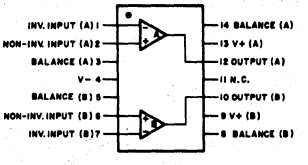


*Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 FORM A THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED TRANSISTOR QUAD. Q5, Q5', Q6 & Q6' COMPRISE A SIMILAR THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED QUAD.

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TO-100 (K-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-04AK
OP-04K
OP-04EK
OP-04CK



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-04AY
OP-04Y
OP-04EY
OP-04CY

Military Temperature Range Devices
With MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing:

ORDER: OP04-883-AK
OP04-883-K
OP04-883-AY
OP04-883-Y

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	−65° to +150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

Operating Temperature Range

OP-04A, OP-04	−55°C to +125°C
OP-04E, OP-04C	0°C to +70°C

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

	MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR RATING	DERATE ABOVE MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C
TO-100 (K)	80°C	7.1mW/°C

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

			OP-04A OP-04E			OP-04 OP-04C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, $R_S \leq 100\Omega$, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{OS}		–	0.3	1.0	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	94	106	–	94	106	–	dB
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for OP-04A and OP-04, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C for OP-04E and OP-04C, $R_S \leq 100\Omega$, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{OS}		–	0.5	1.5	–	1.5	3.0	mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	90	100	–	90	100	–	dB

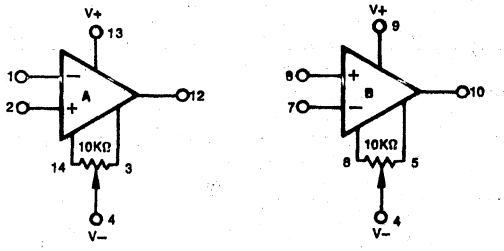
MATCHING PARAMETER DEFINITIONS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO MATCH (ΔCMRR)
The difference between the common-mode rejection ratios (expressed in volt/volt) of side A and side B. ΔCMRR in dB = $20 \log_{10}$ (ΔCMRR in volt/volt).

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE MATCH (ΔV_{OS}). The difference between the offset voltages of side A and side B; ($V_{OSA} - V_{OSB}$).

OFFSET NULLING CIRCUITS

DIP PACKAGE ONLY



OP-04 DEFINITIONS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{OS})
The voltage which must be applied between the input terminals to obtain zero output voltage with no load.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{OS})
The difference between the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (CMVR)
The range of common-mode voltage on the input terminals for which the common-mode rejection specifications apply.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMRR)
The ratio of the input voltage range to the peak-to-peak change in input offset voltage over this range.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO (PSRR)
The inverse ratio of the change in input offset voltage to the change in power supply voltage producing it.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (V_{om})
The peak output voltage that can be obtained without clipping.

LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (A_{vo})
The ratio of the change in output voltage (over a specified range) to the change in input voltage producing it.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)			OP-04A			OP-04			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.75	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	50	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o 10Hz f_o 100Hz f_o 1000Hz	–	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o 10Hz f_o 100Hz f_o 1000Hz	–	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.4	0.6	–	0.4	0.6	–	V/μs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.5	1.5	–	1.4	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	75	–	15	150	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	30	100	–	40	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	100	–	25	60	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V

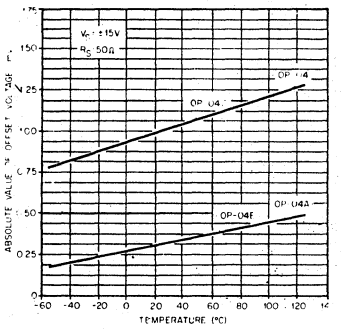
Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)			OP-04E			OP-04C			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.75	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	50	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.4	0.6	–	0.4	0.6	–	V/μs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.4	1.5	–	1.2	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.7	4.0	–	1.4	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	120	–	15	250	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	22	100	–	25	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	200	–	25	150	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V

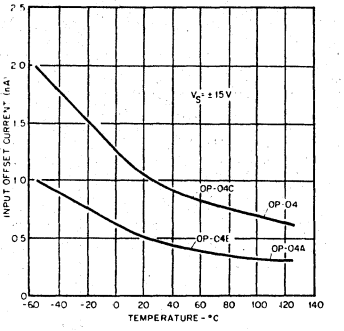
Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (Each Amplifier)

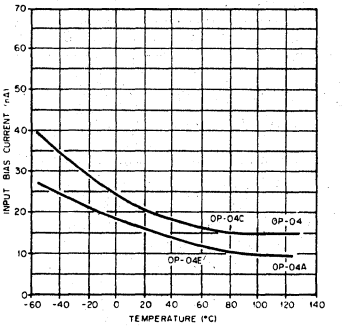
UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



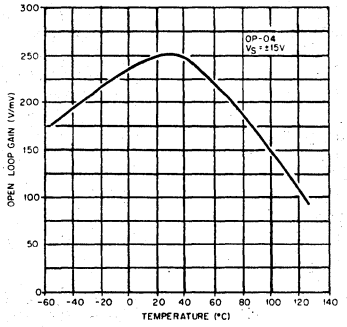
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



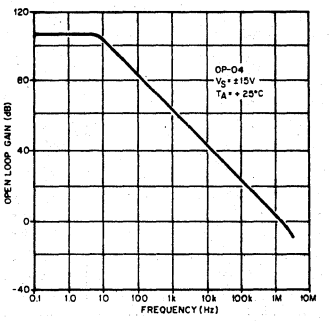
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



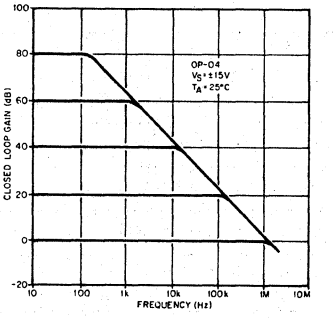
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



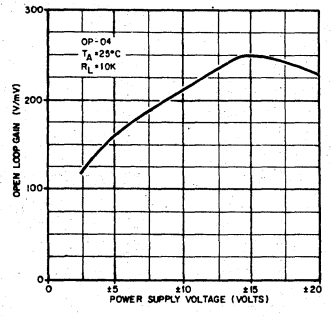
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



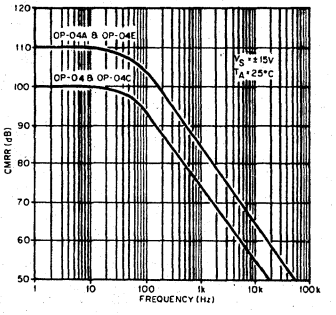
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



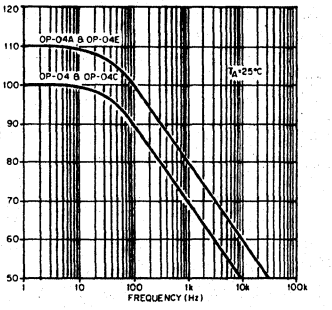
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



CMRR VS FREQUENCY

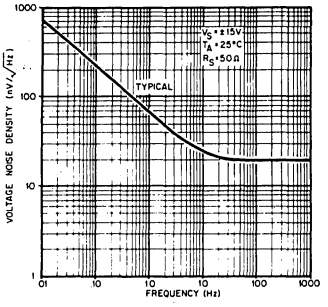


PSRR VS FREQUENCY

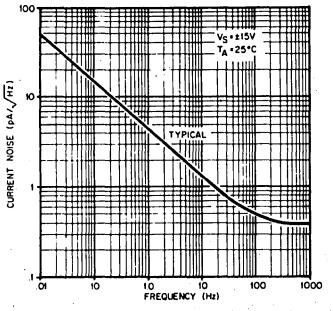


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (Each Amplifier)

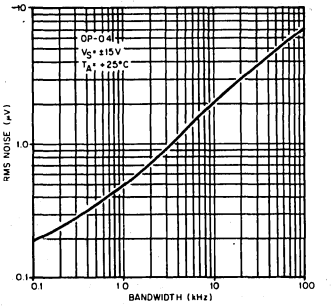
INPUT SPOT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY



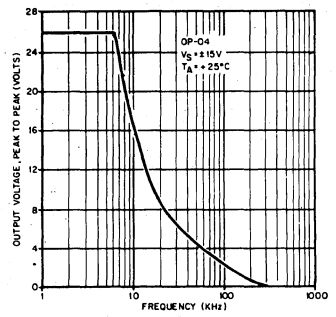
INPUT SPOT NOISE CURRENT VS FREQUENCY



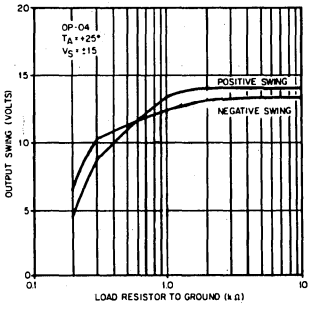
INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1 Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



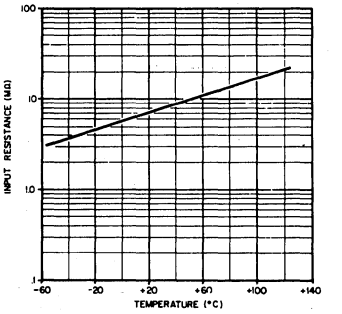
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



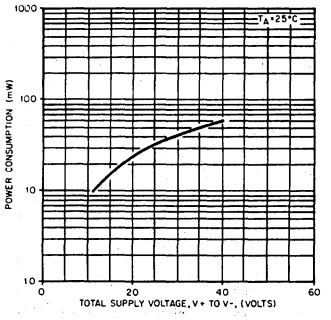
OUTPUT VOLTAGE VS LOAD RESISTANCE



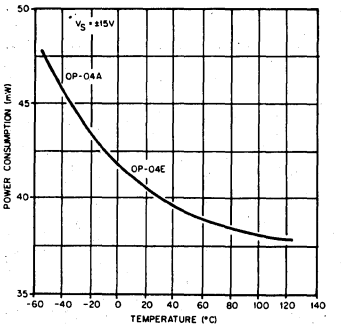
INPUT RESISTANCE VS TEMPERATURE



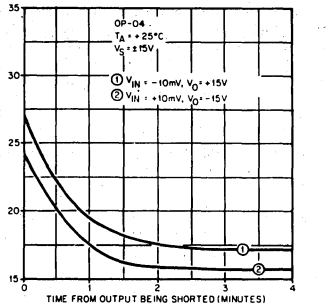
POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



POWER CONSUMPTION VS TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT VS TIME



OP-05

INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-05 Series of monolithic Instrumentation Operational Amplifiers combines superlative performance in low signal level applications with the flexibility and ease of application of a fully protected, internally compensated op amp. OP-05 characteristics include low offset voltage and bias current and high gain, input impedance, CMRR and PSRR.

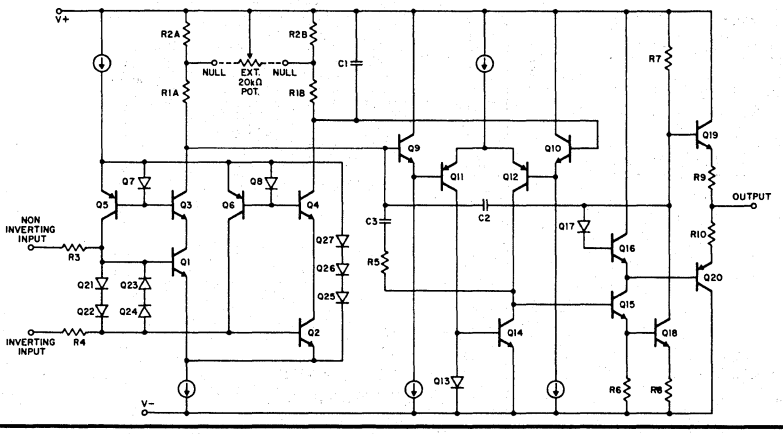
The OP-05 is a direct replacement in 725, 108A and unnulled 741 sockets allowing instant system performance improvement without redesign.

The OP-05 is an excellent choice for a wide variety of applications including strain gauge and thermocouple bridges, high gain active filters, buffers, integrators, and sample and hold amplifiers. For dual matched versions, refer to the OP-10 data sheet.

FEATURES

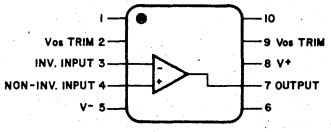
- Low Noise . . . . . 0.6μV p-p Max., 0.1 to 10Hz
- Low Drift vs. Temp . . . . . 0.5μV/°C Max
- Low Drift vs. Time . . . . . 0.3μV/Month Typ
- Low Bias Current . . . . . 2.0nA Max
- Low V_{OS} . . . . . 0.15mV Max
- High CMRR . . . . . 114dB Min
- High PSRR . . . . . 100dB Min
- High Gain . . . . . 300,000 Min
- High R_{in} Diff . . . . . 30MΩ Min
- High R_{in} CM . . . . . 200GΩ Typ
- High Slew Rate . . . . . 0.25V/μsec Typ
- Internally Compensated . . . . . Stable to 500pF Load
- Easy to Use . . . . . Fully Protected
- Easy Offset Nulling . . . . . Single 20kΩ Pot
- Fits 725, 108A and 741 Sockets

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

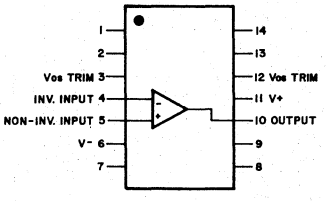


PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

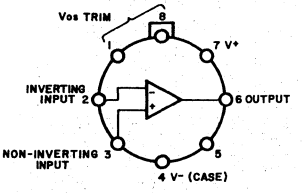
TOP VIEW



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-05AL
OP-05L



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-05AY OP-05EY
OP-05Y OP-05CY



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-05AJ OP-05EJ
OP-05J OP-05CJ

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	Operating Temperature Range	
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	OP-05A, OP-05	−55°C to +125°C
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±22V	OP-05E, OP-05C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

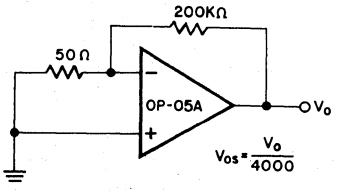
NOTES:

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

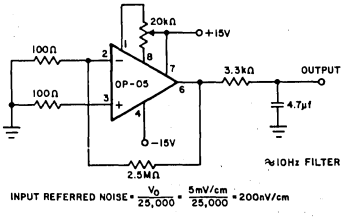
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C
Flat Pack (L)	62°C	5.7mW/°C

Note 2: For supply voltages less than ±22V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

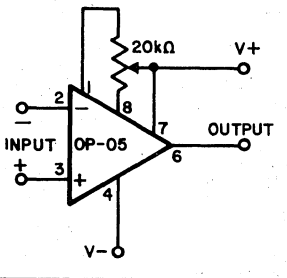
OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



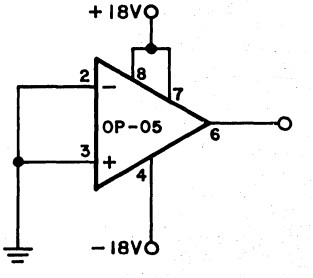
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



OFFSET NULLING CIRCUIT



BURN-IN CIRCUIT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OP-05 Series devices may be fitted directly to 725 and 108/108A Series sockets with or without removal of external compensation components. Additionally, OP-05 may be fitted to unnulled 741 Series sockets; however, if conventional 741 nulling circuitry is in use, it should be modified or removed to enable proper OP-05 operation. The OP-05 provides stable operation with load capacitances up to 500pF and ±10V swings; larger capacitances should be decoupled with a 50Ω decoupling resistor. The designer is cautioned that stray thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent realization of the drift performance indicated. Best operation will be obtained when both input contacts are maintained at the same temperature, preferably close to the temperature of the device's package. Special selections for tight drift performance with any specified source resistance are available; contact the factory for details.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-05A			OP-05			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.07	0.15	—	0.2	0.5	mV
Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	—	0.2	1.0	—	0.2	1.0	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	.7	2.0	—	1.0	2.8	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±.7	±2.0	—	±1.0	±3.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.35	0.6	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.3	18.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.0	13.0	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.6	11.0	
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	14	30	—	14	30	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.32	0.80	pA/√Hz
		fo = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.14	0.23	
		fo = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.12	0.17	
Input Resistance - Differential Mode	R_{in}		30	80	—	20	60	—	MΩ
Input Resistance - Common Mode	R_{inCM}		—	200	—	—	200	—	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14.0	—	±13.5	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{cM} = ±CMVR	114	126	—	114	126	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	100	110	—	100	110	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	300	500	—	200	500	—	V/mV
		$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, V_o = ±.5V	150	500	—	150	500	—	
		V_s = ±3V							
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.5	±13.0	—	V
		$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.8	—	±12.0	±12.8	—	
		$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±10.5	±12.0	—	±10.5	±12.0	—	
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	—	V/µsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	V_o = O, I_o = O	—	60	—	—	60	—	Ω
Power Consumption	Pd		—	90	120	—	90	120	mW
		V_s = ±3V	—	4	6	—	4	6	
Offset Adjustment Range		R_p = 20kΩ	—	4	—	—	4	—	mV
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.10	0.24	—	0.3	0.7	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}		—	0.3	0.9	—	0.7	2.0	µV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_p = 20kΩ	—	0.2	0.5	—	0.3	1.0	µV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	1.0	4.0	—	1.8	5.6	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		—	5	25	—	8	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.0	±4.0	—	±2.0	±6.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B		—	8	25	—	13	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±13.5	—	±13.0	±13.5	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	110	123	—	110	123	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	94	106	—	94	106	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	200	400	—	150	400	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.6	—	±12.0	±12.6	—	V

NOTE 1: Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of Vos vs. Time over extended periods after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in Vos during the first 30 operating days are typically 2.5µV refer to typical performance curve. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-05E			OP-05C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.2	0.5	—	0.3	1.3	mV
Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	—	0.3	1.5	—	0.4	2.0	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	1.2	3.8	—	1.8	6.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.2	±4.0	—	±1.8	±7.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.38	0.65	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.5	20.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.2	13.5	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.8	11.5	
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	14	30	—	15	35	pAp-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.35	0.90	pA/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.15	0.27	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.13	0.18	
Input Resistance — Differential Mode	R_{in}		15	50	—	8	33	—	MΩ
Input Resistance — Common Mode	R_{inCM}		—	160	—	—	120	—	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14.0	—	±13.0	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	110	123	—	100	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_S = ±3V to ±18V	94	107	—	90	104	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_O = ±10V	200	500	—	120	400	—	V/mV
		$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, V_O = ±.5V, V_S = ±3V	150	500	—	100	400	—	
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.0	±13.0	—	V
		$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.8	—	±11.5	±12.8	—	
		$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±10.5	±12.0	—	—	±12.0	—	
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	–	0.25	—	—	0.25	—	V/µsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	V_O = 0, I_O = 0	—	60	—	—	60	—	Ω
Power Consumption	P_d		—	90	120	—	95	150	mW
		V_S = ±3V	—	4	6	—	4	8	
Offset Adjustment Range		R_p = 20kΩ	—	4	—	—	4	—	mV
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.25	0.6	—	0.35	1.6	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	(Note 2)	—	0.7	2.0	—	1.2	4.5	µV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_p = 20kΩ (Note 3)	—	0.2	0.6	—	0.4	1.5 (Note 2)	
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	1.4	5.3	—	2.0	8.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	(Note 2)	—	8	35	—	12	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.5	±5.5	—	±2.2	±9.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B	(Note 2)	—	13	35	—	18	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±13.5	—	±13.0	±13.5	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	107	123	—	97	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_S = ±3V to ±18V	90	104	—	86	100	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_O = ±10V	180	450	—	100	400	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$,	±12.0	±12.6	—	±11.0	±12.6	—	V

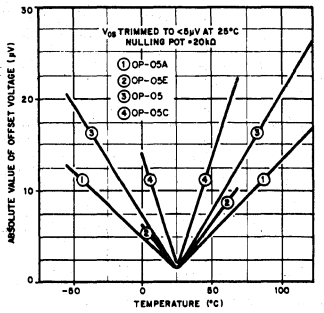
NOTE 1: Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of Vos vs. Time over extended periods after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in Vos during the first 30 operating days are typically 2.5µV – refer to typical performance curve. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

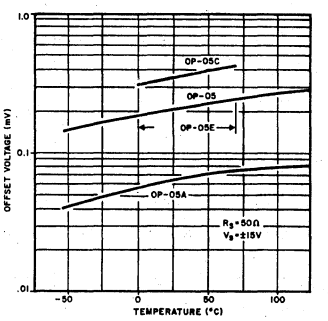
NOTE 3: Devices are tested in oil bath environment at 75°C. Adjustments are made for heat sink capabilities of oil.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

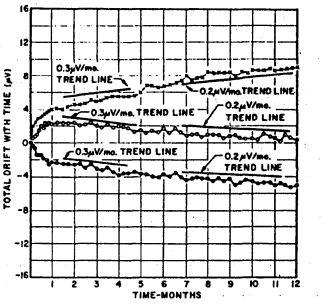
TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



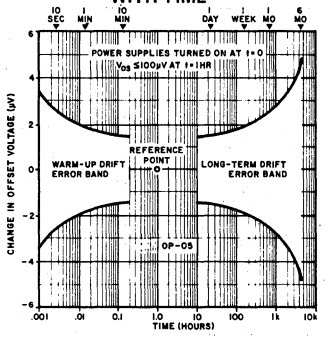
UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



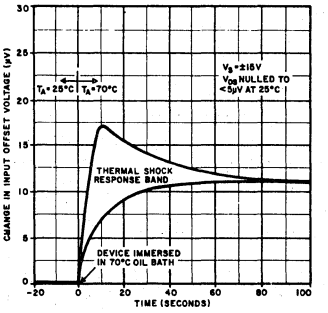
TYPICAL OFFSET VOLTAGE STABILITY VS TIME



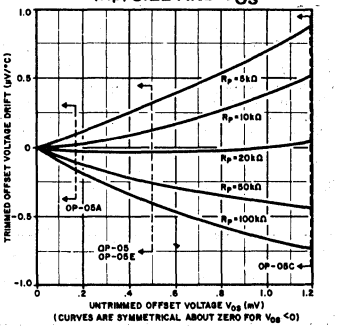
OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT WITH TIME



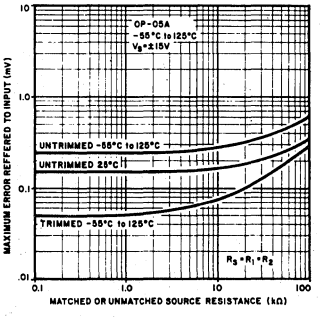
OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



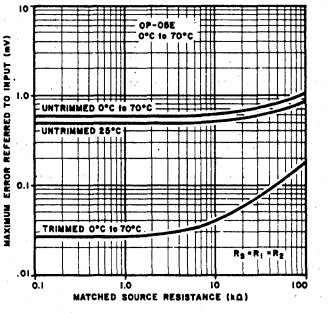
TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT AS A FUNCTION OF TRIMMING POTENTIOMETER (Rp) SIZE AND V_{OS}



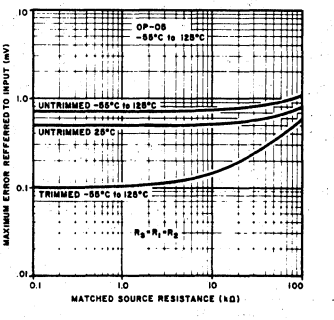
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



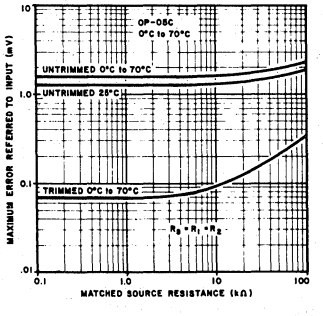
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



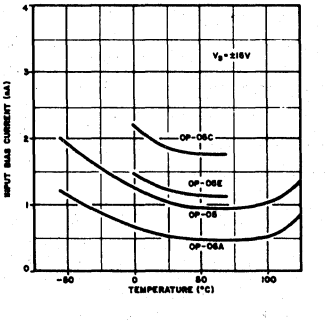
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



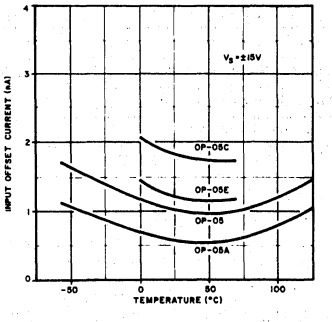
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

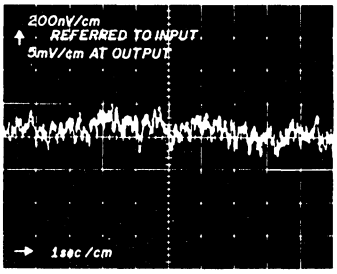


INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

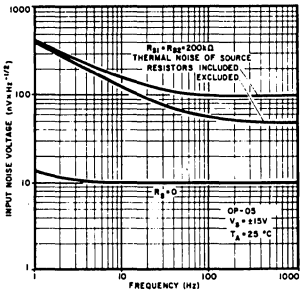


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

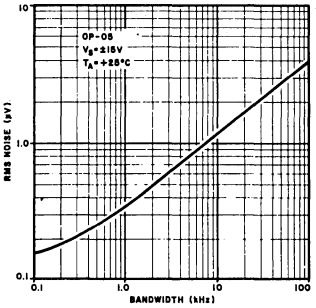
OP-05 LOW FREQUENCY NOISE



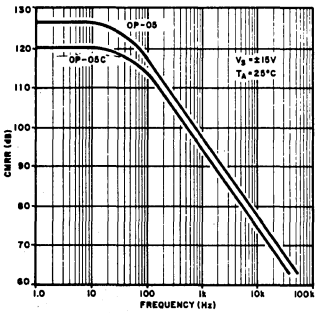
INPUT SPOT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY



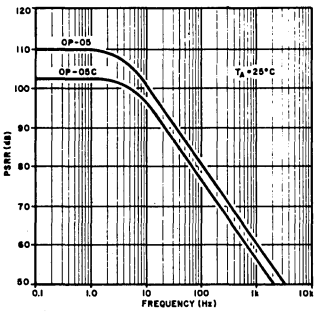
INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



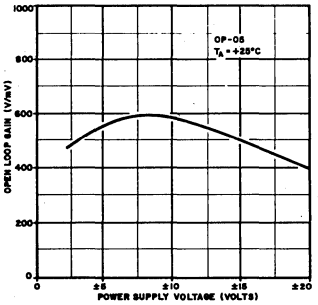
CMRR VS FREQUENCY



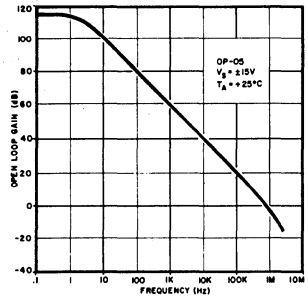
PSRR VS FREQUENCY



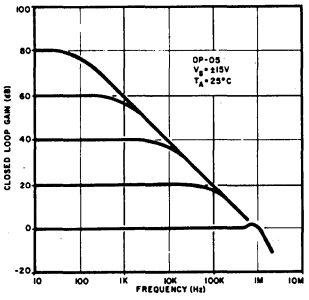
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



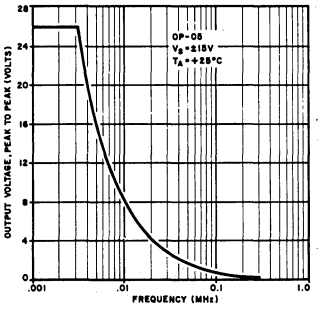
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



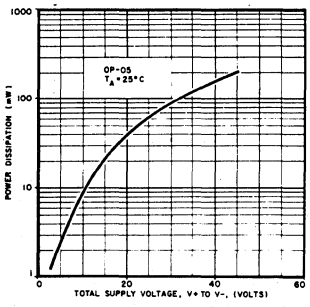
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



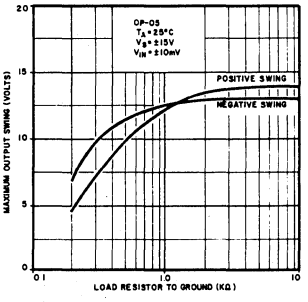
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



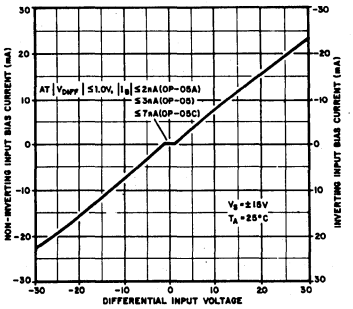
POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



OUTPUT POWER VS LOAD



INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



OP-07

ULTRA-LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE OP AMP

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-07 Series represents a breakthrough in monolithic operational amplifier performance—Vos of 10μV, TC Vos of 0.2μV/°C and long term stability of 0.2μV/month are achieved by a low noise, chopper-less bipolar input transistor amplifier circuit. Complete elimination of external components for offset nulling, frequency compensation and device protection permits extreme miniaturization and optimization of system Mean-Time-Between-Failure Rates in high performance aerospace/defense and industrial applications. Excellent device interchangeability provides reduced system assembly time and eliminates field recalibrations.

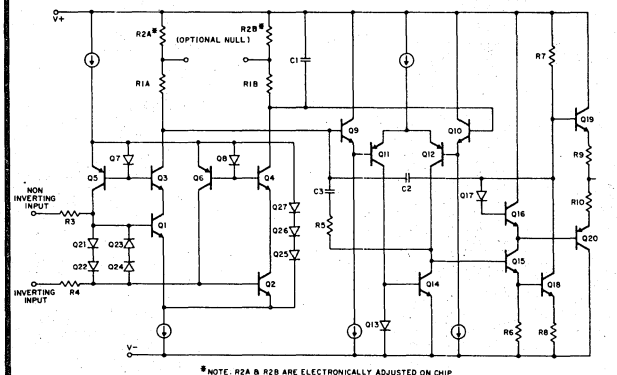
True differential inputs with wide input voltage range and outstanding common mode rejection provide maximum flexibility and performance in high noise environments and non-inverting applications. Low bias currents and extremely high input impedances are maintained over the entire temperature range.

Low cost, high volume production of OP-07 is achieved by electronic adjustment of an on-chip offset trimming network during initial factory testing. The OP-07 provides unparalleled performance for low noise, high accuracy amplification of very low level signals in transducer applications. Other applications include use in stable integrators, precision summing amplifiers for analog computation and test equipment and in ultra-precise voltage threshold detectors and comparators. The OP-07 is recommended as a replacement for modular and monolithic chopper-stabilized amplifiers where reductions in cost, noise, size and power consumption are required. Devices are available in chip form for use in hybrid circuitry. The OP-07 is a direct replacement for 725, 108A/308A, and OP-05 amplifiers; 741-types may be directly replaced by removing the 741's nulling potentiometer.

FEATURES

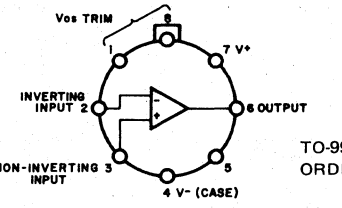
- Ultra-Low Vos . . . . . 10 μV
- Ultra-Low Vos Drift . . . . . 0.2 μV/°C
- Ultra-Stable vs Time . . . . . 0.2 μV/Month
- Ultra-Low Noise . . . . . 0.35 μVp-p
- No External Components Required
- Replaces Chopper amps at Lower Cost
- Single Chip Monolithic Construction
- High Common Mode Input Range . . . . . ±14.0V
- Wide Supply Voltage Range . . . . . ±3V to ±18V
- Fits 725, 108A/308A, 741 Sockets

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

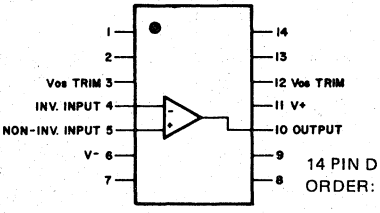


*NOTE: R2A & R2B ARE ELECTRONICALLY ADJUSTED ON CHIP AT FACTORY FOR MINIMUM INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE.

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-07AJ
OP-07J
OP-07EJ
OP-07CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: OP-07AY
OP-07Y
OP-07EY
OP-07CY

TOP VIEW

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +150°C
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	Operating Temperature Range	
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	OP-07A, OP-07	-55°C to +125°C
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±22V	OP-07E, OP-07C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

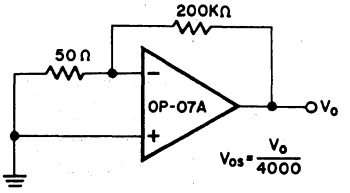
NOTES:

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

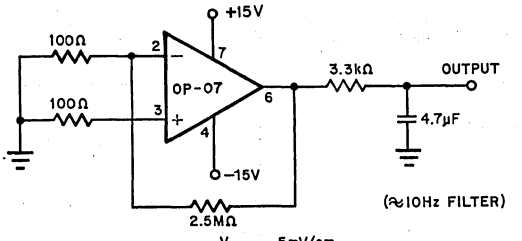
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C

Note 2: For supply voltages less than ±22V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



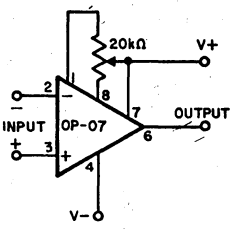
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



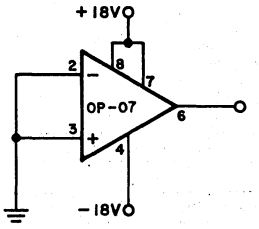
INPUT REFERRED NOISE = $\frac{V_O}{25{,}000} = \frac{5mV/cm}{25{,}000} = 200nV/cm$

SEE NOISE PHOTO-PAGE 6-27

OPTIONAL OFFSET NULLING CIRCUIT



BURN-IN CIRCUIT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OP-07 Series units may be fitted directly to 725, 108A/308A and OP-05 sockets with or without removal of external compensation or nulling components. Additionally, OP-07 may be fitted to unnulled 741-type sockets; however if conventional 741 nulling circuitry is in use, it should be modified or removed to enable proper OP-07 operation. OP-07 offset voltage may be nulled to zero (or other desired setting) through use of a potentiometer (see diagram above).

The OP-07 provides stable operation with load capacitances up to 500pF and ±10V swings; larger capacitances should be decoupled with a 50Ω decoupling resistor. The designer is cautioned that stray thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent realization of the drift performance indicated. Best operation will be obtained when both input contacts are maintained at the same temperature, preferably close to the temperature of the device's package.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-07A			OP-07			
These specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	(Note 1)	—	10	25	—	30	75	μV
Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 2)	—	0.2	1.0	—	0.2	1.0	μV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.3	2.0	—	0.4	2.8	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±.7	±2.0	—	±1.0	±3.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	$e_{np\text{-}p}$	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 3)	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.35	0.6	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.3	18.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.0	13.0	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.6	11.0	
Input Noise Current	$i_{np\text{-}p}$	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 3)	—	14	30	—	14	30	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.32	0.80	pA/√Hz
		fo = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.14	0.23	
		fo = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.12	0.17	
Input Resistance - Differential Mode	R_{in}		30	80	—	20	60	—	MΩ
Input Resistance - Common Mode	R_{inCM}		—	200	—	—	200	—	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±14.0	—	±13.0	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm$CMVR	110	126	—	110	126	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 3V$ to $\pm 18V$	100	110	—	100	110	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, $V_O = \pm 10V$	300	500	—	200	500	—	V/mV
		$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, $V_O = \pm 0.5V$	150	500	—	150	500	—	
		$V_S = \pm 3V$							
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.5	±13.0	—	V
		$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.8	—	±12.0	±12.8	—	
		$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±10.5	±12.0	—	±10.5	±12.0	—	
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	—	V/μsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	$V_o = O$, $I_o = O$	—	60	—	—	60	—	Ω
Power Consumption	Pd		—	75	120	—	75	120	mW
		$V_S = \pm 3V$	—	4	6	—	4	6	
Offset Adjustment Range		$R_p = 20k\Omega$	—	±4	—	—	±4	—	mV
The following specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	(Note 1)	—	25	60	—	60	200	μV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}		—	0.2	0.6	—	0.3	1.3	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	$R_p = 20k\Omega$	—	0.2	0.6	—	0.3	1.3	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.8	4.0	—	1.2	5.6	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		—	5	25	—	8	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.0	±4.0	—	±2.0	±6.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B		—	8	25	—	13	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±13.5	—	±13.0	±13.5	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm$CMVR	106	123	—	106	123	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 3V$ to $\pm 18V$	94	106	—	94	106	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, $V_O = \pm 10V$	200	400	—	150	400	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.6	—	±12.0	±12.6	—	V

NOTE 1: Input offset voltage measurements are performed by automated test equipment approximately 0.5 seconds after application of power. Additionally, OP-07A offset voltage is measured five minutes after power supply application at 25°C, -55°C and +125°C.

NOTE 2: Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of Vos vs. Time over extended periods after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in Vos during the first 30 operating days are typically 2.5μV — refer to typical performance curves. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

NOTE 3: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			OP-07E			OP-07C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	(Note 1)	—	30	75	—	60	150	µV
Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 2)	—	0.3	1.5	—	0.4	2.0	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.5	3.8	—	0.8	6.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.2	±4.0	—	±1.8	±7.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 3)	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.38	0.65	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.5	20.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.2	13.5	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.8	11.5	
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 3)	—	14	30	—	15	35	pAp-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.35	0.90	pA/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.15	0.27	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.13	0.18	
Input Resistance — Differential Mode	R_{in}		15	50	—	8	33	—	MΩ
Input Resistance — Common Mode	R_{inCM}		—	160	—	—	120	—	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±14.0	—	±13.0	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{cM} = ±CMVR	106	123	—	100	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	94	107	—	90	104	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	200	500	—	120	400	—	V/mV
		$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, V_o = ±.5V, V_s = ±3V	150	500	—	100	400	—	
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.0	±13.0	—	V
		$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.8	—	±11.5	±12.8	—	
		$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±10.5	±12.0	—	—	±12.0	—	
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	—	V/µsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	V_o = 0, I_o = 0	—	60	—	—	60	—	Ω
Power Consumption	P_d		—	75	120	—	80	150	mW
		V_s = ±3V	—	4	6	—	4	8	
Offset Adjustment Range		R_p = 20kΩ	—	±4	—	—	±4	—	mV
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	(Note 1)	—	45	130	—	85	250	µV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift								(Note 3)	µV/°C
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	R_p = 20kΩ	—	0.3	1.3	—	0.5	1.8	
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}		—	0.3	1.3	—	0.4	1.6 (Note 3)	
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.9	5.3	—	1.6	8.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	(Note 3)	—	8	35	—	12	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.5	±5.5	—	±2.2	±9.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B	(Note 3)	—	13	35	—	18	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±13.5	—	±13.0	±13.5	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	103	123	—	97	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	90	104	—	86	100	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	180	450	—	100	400	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$,	±12.0	±12.6	—	±11.0	±12.6	—	V

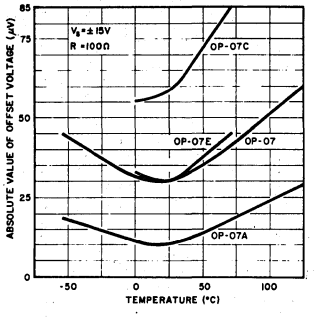
NOTE 1: Input offset voltage measurements are performed by automated test equipment approximately 0.5 seconds after application of power.

NOTE 2: Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability refers to the averaged trend line of Vos vs. Time over extended periods after the first 30 days of operation. Excluding the initial hour of operation, changes in Vos during the first 30 operating days are typically 2.5µV — refer to typical performance curve. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

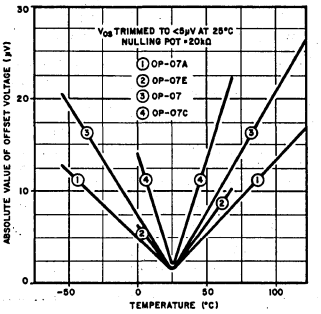
NOTE 3: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

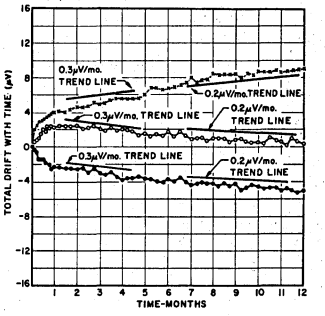
UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



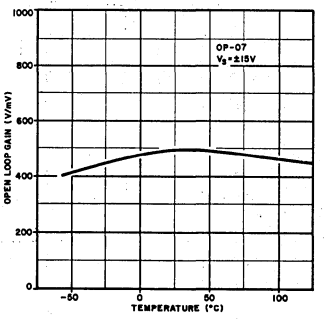
TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



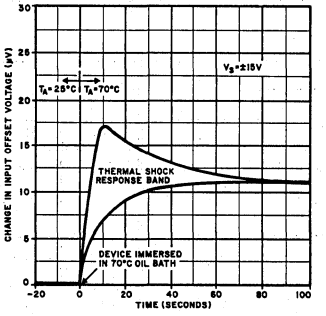
OFFSET VOLTAGE STABILITY VS TIME



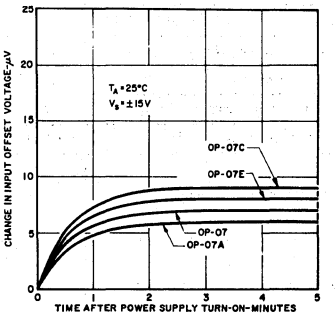
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



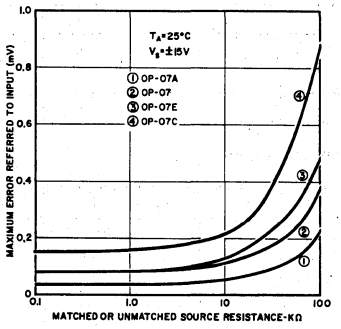
OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



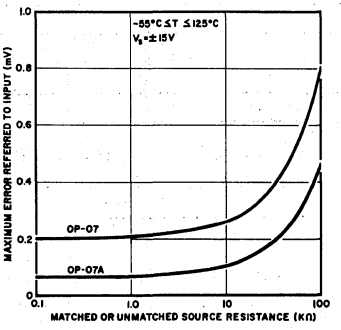
WARM-UP DRIFT



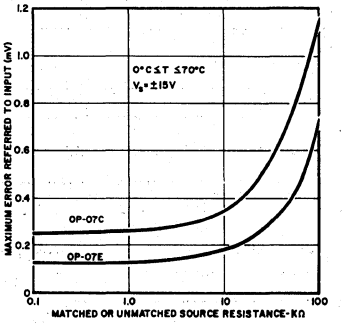
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



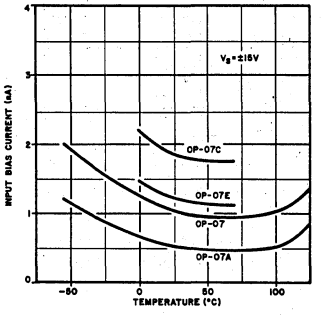
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



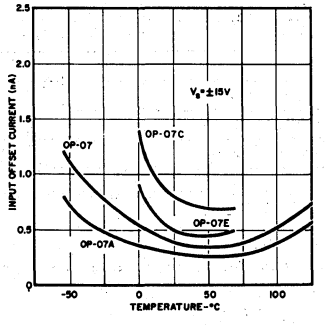
MAXIMUM ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



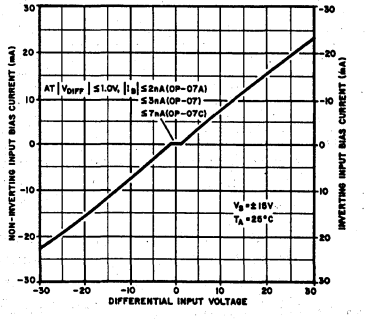
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

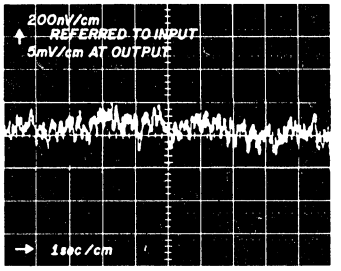


INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

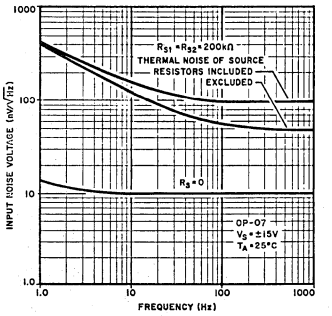


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

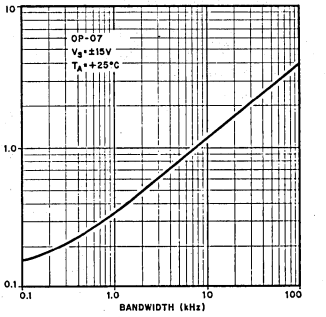
OP-07 LOW FREQUENCY NOISE



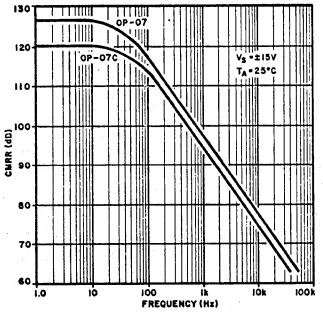
TOTAL INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY



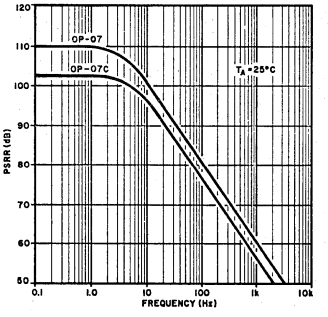
INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



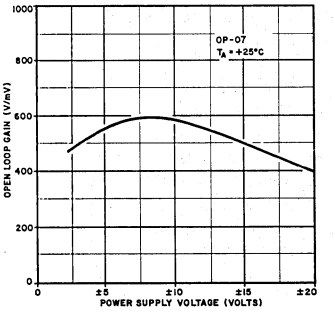
CMRR VS FREQUENCY



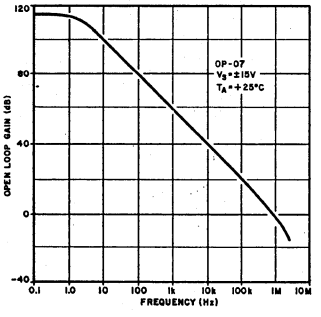
PSRR VS FREQUENCY



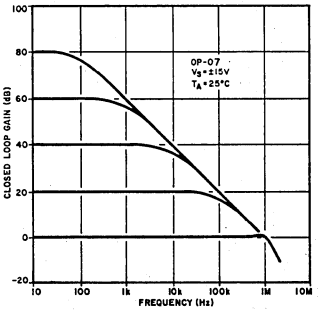
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



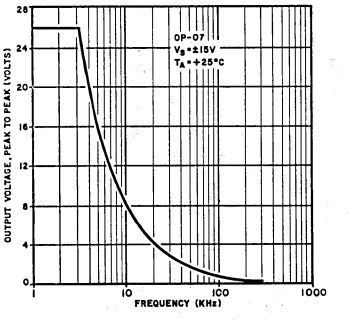
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



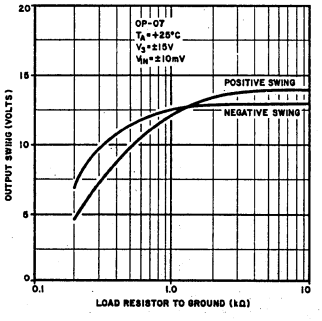
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



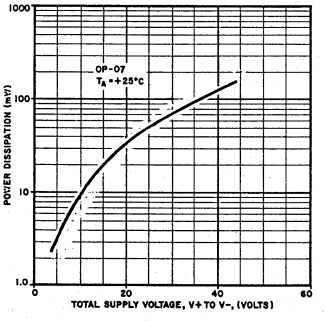
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



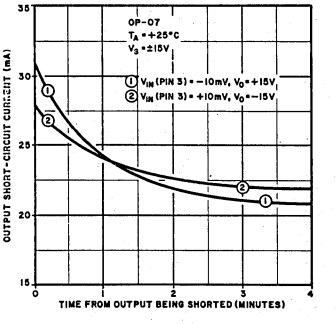
OUTPUT VOLTAGE VS. LOAD RESISTANCE



POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT VS TIME



OP-10

DUAL MATCHED INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-10 Series of Dual Matched Instrumentation Operational Amplifiers consists of two independent monolithic high performance operational amplifiers in a single 14-pin Dual-in-Line package. For the first time, extremely tight matching of critical parameters is provided between channels of a dual operational amplifier, whereas previous dual op amp designs have made no attempt towards matching.

The excellent specifications of the individual amplifiers combined with the tight matching and temperature tracking between channels enables realization of extremely high performance instrumentation amplifier designs without resorting to laborious and expensive selection and matching of discrete amplifiers. The designer is assured of achieving the full performance guaranteed by the specification as the common package eliminates the unavoidable temperature differentials incurred by all designs utilizing separately housed amplifiers.

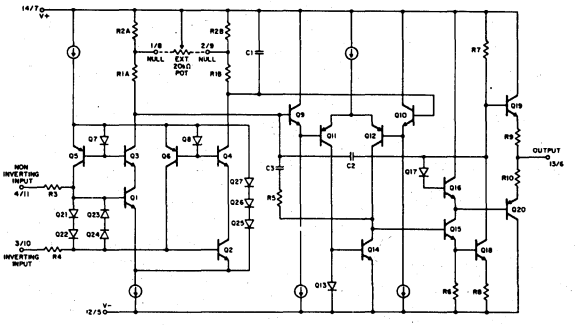
Matching between channels is provided on all critical parameters including offset voltage, tracking of offset voltage vs. temperature, non-inverting bias currents, and common mode and power supply rejection ratios. The individual amplifiers feature extremely low offset voltage, offset voltage drift, low noise voltage, low bias current and are completely compensated and protected.

FEATURES

- Extremely Tight Matching
- Excellent Individual Amplifier Parameters
- Tight Offset Voltage Match . . . . . 0.18mV Max
- Tight Offset Voltage Match vs. Temp. . 0.8 $\mu V/^{\circ}C$ Max
- Tight Common Mode Rejection Match . . 114 dB Min
- Tight Power Supply Rejection Match . . . 100 dB Min
- Tight Bias Current Match. . . . . 2.8 nA Max
- Low Noise . . . . . 0.6 μVp-p Max
- Low Bias Current . . . . . 3.0 nA Max
- High Common Mode Input Impedance . . 200GΩ Typ
- High Channel Separation . . . . . 126 dB Min
- Internally Compensated. . . . . Easy to Use
- Compact . . . . . 14 Pin Dip Package

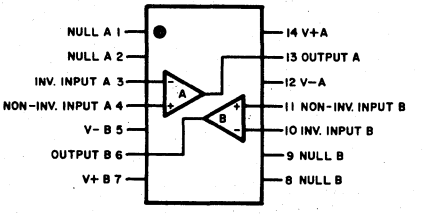
SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



14 PIN CERAMIC DIP (Y-Suffix)

ORDER: OP-10AY OP-10EY
OP-10Y OP-10CY

NOTE: Device may be operated even if insertion is reversed; this is due to inherent symmetry of pin locations of amplifiers A and B.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +150°C
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	Operating Temperature Range	
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	OP-10A, OP-10	-55°C to +125°C
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±22V	OP-10E, OP-10C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

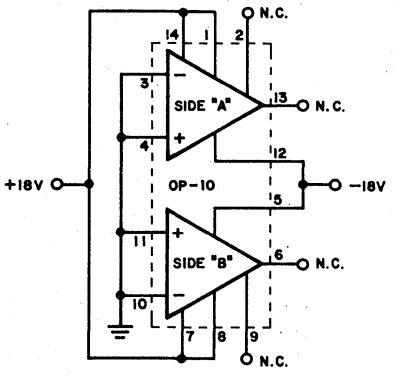
NOTES:

1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

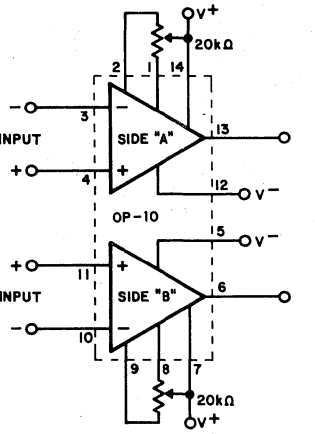
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
Dual-in-Line (Y)	106°C	11.3mW/°C

2: For supply voltages less than ±22V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

BURN-IN CIRCUIT



OFFSET NULLING CIRCUIT



MATCHING PARAMETER DEFINITIONS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE MATCH (ΔV_{OS}) The difference between the offset voltages of side A and side B; ($V_{OSA} - V_{OSB}$). In Fig. 1 if $V_{OSA} = V_{OSB}$, the net differential offset voltage at the output of the amplifier pair equals zero.

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TRACKING ($TC\Delta V_{OS}$) The ratio of the change in ΔV_{OS} to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE NON-INVERTING BIAS CURRENT (I_B+) The average of the side A and side B non-inverting input bias currents;

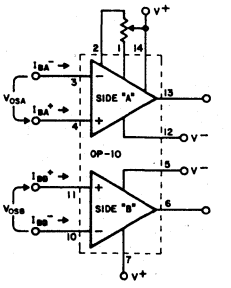
$$\frac{I_{BA}^{+} + I_{BB}^{+}}{2}$$

NON-INVERTING INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{os}^{+}) The difference between the non-inverting input bias currents of side A and side B; ($I_{BA}^{+} - I_{BB}^{+}$).

INVERTING INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{os}^{-}) The difference between the inverting input bias currents of side A and side B; ($I_{BA}^{-} - I_{BB}^{-}$).

AVERAGE DRIFT OF NON-INVERTING BIAS CURRENT (TCI_B^{+}) The ratio of the change in non-inverting bias current to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE DRIFT OF NON-INVERTING OFFSET CURRENT (TCI_{os}^{+}) The ratio of the change in non-inverting offset current to the change in temperature producing it.



COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO MATCH (ΔCMRR) The difference between the common-mode rejection ratios (expressed in volt /volt) of side A and side B. ΔCMRR in dB = 20 $\log_{10}$ (ΔCMRR in volt/volt)

SUPPLY VOLTAGE REJECTION RATIO MATCH (ΔPSRR) The difference between the power supply rejection ratios (expressed in volt /volt) of side A and side B. ΔPSRR in dB = 20 $\log_{10}$ (ΔPSRR in volt/volt)

CHANNEL SEPARATION The ratio of the change in input offset voltage of one channel to the change in output voltage in the second channel producing it.

SPECIAL NOTES ON THE APPLICATION OF DUAL MATCHED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

ADVANTAGES OF DUAL MATCHED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Dual Matched Operational Amplifiers provide the engineer a powerful tool for the solution of a number of difficult circuit design problems including true instrumentation amplifiers, extremely low drift, high common mode rejection D.C. amplifiers, low D.C. drift active filters, dual tracking voltage references and many other demanding applications. These designs are based on the principle that careful matching between two operational amplifiers can, to a large extent, eliminate the effect of D.C. errors inherent in the individual amplifiers.

Reference to the circuit shown in Fig. 1, a differential-in, differential-out amplifier, shows how the reductions in error can be accomplished. Assuming the resistors used are ideally matched, the gain of each side will be identical; if the offset voltages of each amplifier are perfectly matched, then the net differential voltage at the amplifiers output will be zero. Note that the output offset error of this amplifier is not a function of the offset voltage of the individual amplifiers, but only a function of the *difference* (degree of matching) between the amplifiers' offset voltages. This error-cancellation principle holds for a considerable number of input referred error parameters — offset voltage, offset voltage drift, inverting and non-inverting bias currents, common-mode and power supply rejection ratios. Note also that the impedances of each input, both common-mode and differential mode, are extremely high and can also be tightly matched, an important feature not possible with single operational amplifier circuits. Common mode rejection can be made exceptionally high; this is especially important in instrumentation amplifiers where errors due to large common-mode voltages can be far greater than those due to noise or drift with temperature. (For example, consider the case of two op amps, each with 80 dB (100μV/V) CMRR. However, if the CMRR of one device is +100μV/V while CMRR of the other is −100μV/V for a net 200μV/V CMRR match, the resultant input referred error over a 10V common-mode input signal will be 2mV.)

POWER SUPPLIES

The V+ supply terminals are completely independent and may be powered by separate supplies if desired (this approach, however, would sacrifice the advantages of the power supply rejection ratio matching). The V− supply terminals are both connected to the common substrate and must be tied to the same voltage.

OFFSET TRIMMING

Offset trimming terminals are provided for each amplifier of the OP-10 — however, guaranteed performance over temperature can be obtained by trimming only one side (side A) to match the offset of the other for a net differential offset of zero. (See Fig. 1) This is due to the specific procedure used during factory testing of the devices; however, results which are essentially the same may be obtained by trimming side B to match side A, or by nulling each side individually.

The OP-10 is designed to provide lowest drift performance when trimmed with a 20kΩ potentiometer; this value provides about ±4mV of adjustment range which should be considerably more than adequate for most applications. Where finer resolution of trimming is desired, or where unwanted changes in potentiometer position with time and temperature could create unacceptable offsets, the sensitivity to offset vs. potentiometer position may be reduced by using the circuit of Fig. 2.

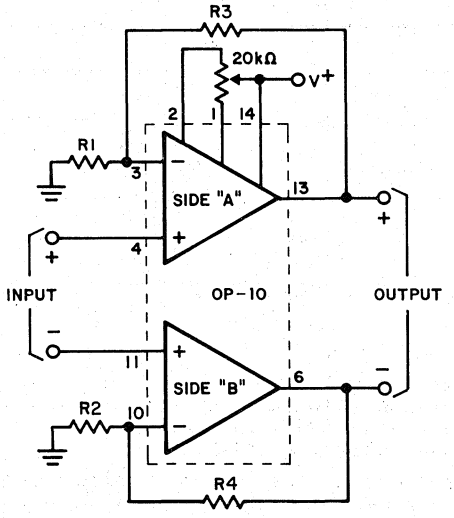


FIGURE 1

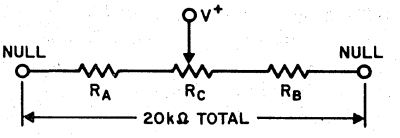


FIGURE 2

Model	Null Range	Fixed Resistors R_A, R_B	Potentiometer R_C
OP-10AY, OP-10Y, OP-10EY	±1.2mV	5.1kΩ	10.0kΩ

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS			OP-10AY			OP-10Y			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{os}		—	0.07	0.18	—	0.12	0.5	mV
Average Non-Inverting Bias Current	I_B+		—	±1.0	±3.0	—	±1.3	±4.5	nA
Non-Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}+$		—	0.8	2.8	—	1.1	4.5	nA
Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}-$		—	0.8	2.8	—	1.1	4.5	nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	114	123	—	106	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection-Ratio Match	ΔPSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	100	112	—	94	110	—	dB
Channel Separation			126	140	—	126	140	—	dB
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{os}		—	0.10	0.30	—	0.20	0.90	mV
Input Offset Voltage Tracking									
Without External Trim	$TC\Delta V_{os}$		—	0.45	1.3	—	0.9	2.5 (Note 1)	µV/°C
With External Trim	$TC\Delta V_{osn}$	Rp = 20kΩ Channel A only See Page 6-30	—	0.3	0.8	—	0.4	1.2 (Note 1)	µV/°C
Average Non-Inverting Bias Current	I_B+		—	±2.0	±6.0	—	±2.4	±8.0	nA
Average Drift of Non-Inverting Bias Current	TCI_B+		—	10	40	—	15	—	pA/°C
Non-Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}+$		—	2.0	6.5	—	2.4	9.0	nA
Average Drift of Non-Inverting Offset Current	$TCI_{os}+$		—	12	50	—	18	—	pA/°C
Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}-$		—	2.0	6.5	—	2.4	9.0	nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	Δ CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR	108	120	—	103	117	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio Match	Δ PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	94	105	—	90	103	—	dB

NOTE 1: Parameter not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet these specifications

INDIVIDUAL AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS			OP-10AY			OP-10Y			
These specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		--	0.2	0.5	--	0.2	0.5	mV
Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	--	2.5	9	--	2.5	9	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		--	1.0	2.8	--	1.0	2.8	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		--	±1.0	±3.0	--	±1.0	±3.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	--	0.35	0.6	--	0.35	0.6	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2) f_o = 100Hz (Note 2) f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	-- -- --	10.3 10.0 9.6	18.0 13.0 11.0	-- -- --	10.3 10.0 9.6	18.0 13.0 11.0	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	--	14	30	--	14	30	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 2) fo = 100Hz (Note 2) fo = 1000Hz (Note 2)	-- -- --	0.32 0.14 0.12	0.80 0.23 0.17	-- -- --	0.32 0.14 0.12	0.80 0.23 0.17	pA/√Hz
Input Resistance - Differential Mode	R_{in}		20	60	--	20	60	--	MΩ
Input Resistance - Common Mode	R_{inCM}		--	200	--	--	200	--	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		± 13.0	±14.0	--	± 13.0	±14.0	--	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm$ CMVR	110	126	--	110	126	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 3V$ to $\pm 18V$	100	110	--	100	110	--	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, $V_o = \pm 10V$ $R_L \geq 500\Omega$, $V_o = \pm .5V$ $V_S = \pm 3V$	200 150	500 500	-- --	200 150	500 500	-- --	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	± 12.5 ±12.0 ±10.5	± 13.0 ±12.8 ±12.0	-- -- --	± 12.5 ±12.0 ±10.5	± 13.0 ±12.8 ±12.0	-- -- --	V
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	--	0.25	--	--	0.25	--	V/µsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	$A_{VCL} = +1.0$	--	1.2	--	--	1.2	--	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	$V_o = O$, $I_o = O$	--	60	--	--	60	--	Ω
Power Consumption	Pd	 $V_S = \pm 3V$	-- --	90 4	120 6	-- --	90 4	120 6	mW
Offset Adjustment Range		$R_p = 20k\Omega$	--	± 4	--	--	± 4	--	mV
Input Capacitance	C_{in}		--	8	--	--	8	--	pF
The following specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		--	0.3	0.7	--	0.3	0.7	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}		--	0.7	2.0	--	0.7	2.0 (Note 2)	µV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	$R_p = 20k\Omega$	--	0.3	1.0	--	0.3	1.0 (Note 2)	µV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		--	1.8	5.6	--	1.8	5.6	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		--	8	50	--	8	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		--	± 2.0	± 6.0	--	± 2.0	± 6.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B		--	13	50	--	13	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		± 13.0	± 13.5	--	± 13.0	± 13.5	--	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$V_{CM} = \pm$ CMVR	106	123	--	106	123	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$V_S = \pm 3V$ to $\pm 18V$	94	106	--	94	106	--	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, $V_o = \pm 10V$	150	400	--	150	400	--	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	± 12.0	±12.6	--	± 12.0	±12.6	--	V

NOTE 1: Exclude first hour of operation to allow for stabilization of external circuitry. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet these specifications.

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS			OP-10EY			OP-10CY			
These specifications apply for V_S = ± 15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{os}		—	0.12	0.5	—	0.3	—	mV
Average Non-Inverting Bias Current	I_B+		—	± 1.3	± 4.5	—	± 2.0	—	nA
Non-Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}+$		—	1.1	4.5	—	1.8	—	nA
Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}-$		—	1.1	4.5	—	1.8	—	nA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	106	120	—	—	117	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio Match	ΔPSRR	V_s = ± 3V to ± 18V	94	110	—	—	106	—	dB
Channel Separation			126	140	—	120	137	—	dB
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{os}		—	0.18	0.7	—	0.4	—	mV
Input Offset Voltage Tracking									
Without External Trim	$TC\Delta V_{os}$		—	0.9	2.3 (Note 1)	—	1.3	—	µV/°C
With External Trim	$TC\Delta V_{osn}$	Rp = 20kΩ Channel A only See Page 6-30	—	0.3	0.9	—	0.6	—	µV/°C
Average Non-Inverting Bias Current	I_B+		—	± 2.0	± 6.0	—	± 2.8	—	nA
Average Drift of Non-Inverting Bias Current	TCI_B+		—	12	40 (Note 1)	—	18	—	pA/°C
Non-Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}+$		—	2.0	6.0	—	2.8	—	nA
Average Drift of Non-Inverting Offset Current	$TCI_{os}+$		—	15	50 (Note 1)	—	20	—	pA/°C
Inverting Offset Current	$I_{os}-$		—	2.0	6.0	—	2.8	—	nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR		103	117	—	—	114	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio Match	ΔPSRR		90	105	—	—	102	—	dB

NOTE 1: Parameter not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet these specifications.

INDIVIDUAL AMPLIFIER CHARACTERISTICS			OP-10EY			OP-10CY			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.2	0.5	—	0.3	1.3	mV
Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	—	2.5	9	—	3.5	—	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	1.2	3.8	—	1.8	6.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.2	±4.0	—	±1.8	±7.0	nA
Input Noise Voltage	$e_{np\text{-}p}$	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.38	0.65	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.5	20.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.2	13.5	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.8	11.5	
Input Noise Current	$i_{np\text{-}p}$	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 2)	—	14	30	—	15	35	pAp-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 2)	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.35	0.90	pA/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 2)	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.15	0.27	
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 2)	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.13	0.18	
Input Resistance – Differential Mode	R_{in}		15	50	—	8	33	—	MΩ
Input Resistance – Common Mode	R_{inCM}		—	160	—	—	120	—	GΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±14.0	—	±13.0	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	106	123	—	100	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	94	107	—	90	104	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	200	500	—	120	400	—	V/mV
		$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, V_o = ±.5V, V_s = ±3V	150	500	—	100	400	—	
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.0	±13.0	—	V
		$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.8	—	±11.5	±12.8	—	
		$R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±10.5	±12.0	—	—	±12.0	—	
Slewing Rate	SR	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	—	V/µsec
Closed Loop Bandwidth	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	—	1.2	—	—	1.2	—	MHz
Open Loop Output Resistance	R_o	V_o = 0, I_o = 0	—	60	—	—	60	—	Ω
Power Consumption	P_d		—	90	120	—	95	150	mW
		V_s = ±3V	—	4	6	—	4	8	
Offset Adjustment Range		R_p = 20kΩ	—	±4	—	—	±4	—	mV
Input Capacitance	C_{in}		—		—	—	8	—	pF
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.25	0.6	—	0.35	1.6	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	(Note 2)	—	0.7	2.0	—	1.2	4.5	µV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_p = 20kΩ (Note 2)	—	0.3	1.0	—	0.4	1.5	
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	1.4	5.3	—	2.0	8.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	(Note 2)	—	8	35	—	12	50	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±1.5	±5.5	—	±2.2	±9.0	nA
Average Input Bias Current Drift	TCI_B	(Note 2)	—	13	35	—	18	50	pA/°C
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.0	±13.5	—	±13.0	±13.5	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	103	123	—	97	120	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±3V to ±18V	90	104	—	86	100	—	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	180	450	—	100	400	—	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$,	±12.0	±12.6	—	±11.0	±12.6	—	V

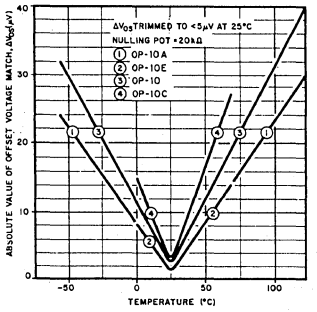
NOTE 1: Exclude first hour of operation to allow for stabilization of external circuitry. Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet these specifications.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

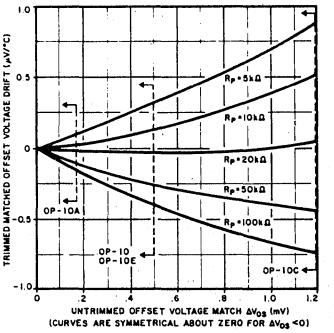
MATCHING CHARACTERISTIC

TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE MATCH VS TEMPERATURE



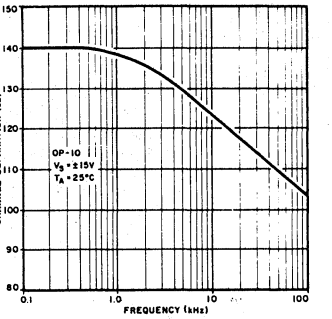
MATCHING CHARACTERISTIC

TRIMMED MATCHED OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT AS A FUNCTION OF TRIMMING POT (R_P) SIZE AND ΔV_{OS}

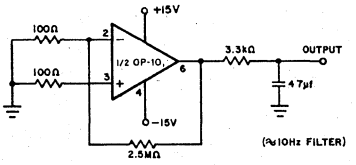


MATCHING CHARACTERISTIC

CHANNEL SEPARATION VS FREQUENCY



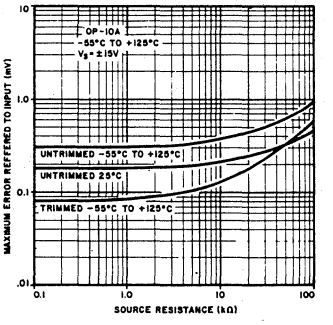
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



INPUT REFERRED NOISE = $\frac{V_O}{25{,}000} = \frac{5mV/cm}{25{,}000} = 200nV/cm$

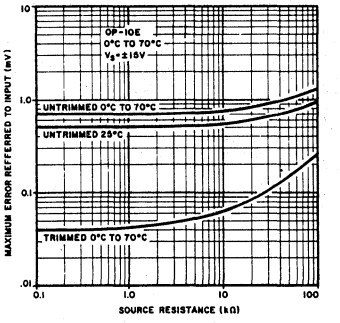
MATCHING CHARACTERISTIC

MAXIMUM INPUT ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE

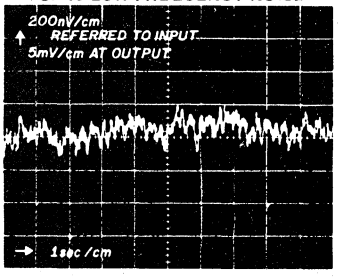


MATCHING CHARACTERISTIC

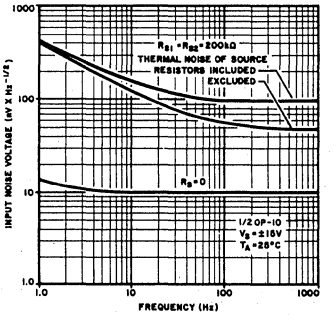
MAXIMUM INPUT ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



OP-10 LOW FREQUENCY NOISE

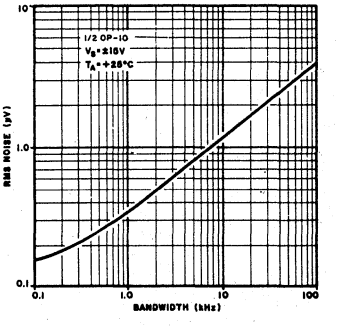


TOTAL INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY

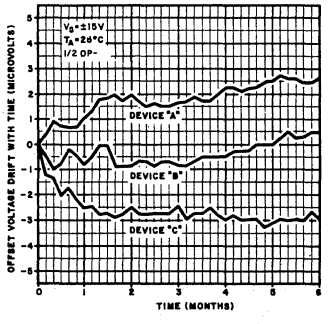


INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH

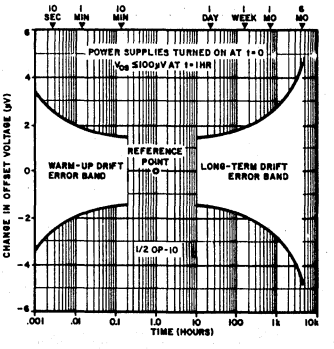
(.1Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



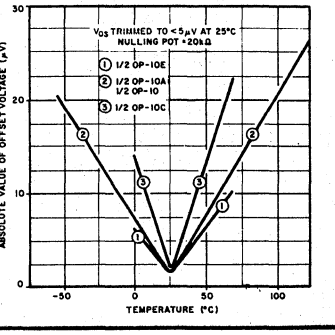
TYPICAL OFFSET VOLTAGE STABILITY VS TIME



OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT WITH TIME

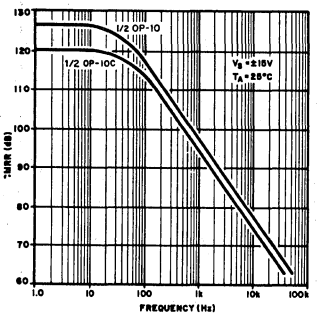


TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE

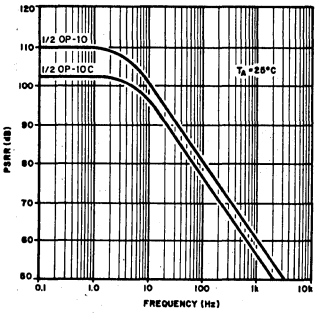


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

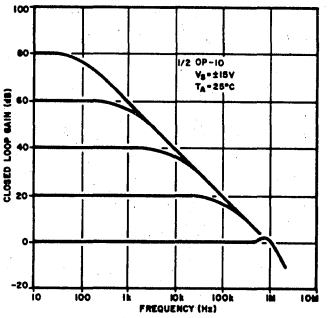
CMRR VS FREQUENCY



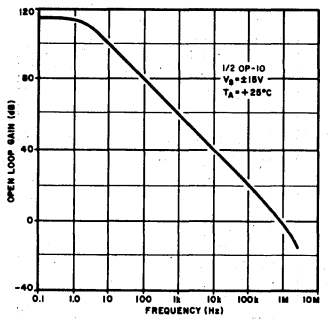
PSRR VS FREQUENCY



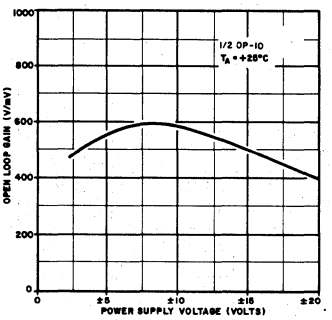
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



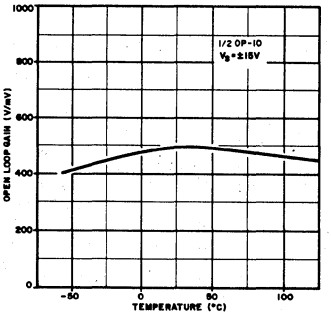
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



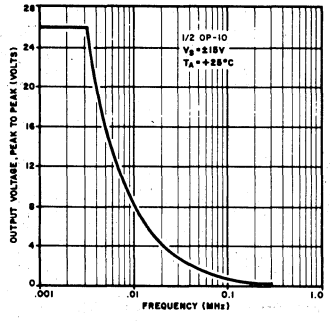
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



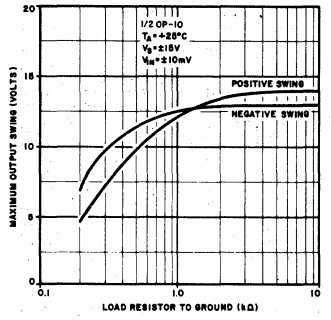
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



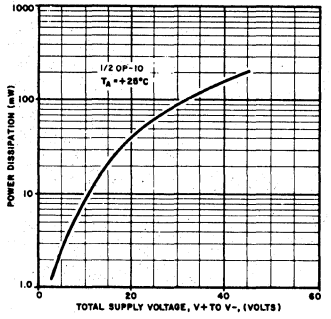
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



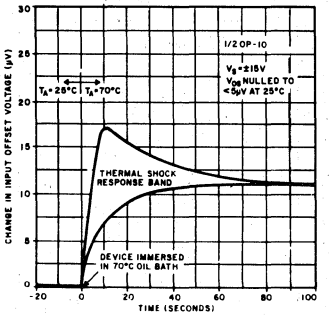
OUTPUT SWING VS LOAD



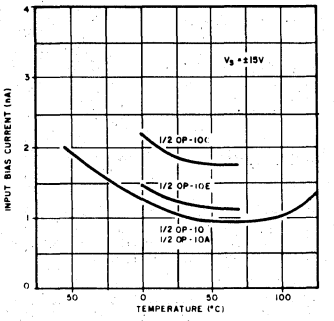
POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



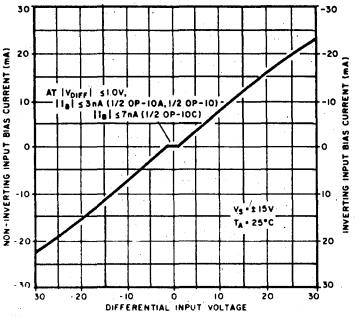
OFFSET VOLTAGE CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

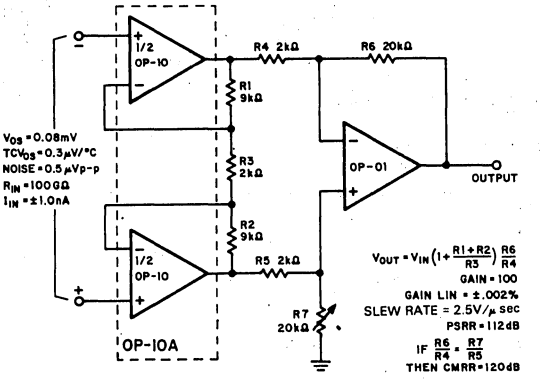


INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

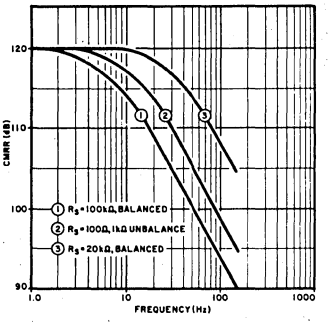


APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

TRIPLE OP-AMP INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



CMRR VS FREQUENCY
INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER (3 OP-AMP DESIGN)



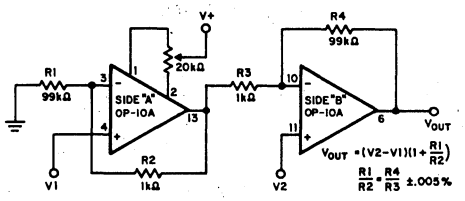
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS
GAIN = 100

PARAMETER	2 OP AMP DESIGN	3 OP AMP DESIGN
Gain Nonlinearity	.004%	.001% (OP-05) .002% (OP-01)
Initial Input Offset Voltage	70μV	75μV
vs. Temp (amplifier A nulled with 20K pot)	0.3μV/°C	0.3μV/°C
vs. Time	3.5μV/month	3.5μV/month
Input Bias Current	±1.0nA	±1.0nA
vs. Temp.	10pA/°C	10pA/°C
Input Offset Current	0.8nA	0.8nA
vs. Temp.	12pA/°C	12pA/°C
Input Impedance		
Differential	80GΩ	100GΩ
Common Mode	100GΩ	100GΩ
Input Noise Voltage (.1 to 10Hz)	0.5μV p-p	0.5μV p-p
Input Noise Current (.1 to 10Hz)	14pA p-p	14pA p-p
Common Mode Rejection	120dB	120dB
Power Supply Rejection	112dB	112dB
Frequency Response		
Small Signal (−3dB)	8.0kHz	26kHz (OP-05) 85kHz (OP-01)
Full Power	3.5kHz	4.3kHz (OP-05) 43kHz (OP-01)
Slew Rate	.25V/μs	0.25 V/μsec (OP-05) 4.0 V/μsec (OP-01)

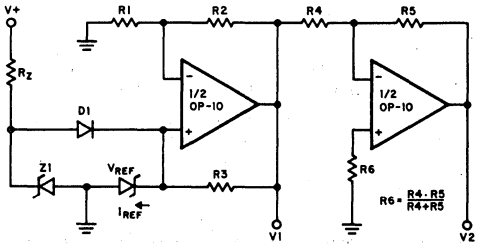
INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS USING OP-10

Instrumentation Amplifiers with performance surpassing those costing many hundreds of dollars can be easily and compactly built using the OP-10. Typical performance for a 2 and 3-amplifier design are given in the table. The 3-amplifier design, while more complex, has the advantages of convenient overall gain adjustment by trimming a single resistor (R_3) and of wide common-mode voltage handling capability at any overall gain, plus improved gain linearity. Slew rate, small signal bandwidth and full power bandwidth are also superior and may be further improved by choosing a high-speed op-amp such as the OP-01 series for the output op-amp.

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER 2 OP-AMP DESIGN



PRECISION DUAL TRACKING VOLTAGE REFERENCES USING OP-10



Precision dual tracking voltage references using a single reference source are easily constructed using OP-10. These references exhibit low noise, excellent stability vs temperature and time and have excellent power supply rejection.

In the circuit shown, R_3 should be adjusted to set I_{REF} to operate V_{REF} at its minimum temperature coefficient current. Proper circuit start-up is assured by R_Z, Z_1, and D_1.

$V_{Z1} \leq V_{REF} + 2.0V$

$V1 = V_{REF}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right)$

$I_{REF} = (V1 - V_{REF})/R3$

$V2 = V1\left(\frac{-R5}{R4}\right)$

Output Impedance (ΔI_L: 1.0mA − 5.0mA) . . . . . $.25 \cdot 10^{-3}\Omega$

OP-14

DUAL MATCHED HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

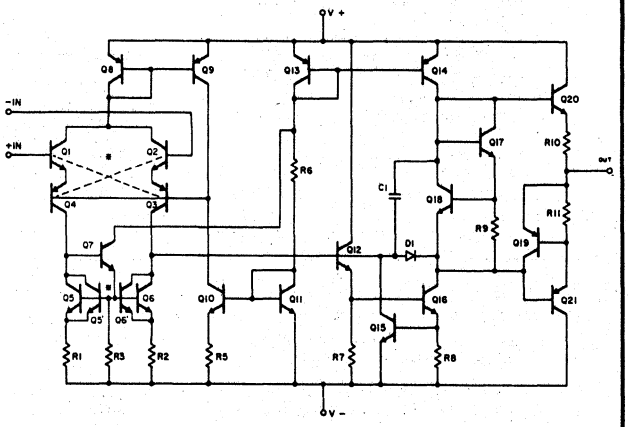
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The OP-14 Series of Dual Matched High Performance General Purpose Operational Amplifiers provides significant improvements over industry-standard 1458/1558 types while maintaining pin-for-pin compatibility, ease of application, and low cost. Key specifications, such as V_{OS}, I_{OS}, I_B, CMRR, PSRR, and A_{VO}, are guaranteed over the full operating temperature range. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise." A thermally-symmetrical input stage design provides low TCV_{OS}, TCI_{OS} and insensitivity to output load conditions. The OP-14 Series is ideal for upgrading existing designs where accuracy improvements are required and for eliminating special low drift or low noise selected types. For similar devices with nulling capability, refer to the OP-04 data sheet.

- Excellent D.C. Input Specifications
- Matched V_{OS} and CMRR
- Fits Standard 1458/1558 Socket
- Internally Compensated
- Low Noise
- Low Drift
- Low Cost
- 0°/+70°C and –55°/+125°C Models
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Models With MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing Available From Stock

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

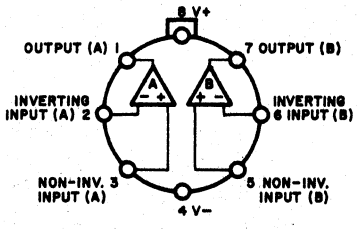
(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



*Q1, Q2, Q3 & Q4 FORM A THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED TRANSISTOR QUAD. Q5, Q5', Q6 & Q6' COMPRISE A SIMILAR THERMALLY CROSS-COUPLED QUAD.

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER: OP-14AJ
OP-14J
OP-14EJ
OP-14CJ

Military Temperature Range Devices With MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing:

ORDER: OP14-883-AJ
OP14-883-J

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	-65° to +150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

Operating Temperature Range

OP-14A, OP-14	–55°C to +125°C
OP-14E, OP-14C	0°C to +70°C

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

	MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR RATING	DERATE ABOVE MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

			OP-14A OP-14E			OP-14 OP-14C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, $R_S \leq 100\Omega$, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{OS}		–	0.3	1.0	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	94	106	–	94	106	–	dB
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, –55°C $\leq T_A \leq$ +125°C for OP-14A and OP-14, 0°C $\leq T_A \leq$ 70°C for OP-14E and OP-14C, $R_S \leq 100\Omega$ unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage Match	ΔV_{OS}		–	0.5	1.5	–	1.5	3.0	mV
Common Mode Rejection Ratio Match	ΔCMRR	V_{CM} = ± CMVR	90	100	–	90	100	–	dB

MATCHING PARAMETER DEFINITIONS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO MATCH (ΔCMRR). The difference between the common-mode rejection ratios (expressed in volt/volt) of side A and side B. ΔCMRR in dB = 20 $\log_{10}$ (ΔCMRR in volt/volt).

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE MATCH (ΔV_{OS}). The difference between the offset voltages of side A and side B; ($V_{OSA} - V_{OSB}$).

OP-14 DEFINITIONS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{OS})
The voltage which must be applied between the input terminals to obtain zero output voltage with no load.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{OS})
The difference between the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (CMVR)
The range of common-mode voltage on the input terminals for which the common-mode rejection specifications apply.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMRR)
The ratio of the input voltage range to the peak-to-peak change in input offset voltage over this range.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO (PSRR)
The inverse ratio of the change in input offset voltage to the change in power supply voltage producing it.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (V_{om})
The peak output voltage that can be obtained without clipping.

LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (A_{vo})
The ratio of the change in output voltage (over a specified range) to the change in input voltage producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset voltage to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET CURRENT DRIFT (TCI_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset current to the change in temperature producing it.

POWER DISSIPATION (P_d)
The total power dissipated in the amplifier with the output at zero volts and no load.

UNITY GAIN CLOSED LOOP BANDWIDTH (BW)
The frequency at which the magnitude of the small signal voltage gain of the amplifier, operated closed-loop as a unity-gain follower, is 3 dB below unity.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (e_{np-p})
The peak-to-peak noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (e_n)
The rms noise voltage in a 1 Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT (i_{np-p})
The peak-to-peak noise current in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT DENSITY (i_n)
The rms noise current in a 1 Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

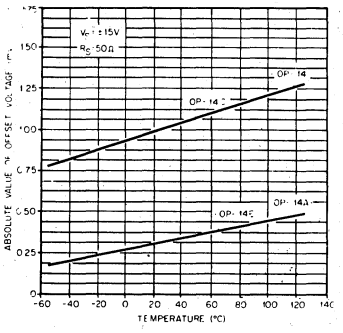
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)			OP-14A			OP-14			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.75	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	50	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	μV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.4	0.6	–	0.4	0.6	–	V/μs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.5	1.5	–	1.4	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	75	–	15	150	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	30	100	–	40	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	100	–	25	60	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V

Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

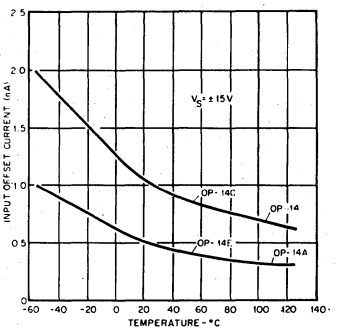
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)			OP-14E			OP-14C			
These specifications for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.3	0.75	–	1.0	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	18	50	–	20	50	nA
Input Resistance-Differential Mode	R_{in}		3.8	7.5	–	2.3	7.0	–	MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	90	110	–	90	100	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	100	250	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Power Consumption	P_d	V_o = 0V	–	40	60	–	50	90	mW
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	0.65	–	–	0.65	–	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	– – –	25 22 21	– – –	nV/√Hz
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	–	12.8	–	–	12.8	–	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	f_o = 10Hz f_o = 100Hz f_o = 1000Hz	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	– – –	1.4 0.7 0.4	– – –	pA/√Hz
Slew Rate (Note 1)	SR		0.4	0.6	–	0.4	0.6	–	V/µs
Large Signal Bandwidth (Note 1)		V_o = 20Vp-p	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	kHz
Closed Loop Bandwidth (Note 1)	BW	A_{VCL} = +1.0	0.8	1.3	–	0.8	1.3	–	MHz
Risetime (Note 1)		A_V = +1 V_{IN} = 50mV	–	200	300	–	200	300	nsec
Overshoot (Note 1)			–	5	10	–	5	10	%
The following specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	–	0.4	1.5	–	1.2	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Note 1)	TCV_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$	–	2.0	8.0	–	4.0	10.0	µV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.7	4.0	–	1.4	10.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	7.5	120	–	15	250	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	22	100	–	25	100	nA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CM} = ±CMVR $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	V_s = ±5 to ±20V $R_s \leq 50k\Omega$	84	110	–	84	100	–	dB
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o = ±10V	50	200	–	25	150	–	V/mV
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±13.0	–	±12.0	±13.0	–	V
Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.									

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (Each Amplifier)

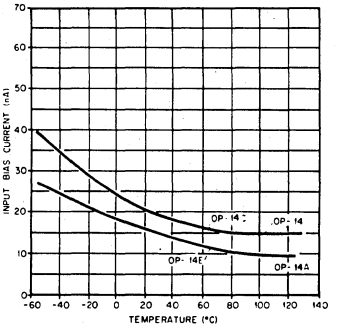
UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



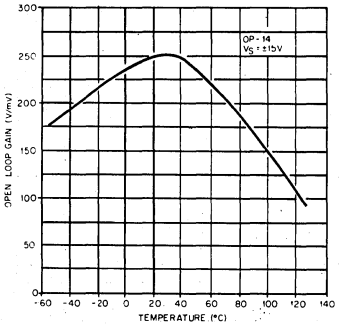
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



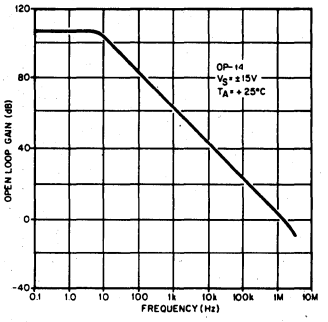
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



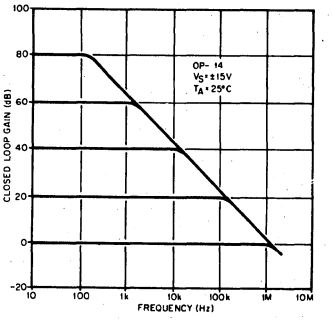
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



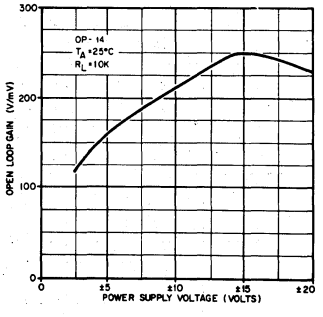
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE



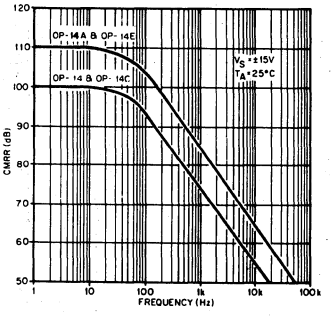
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS



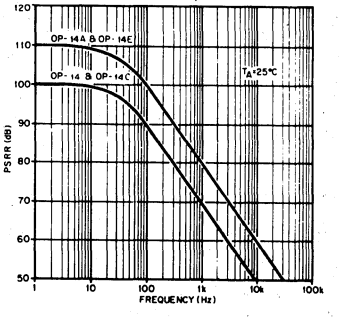
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



CMRR VS FREQUENCY

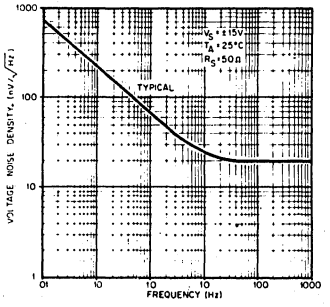


PSRR VS FREQUENCY

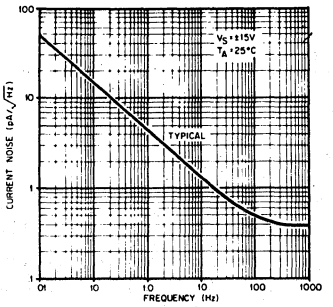


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES (Each Amplifier)

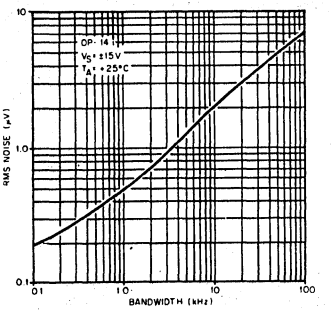
INPUT SPOT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY



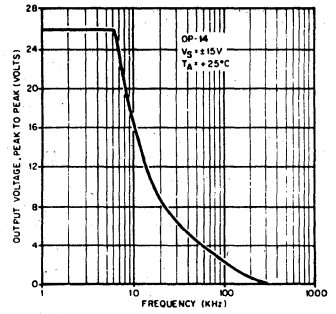
INPUT SPOT NOISE CURRENT VS FREQUENCY



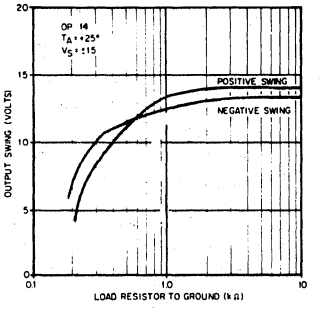
INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1 Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



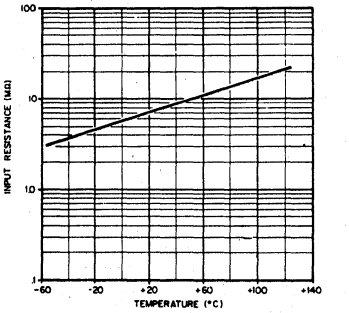
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT VS FREQUENCY



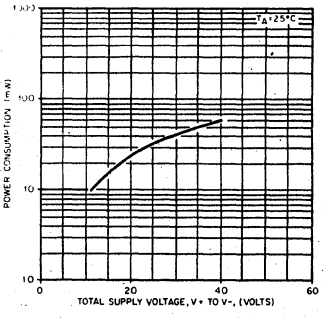
OUTPUT VOLTAGE VS LOAD RESISTANCE



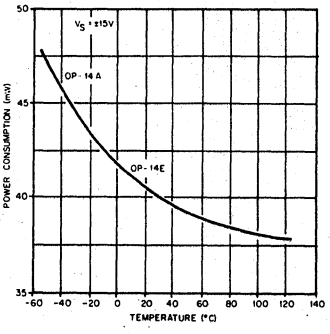
INPUT RESISTANCE VS TEMPERATURE



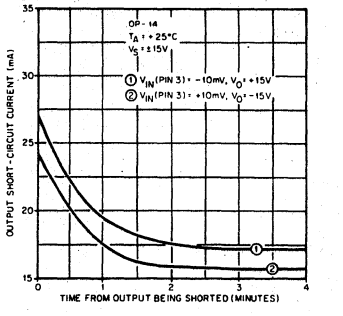
POWER CONSUMPTION VS POWER SUPPLY



POWER CONSUMPTION VS TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT VS TIME



SSS725

INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

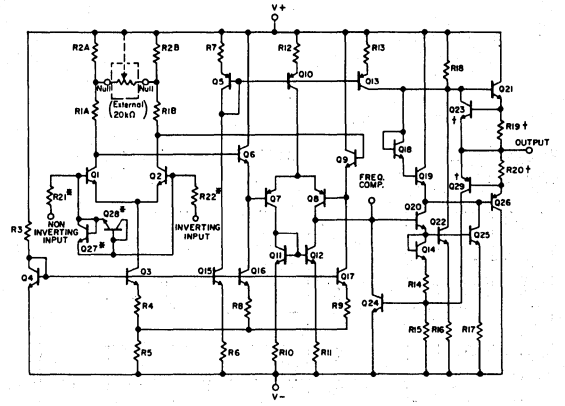
The SSS725 Series of monolithic Instrumentation Operational Amplifiers is specifically designed for accurate high-gain amplification of low level input signals in the presence of large common mode voltages. Superior DC input characteristics include very low offset voltage and current, extremely high open loop gain, low 1/f and wideband noise and a complete absence of "popcorn" noise. The extremely low offset voltage drift is further improved by an advanced nulling technique that provides optimum TCV_{OS} performance when V_{OS} has been nulled to zero. Very high common mode and power supply rejection enable accurate performance in the presence of large spurious signals.

Flexible external compensation provides wide bandwidth and high slew rate operation in high closed-loop gain applications. The superior long term stability, and compatibility with MIL-STD-883 processing make the SSS725 an excellent choice for high reliability process control and aerospace applications, including strain gauge and thermocouple amplifiers, low noise audio amplifiers and instrumentation amplifiers. The SSS725 Series are direct replacements for all 725 types providing superior DC and noise performance plus the unique feature of **complete input differential voltage and output short circuit protection.** Further improvements in input performance plus **complete internal frequency compensation** are available: request the OP-05 Instrumentation and OP-07 Ultra-low Offset Voltage Operational Amplifier data sheets.

FEATURES

- **Very High Voltage Gain . . . . . 1000 kV/V Min**
- **Low Offset Voltage and Offset Current**
- **Low Drift vs. Temperature (TCV_{OS}). . 0.6 μV/°C Max**
- **Low Input Voltage and Current Noise**
- **Low Offset Voltage Drift with Time**
- **High Common Mode Rejection . . . . . 120 dB Min**
- **High Power Supply Rejection . . . . . 2 μV/V Max**
- **Wide Supply Range . . . . . ±1.5V to ±22V**
- **±30V Input Overvoltage Protection**
- **MIL-STD-883 Processing Available**

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

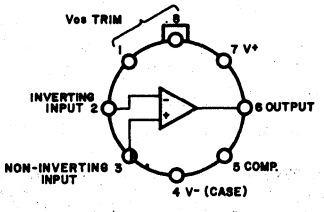


*Q27, Q28, R21, R22 COMPRISE THE INPUT PROTECTION CIRCUIT.

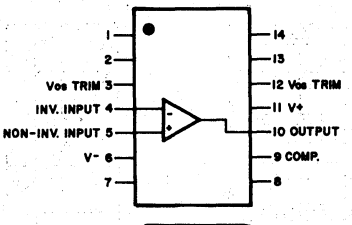
†Q23, Q29, R19, R20 COMPRISE THE OUTPUT PROTECTION CIRCUIT.

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW

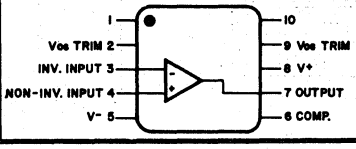


TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS725AJ
SSS725J
SSS725BJ
SSS725EJ
SSS725CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)*
ORDER: SSS725AY
SSS725Y
SSS725BY
SSS725EY
SSS725CY

*Formerly "P" Suffix



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS725AL
SSS725L
SSS725BL

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Operating Temperature Range	
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	SSS725A, SSS725	−55°C to +125°C
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	SSS725B	−25°C to +85°C
Input Voltage (Note 2)	±22V	SSS725E, SSS725C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite		
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

NOTES:

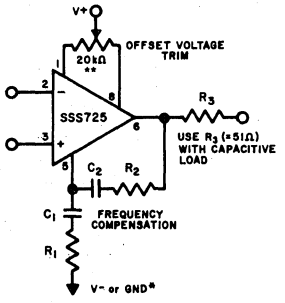
Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C
FLAT (L)	62°C	5.7mW/°C

Note 2: For supply voltages less than ±22V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION CIRCUIT



COMPENSATION VALUES

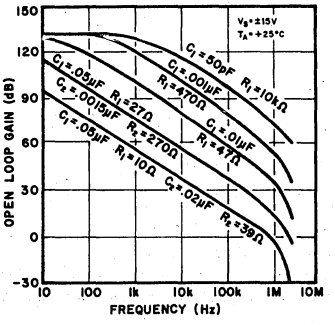
Avcl	R_1 (Ω)	C_1 (μF)	R_2 (Ω)	C_2 (μF)
10000	10K	50pF	–	–
1000	470	.001	–	–
100	47	.01	–	–
10	27	.05	270	.0015
1	10	.05	39	.02

*The compensation network (R_1, C_1) should be returned to the V-terminal. If the network is returned to ground, serious degradation of power supply rejection performance with frequency will occur. See typical curves, page 6-49 (PSRR vs FREQUENCY).

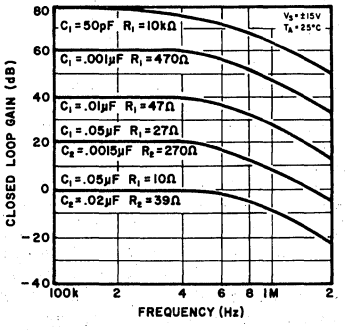
** The trimming potentiometer should be 20KΩ for optimum nulled offset voltage drift. See page 6-49 for change in drift caused by potentiometers ranging from 5KΩ to 100KΩ.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE CURVES

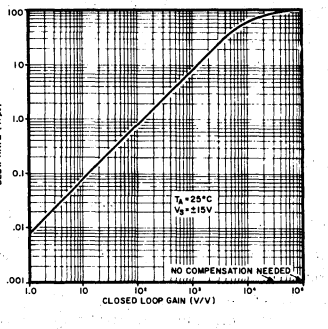
OPEN LOOP RESPONSE FOR VALUES OF COMPENSATION



CLOSED LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR VALUES OF COMPENSATION



SLEW RATE USING RECOMMENDED COMPENSATION NETWORKS



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			SSS725A			SSS725			
These specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	--	0.06	0.1	--	0.2	0.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		--	0.3	1.0	--	0.75	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		--	30	70	--	30	80	nA
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 1) f_o = 100Hz (Note 1) f_o = 1000Hz (Note 1)	-- -- --	9.0 8.0 7.0	15.0 9.0 7.5	-- -- --	9.0 8.0 7.0	15.0 9.0 7.5	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 1) fo = 100Hz (Note 1) fo = 1000Hz (Note 1)	-- -- --	0.5 0.25 0.15	1.2 0.6 0.25	-- -- --	0.5 0.25 0.15	1.2 0.6 0.25	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Resistance	R_{in}		0.8	1.8	--	0.7	1.8	--	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_o=±10V	1,000,000	3,000,000	--	1,000,000	3,000,000	--	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±12.5 ±12.0 ±11.0	±13.0 ±12.8 ±12.5	-- -- --	±12.5 ±12.0 ±11.0	±13.0 ±12.8 ±12.5	-- -- --	V V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14.0	--	±13.5	±14.0	--	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	120	126	--	120	126	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	--	0.5	2.0	--	1.0	5.0	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_d		--	90	120	--	90	120	mW
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 500\Omega$ V_o=±0.5V V_s=±3V	100,000	600,000	--	100,000	600,000	--	V/V
Power Consumption	P_d	V_s=±3V	--	4	6	--	4	6	mW
The following specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, -55°C $\leq T_A \leq$ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage (Without external trim)	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	--	0.08	0.18	--	0.3	0.7	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (without external trim)	TCV_{os}	R_s=50Ω (Note 2)	--	0.3	0.8	--	0.7	2.0	μV/°C
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (with external trim)	TCV_{osn}	R_s=50Ω (Note 2)	--	0.2	0.6	--	0.28	1.0	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_AMAX T_AMIN	-- --	0.25 0.8	1.0 4.0	-- --	0.6 2.0	4.0 18.0	nA nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		--	3	20	--	8	90	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_AMAX T_A MIN	-- --	22 40	60 120	-- --	25 45	70 180	nA nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	114	124	--	110	122	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	--	1.0	5.0	--	2.0	8.0	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	V_o=±10V; $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ T_AMAX T_AMIN	1,000,000 700,000	3,500,000 2,000,000	-- --	1,000,000 500,000	3,500,000 1,800,000	-- --	V/V
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$,	±12.0	±12.6	--	±12.0	±12.6	--	V

Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

Note 2: Thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent the realization of the performance indicated if both sides of the contacts are not kept at approximately the same temperature. Therefore, the device ambient temperature should not be altered without simultaneously changing the contact temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			SSS725B			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.						
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	— —	0.3	0.75	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		— —	0.75	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		— —	30	80	nA
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 1) f_o = 100Hz (Note 1) f_o = 1000Hz (Note 1)	— — — — — —	9.0 8.0 7.0	15.0 9.0 7.5	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 1) fo = 100Hz (Note 1) fo = 1000Hz (Note 1)	— — — — — —	0.5 0.25 0.15	1.2 0.6 0.25	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Resistance	R_{in}		0.7	1.8	— —	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_O=±10V	1,000,000	3,000,000	— —	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±12.5 ±12.0 ±11.0	±13.0 ±12.8 ±12.5	— — — — — —	V V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14.0	— —	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	110	115	— —	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	— —	1.0	5.0	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_d		— —	90	120	mW
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 500\Omega$ V_O=±0.5V V_s=±3V	100,000	600,000	— —	V/V
Power Consumption	P_d	V_s=±3V	— —	4	6	mW
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C, unless otherwise noted.						
Input Offset Voltage (Without external trim)	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	— —	0.4	1.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (without external trim)	TCV_{os}	R_s=50Ω (Note 2)	— —	1.0	2.8 (Note 1)	μV/°C
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (with external trim)	TCV_{osn}	R_s=50Ω (Note 2)	— —	0.3	1.0 (Note 1)	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A MAX T_A MIN	— — — —	0.7 1.3	5.0 14.0	nA nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		— —	6	90 (Note 1)	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A MAX T_A MIN	— — — —	30 40	80 150	nA nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 20k\Omega$	106	113	— —	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 20k\Omega$	— —	2.0	8.0	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	V_O=±10V; $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ T_A MAX T_A MIN	1,000,000 500,000	3,500,000 2,300,000	— — — —	V/V
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.6	— —	V

Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

Note 2: Thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent the realization of the performance indicated if both sides of the contacts are not kept at approximately the same temperature. Therefore, the device ambient temperature should not be altered without simultaneously changing the contact temperature.

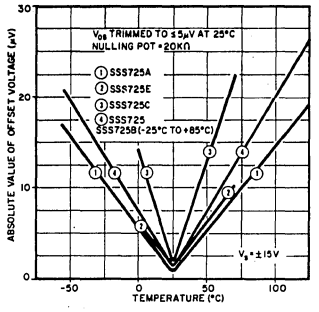
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			SSS725E			SSS725C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	—	0.2	0.5	—	0.4	1.3	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.75	5.0	—	2	13	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	30	80	—	40	110	nA
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 1) f_o = 100Hz (Note 1) f_o = 1000Hz (Note 1)	— — —	9.0 8.0 7.0	15.0 9.0 7.5	— — —	9.0 8.0 7.0	15.0 9.0 7.5	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz (Note 1) fo = 100Hz (Note 1) fo = 1000Hz (Note 1)	— — —	0.5 0.25 0.15	1.2 0.6 0.25	— — —	0.6 0.3 0.2	1.4 0.7 0.3	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Resistance	R_{in}		0.7	1.8	—	0.5	1.5	—	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_O = ±10V	1,000,000	3,000,000	—	500,000	3,000,000	—	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 1k\Omega$	±12.5 ±12.0 ±11.0	±13.0 ±12.8 ±12.5	— — —	±12.0 ±11.5 —	±13.0 ±12.8 ±12.0	— — —	V V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14.0	—	±13.5	±14.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	120	126	—	100	115	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	—	1.0	5.0	—	2.0	10	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_d		—	90	120	—	110	150	mW
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 500\Omega$ V_O ±0.5V V_S ±3V	100,000	600,000	—	60,000	600,000	—	V/V
Power Consumption	P_d	V_S ±3V	—	4	6	—	4	8	mW
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, 0°C $\leq T_A \leq$ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage (Without external trim)	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 20k\Omega$	—	0.25	0.6	—	0.5	1.6	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (without external trim)	TCV_{os}	R_s 50Ω (Note 2)	—	0.7	2.0 (Note 1)	—	1.4	4.5 (Note 1)	μV/°C
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (with external trim)	TCV_{osn}	R_s 50Ω (Note 2)	—	0.2	0.6	—	0.5	1.5 (Note 1)	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A MAX T_A MIN	— —	0.65 0.9	5.0 7.0	— —	2.0 3.0	15 25	nA nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		— —	4	40 (Note 1)	— —	14	150 (Note 1)	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A MAX T_A MIN	— —	30 35	80 100	— —	35 45	110 180	nA nA
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 20k\Omega$	115	118	—	97	113	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 20k\Omega$	—	1.5	7.0	—	3.0	15	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	V_O ±10V; R_L>2kΩ T_AMAX T_AMIN	1,000,000 800,000	3,200,000 2,700,000	— —	400,000 300,000	3,200,000 2,700,000	— —	V/V
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12.0	±12.6	—	±11.0	±12.6	—	V

Note 1: Parameter is not 100% tested. 90% of all units meet these specifications.

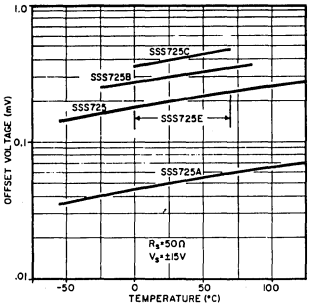
Note 2: Thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent the realization of the performance indicated if both sides of the contacts are not kept at approximately the same temperature. Therefore, the device ambient temperature should not be altered without simultaneously changing the contact temperature.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

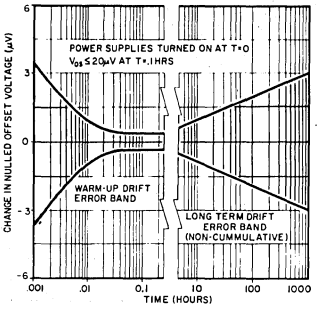
TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



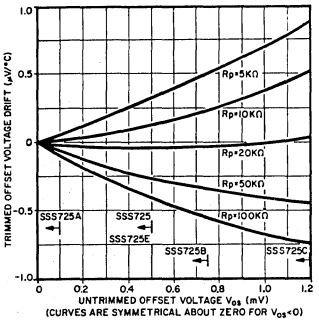
OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



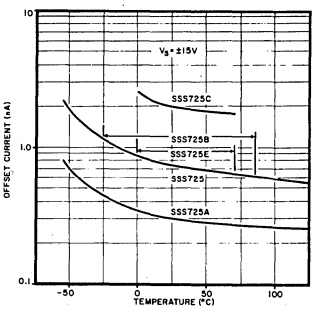
OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT WITH TIME



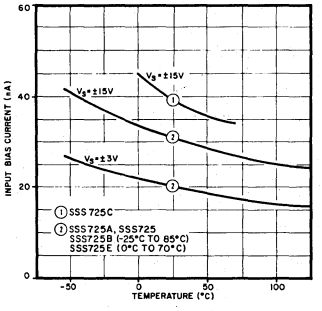
TRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT AS A FUNCTION OF TRIMMING, POTENTIOMETER (Rp) SIZE AND V_{OS}



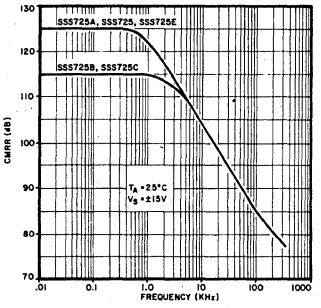
OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



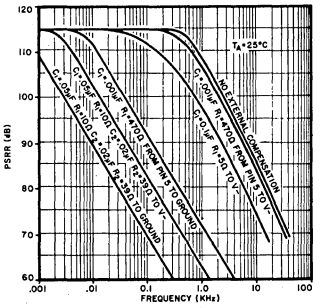
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



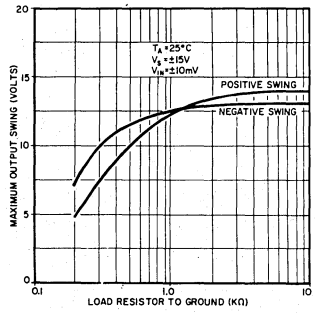
CMRR VS FREQUENCY



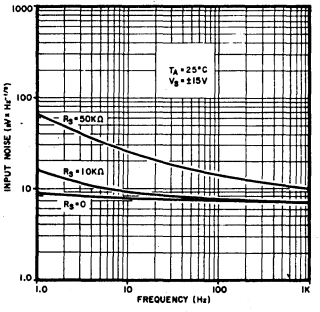
PSRR VS FREQUENCY (SSS725, SSS725B, SSS725E)



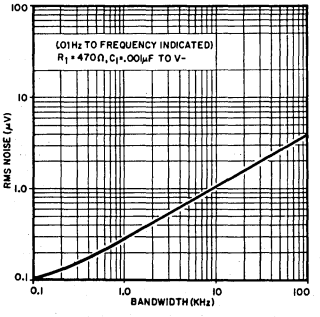
OUTPUT POWER



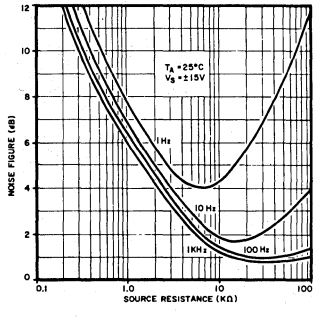
TYPICAL INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE



INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH



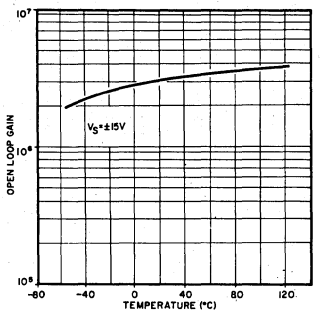
NOISE FIGURE VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



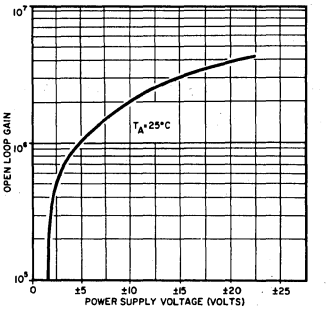
Note: For further information refer to AN-15, "Minimization of Noise in Operational Amplifier Applications."

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

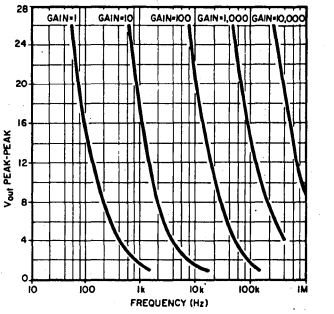
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS TEMPERATURE



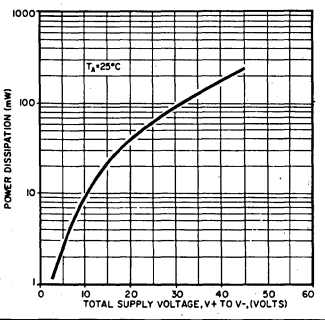
OPEN LOOP GAIN VS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



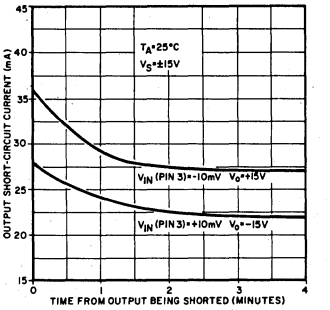
MAXIMUM UNDISTORTED OUTPUT



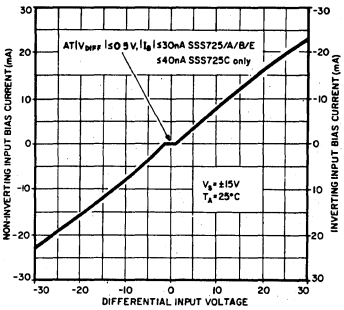
POWER CONSUMPTION VS SUPPLY VOLTAGE



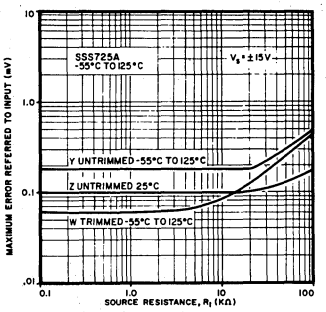
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

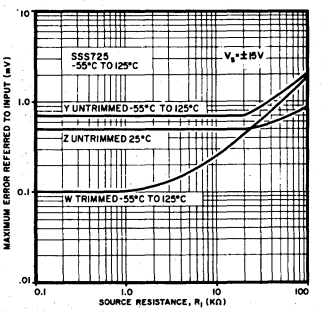


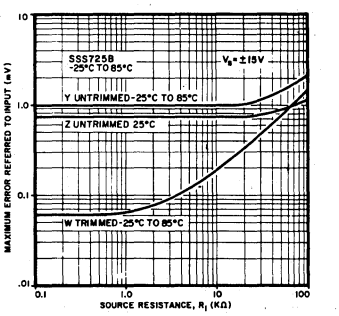
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

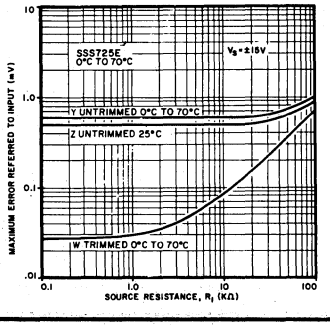


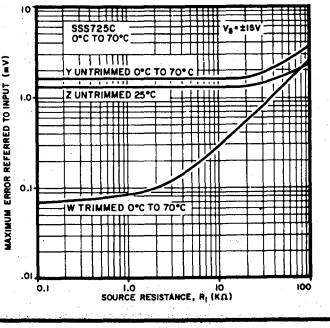
GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE CURVES











These graphs depict maximum error referred to the input as a function of source resistance (R_1). Curves W are shown with V_{OS} trimmed at +25°C and include errors due to V_{OS} and I_{OS} over the indicated temperature range. Curves Y and Z plot maximum errors with V_{OS} not trimmed.

SSS741

COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

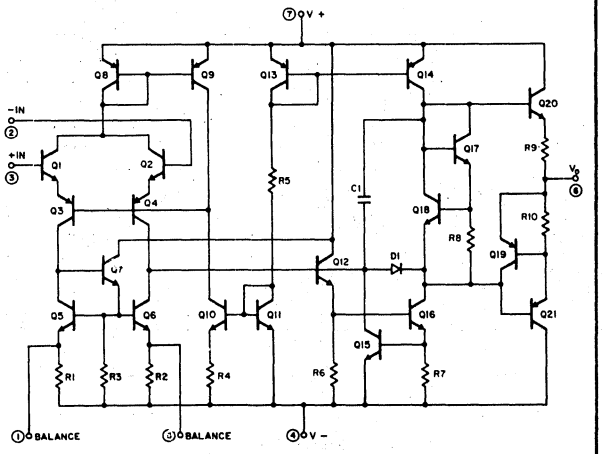
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SSS741 Series of Internally Compensated Operational Amplifiers provides significant performance improvement while retaining full pin-for-pin interchangeability with industry-standard general-purpose types. Improved offset voltage, bias current, bandwidth and noise performance enable immediate system performance upgrading without redesign and eliminate costly special selections. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "pop-corn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. The SSS741 Series is ideal for use in summing amplifiers, integrators, active filters and in other circuits where improved dynamic performance and accuracy are required. SSS741's with processing per the requirements of MIL 38510/883 are available. For dual versions, see the SSS747 Series data sheet. For very high performance general purpose operational amplifiers, refer to the OP-02 Series data sheet.

FEATURES

- Improved DC Specifications
- Low Input Bias Current. . . . . 50 nA Max
- High Large Signal Voltage Gain . . . Up to 100 kV/V
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Large Common Mode Voltage Range . . . . . ±12V
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . 85 mW Max
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation

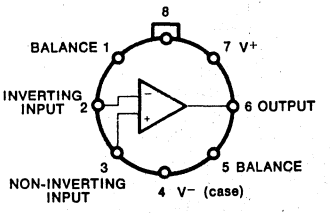
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



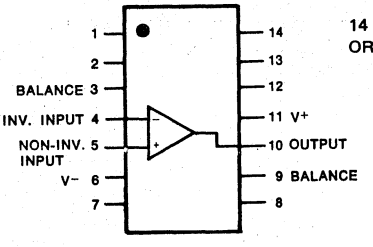
CIRCLED NUMBERS CORRESPOND TO TO-99 PIN CONFIGURATION

SSS741

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS741J
SSS741GJ
SSS741BJ
SSS741CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS741Y
SSS741GY
SSS741BY
SSS741CY

TOP VIEW

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	
SSS741, SSS741B, SSS741G	±22V
SSS741C	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature Range	
SSS741, SSS741G	−55°C to +125°C
SSS741B	−25°C to +85°C
SSS741C	0°C to +70°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

NOTES:

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

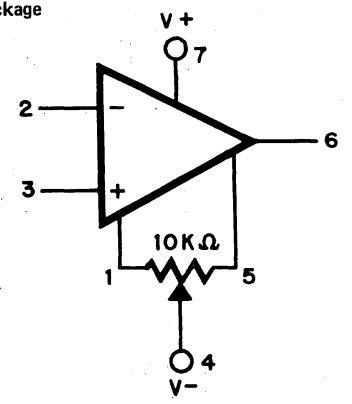
PACKAGE TYPE	MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR RATING	DERATE ABOVE MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

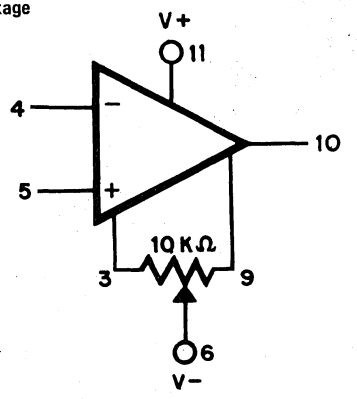
			SSS741		SSS741G		
These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C			±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise noted		±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise noted		
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Max**	**Min**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	2.0	–	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	5.0	–	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	50	–	100	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		2.0	–	1.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	R_L ≥ 2kΩ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	100,000	–	50,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	V_S = ±15V R_L ≥ 10kΩ R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	V_S = ±15V	±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	100	–	150	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_D	V_S = ±15V	–	85	–	85	mW
The following specifications apply for −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C			±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise noted		±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise noted		
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	3.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	10	–	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	100	–	200	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	R_L ≥ 2kΩ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	50,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	R_L ≥ 10kΩ R_L ≥ 2kΩ V_S = ±15V	±12 ±10	–	±12 ±10	–	V V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	100	–	150	μV/V

BALANCING CIRCUIT

J-Package



Y-Package



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			SSS741B		SSS741C		
These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C			±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise specified		V_S = ±15V		
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Max**	**Min**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	3.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	5.0	–	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	50	–	100	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		2.0	–	1.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	R_L ≥ 2kΩ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	50,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	V_S = ±15V R_L ≥ 10kΩ R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	V_S = ±15V	±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	100	–	150	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_D	V_S = ±15V	–	85	–	85	mW
The following specifications apply for −25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C – SSS741B 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C – SSS741C			±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise specified		V_S = ±15V		
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	4.0	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	10	–	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	100	–	200	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	R_L ≥ 2kΩ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	25,000	–	15,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	V_S = ±15V R_L ≥ 10kΩ R_L ≥ 2kΩ	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	80	–	–	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	R_S ≤ 50kΩ	–	100	–	–	μV/V

SSS747

DUAL COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

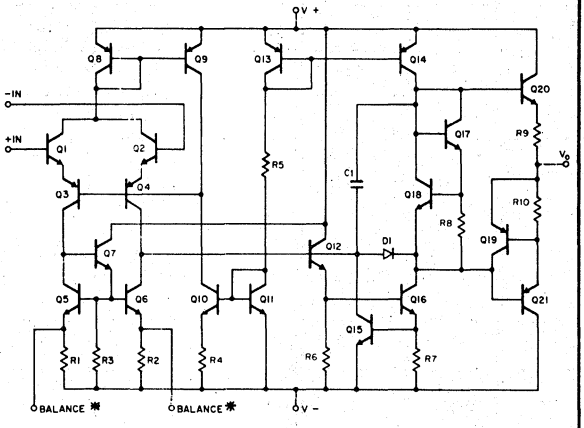
The SSS747 Series of Internally Compensated Dual Operational Amplifiers provides significant performance improvements while retaining full pin-for-pin interchangeability with industry-standard general-purpose types. Improved offset voltages, bias current, bandwidth and noise performance enable immediate system performance upgrading without redesign and eliminate costly special selections. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "pop-corn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. The SSS747 is ideal for use in summing amplifiers, integrators, active filters and in other circuits where improved performance and accuracy are required. For very high performance dual operational amplifiers with the same pinout as SSS747, see the OP-04 data sheet.

FEATURES

- Improved D.C. Specifications
- Low Input Bias Current
- High Large Signal Voltage Gain
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Large Common Mode Voltage Range
- Low Power Consumption
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- MIL-STD-883A Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

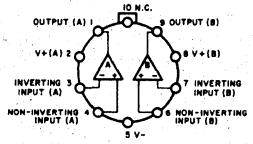
(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



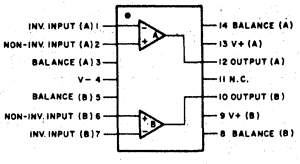
* DIP AND FLATPACK ONLY

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

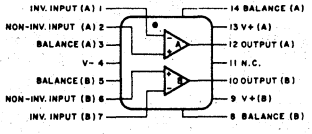
TOP VIEW



TO-100 (K-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS747K
SSS747GK
SSS747BK
SSS747CK



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS747Y
SSS747GY
SSS747BY
SSS747CY



14 PIN
FLATPACK (M-Suffix)
ORDER: SSS747M
SSS747GM
SSS747BM

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	−65° to 150°C
Operating Temperature Range	
SSS747, SSS747G	−55°C to +125°C
SSS747B	−25°C to +85°C
SSS747C	0°C to +70°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

NOTES:

Note 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature.

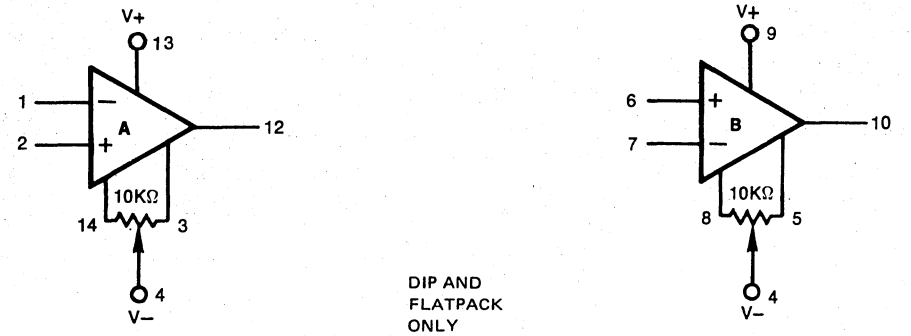
PACKAGE TYPE	MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR RATING	DERATE ABOVE MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C
TO-100 (K)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
14-LEAD FLATPACK (M)	62°C	5.7mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)

These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	SSS747 ±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise noted Min	SSS747 Max	SSS747G ±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise noted Min	SSS747G Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	2.0	–	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	5.0	–	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	50	–	100	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		2.0	–	1.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	100,000	–	50,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	V_S = ±15V $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	V_S = ±15V	±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	100	–	150	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_D	V_S = ±15V	–	85	–	85	mW
Channel Separation	CS		100	–	80	–	dB
The following specifications apply for −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C.			**±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise noted**		**±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise noted**		
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	3.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	10	–	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	100	–	200	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_S = ±15V V_O = ±10V	50,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_S = ±15V	±12 ±10	–	±12 ±10	–	V V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	100	–	150	μV/V

BALANCING CIRCUIT



DIP AND FLATPACK ONLY

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Each Amplifier

These specifications apply for $T_A = 25°C$

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	SSS747B ±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise specified		SSS747C ±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise specified		Units
			Min	Max	Min	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	3.0	–	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	5.0	–	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	50	–	100	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		2.0	–	1.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_S = \pm 15V$ $V_O = \pm 10V$	50,000	–	50,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$V_S = \pm 15V$ $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	$V_S = \pm 15V$	±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	100	–	150	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_D	$V_S = \pm 15V$	–	85	–	85	mW
Channel Separation	CS		100	–	80	–	dB
The following specifications apply for $-25°C \leq T_A \leq +85°C$ – SSS747B $0°C \leq T_A \leq +70°C$ – SSS747C/SSS1458			±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±20V unless otherwise specified		±5V ≤ V_S ≤ ±15V unless otherwise specified		
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	4.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	10	–	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	100	–	200	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_S = \pm 15V$ $V_O = \pm 10V$	25,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$V_S = \pm 15V$ $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	–	±12 ±10	–	V V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	80	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	100	–	150	μV/V

SSS1458/1558

DUAL COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

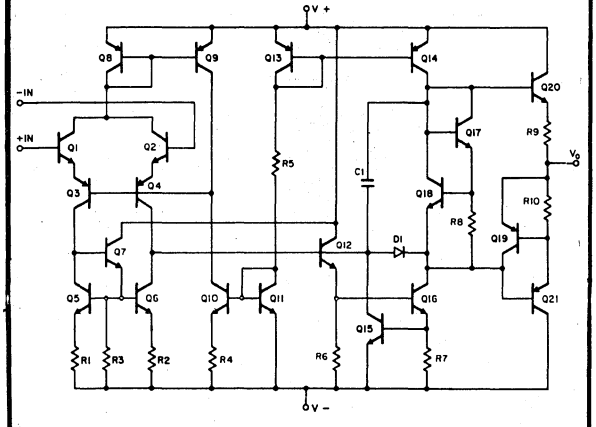
The SSS1458/1558 Series of Internally Compensated Dual Operational Amplifiers provides significant performance improvements while retaining full pin-for-pin interchangeability with industry-standard types. Improved offset voltages, bias current, bandwidth and noise performance enable immediate system performance upgrading without redesign and eliminate costly special selections. Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. The SSS1458/1558 is ideal for use in summing amplifiers, integrators, active filters and in other circuits where improved performance and accuracy are required. For very high performance dual operational amplifiers with the same pinout as SSS1458/1558, see the OP-14 data sheet.

FEATURES

- Improved D.C. Specifications
- Low Input Bias Current . . . . . <100nA
- High Large Signal Voltage Gain . . . . . >50,000
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Large Common Mode Voltage Range . . . . . >±12V
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . <85mW
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- MIL-STD-883A Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation . . . . . Low Noise

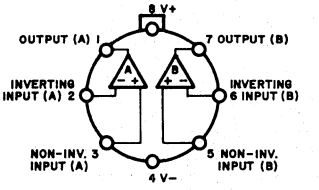
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER: SSS1558J
SSS1458J

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C
Internal Power Dissipation (Note)	500 mW	Operating Temperature Range	
Differential Input Voltage	±30V	SSS1558	−55°C to +125°C
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage	SSS1458	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite		
Storage Temperature Range	−65° to +150°C	NOTE: Derate at 7.1 mW/°C above 80°C.	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier)

These specifications apply for $T_A = 25°C$ and $\pm5V \leq V_S \leq \pm15V$ unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	SSS1558 Min	SSS1558 Max	SSS1458 Min	SSS1458 Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	5.0	–	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	25	–	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	100	–	100	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		1.0	–	1.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_S = \pm15V$ $V_O = \pm10V$	50,000	–	50,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$V_S = \pm15V$ $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	$V_S = \pm15V$	±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	70	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	150	–	150	μV/V
Power Consumption	P_D	$V_S = \pm15V$	–	85	–	85	mW
Channel Separation	CS		80	–	80	–	dB
The following specifications apply for $\pm5V \leq V_S \leq \pm15V$, $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$ for SSS1558, and $0°C \leq T_A \leq +70°C$ for SSS1458 unless otherwise noted.							
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	6.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	50	–	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	200	–	200	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ $V_S = \pm15V$ $V_O = \pm10V$	25,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$V_S = \pm15V$ $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	–	±12 ±10	–	V V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	70	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	150	–	150	μV/V

PRELIMINARY

PM-108A

LOW INPUT CURRENT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

PM108A / PM208A / PM308A / PM108 / PM208 / PM308

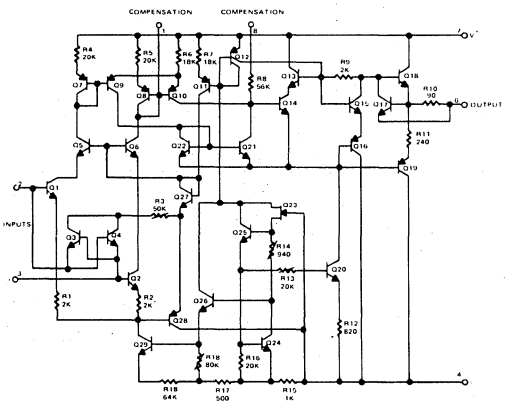
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PM108A Series of precision monolithic operational amplifiers features extremely low input offset and bias currents. Although directly interchangeable with industry-standard types, Precision Monolithics' advanced processing technique provides a significant improvement in input noise voltage. Low supply current drain over a wide power supply range makes the PM108A attractive in battery operated and other low power applications. Low offset current and low bias current provide excellent performance in high impedance circuits such as long period integrators, sample-and-holds, and with piezoelectric and capacitive transducers.

FEATURES

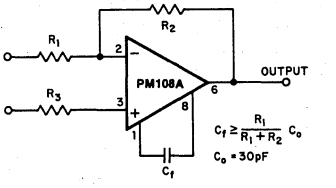
- Low Offset Current . . . . . 200pA Max
- Low Bias Current . . . . . 2.0nA Max
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . 18mW Max @ ±15V
- Low Offset Voltage Drift . . . . . 5.0μV/°C Max
- High Common Mode Input Range . . . . ±13.5V Min
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

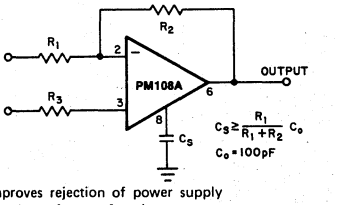


COMPENSATION CIRCUITS

STANDARD



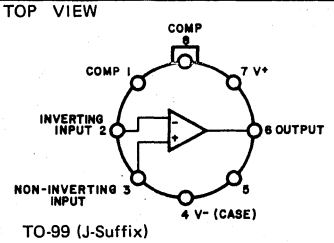
ALTERNATE



(Improves rejection of power supply noise by a factor of ten)

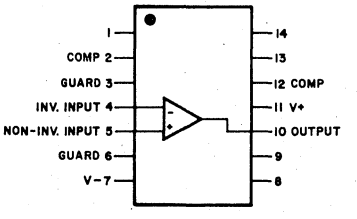
PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



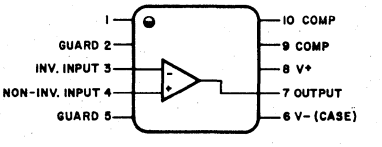
TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER: PM108AJ/PM108J
PM208AJ/PM208J
PM308AJ/PM308J



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)

ORDER: PM108AY/PM108Y
PM208AY/PM208Y
PM308AY/PM308Y



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)

ORDER: PM108AL/PM108L
PM208AL/PM208L

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage		Operating Temperature Range	
PM108A, 108, 208A, 208	±20V	PM108A, PM108	–55°C to +125°C
PM308A, 308	±18V	PM208A, PM208	–25°C to +85°C
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	PM308A, PM308	0°C to +70°C
Differential Input Current (Note 2)	±10mA	Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
Input Voltage (Note 3)	±15V	Lead Temperature Range	
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite	(Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for $\pm 5V \leqslant V_s \leqslant \pm 20V$ and $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	PM108A PM208A Min	PM108A PM208A Typ	PM108A PM208A Max	PM108 PM208 Min	PM108 PM208 Typ	PM108 PM208 Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		–	0.3	0.5	–	0.7	2.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.2	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	0.8	2.0	–	0.8	2.0	nA
Input Resistance	R_{in}		30	70	–	30	70	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	V_s=±15V, V_{out}= ±10V, $R_L \geqslant 10k\Omega$	80	300	–	50	300	–	V/mV
Supply Current	I_s	I_{out}= O, V_{out} = O	–	0.3	0.6	–	0.3	0.6	mA
The following specifications apply for $\pm 5V \leqslant V_S \leqslant \pm 20V$, $-55°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant +125°C$ for PM108 and PM108A, $-25°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant +85°C$ for PM208 and PM208A, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		–	0.4	1.0	–	1.0	3.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	TCV_{os}		–	1.0	5.0	–	3.0	15	µV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.1	0.4	–	0.1	0.4	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	0.5	2.5	–	0.5	2.5	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	1.0	3.0	–	1.0	3.0	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	V_s=±15V, V_{out}= ±10V $R_L \geqslant 10k\Omega$	40	200	–	25	200	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	V_s=±15V, R_L = 10kΩ	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	V_s=±15V	±13.5	–	–	±13.5	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		96	110	–	85	100	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR		96	110	–	80	96	–	dB
Supply Current	I_s	V_{out}= O, T_A = MAX	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.15	0.4	mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

NOTE 1: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature:

Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1 mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0 mW/°C
Flat Pack (L)	62°C	5.7 mW/°C

NOTE 2: The inputs are shunted with back-to-back diodes for overvoltage protection. Therefore, excessive current will flow if a differential input voltage in excess of 1V is applied between the inputs unless some limiting resistance is provided.

NOTE 3: For supply voltages less than ±15V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for $\pm 5V \leq V_S \leq \pm 15V$ and $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	PM308A Min	PM308A Typ	PM308A Max	PM308 Min	PM308 Typ	PM308 Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		–	0.3	0.5	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.2	1.0	–	0.2	1.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	1.5	7.0	–	1.5	7.0	nA
Input Resistance	R_{in}		10	40	–	10	40	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$V_s = \pm 15V$, $V_{out} = \pm 10V$, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	80	300	–	25	300	–	V/mV
Supply Current	I_s	$I_{out} = 0$, $V_{out} = 0$	–	0.3	0.8	–	0.3	0.8	mA
The following specifications apply for $\pm 5V \leq V_s \leq \pm 15V$ and $0°C \leq T_A \leq +70°C$ unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		–	0.4	0.73	–	3.0	10.0	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift	TCV_{os}		–	1.0	5.0	–	6.0	30	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		–	0.3	1.5	–	0.3	1.5	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		–	2.0	10	–	2.0	10	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	2.0	10	–	2.0	10	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$V_s = \pm 15V$, $V_{out} = \pm 10V$, $R_L \geq 10k\Omega$	60	200	–	15	100	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{oM}	$V_s = \pm 15V$, $R_L = 10k\Omega$	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	$V_s = \pm 15V$	±14	–	–	±14	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		96	110	–	80	100	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR		96	110	–	80	96	–	dB
Supply Current	I_s	$V_{out} = 0$, $T_A = MAX$	–	0.23	–	–	0.23	–	mA

PM-725

INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

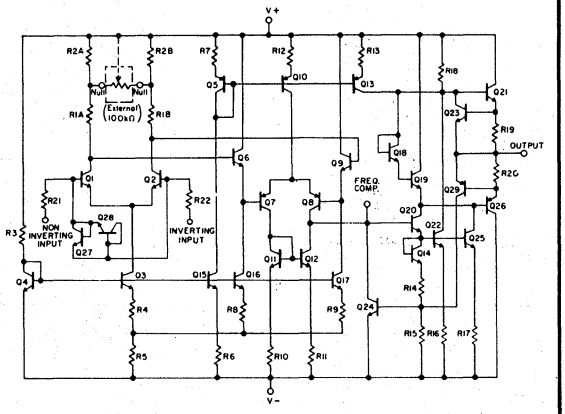
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PM725 Series of monolithic Instrumentation Operational Amplifiers provides industry-standard 725 specifications. In addition, Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. For improved specifications, see the SSS725 Series data sheet. For devices with internal frequency compensation request the OP-05 Instrumentation and OP-07 Ultra-low Offset Voltage Operational Amplifier data sheets.

FEATURES

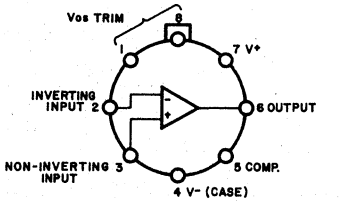
- Extremely High Voltage Gain . . . . . 3MV/V Typ
- Low Offset Voltage and Offset Current
- Low Drift with Temperature
- Low Input Voltage And Current Noise
- High Common Mode Rejection . . . . . 110db min
- High Power Supply Rejection . . . . . 10μv/v max
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Differential Input Overvoltage Protection

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

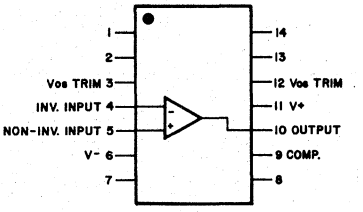


PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: PM-725J
PM-725CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y Suffix)
ORDER: PM-725Y
PM-725CY

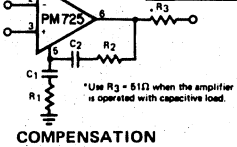
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	±22V	Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C
Internal Power Dissipation (See note)	500mW	Operating Temperature Range	
Differential Input Voltage	±5V	PM725	−55°C to +125°C
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage	PM725C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite		
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C		

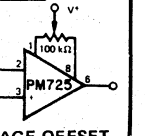
NOTE: For the TO-99(J) package derate at 7.1mW/°C above 80°C; for the DIP(Y) package derate at 10.0mW/°C above 100°C.

COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION COMPONENT VALUES				
A_V	R_1 (Ω)	C_1 (μF)	R_2 (Ω)	C_2 (μF)
10,000	10 k	50 μF		
1,000	470	001		
100	47	01		
10	27	05	270	0015
1	10	05	39	02



COMPENSATION CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			PM725			PM725C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage (Without external trim)	V_{os}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$		0.5	1.0		0.5	2.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}			2.0	20		2.0	35	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B			42	100		42	125	nA
Input Noise Voltage	e_n	f_o = 10 Hz		15			15		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 100 Hz		9.0			9.0		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 1 kHz		8.0			8.0		nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Noise Current	i_n	f_o = 10 Hz		1.0			1.0		pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 100 Hz		0.3			0.3		pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 1 kHz		0.15			0.15		pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
Input Resistance	R_{in}			1.5			1.5		MΩ
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±13.5	±14		±13.5	±14		V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, V_O = ±10 V	1,000,000	3,000,000		250,000	3,000,000		V/V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	110	120		94	120		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$		2.0	10		2.0	35	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	±12	±13.5		±12	±13.5		V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±10	±13.5		±10	±13.5		V
Output Resistance	R_o			150			150		Ω
Power Consumption	Pd			80	105		80	150	mW
The following specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for PM725, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for PM725C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage (Without external trim)	V_{os}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$			1.5			3.5	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (Without external trim)	TCV_{os}	R_S = 50Ω		2.0	5.0		2.0		μV/°C
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift (With external trim)	TCV_{osn}	R_S = 50Ω		0.6			0.6		μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A = MAX		1.2	20		1.2	35	nA
		T_A = MIN		7.5	40		4.0	50	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}			35	150		10		pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A = MAX		20	100			125	nA
		T_A = MIN		80	200			250	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vo}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, T_A = MAX	1,000,000			125,000			V/V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, T_A = MIN	250,000			125,000			V/V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	100				115		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$			20		20		μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{om}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±10			±10			V

PM-741

COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

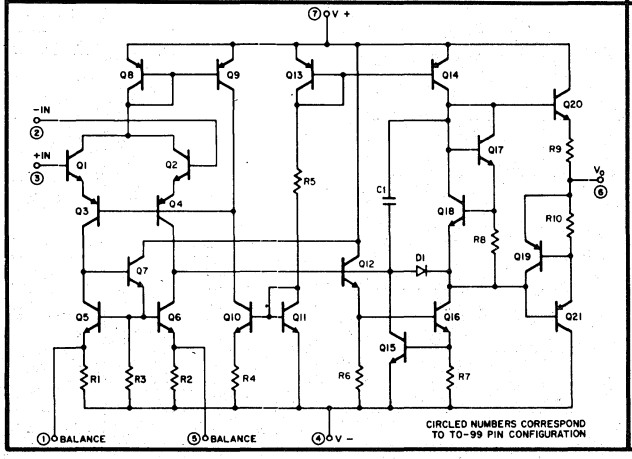
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The PM741 Series of Internally Compensated Operational Amplifiers provides industry-standard 741 specifications. In addition, Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. For improved specifications, see the SSS741 Series data sheet. For very high performance general purpose op amps, refer to the OP-02 Series data sheet.

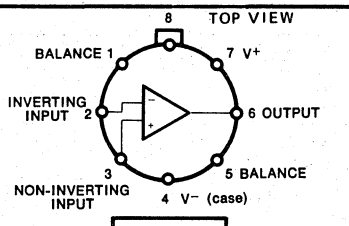
FEATURES

- Industry Standard 741 Specifications
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Low Noise

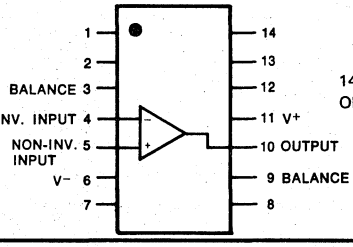
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: PM741J
PM741CJ



14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: PM741Y
PM741CY

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	
PM741	±22V
PM741C	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

Operating Temperature Range	
PM741	-55°C to +125°C
PM741C	0°C to +85°C

Note 1. Maximum package power dissipation vs ambient temperature.

PACKAGE TYPE	MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE FOR RATING	DERATE ABOVE MAXIMUM AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1mW/°C
DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)	100°C	10.0mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise specified.			PM741		PM741C		
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Max**	**Min**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	5.0	–	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	200	–	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	500	–	500	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		0.3	–	0.3	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_O = ±10V	50,000	–	25,000	–	V/V
Supply Current	I_S		–	2.8	–	2.8	mA
The following specifications apply for −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C – PM741 and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C – PM741C.			V_S = ±15V		V_S = ±15V		
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	6.0	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	500	–	300	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	1.5	–	0.8	µA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$ V_O = ±10V	25,000	–	15,000	–	V/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 10k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±12 ±10	– –	±12 ±10	– –	V V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12	–	±12	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	70	–	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	77	–	77	–	dB

PM-747

DUAL COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

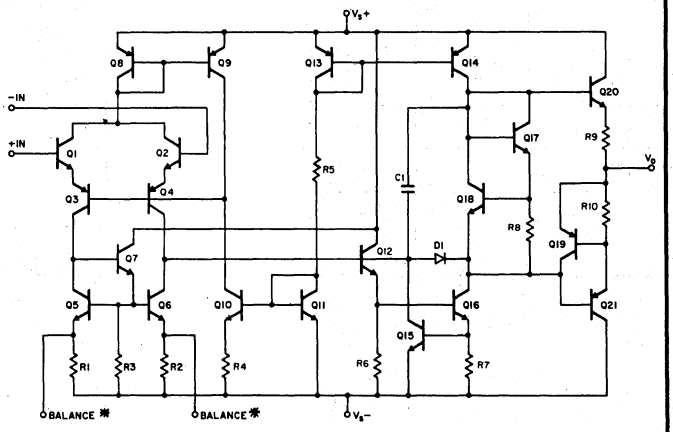
The PM747 Series of Internally Compensated Dual Operational Amplifiers provides industry-standard 747 specifications. In addition, Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. For improved specifications, see the SSS747 Series data sheet. For very high performance dual op amps, refer to the OP-10 Dual Matched Instrumentation Operational Amplifier data sheet.

FEATURES

- Dual PM 741 Internally Compensated Operational Amplifier
- Internal Frequency Compensation
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Silicon-Nitride Passivation
- Low Noise

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

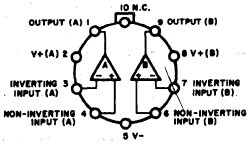
(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



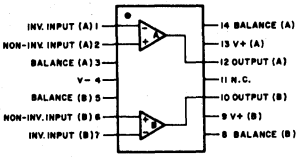
* DIP PACKAGE ONLY

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-100 (K-Suffix)
ORDER: PM747K
PM747CK



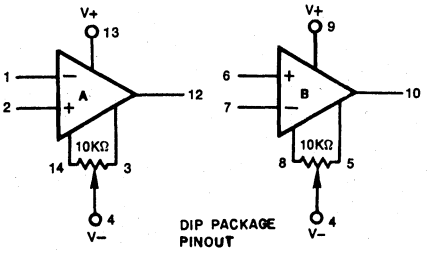
14 PIN DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: PM747Y
PM747CY

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	
PM747	±22V
PM747C	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation (See note)	
Metal Can (K) package	500mW
DIP (Y) Package	670mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	−65° to 150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C
Operating Temperature Range	
PM747	−55°C to +125°C
PM747C	0°C to +70°C

NOTE: For the TO-100(K) package derate at 7.1mW/°C above 80°C; for the DIP(Y) package derate at 10.0mW/°C above 100°C.

BALANCING CIRCUIT



DIP PACKAGE PINOUT

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Each Amplifier

These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	PM747 Min	PM747 Typ	PM747 Max	PM747C Min	PM747C Typ	PM747C Max	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range			–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, V_O = ±10 V	50	200	–	25	200	–	V/mV
Output Resistance	R_O		–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Output Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}		–	25	–	–	25	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{SY}		–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	mA
Power Consumption	P_D	V_S = ±15 V	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain) – Risetime		V_{IN} = 20mV, R_L = 2 kΩ	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μsec
Transient Response (Unity Gain) – Overshoot		$C_L \leq 100$ pF	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate		$R_L \leq 2\ k\Omega$	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	V/μsec
Channel Separation	CS		–	120	–	–	120	–	dB
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for PM747, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for PM747C, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	1.0	6.0	–	1.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}	T_A = MAX	–	7.0	200	–	7.0	200	nA
		T_A = MIN	–	85	500	–	30	300	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A = MAX	–	0.03	0.5	–	0.03	0.5	μA
		T_A = MIN	–	0.3	1.5	–	0.10	0.8	μA
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, V_O = ±10 V	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
		$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	V
Supply Current	I_{SY}	T_A = MAX	–	1.5	2.5	–	1.5	2.5	mA
		T_A = MIN	–	2.0	3.3	–	2.0	3.3	mA
Power Consumption	P_D	T_A = MAX	–	45	75	–	45	75	mW
		T_A = MIN	–	60	100	–	60	100	mW

PM-1458/1558

DUAL COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

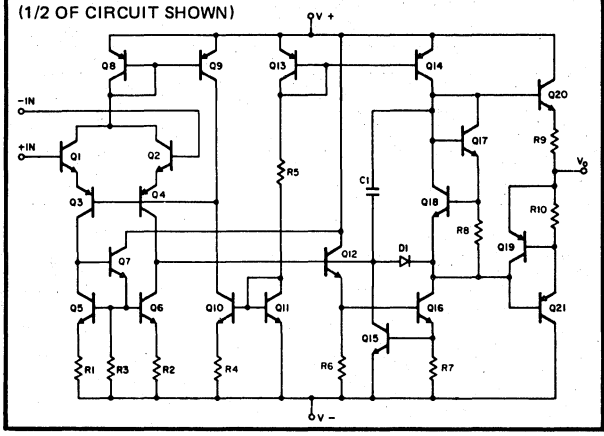
The PM1558 Series of Internally Compensated Dual Operational Amplifiers provides industry-standard 1558 specifications and pin-for-pin compatibility. In addition, Precision Monolithics' exclusive Silicon-Nitride "Triple Passivation" process eliminates "popcorn noise" and provides maximum reliability and long term stability of parameters for lowest overall system operating cost. For improved specifications, refer to the SSS747/1558 Dual Internally Compensated Operational Amplifier data sheet. For precision dual op amps, refer to the OP-10 Dual Matched Instrumentation Operational Amplifier data sheet.

FEATURES

- **Dual PM 741 Internally Compensated Operational Amplifier**
- **Internal Frequency Compensation**
- **Low Power Consumption**
- **Continuous Short Circuit Protection**
- **MIL-STD-883 Processing Available**
- **Silicon-Nitride Passivation**

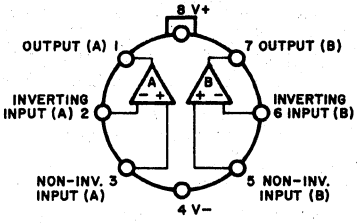
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

(1/2 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99

ORDER: PMI558J
PMI458J

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply Voltage	
PM1558	±22V
PM1458	±18V
Internal Power Dissipation (See note)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±30V
Input Voltage	Supply Voltage
Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Storage Temperature Range	-65° to 150°C
Lead Temperature Range (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C

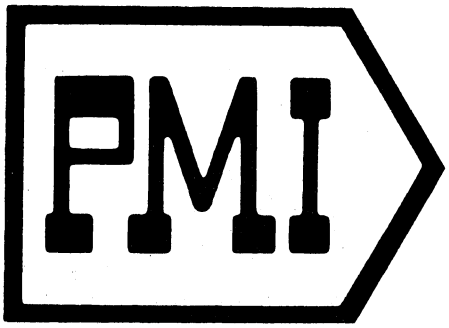
Operating Temperature Range

PM1558	−55°C to +125°C
PM1458	0°C to +70°C

For the TO-99(J) package derate at 7.1 mW/°C above 80°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Each Amplifier

These specifications apply for T_A = 25°C, V_S = ±15V, unless otherwise noted.			PM1558			PM1458			
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	µA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	µA
Input Resistance	R_{IN}		0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2K\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	50	200	–	20	100	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 10K\Omega$	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range	CMVR	V_S = ±15V	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	30	150	–	30	150	µV/V
Power Consumption both Amplifiers	P_D	V_o = 0	–	70	150	–	70	170	mW
Channel Separation	CS		–	120	–	–	120	–	dB
The following specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for PM1558, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for PM1458, unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{OS}	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{OS}		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.3	µA
Input Bias Current	I_B		–	–	1.5	–	–	0.8	µA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VO}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$, V_o = ±10V	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Swing	V_{OM}	$R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	V



INDEX
COMPARATORS

CMP-01

FAST PRECISION COMPARATOR

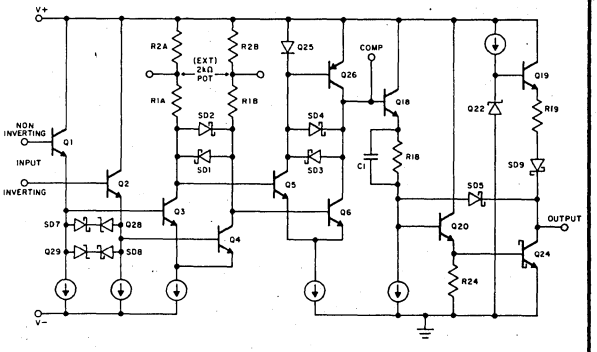
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The CMP-01 is a monolithic Fast Precision Voltage Comparator using an advanced compatible NPN-Schottky Barrier Diode process. It features fast response time to both large and small input signals, while maintaining excellent input characteristics. The CMP-01 is capable of operating over a wide range of supply voltages, including single 5 volt supply operation. The large output current sinking and high output voltage capability assure good application flexibility, while the combination of fast response, high accuracy, and freedom from oscillation assure performance in precision level detectors and 12 and 13 bit A/D converters. The CMP-01 is pin compatible to earlier 111, 106, and 710 types. For applications requiring lower input offset and bias currents, refer to the CMP-02 data sheet.

FEATURES

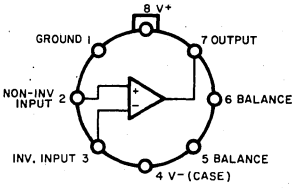
- Fast Response Time . . . . . 110 ns typ., 180 ns Max
- High Input Slew Rate . . . . . .92 V/μS
- Low Offset Voltage . . . . . 0.3 mV typ., 0.8 mV Max
- Low Offset Current . . . . . 4 nA typ., 25 nA Max
- Low Offset Drift . . . . . 1.0 μV/°C, 30 pA/°C
- Standard Power Supplies . . . . . ±5V to ±18V
- Guaranteed Operation from Single +5V Supply
- No Pull-up Resistor Required for TTL Drive
- Wired OR Capability
- Fits 111, 106, 710 Sockets
- Easy Offset Nulling. . . . . Single 2kΩ Potentiometer
- Easy to Use. . . . . Free from Oscillations

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

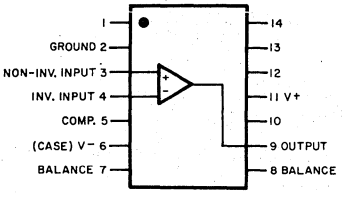


PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

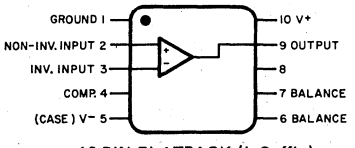
TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: CMP-01J
CMP-01EJ
CMP-01CJ



14 PIN HERMETIC DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: CMP-01Y
CMP-01EY
CMP-01CY



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)
SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

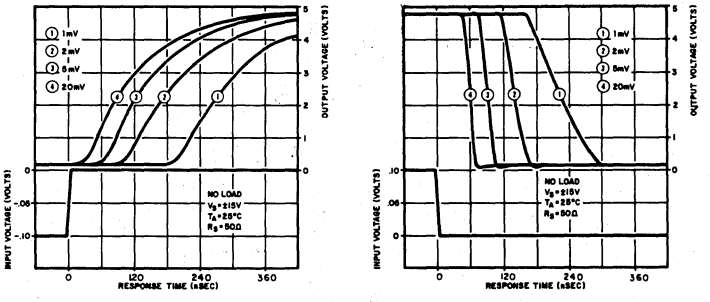
Total Supply Voltage, V+ to V-	36V	Output Sink Current (Continuous Operation)	75 mA
Output to Ground	-5V to +32V	Operating Temperature Range –	
Output to Negative Supply Voltage	50V	CMP-01	-55°C to +125°C
Ground to Negative Supply Voltage	30V	CMP-01E, -01C	0°C to +70°C
Positive Supply Voltage to Ground	30V	Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +150°C
Positive Supply Voltage to Offset Null	0 to 2V	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 Sec)	300°C
Power Dissipation (See Note)	500 mW	Output Short Circuit Duration – to ground	Indefinite
Differential Input Voltage	±11V	to V+	1 min.
Input Voltage (V_s = ±15V)	±15V		

Note: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

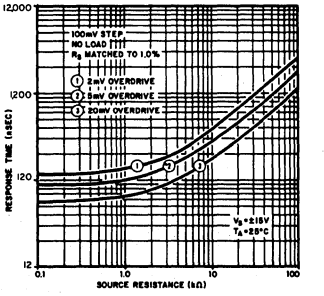
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1 mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0 mW/°C
Flatpack (L)	62°C	5.7 mW/°C

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

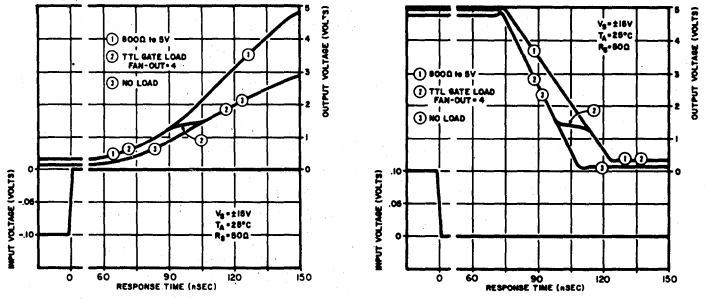
RESPONSE TIME FOR 100mV STEP AND VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES



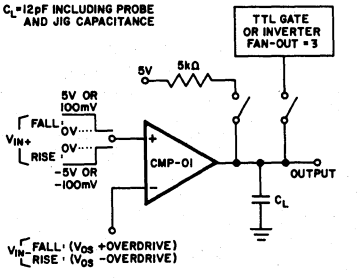
RESPONSE TIME VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



RESPONSE TIME, 100mV STEP, 5mV OVERDRIVE, VARIOUS LOADS



RESPONSE TIME TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS — CMP-01

These specifications apply for $V_s = \pm 15V$, $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.3	0.8	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	4	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	350	600	nA
Differential Input Resistance	R_{in}		3.0	14	—	MΩ
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	200	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		no load (no pull-up)	—	110	180	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	—	110	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	—	110	—	nsec
		5V step 5mV overdrive				
		no load (no pull-up)	—	160	—	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	—	160	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	—	160	—	nsec
Input Slew Rate			—	92	—	V/μsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		± 12.5	±13.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		94	110	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 18V$, $-18V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	80	100	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, $I_o = 320\mu A$	2.4	3.2	—	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, $I_o = 0$	2.4	4.8	—	V
	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} = 6.4mA$	—	0.3	0.4	
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 12mA$	—	0.36	0.45	
Output Leakage Current	I_{LEAK}	$V_{in} \geq 10mV$, $V_o = 30V$	—	0.03	2.0	μA
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	5.6	8.0	mA
Negative Supply Current	I-	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	1.3	2.2	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	103	153	mW
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		Nulling Pot ≥ 2kΩ	—	±5	—	mV

These specifications apply for $V_s+ = 5V$, $V_s- = 0V$, $T_A = 25°C$, unless otherwise noted

Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.4	1.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	3	21	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	250	500	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V (Note 1)	—	50	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		5kΩ to 5V	—	150	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, 5kΩ to 5V	—	150	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		1.8 to 3.5	1.7 to 3.8	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -3.5mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6.4mA$	—	0.30	0.4	V
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	2.3	3.2	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	11.5	16.0	mW

The following specifications apply for $V_s = \pm 15V$, $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$, unless otherwise noted.

Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.5	1.6	mV
		$V_{s+} = 5V$, $V_s- = 0V$ (Note 1)	—	0.6	2.8	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift						
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	$R_s = 50\Omega$	—	1.5	—	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	$R_s = 50\Omega$	—	1.0	—	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	$T_A = +125°C$ (Note 1)	—	4	25	nA
		$T_A = -55°C$ (Note 1)	—	8	80	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	$25°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$	—	12	—	pA/°C
		$-55°C \leq T_A \leq 25°C$	—	35	—	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	$T_A = +125°C$	—	300	600	nA
		$T_A = -55°C$	—	550	1400	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	100	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		$T_A = +125°C$, no load	—	160	—	nsec
		$T_A = -55°C$, no load	—	90	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		88	106	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 15V$, $-15V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	75	96	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 4mV$, $I_o = 200\mu A$	2.4	3.0	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} = 0$	—	0.20	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} = 6.4mA$	—	0.32	0.4	V

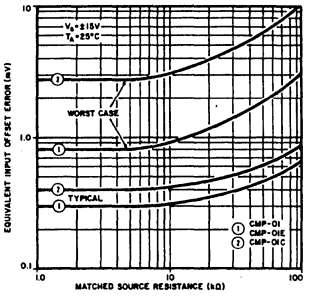
NOTE 1: These parameters are specified as the maximum values required to drive the output between the logic levels of 0.4V and 2.4V with a 1kΩ load tied to +5V; thus, these parameters define an error band which takes into account the worst case effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			CMP-01E			CMP-01C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.3	0.8	—	0.4	2.8	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	4	25	—	5	80	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	350	600	—	400	900	nA
Differential Input Resistance	R_{in}		3.0	14	—	1.0	10	—	MΩ
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	200	500	—	100	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		no load (no pull-up)	—	110	180	—	110	180	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	—	110	—	—	110	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	—	110	—	—	110	—	nsec
		5V step 5mV overdrive							
		no load (no pull-up)	—	160	—	—	160	—	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	—	160	—	—	160	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	—	160	—	—	160	—	nsec
Input Slew Rate			—	92	—	—	110	—	V/μsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.5	±13.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		94	110	—	90	110	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 18V$, $-18V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	80	100	—	74	98	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 320μA	2.4	3.2	—	—	—	—	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 240μA	—	—	—	2.4	3.4	—	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 0	2.4	4.8	—	2.4	4.8	—	V
Saturation Voltage		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 0	—	0.16	0.4	—	0.16	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6'.4mA$	—	0.31	0.4	—	0.31	0.4	V
Output Leakage Current I	I_{LEAK}	$V_{in} \geq 10mV$, V_o = 30V	—	0.03	4.0	—	0.05	8.0	μA
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	5.6	8.0	—	5.6	8.5	mA
Negative Supply Current	I-	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	1.3	2.2	—	1.3	2.2	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	103	153	—	103	161	mW
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		Nulling Pot ≥ 2kΩ	—	±5	—	—	±5	—	mV
These specifications apply for V_s+ = 5V, V_s- = 0V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.4	1.5	—	0.5	3.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	3	21	—	4	65	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	250	500	—	300	720	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V (Note 1)	—	50	—	—	50	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		5kΩ to 5V	—	150	—	—	150	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, 5kΩ to 5V	—	150	—	—	150	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		1.8/3.5	1.7/3.8	—	1.8/3.5	1.7/3.8	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -3.5mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6.4mA$	—	0.30	0.4	—	0.30	0.4	V
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	2.3	3.2	—	2.4	3.8	mA
Power-Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	11.5	16.0	—	12.0	19.0	mW
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, $0° \leq T_A \leq +70°C$ unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.4	1.4	—	0.5	3.5	mV
		V_{s+} = 5V, V_s- = 0V (Note 1)	—	0.5	2.4	—	0.6	4.3	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	R_s = 50Ω	—	1.5	—	—	1.8	—	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_s = 50Ω	—	1.0	—	—	1.2	—	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A = +70°C (Note 1)	—	4	25	—	5	80	nA
		T_A = 0°C (Note 1)	—	5	45	—	6	120	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	$25°C \leq T_A \leq +70°C$	—	12	—	—	12	—	pA/°C
		$0°C \leq T_A \leq 25°C$	—	35	—	—	40	—	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A = +70°C	—	330	600	—	340	900	nA
		T_A = 0°C	—	400	950	—	450	1200	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	100	500	—	70	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		T_A = +70°C, no load	—	130	—	—	130	—	nsec
		T_A = 0°C, no load	—	100	—	—	100	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.3	—	±12.0	±13.3	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		90	108	—	86	108	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 15V$, $-15V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	77	98	—	70	88	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 4mV$, I_o = 200μA	2.4	3.2	—	2.4	3.2	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 0	—	0.17	0.4	—	0.17	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 6.4mA	—	0.30	0.4	—	0.31	0.4	V

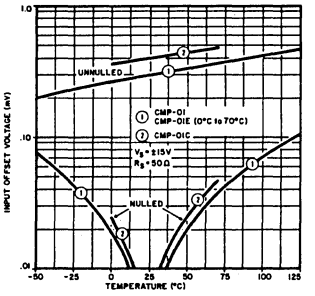
NOTE 1: These parameters are specified as the maximum values required to drive the output between the logic levels of 0.4V and 2.4V with a 1kΩ load tied to +5V; thus, these parameters define an error band which takes into account the worst case effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

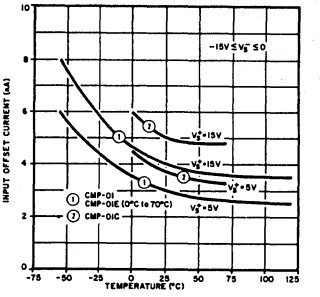
INPUT OFFSET ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



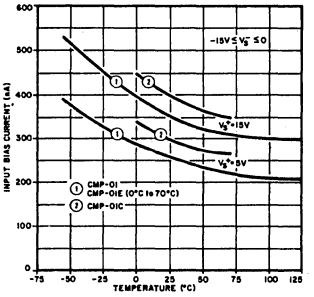
OFFSET VOLTAGE VS. TEMPERATURE



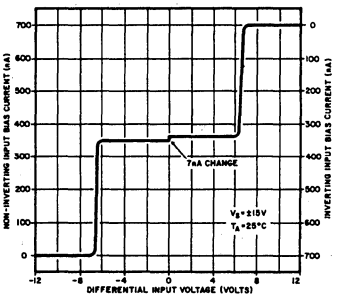
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



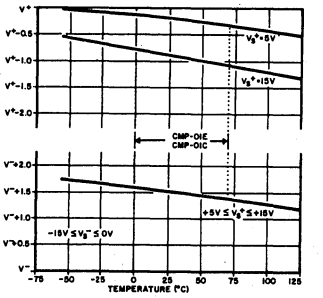
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



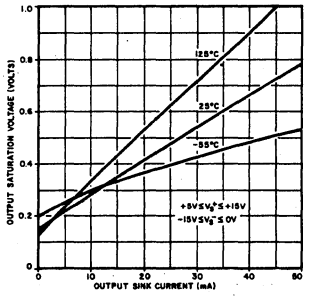
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



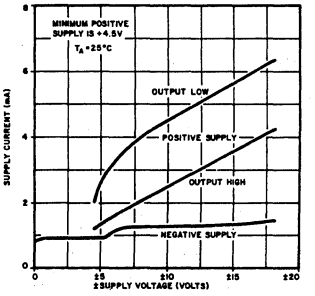
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE VS TEMPERATURE



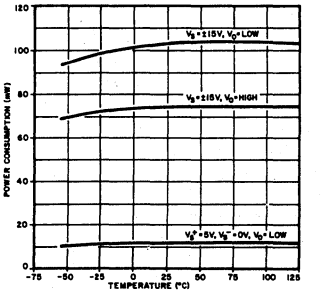
SATURATION VOLTAGE VS SINK CURRENT



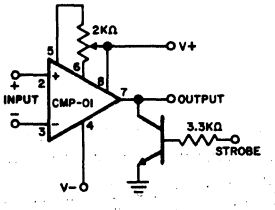
SUPPLY CURRENT VS SUPPLY VOLTAGE



POWER CONSUMPTION VS TEMPERATURE

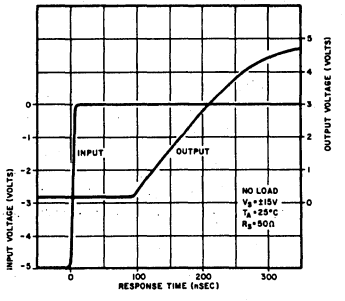


OFFSET TRIMMING AND STROBE CIRCUITRY

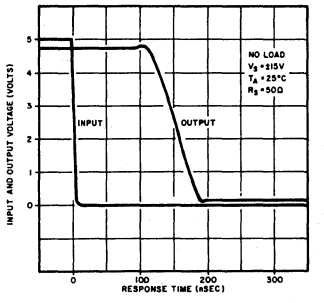


RESPONSE TIME FOR 5V STEP AND 5mV OVERDRIVE

RESPONSE TIME FOR 5V STEP AND 5mV OVERDRIVE



RESPONSE TIME FOR 5V STEP AND 5mV OVERDRIVE

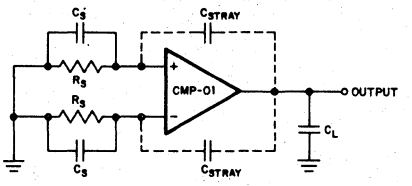


APPLICATION NOTES

The CMP-01 provides fast response times even with small input overdrives; to achieve this performance requires very high gain at high frequencies. The CMP-01 is completely free of oscillations; however, small values of stray capacitance from output to input when combined with high-source resistances can cause an unstable condition. D. C. characteristics are not affected, but when the input is within a few microvolts of the transition level, certain conditions can create an oscillation region. The width of this oscillatory region and the size of source resistance where oscillations begin is a strong function of the stray coupling present. The following suggestions are offered as a guide towards minimizing the conditions for oscillation: matched source resistors, minimized stray capacitances (e.g. a ground plane between output and input), capacitive output loading (C_L), or a capacitor from the compensation terminal to A.C. ground (DIP and Flatpak only). The capacitive loading techniques will eliminate the oscillations, but result in slower response time. Positive resistive feedback creating a hysteresis condition can be very effective – see diagram on page 6. Matched bypass capacitors across the input resistors also can eliminate the instability,

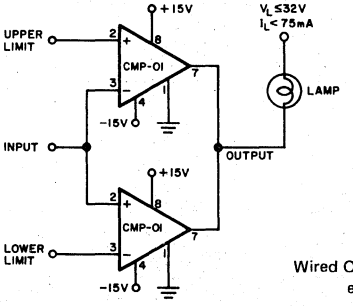
$$\text{and if } C_S \geqslant 20\text{ pF}\left[\frac{\text{maximum step size}}{\text{minimum overdrive}}\right]$$

the response time will approximate the response time for low values of R_S. It should be noted that the offset nulling terminals do not require bypassing for stability. As with all wideband circuits, it is recommended that the supplies be bypassed near the socket of the device.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

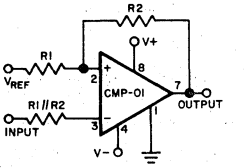
PRECISION, DUAL LIMIT, GO/NO GO TESTER



Wired OR Output is low when either limit is exceeded.

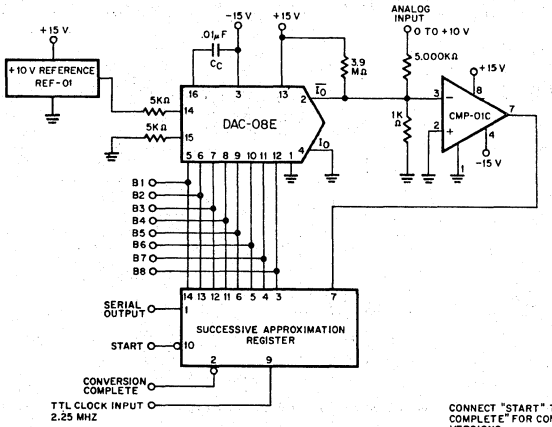
Output is high when input is within limits.

LEVEL DETECTOR WITH HYSTERESIS (Positive Feedback)



$$\text{Hysteresis width} \leqslant 4V\,\frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2}$$

3 IC LOW COST A/D CONVERTER



CONNECT "START" TO "CONVERSION COMPLETE" FOR CONTINUOUS CONVERSIONS.

CMP-02

LOW INPUT CURRENT PRECISION COMPARATOR

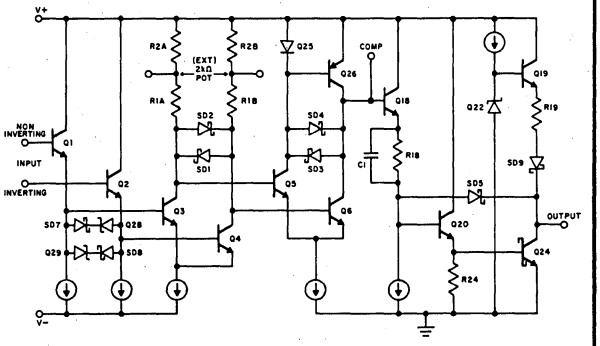
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The CMP-02 is a monolithic low input current comparator using an advanced compatible NPN-Schottky Barrier Diode process. It features superior input characteristics with extremely low offset voltage, offset current, bias current and temperature drift. High common mode and power supply rejection plus good response time contribute to excellent performance in the most demanding applications. The balanced offset nulling, large output drive, and wired-or capability combined with internal pull-up maximize application convenience. The CMP-02 is capable of operating over a wide range of supply voltages, including single plus 5 volt supply operation, and is pin-compatible to earlier 111, 106, and 710 types. For applications requiring faster response time, please refer to the CMP-01 Fast Precision Comparator data sheet.

FEATURES

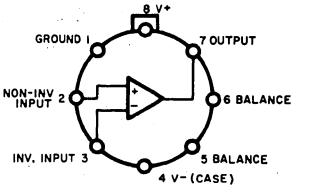
- Low Offset Voltage . . . . . 0.3 mV typ., 0.8 mV Max
- Low Offset Current . . . . . 0.3 nA typ., 3.0 nA Max
- Low Bias Current . . . . . 28 nA typ., 50 nA Max
- Low Offset Drift . . . . . 1.0 μV/°C, 4 pA/°C
- High Gain . . . . . 200,000 Min
- High CMRR . . . . . 110 dB typ., 94 dB Min
- High Input Impedance . . . . . 16 MΩ
- Fast Response Time . . . . . 190 ns typ., 270 ns Max
- Standard Power Supplies . . . . . ±5V to ±18V
- Guaranteed Operation from Single +5V Supply
- No Pull-up Resistor Required for TTL Drive
- Wired-OR Capability
- Fits 111, 106, 710 Sockets
- Easy Offset Nulling . . . . . Single 2KΩ Potentiometer
- Easy to Use . . . . . Free from Oscillations

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

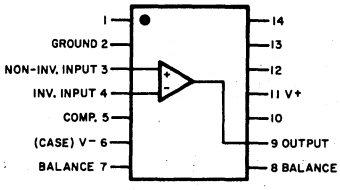


PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

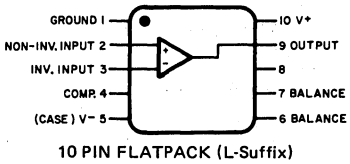
TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)
ORDER: CMP-02J
CMP-02EJ
CMP-02CJ



14 PIN HERMETIC DIP (Y-Suffix)
ORDER: CMP-02Y
CMP-02EY
CMP-02CY



10 PIN FLATPACK (L-Suffix)
SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Total Supply Voltage, V+ to V–	36V
Output to Ground	–5V to +32V
Output to Negative Supply Voltage	50V
Ground to Negative Supply Voltage	30V
Positive Supply Voltage to Ground	30V
Positive Supply Voltage to Offset Null	0 to 2V
Power Dissipation (See Note)	500 mW
Differential Input Voltage	±11V
Input Voltage (V_S = ±15V)	±15V

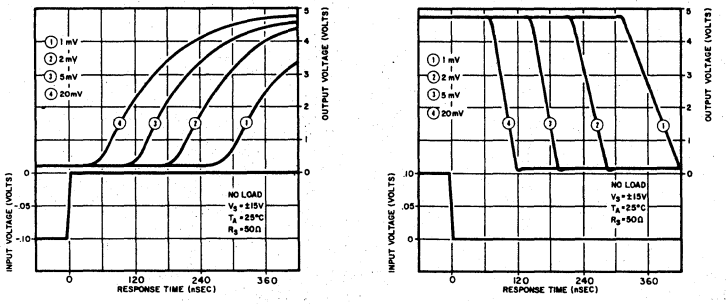
Output Sink Current (Continuous Operation)	75 mA
Operating Temperature Range –	
CMP-02	-55°C to +125°C
CMP-02E, -02C	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 Sec)	300°C
Output Short Circuit Duration – to ground	Indefinite
to V+	1 min.

Note: Maximum package power dissipation vs. ambient temperature

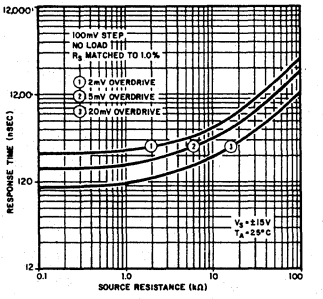
Package Type	Maximum Ambient Temperature for Rating	Derate Above Maximum Ambient Temperature
TO-99 (J)	80°C	7.1 mW/°C
Dual-in-Line (Y)	100°C	10.0 mW/°C
Flatpack (L)	62°C	5.7 mW/°C

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

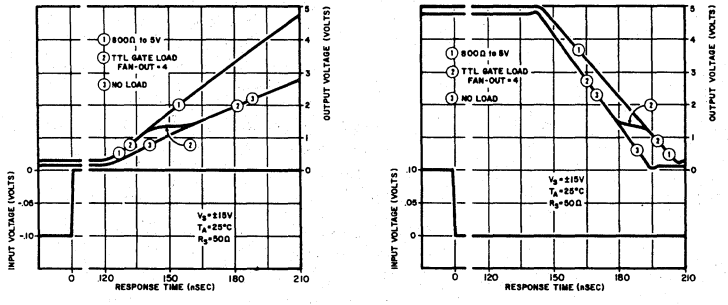
RESPONSE TIME FOR 100mV STEP AND VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES



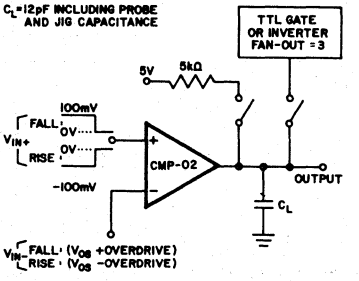
RESPONSE TIME VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



RESPONSE TIME, 100mV STEP, 5mV OVERDRIVE, VARIOUS LOADS



RESPONSE TIME TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			CMP-02			
These specifications apply for V_s = ± 15V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.						
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	--	0.3	0.8	mV
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50K\Omega$ (Note 1)	--	0.3	0.9	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	--	0.3	3.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		--	28	50	nA
Differential Input Resistance	R_{in}		5.0	16	--	MΩ
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	200	500	--	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		no load (no pull-up)	--	190	270	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	--	190	--	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	--	190	--	nsec
Input Slew Rate			--	12.5	--	V/μsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.5	±13.0	--	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		94	110	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 18V$, $-18V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	80	100	--	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 320μA	2.4	3.2	--	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 0	2.4	4.8	--	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 6.4 mA	--	0.3	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 12mA	--	0.36	0.45	V
Output Leakage Current	I_{LEAK}	$V_{in} \geq 10mV$, V_o = 30V	--	0.03	2.0	μA
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	--	5.5	8.0	mA
Negative Supply Current	I-	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	--	1.1	2.2	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	--	99	153	mW
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		Nulling Pot ≥ 2kΩ	--	±5.0	--	mV
These specifications apply for V_s+ = 5V, V_s- = 0V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	--	0.4	1.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	--	0.25	3.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		--	24	45	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V (Note 1)	--	50	--	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		5kΩ to 5V	--	250	--	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, 5kΩ to 5V	--	250	--	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		1.8 to 3.5	1.7 to 3.9	--	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -3.5mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6.4mA$	--	0.30	0.4	V
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	--	2.2	3.0	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	--	11.0	15.0	mW
The following specifications apply for V_s = ±15V, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	--	0.5	1.6	mV
		V_{s+} = 5V, V_s- = 0V (Note 1)	--	0.6	2.8	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift						
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	R_s = 50Ω	--	1.5	--	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_s = 50Ω	--	1.0	--	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A = +125°C (Note 1)	--	0.3	4.0	nA
		T_A = - 55°C (Note 1)	--	0.6	12.0	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	--	2.0	--	pA/°C
		-55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 25°C	--	4.0	--	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A = +125°C	--	25	50	nA
		T_A = -55°C	--	45	120	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	100	500	--	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive				
		T_A = +125°C, no load	--	310	--	nsec
		T_A = - 55°C, no load	--	155	--	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	--	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		88	106	--	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 15V$, $-15V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	75	96	--	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 4mV$, I_o = 200μA	2.4	3.0	--	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 0	--	0.20	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 6.4mA	--	0.32	0.4	V

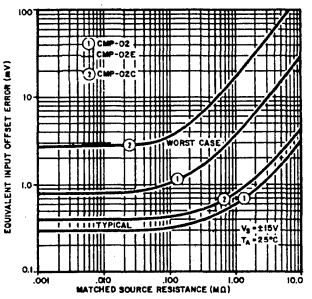
NOTE 1: These parameters are specified as the maximum values required to drive the output between the logic levels of 0.4V and 2.4V with a 1kΩ load tied to +5V; thus, these parameters define an error band which takes into account the worst case effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS			CMP-02E			CMP-02C			
These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.3	0.8	—	0.4	2.8	mV
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 50K\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.3	0.9	—	0.4	3.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	0.3	3.0	—	0.4	15	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	28	50	—	35	100	nA
Differential Input Resistance	R_{in}		5.0	16	—	1.5	12	—	MΩ
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	200	500	—	100	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		no load (no pull-up)	—	190	270	—	190	270	nsec
		5kΩ to 5V	—	190	—	—	190	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, no pull up	—	190	—	—	190	—	nsec
Input Slew Rate			—	12.5	—	—	12.5	—	V/μsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.5	±13.0	—	±12.5	±13.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		94	110	—	90	110	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 18V$, $-18V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	80	100	—	74	98	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 320μA	2.4	3.2	—	—	—	—	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 240μA	—	—	—	2.4	3.4	—	V
		$V_{in} \geq 3mV$, I_o = 0	2.4	4.8	—	2.4	4.8	—	V
Saturation Voltage		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 0	—	0.16	0.4	—	0.16	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6.4mA$	—	0.31	0.4	—	0.31	0.4	V
Output Leakage Current	I_{LEAK}	$V_{in} \geq 10mV$, V_o = 30V	—	0.03	4.0	—	0.05	8.0	μA
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	5.5	8.0	—	5.6	8.5	mA
Negative Supply Current	I-	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	1.1	2.2	—	1.2	2.2	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	99	153	—	102	161	mW
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		Nulling Pot ≥ 2kΩ	—	±5.0	—	—	±5.0	—	mV
These specifications apply for V_S+ = 5V, V_S− = 0V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.4	1.5	—	0.5	3.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	(Note 1)	—	0.25	3.0	—	0.35	14	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	24	45	—	30	90	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V (Note 1)	—	50	—	—	50	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		5kΩ to 5V	—	250	—	—	250	—	nsec
		TTL fan-out = 4, 5kΩ to 5V	—	250	—	—	250	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		1.8/3.5	1.7/3.8	—	1.8/3.5	1.7/3.8	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -3.5mV$, $I_{sink} \leq 6.4mA$	—	0.3	0.4	—	0.3	0.4	V
Positive Supply Current	I+	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	2.2	3.0	—	2.3	3.6	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$	—	11.0	15.0	—	11.5	18.0	mW
The following specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, $0° \leq T_A \leq +70°C$ unless otherwise noted.									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}	$R_s \leq 5k\Omega$ (Note 1)	—	0.4	1.4	—	0.5	3.5	mV
		V_{s+} = 5V, V_s− = 0V (Note 1)	—	0.5	2.4	—	0.6	4.3	mV
Average Input Offset Voltage Drift									
Without External Trim	TCV_{os}	R_s = 50Ω	—	1.5	—	—	1.8	—	μV/°C
With External Trim	TCV_{osn}	R_s = 50Ω	—	1.0	—	—	1.2	—	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{os}	T_A = +70°C (Note 1)	—	0.3	3.0	—	0.4	15	nA
		T_A = 0°C (Note 1)	—	0.4	6.0	—	0.5	25	nA
Average Input Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}	25°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	—	2.0	—	—	3.0	—	pA/°C
		0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 25°C	—	4.0	—	—	5.0	—	pA/°C
Input Bias Current	I_B	T_A = +70°C	—	26	50	—	33	100	nA
		T_A = 0°C	—	34	80	—	42	160	nA
Voltage Gain	A_V	V_o = 0.4V to 2.4V	100	500	—	70	500	—	V/mV
Response Time	t_r	100mV step, 5mV overdrive							
		T_A = +70°C, no load	—	225	—	—	225	—	nsec
		T_A = 0°C, no load	—	180	—	—	180	—	nsec
Input Voltage Range	CMVR		±12.0	±13.0	—	±12.0	±13.0	—	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		90	108	—	86	108	—	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	$5V \leq V_{s+} \leq 15V$, $-15V \leq V_{s-} \leq 0V$	77	98	—	70	88	—	dB
Positive Output Voltage	V_{OH}	$V_{in} \geq 4mV$, I_o = 200μA	2.4	3.2	—	2.4	3.2	—	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{SAT}	$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 0	—	0.17	0.4	—	0.17	0.4	V
		$V_{in} \leq -10mV$, I_{sink} = 6.4mA	—	0.30	0.4	—	0.31	0.4	V

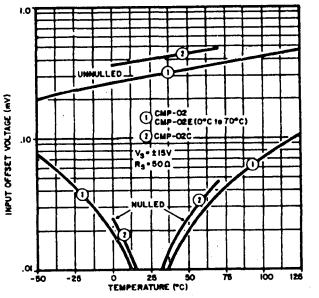
NOTE 1: These parameters are specified as the maximum values required to drive the output between the logic levels of 0.4V and 2.4V with a 1kΩ load tied to +5V; thus, these parameters define an error band which takes into account the worst case effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

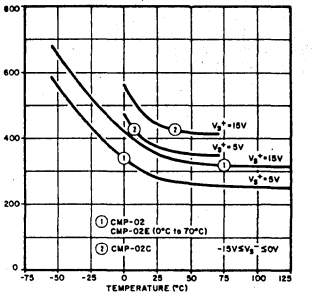
INPUT OFFSET ERROR VS SOURCE RESISTANCE



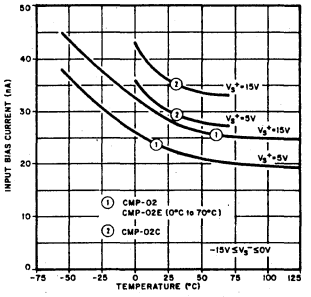
OFFSET VOLTAGE VS TEMPERATURE



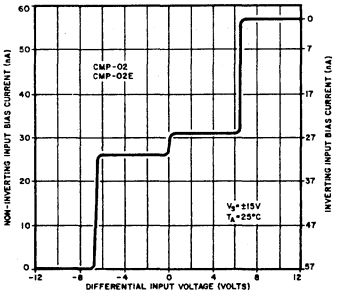
INPUT OFFSET CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



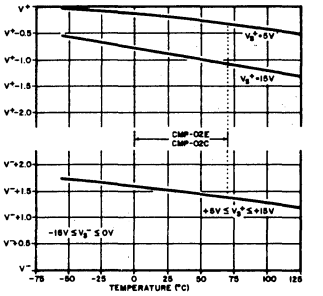
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



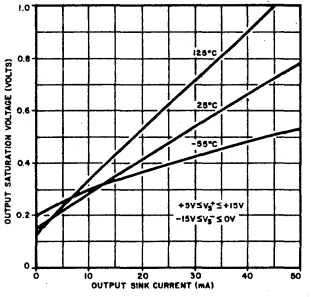
INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS DIFFENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE



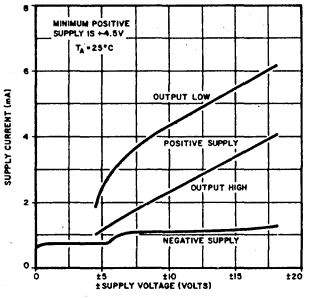
INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE VS TEMPERATURE



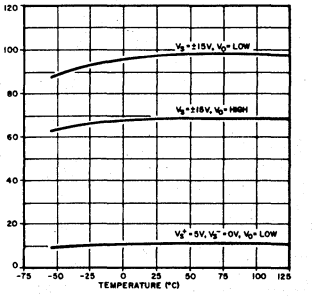
SATURATION VOLTAGE VS SINK CURRENT



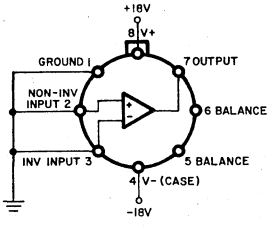
SUPPLY CURRENT VS SUPPLY VOLTAGE



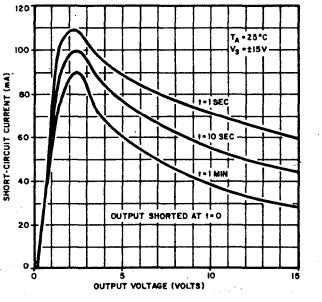
POWER CONSUMPTION VS TEMPERATURE



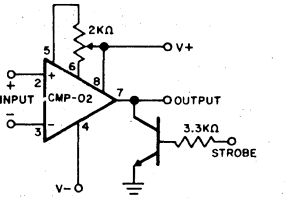
STANDARD BURN-IN CIRCUIT



OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT VS OUTPUT VOLTAGE



OFFSET TRIMMING AND STROBE CIRCUITRY

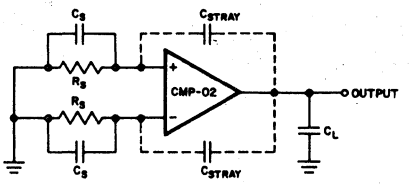


APPLICATION NOTES

The CMP-02 provides fast response times even with small input overdrives; to achieve this performance requires very high gain at high frequencies. The CMP-02 is completely free of oscillations; however, small values of stray capacitance from output to input when combined with high-source resistances can cause an unstable condition. D. C. characteristics are not affected, but when the input is within a few microvolts of the transition level, certain conditions can create an oscillation region. The width of this oscillatory region and the size of source resistance where oscillations begin is a strong function of the stray coupling present. The following suggestions are offered as a guide towards minimizing the conditions for oscillation: matched source resistors, minimized stray capacitances (e.g. a ground plane between output and input), capacitive output loading (C_L), or a capacitor from the compensation terminal to A.C. ground (DIP and Flatpak only). The capacitive loading techniques will eliminate the oscillations, but result in slower response time. Positive resistive feedback creating a hysteresis condition can be very effective – see diagram on page 6. Matched bypass capacitors across the input resistors also can eliminate the instability,

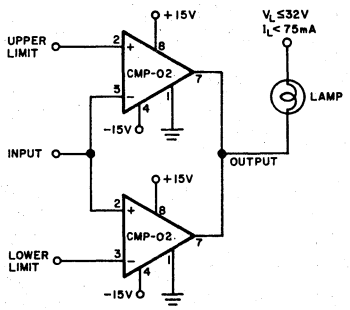
$$\text{and if } C_S \geq 20\text{ pF}\left[\frac{\text{maximum step size}}{\text{minimum overdrive}}\right]$$

the response time will approximate the response time for low values of R_S. It should be noted that the offset nulling terminals do not require bypassing for stability. As with all wideband circuits, it is recommended that the supplies be bypassed near the socket of the device.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

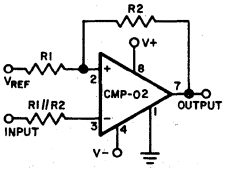
PRECISION, DUAL LIMIT, GO/NO GO TESTER



Wired OR Output is low when either limit is exceeded.

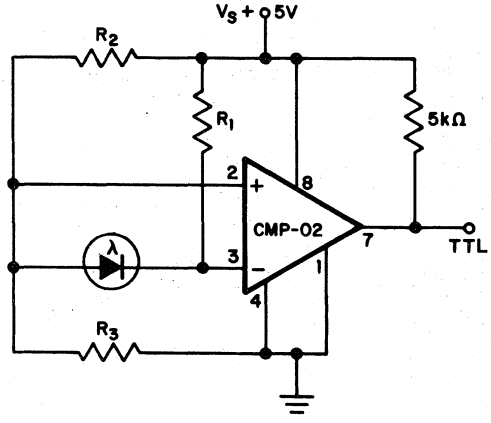
Output is high when input is within limits.

LEVEL DETECTOR WITH HYSTERESIS (Positive Feedback)

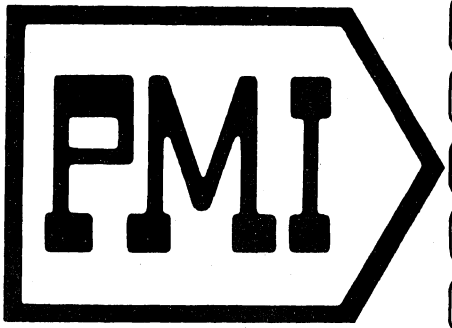


$$\text{Hysteresis width} \leq 4V\,\frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2}$$

PRECISION PHOTODIODE LEVEL DETECTOR



For R_1 = 2.5 MΩ, R_2 = R_3 = 5MΩ, the output state changes at a photo diode current ($I_{\lambda T}$) of 0.5μA. (The output changes state at threshold current $I_{\lambda T} = \frac{V_S^+}{2R_2}$ where $R_1 = \frac{R_2}{2}$ and $R_3 = R_2$)



INDEX
MATCHED TRANSISTORS

MAT-01

ULTRA-MATCHED MONOLITHIC DUAL TRANSISTOR

EXCELLENT LOG CONFORMANCE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MAT-01 series are monolithic ultra-tightly matched dual NPN transistors, fabricated using an exclusive Silicon Nitride "Triple-Passivation" process which provides extreme stability of critical parameters versus both temperature and time. Outstanding matching characteristics include offset voltages of 40μV, temperature drift of V_{OS} of 0.15μV/°C and h_{FE} matching of 0.7%. Very high h_{FE} is provided over a six decade range of collector current, including an exceptional h_{FE} of 590 @ I_C = 10**nano** amperes! Excellent logarithmic conformance over a seven decade collector current span suggests application in log/antilog and multiplier/divider circuitry. The very low values of noise voltage and current make the MAT-01 ideal for usage in critical low-level input stages while the 6 pin TO-78 package allows direct replacement of most previous dual transistors for immediate performance improvements. The very high h_{FE} at low collector currents also makes the MAT-01 attractive in all high impedance and micropower circuit designs.

FEATURES

- Tight V_{OS} (V_{BE} Match) 40μV Typ, 100μV Max
- Low TC V_{OS} 0.15μV/°C Typ, 0.5μV/°C Max
- Tight h_{FE} Match 0.7% Typ, 3.0% Max
- High h_{FE} 770 Typ, 500 Min
- Excellent h_{FE} Linearity from 10nA to 10mA
- High h_{FE} at Low I_C 590 Typ @ I_C = 10nA
- Low Noise Voltage 0.23μVp-p – 0.1Hz to 10 Hz
- Excellent Long Term Stability 0.2μV/Month, Typ
- High Breakdowns 45V and 60V Min
- Precision Logarithmic Conformance
- Direct Replacement for Most Dual Transistors

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAT-01 AH, GH	MAT-01 H, FH
Collector-Base Voltage (BV_{CBO})	45V	60V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (BV_{CEO})	45V	60V
Collector-Collector Voltage (BV_{CC})	45V	60V
Emitter-Emitter Voltage (BV_{EE})	45V	60V
Emitter-Base Voltage (BV_{EBO}) (Note 1)	5V	5V
Collector Current (I_C)	25mA	25mA
Emitter Current (I_E)	25mA	25mA

	MAT-01 AH, GH	MAT-01 H, FH
Total Power Dissipation		
Case Temperature ≤ 40°C (Note 2)	1.8W	1.8W
Ambient Temperature ≤ 70°C (Note 3)	500mW	500mW
Operating Ambient Temperature	−55°C to +125°C	
Operating Junction Temperature	−55°C to +150°C	
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C	
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 sec.)	300°C	

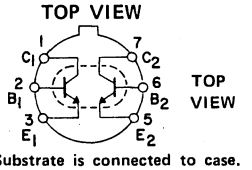
NOTES

Note 1: Application of reverse bias voltages in excess of rating shown can result in degradation of h_{FE} and h_{FE} matching characteristics. Do not attempt to measure BV_{EBO} greater than the 5V rating shown.

Note 2: Rating applies to applications using heat sinking to control case temperature. Derate linearly at 16.4mW/°C for case temperatures above 40°C.

Note 3: Rating applies to applications not using heat sinking; device in free air only. Derate linearly at 6.3mW/°C for ambient temperatures above 70°C.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



Note: Substrate is connected to case.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_{CB} = 15V, I_C = 10μA, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	MAT-01AH Min	MAT-01AH Typ	MAT-01AH Max	MAT-01GH Min	MAT-01GH Typ	MAT-01GH Max	Units
Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}		45	—	—	45	—	—	V
Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.04	0.1	—	0.10	0.50	mV
Offset Voltage Stability									
First Month	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	—	2.0	—	—	2.0	—	μV/Month
Long Term	V_{os}/Time	(Note 2)	—	0.2	—	—	0.2	—	μV/Month
Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.1	0.6	—	0.2	3.2	nA
Bias Current	I_B		—	13	20	—	18	40	nA
Current Gain	h_{FE}	I_C = 10nA	—	590	—	—	430	—	
	h_{FE}	I_C = 10μA	500	770	—	250	560	—	
	h_{FE}	I_C = 10mA	—	840	—	—	610	—	
Current Gain Match	Δh_{FE}		—	0.7	3.0	—	1.0	8.0	%
	Δh_{FE}	100nA ≤ I_C ≤ 10mA	—	0.8	—	—	1.2	—	%
Low Frequency Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1 Hz to 10 Hz (Note 3)	—	0.23	0.4	—	0.23	0.4	μV p-p
Broadband Noise Voltage	e_nRMS	1Hz to 10kHz	—	.60	—	—	.60	—	μV_{RMS}
Narrowband Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	7.0	9.0	—	7.0	9.0	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	6.1	7.6	—	6.1	7.6	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	6.0	7.5	—	6.0	7.5	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Offset Voltage Change	$\Delta V_{os}/\Delta V_{CB}$	0 ≤ V_{CB} ≤ 30V	—	0.5	3.0	—	0.8	8.0	μV/V
Offset Current Change	$\Delta I_{os}/\Delta V_{CB}$	0 ≤ V_{CB} ≤ 30V	—	2.0	15	—	3.0	70	pA/V
Collector-Base Leakage Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 30V, I_E = 0 (Note 4)	—	15	50	—	25	200	pA
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 30V, V_{BE} = 0 (Note 4)	—	50	200	—	90	400	pA
Collector-Collector Leakage Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 30	—	20	200	—	30	400	pA
Collector Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_B = 0.1mA, I_C = 1mA	—	0.12	0.20	—	0.12	0.25	V
	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_B = 1mA, I_C = 10mA	—	0.8	—	—	0.8	—	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 10V, I_C = 10mA	—	450	—	—	450	—	MHz
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	V_{CE} = 15V, I_E = 0	—	2.8	—	—	2.8	—	pF
Collector-Collector Capacitance	C_{CC}	V_{CC} = 0	—	8.5	—	—	8.5	—	pF
The following specifications apply for V_{CB} = 15V, I_C = 10μA, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.06	0.15	—	0.14	0.70	mV
Average Offset Voltage Drift	TCV_{os}		—	0.15	0.50	—	0.35	1.8	μV/°C
Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.9	8.0	—	1.5	15.0	nA
Average Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		—	10	90	—	15	150	pA/°C
Bias Current	I_B		—	28	60	—	36	130	nA
Current Gain	h_{FE}		167	400	—	77	300	—	
Collector-Base Leakage Current	I_{CBO}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CB} = 30V, I_E = 0 (Note 4)	—	15	80	—	25	200	nA
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CE} = 30V, V_{BE} = 0, (Note 4)	—	50	300	—	90	400	nA
Collector-Collector Leakage Current	I_{CC}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CC} = 30V	—	30	200	—	50	400	nA

NOTES:

Note 1: Exclude first hour of operation to allow for stabilization of external circuitry.

Note 2: Parameter describes long term average drift trend after first month of operation.

Note 3: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet this specification.

Note 4: The collector-base (I_{CBO}) and collector-emitter (I_{CEO}) leakage currents may be reduced by a factor of two to ten times by connecting the substrate (package) to a potential which is lower than either collector voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_{CB} = 15V, I_C = 10μA, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	MAT-01H Min	MAT-01H Typ	MAT-01H Max	MAT-01FH Min	MAT-01FH Typ	MAT-01FH Max	Units
Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}		60	—	—	60	—	—	V
Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.04	0.1	—	0.10	0.50	mV
Offset Voltage Stability									
First Month	V_{os}/Time	(Note 1)	—	2.0	—	—	2.0	—	μV/Month
Long Term	V_{os}/Time	(Note 2)	—	0.2	—	—	0.2	—	μV/Month
Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.1	0.8	—	0.2	3.2	nA
Bias Current	I_B		—	15	30	—	18	40	nA
Current Gain	h_{FE}	I_C = 10nA	—	520	—	—	430	—	
	h_{FE}	I_C = 10μA	330	680	—	250	560	—	
	h_{FE}	I_C = 10mA	—	740	—	—	610	—	
Current Gain Match	Δh_{FE}		—	0.7	2.7	—	1.0	8.0	%
	Δh_{FE}	100nA ≤ I_C ≤ 10mA	—	0.8	—	—	1.2	—	%
Low Frequency Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 3)	—	0.23	0.4	—	0.23	0.4	μV p-p
Broadband Noise Voltage	e_{n}RMS	1Hz to 10kHz	—	.60	—	—	.60	—	μV_{RMS}
Narrowband Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz (Note 3)	—	7.0	9.0	—	7.0	9.0	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 100Hz (Note 3)	—	6.1	7.6	—	6.1	7.6	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
		f_o = 1000Hz (Note 3)	—	6.0	7.5	—	6.0	7.5	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
Offset Voltage Change	$\Delta V_{os}/\Delta V_{CB}$	0 ≤ V_{CB} ≤ 45V	—	0.5	3.0	—	0.8	8.0	μV/V
Offset Current Change	$\Delta I_{os}/\Delta V_{CB}$	0 ≤ V_{CB} ≤ 45V	—	2.0	15.0	—	3.0	70	pA/V
Collector-Base Leakage Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 45V, I_E = O (Note 4)	—	15	50	—	25	200	pA
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 45V, V_{BE} = O (Note 4)	—	50	200	—	90	400	pA
Collector-Collector Leakage Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 45	—	20	200	—	30	400	pA
Collector Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_B = 0.1mA, I_C = 1mA	—	0.12	0.20	—	0.12	0.25	V
	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_B = 1mA, I_C = 10mA	—	0.8	—	—	0.8	—	V
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 10V, I_C = 10mA	—	450	—	—	450	—	MHz
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	V_{CE} = 15V, I_E = O	—	2.8	—	—	2.8	—	pF
Collector-Collector Capacitance	C_{CC}	V_{CC} = O	—	8.5	—	—	8.5	—	pF
The following specifications apply for V_{CB} = 15V, I_C = 10μA, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	0.06	0.15	—	0.14	0.70	mV
Average Offset Voltage Drift	TCV_{os}		—	0.15	0.50	—	0.35	1.8	μV/°C
Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.9	9.0	—	1.5	15.0	nA
Average Offset Current Drift	TCI_{os}		—	11	110	—	15	150	pA/°C
Bias Current	I_B		—	30	95	—	36	130	nA
Current Gain	h_{FE}		105	350	—	77	300	—	
Collector-Base Leakage Current	I_{CBO}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CB} = 45V, I_E = O (Note 4)	—	15	80	—	25	200	nA
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current	I_{CES}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CE} = 45V, V_{BE} = O, (Note 4)	—	50	300	—	90	400	nA
Collector-Collector Leakage Current	I_{CC}	T_A = 125°C, V_{CC} = 45V	—	30	200	—	50	400	nA

NOTES:

Note 1: Exclude first hour of operation to allow for stabilization of external circuitry.

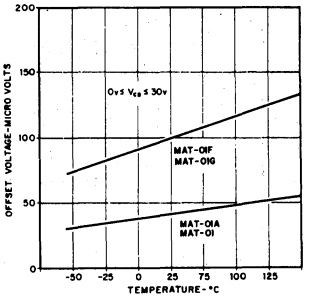
Note 2: Parameter describes long term average drift trend after first month of operation.

Note 3: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of all units meet this specification.

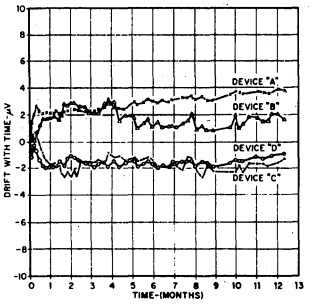
Note 4: The collector-base (I_{CBO}) and collector-emitter (I_{CEO}) leakage currents may be reduced by a factor of two to ten times by connecting the substrate (package) to a potential which is lower than either collector voltage.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

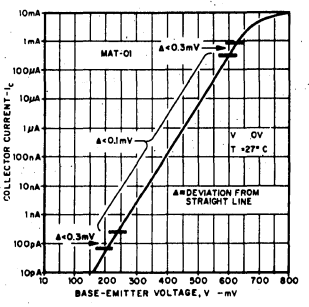
OFFSET VOLTAGE VS. TEMPERATURE



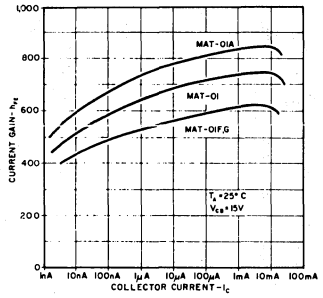
OFFSET DRIFT VS. TIME



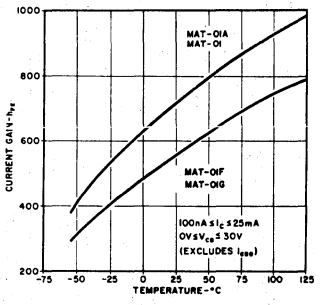
BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



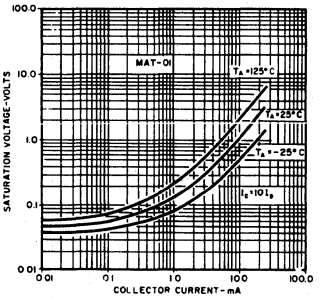
CURRENT GAIN VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



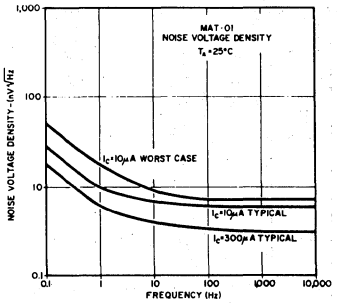
CURRENT GAIN VS. TEMPERATURE



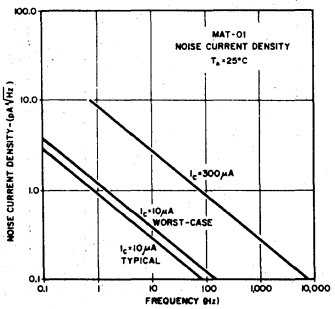
SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



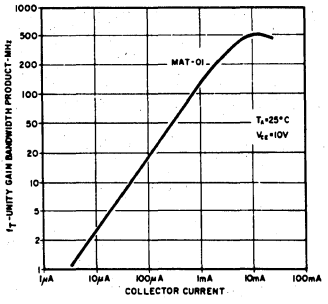
NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY



NOISE CURRENT DENSITY



GAIN-BANDWIDTH VS. COLLECTOR CURRENT



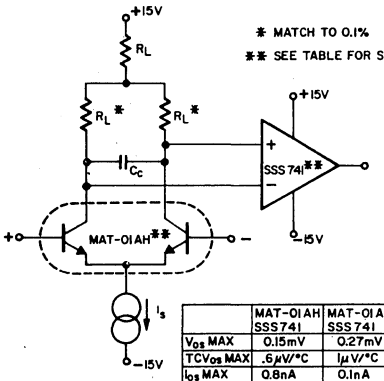
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application of reverse bias voltages to the emitter-base junctions in excess of ratings (5V) may result in degradation of h_{FE} and h_{FE} matching characteristics; circuit designs should be checked to insure that such reverse bias voltages cannot be applied during transient conditions, such as at circuit turn-on and turn-off.

The designer is cautioned that stray thermoelectric voltages generated by dissimilar metals at the contacts to the input terminals can prevent realization of the drift performance indicated. Best operation will be obtained when both input terminals are maintained at the same temperature, preferrably close to the temperature of the device's package.

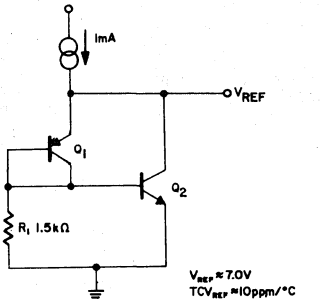
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS



	MAT-01AH SSS741	MAT-01AH SSS741	MAT-01GH SSS741C	MAT-01GH SSS741C
V_{OS} MAX	0.15mV	0.27mV	0.65mV	1.2mV
TCV_{OS} MAX	.6μV/°C	1μV/°C	2μV/°C	4μV/°C
I_{OS} MAX	0.8nA	0.1nA	3.2nA	0.32nA
I_B MAX	20nA	2nA	40nA	4nA
GAIN MIN	2,000,000	2,000,000	800,000	800,000
I_S	20μA	2μA	20μA	2μA
R_L	100kΩ	1MΩ	100kΩ	1MΩ

PRECISION REFERENCE



$V_{REF} \approx 7.0V$
$TCV_{REF} \approx 10ppm/°C$

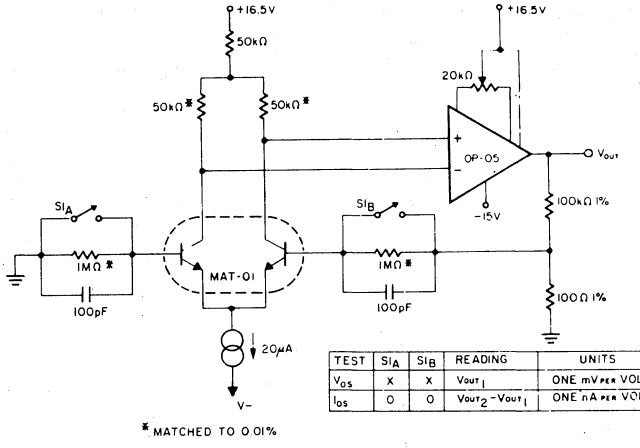
$R_O \approx 40\Omega$

R_1 may be adjusted to minimize TCV_{REF}. Increasing R_1 will cause a positive change in TCV_{REF}.

Note: h_{FE} of Q1 will be reduced by operation in breakdown mode.

MAT-01 TEST CIRCUITS

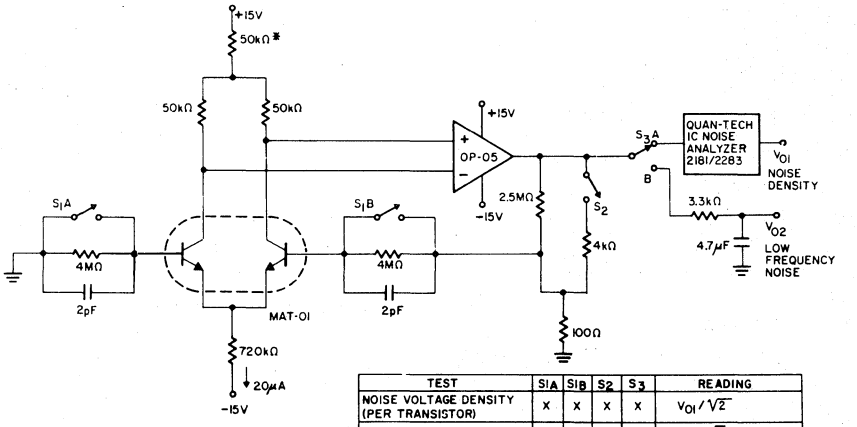
MAT-01 MATCHING MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



TEST	$S1_A$	$S1_B$	READING	UNITS
V_{OS}	X	X	V_{OUT1}	ONE mV PER VOLT
I_{OS}	0	0	$V_{OUT2} - V_{OUT1}$	ONE nA PER VOLT

* MATCHED TO 0.01%

MAT-01 NOISE MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT



TEST	$S1_A$	$S1_B$	S_2	S_3	READING
NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (PER TRANSISTOR)	X	X	X	X	$V_{O1}/\sqrt{2}$
NOISE CURRENT DENSITY (PER TRANSISTOR)	0	0	X	A	$V_{O1}/\sqrt{2} \cdot 4M\Omega$
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE (REFERRED TO INPUT	X	X	0	B	$\frac{V_{O2} \text{ PEAK-TO-PEAK}}{25{,}000}$

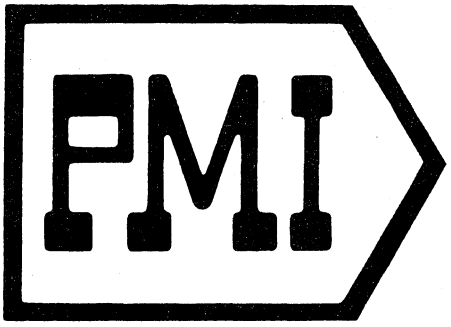
CROSS REFERENCE — MAT-01 TO MONOLITHIC DUAL TRANSISTORS (I_C = 10μA)

DEVICE	BV_{CEO} MIN (V)	V_{os} MAX (mV)	TCV_{os} MAX (μV/°C)	h_{FE} MIN	I_{os} MAX (nA)	TCI_{os} MAX (pA/°C)
MAT-01AH	**45**	**0.1**	**0.5**	**500**	**0.6**	**90**
MAT-01H	**60**	**0.1**	**0.5**	**330**	**0.8**	**110**
MAT-01FH	**60**	**0.5**	**1.8**	**250**	**3.2**	**150**
MAT 01GH	**45**	**0.5**	**1.8**	**250**	**3.2**	**150**
LM114A	45	0.5	2.0	500	2.0	- - -
LM114	45	2.0	10	250	10	- - -
LM115A	60	0.5	2.0	250	2.0	- - -
LM115	60	2.0	10	250	10	- - -
AD810	35	3.0	15	100	2.0	600
AD811	45	1.5	7.5	200	10	300
AD812	35	1.0	5.0	400	2.5	300
AD813	45	0.5	2.5	200	5	300
AD818	20	1.0	5.0	200	10	300

CROSS REFERENCE — MAT-01 TO 2N TYPES (I_C = 10μA)

DEVICE	BV_{CEO} MIN (V)	V_{os} MAX (mV)	TCV_{os} MAX (μV/°C)	h_{FE} MIN	$\%h_{FE}$ MATCH MAX	I_{os} MAX (nA)	TCI_{os} MAX (pA/°C)
MAT-01GH	**45**	**0.5**	**1.8**	**250**	**8**	**3.2**	**150**
2N2639	45	5.0	10	50	10	20	1000
2N2640	45	10	20	50	20	40	2000
2N2642	45	5.0	10	100	10	10	500
2N2643	45	10	20	100	20	20	375
2N2915	45	3.0	10	60	10	17	600
2N2915A	45	2.0	5.0	60	15	26	900
2N2916	45	5.0	10	150	10	7	N.C.
2N2916A	45	2.0	5.0	150	15	10	300
2N2917	45	10	20	60	20	17	1450
2N2918	45	5.0	20	150	20	7	750
MAT-01FH	**60**	**0.5**	**1.8**	**250**	**8**	**3.2**	**150**
2N2919	60	3.0	10	60	10	17	600
2N2919A	60	1.5	5.0	60	10	17	600
2N2920	60	3.0	10	150	10	7	N.C.
2N2920A	60	1.5	5.0	150	10	7	300
2N2060	60	5.0	10	25	10	40	N.C.
2N2060A	60	3.0	5.0	25	10	40	N.C.
2N2060B	60	1.5	5.0	25	10	40	N.C.

Notes:
1. TCI_{os} Max and I_{os} Max calculated from published data.
2. N.C. = Insufficient published data to calculate.
3. All of the above are physically interchangeable pin-for-pin with MAT-01 series.



INDEX
VOLTAGE REFERENCES

REF-01

+10V PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCE

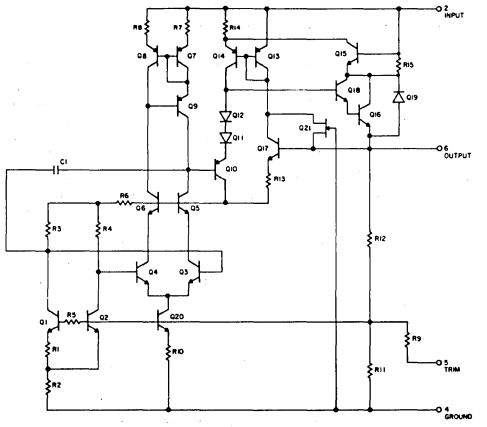
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The REF-01 Series of Precision Voltage References provides a stable +10V output which can be adjusted over a ±3% range with minimal effect on temperature stability. Single supply operation over an input voltage range of 12 to 40V, low current drain of 1mA, and excellent temperature stability are achieved with an improved bandgap design. Low cost, low noise and low power make the REF-01 an excellent choice whenever a stable voltage reference is required, such as in D/A and A/D converters, in portable instruments, and in digital voltmeters. Full military temperature range devices with screening to MIL-STD-883A are available.

FEATURES

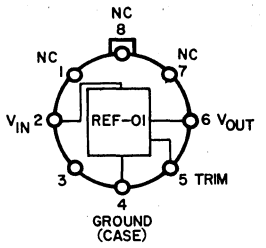
- Adjustable 10 Volt Output . . . . . ±3%
- Excellent Temperature Stability . . . . . 3 ppm/°C
- Low Noise 20μVp-p
- Low Power 15mW
- Wide Input Voltage Range . . . . . 12 to 40V
- High Load Driving Capability 20mA
- No External Components
- Short Circuit Proof
- MIL-STD-883A Screening Available

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION

TOP VIEW



TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER: REF-01AJ (–55°/+125°C)
REF-01J (–55°/+125°C)
REF-01EJ (0°/70°C)
REF-01HJ (0°/70°C)
REF-01CJ (0°/70°C)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Input Voltage REF-01,A,E,H	40 V	Operating Temperature Range	
REF-01C	30 V	REF-01A, REF-01	−55°C to +125°C
Power Dissipation (see note)	500mW	REF-01E, REF-01H, REF-01C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration (to ground or V_{IN})	Indefinite		
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Note: Derate at 7.1mW/°C above 80°C ambient temperature.	
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C		

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

			REF-01A			REF-01			
These specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Output Voltage	V_O	I_L = 0	9.97	10.00	10.03	9.95	10.00	10.05	V
Output Adjustment Range	ΔV_{trim}	R_p = 10kΩ	±3.0	±3.3	–	±3.0	±3.3	–	%
Output Voltage Noise	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 5)	–	20	30	–	20	30	µVp-p
Input Voltage Range	V_{IN}		12	–	40	12	–	40	V
Line Regulation (Note 4)		V_{IN} = 13 to 33V	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.006	0.010	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 4)		I_L = 0 to 10mA	–	0.005	0.008	–	0.006	0.010	%/mA
Turn-on Settling Time	t_{on}	To ±0.1% of final value	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	µsec
Quiescent Current	I_{SY}	No Load	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.4	mA
Load Current	I_L		10	21	–	10	21	–	mA
Sink Current	I_S		−0.3	−0.5	–	−0.3	−0.5	–	mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}	V_O = 0	–	30	–	–	30	–	mA
The following specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Output Voltage Change with Temperature (Notes 1 and 2)	ΔV_{OT}	0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.02	0.06	–	0.07	0.17	%
		−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.06	0.15	–	0.18	0.45	%
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient	TCV_O	(Note 3)	–	3	8.5	–	10	25	ppm/°C
Change in V_O Temperature Coefficient with Output Adjustment		R_p = 10kΩ	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	ppm/%
Line Regulation (V_{IN} = 13 to 33V) (Note 4)		0° ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.007	0.012	%/V
		−55° ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.009	0.015	–	0.009	0.015	%/V
Load Regulation (I_L = 0 to 8mA) (Note 4)		0° ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.007	0.012	%/mA
		−55° ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.009	0.015	%/mA

NOTE 1: ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 10V:

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{10V} \times 100$$

NOTE 2: ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to 10.000V or untrimmed.

NOTE 3: TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range; i.e., $TCV_O(0°\text{to}+70°C) = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ 0°\text{to}+70°C}{70°C}$

and $TCV_O(-55°\text{to}+125°C) = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ -55\ \text{to}+125°C}{180°C}$

NOTE 4: Line and Load Regulation specifications include the effects of self heating.

NOTE 5: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

REF-01 DEFINITIONS

LINE REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in line voltage producing it.

LOAD REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in load current producing it.

QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_{SY})
The current required from the supply to operate the device with no load.

OUTPUT TURN-ON SETTLING TIME (t_{on})
The time required for the output voltage to reach its final value within a specified error band after application of V_{IN}.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak output noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

OUTPUT CHANGE WITH TEMPERATURE (ΔV_{OT})
The absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 10V:

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{10V} \times 100$$

OUTPUT TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (TCV_O)
The ratio of the output change with temperature to the specified temperature range expressed in ppm/°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

			REF-01E			REF-01H			REF-01C			
These specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.												
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Output Voltage	V_O	I_L = 0	9.97	10.00	10.03	9.95	10.00	10.05	9.90	10.00	10.10	V
Output Adjustment Range	ΔV_{trim}	R_p = 10kΩ	±3.0	±3.3	–	±3.0	±3.3	–	±2.7	±3.3	–	%
Output Voltage Noise	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 5)	–	20	30	–	20	30	–	25	35	µVp-p
Input Voltage Range	V_{IN}		12	–	40	12	–	40	12	–	30	V
Line Regulation (Note 4)		V_{IN} = 13 to 33V	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.006	0.010	–	–	–	%/V
		V_{IN} = 13 to 30V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.009	0.015	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 4)		I_L = 0 to 10 mA	–	0.005	0.008	–	0.006	0.010	–	–	–	%/mA
		I_L = 0 to 8 mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.006	0.015	%/mA
Turn-on Settling Time	t_{on}	To ±0.1% of final value	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	µsec
Quiescent Current	I_{SY}	No Load	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.6	mA
Load Current	I_L		10	21	–	10	21	–	8	21	–	mA
Sink Current	I_S		–0.3	–0.5	–	–0.3	–0.5	–	–0.2	–0.5	–	mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}	V_O = 0	–	30	–	–	30	–	–	30	–	mA
The following specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.												
Output Voltage Change with Temperature	ΔV_{OT}	(Notes 1 and 2)	–	0.02	0.06	–	0.07	0.17	–	0.14	0.45	%
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient	TCV_O	(Note 3)	–	3	8.5	–	10	25	–	20	65	ppm/°C
Change in V_O Temperature Coefficient With Output Adjustment		R_p = 10kΩ	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	ppm/%
Line Regulation (Note 4)		V_{IN} = 13 to 33V	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.007	0.012	–	–	–	%/V
		V_{IN} = 13 to 30V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.011	0.018	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 4)		I_L = 0 to 8 mA	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.007	0.012	–	–	–	%/mA
		I_L = 0 to 5 mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.008	0.018	%/mA

NOTE 1: ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 10V:

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{10V} \times 100$$

NOTE 2: ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to +10.000V or untrimmed.

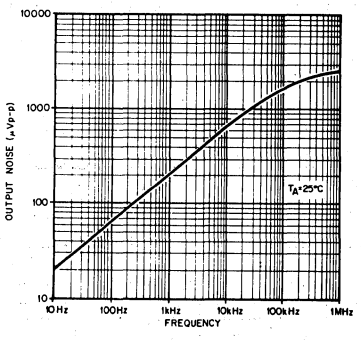
NOTE 3: TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range; i.e., $TCV_O = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}}{70°C}$

NOTE 4: Line and Load Regulation specifications include the effects of self heating.

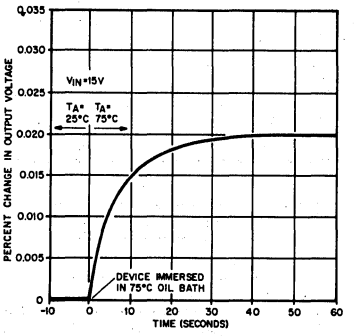
NOTE 5: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

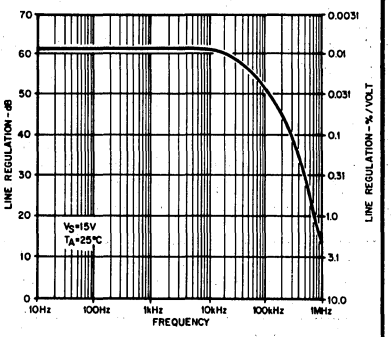
OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1 Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



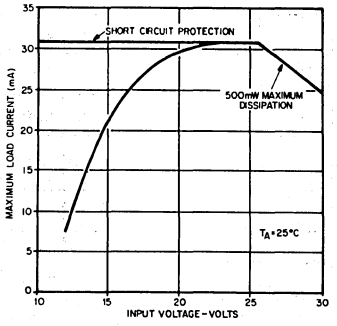
OUTPUT CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



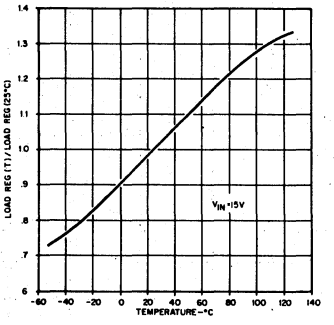
LINE REGULATION VS FREQUENCY



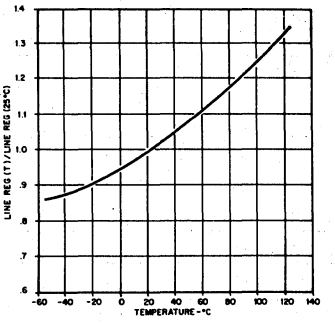
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT VS INPUT VOLTAGE



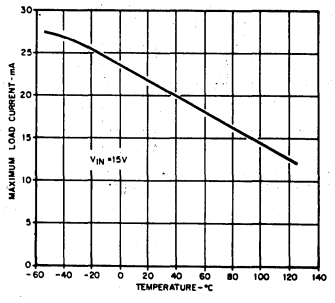
NORMALIZED LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 10mA) VS TEMPERATURE



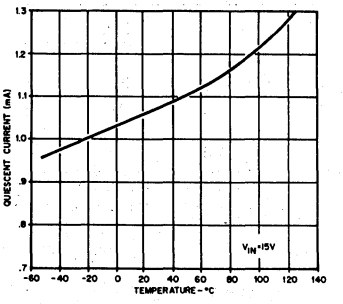
NORMALIZED LINE REGULATION VS TEMPERATURE



MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

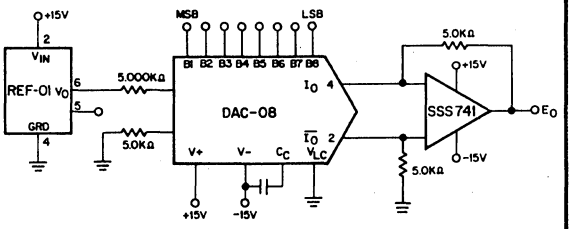


QUIESCENT CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



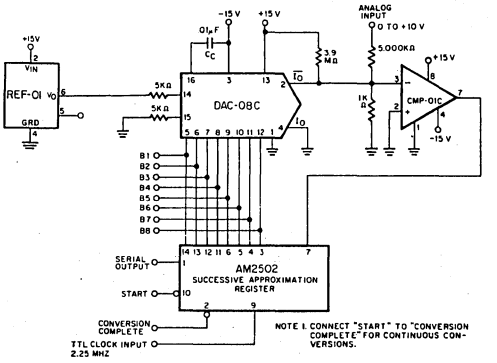
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

D/A CONVERTER REFERENCE

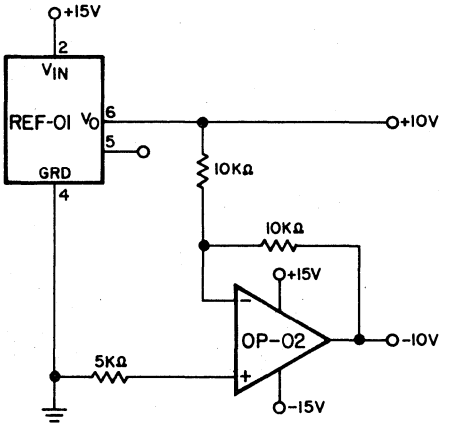


	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+9.920
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+9.840
(+) ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.040
(-) ZERO SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.040
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9.920

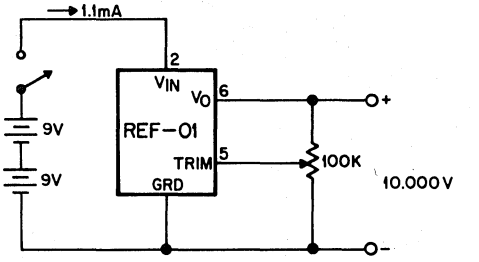
A/D CONVERTER REFERENCE



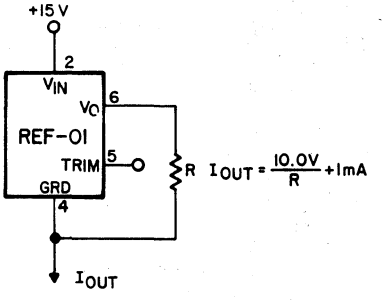
±10V REFERENCE



PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD

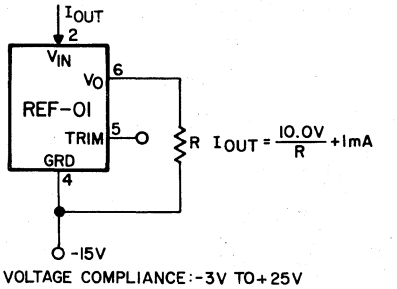


CURRENT SOURCE



VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: -25V TO +3V

CURRENT SINK

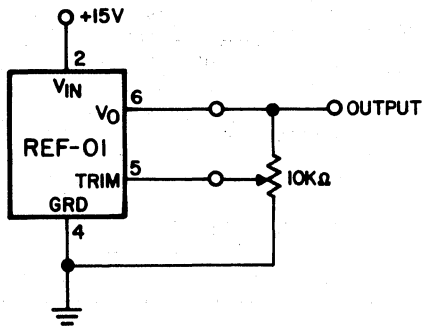


VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: -3V TO +25V

OPERATING INFORMATION

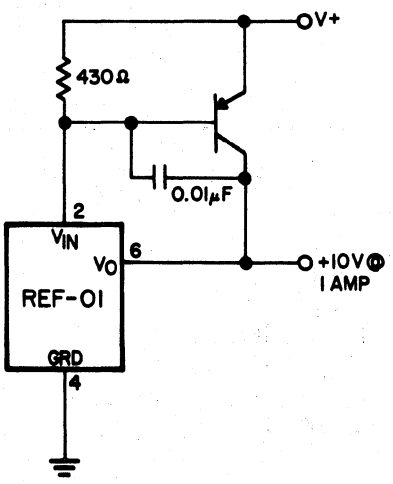
The REF-01 trim terminal can be used to adjust the output voltage over a 10V ±300mV range. This feature allows the system designer to trim system errors by setting the reference to a voltage other than 10V. Of course, the output can also be set to exactly 10.000V, or to 10.240V for binary applications.

Adjustment of the output does not significantly affect the temperature performance of the device. Typically the temperature coefficient change is 0.7 ppm/°C for 100mV of output adjustment.



OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

The addition of a power transistor, a resistor, and a capacitor converts the REF-01 into a precision 10V supply with one ampere current capability. At V+ = 15V, the REF-01 can carry in excess of 14mA of load current with good regulation. If the power transistor current gain exceeds 75, a one ampere supply can be realized. At V+ = 20V, the REF-01's maximum usable load current increases, reducing the power transistor's current gain requirement to 50 for a one ampere supply.



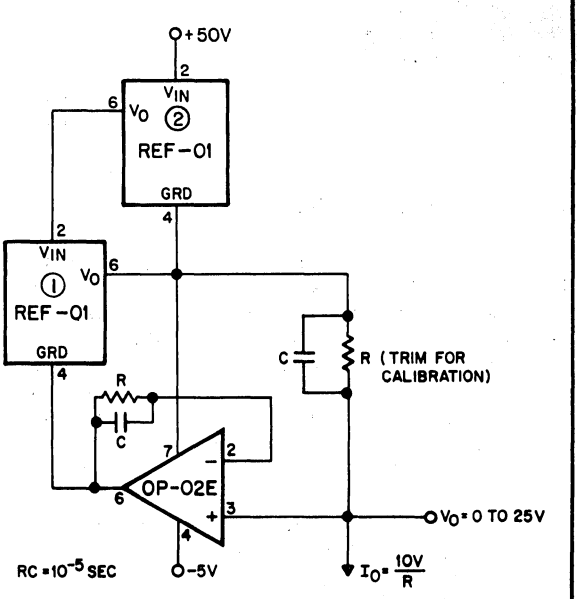
OUTPUT POWER BOOSTING

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

PRECISION CURRENT SOURCE

A current source with 25V output compliance and excellent output impedance can be obtained using this circuit. REF-01 ② keeps the line voltage and power dissipation constant in device ① ; the only important error consideration at room temperature is the negative supply rejection of the op amp. The typical 3μV/V PSRR of the OP-02E will create an 8 ppm change (3μV/V X 25V/10V) in output current over a 25V range; for example, a 10mA current source can be built (R = 1kΩ) with 300 MΩ output impedance

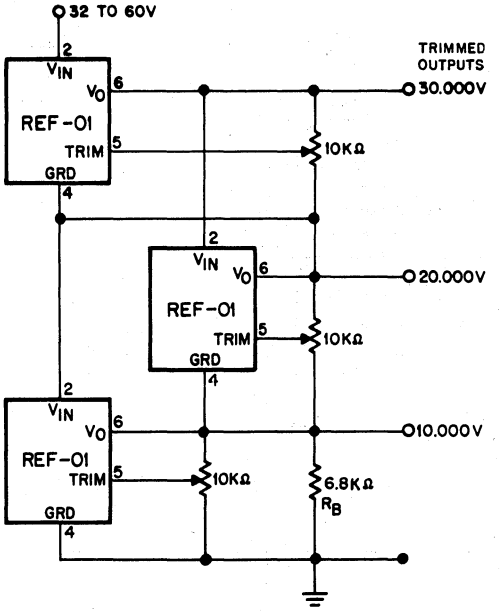
$$\left(R_O = \frac{25V}{8x10^{-6}x10mA}\right)$$



REFERENCE STACK WITH EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION

Three REF-01's can be stacked to yield 10.000, 20.000 and 30.000V outputs. An additional advantage is near-perfect line regulation of the 10.000 and 20.000 output voltages. A 32V to 60V input change produces an output change which is less than the noise voltage of the devices. A load bypass resistor (R_B) provides a path for the supply current (I_{SY}) of the 20.000V regulator.

In general any number of REF-01's can be stacked this way. For example, ten devices will yield outputs of 10, 20, 30, . . . 100V. The line voltage can range from 105 to 130V. However, care must be taken to ensure that the total load currents do not exceed the maximum usable current (typically 21mA).



REF-02

+5V PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCE

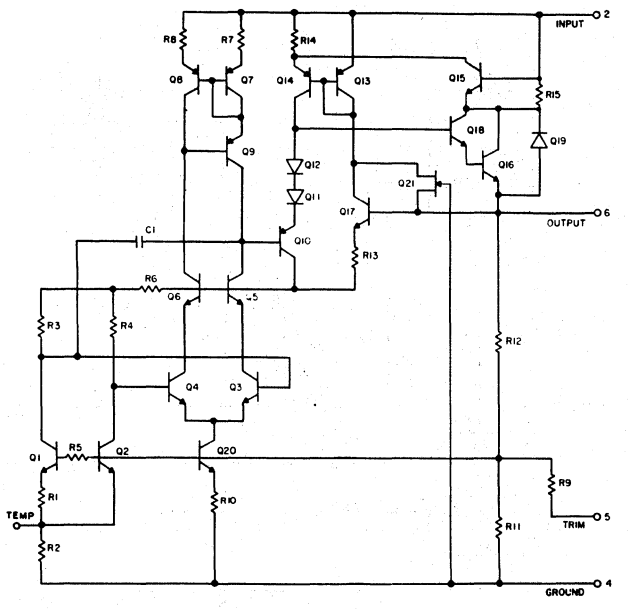
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The REF-02 Precision Voltage Reference provides a stable +5V output which can be adjusted over a ±6% range with minimal effect on temperature stability. Single supply operation over an input voltage range of 7V to 40V, low current drain of 1mA, and excellent temperature stability are achieved with an improved bandgap design. Low cost, low noise and low power make the REF-02 an excellent choice whenever a stable voltage reference is required, such as in D/A and A/D converters, in portable instruments, and in digital voltmeters. The versatility of the REF-02 is illustrated by its use as a monolithic thermometer and as a 5V, 4-A regulator. For +10V Precision Voltage References see the REF-01 data sheet.

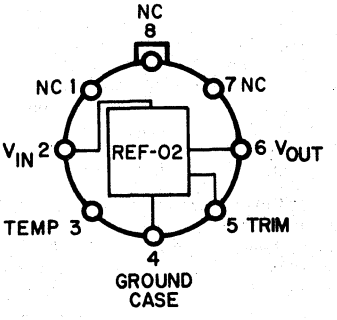
FEATURES

- Adjustable 5 Volt Output . . . . . ±6%
- Excellent Temperature Stability . . . . . 3 ppm/°C
- Low Noise 10μVp-p
- Low Power 15mW
- Wide Input Voltage Range . . . . . 7V to 40V
- High Load Driving Capability 20mA
- Temperature Voltage Output . . . . . 2.1 mV/°C
- No External Components
- Short Circuit Proof
- MIL-STD-883A Screening Available

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TO-99 (J-Suffix)

ORDER:
REF-02AJ (–55°/+125°C)
REF-02J(–55°/+125°C)
REF-02EJ (0°/70°C)
REF-02HJ (0°/70°C)
REF-02CJ (0°/70°C)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Input Voltage REF02, A, E, H	40 V	Operating Temperature Range	
REF-02C	30 V	REF-02A, REF-02	−55°C to +125°C
Power Dissipation (see note)	500mW	REF-02E, REF-02H, REF-02C	0°C to +70°C
Output Short Circuit Duration (to ground or V_{IN})	Indefinite		
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Note: Derate at 7.1mW/°C above 80°C ambient temperature.	
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C		

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

			REF-02A			REF-02			
These specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Output Voltage	V_O	I_L = 0	4.985	5.000	5.015	4.975	5.000	5.025	V
Output Adjustment Range	ΔV_{trim}	R_p = 10kΩ	±3.0	±6.0	–	±3.0	±6.0	–	%
Output Voltage Noise	$e_{np\text{-}p}$	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 1)	–	10	15	–	10	15	μVp-p
Input Voltage Range	V_{IN}		7	–	40	7	–	40	V
Load Regulation (Note 2)		V_{IN} = 7 to 33V	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.006	0.010	%/V
Line Regulation (Note 2)		I_L = 0 to 10mA	–	0.005	0.008	–	0.006	0.010	%/mA
Turn-on Settling Time	t_{on}	To ±0.1% of final value	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μsec
Quiescent Current	I_{SY}	No Load	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.4	mA
Load Current	I_L		10	21	–	10	21	–	mA
Sink Current	I_S		−0.3	−0.5	–	−0.3	−0.5	–	mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}	V_O = 0	–	30	–	–	30	–	mA
Temp Voltage Output	V_T	(Note 3)	–	630	–	–	630	–	mV
The following specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, unless otherwise noted.									
Output Voltage Change with Temperature (Notes 4 and 5)	ΔV_{OT}	0° ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.02	0.06	–	0.07	0.17	%
		−55° ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.06	0.15	–	0.18	0.45	%
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient	TCV_O	(Note 6)	–	3	8.5	–	10	25	ppm/°C
Change in V_O Temperature Coefficient with Output Adjustment		R_p = 10kΩ	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	ppm/%
Line Regulation (V_{IN} = 7 to 33V) (Note 2)		0° ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.007	0.012	%/V
		−55° ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.009	0.015	–	0.009	0.015	%/V
Load Regulation (I_L = 0 to 8mA) (Note 2)		0° ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.007	0.012	%/mA
		−55° ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.009	0.015	%/mA
Temp Voltage Output Temperature Coefficient	TCV_T	(Note 3)	–	2.1	–	–	2.1	–	mV/°C

NOTE 1: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Line and Load Regulation specifications include the effects of self heating.

NOTE 3: Limit current in or out of pin 3 to 50nA and capacitance on pin 3 to 30pF.

NOTE 4: ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 5V:

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{5V} \times 100$$

NOTE 5: ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to 5.000V or untrimmed.

NOTE 6: TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range; i.e., TCV_O (0° to +70°C) = $\frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ 0°\text{ to }+70°C}{70°C}$

and TCV_O (−55° to +125°C) = $\frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ -55°\text{ to }+125°C}{180°C}$

REF-02 DEFINITIONS

LINE REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in line voltage producing it.

LOAD REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in load current producing it.

QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_{SY})
The current required from the supply to operate the device with no load.

OUTPUT TURN-ON SETTLING TIME (t_{on})
The time required for the output voltage to reach its final value within a specified error band after application of V_{IN}

OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak output noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

OUTPUT CHANGE WITH TEMPERATURE (ΔV_{OT})
The absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 5V:

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX}-V_{MIN}}{5V} \times 100$$

OUTPUT TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (TCV_O)
The ratio of the output change with temperature to the specified temperature range expressed in ppm/°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

			REF-02E			REF-02H			REF-02C			
These specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.												
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Test Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Output Voltage	V_O	I_L = 0	4.985	5.000	5.015	4.975	5.000	5.025	4.950	5.000	5.050	V
Output Adjustment Range	ΔV_{trim}	R_p = 10kΩ	±3.0	±6.0	–	±3.0	±6.0	–	±2.7	±6.0	–	%
Output Voltage Noise	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz (Note 1)	–	10	15	–	10	15	–	12	18	μVp-p
Input Voltage Range	V_{IN}		7	–	40	7	–	40	7	–	30	V
Load Regulation (Note 2)		V_{IN} = 7 to 33V	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.006	0.010	–	–	–	%/V
		V_{IN} = 7 to 30V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.009	0.015	%/V
Line Regulation (Note 2)		I_L = 0 to 10 mA	–	0.005	0.008	–	0.006	0.010	–	–	–	%/mA
		I_L = 0 to 8 mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.006	0.015	%/mA
Turn-on Settling Time	t_{on}	To ±0.1% of final value	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μsec
Quiescent Current	I_{SY}	No Load	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.4	–	1.0	1.6	mA
Load Current	I_L		10	21	–	10	21	–	8	21	–	mA
Sink Current	I_S		-0.3	-0.5	–	-0.3	-0.5	–	-0.2	-0.5	–	mA
Short Circuit Current	I_{SC}	V_O = 0	–	30	–	–	30	–	–	30	–	mA
Temp Voltage Output	V_T	(Note 3)	–	630	–	–	630	–	–	630	–	mV
The following specifications apply for V_{IN} = +15V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, unless otherwise noted.												
Output Voltage Change with Temperature	ΔV_{OT}	(Notes 4 and 5)	–	0.02	0.06	–	0.07	0.17	–	0.14	0.45	%
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient	TCV_O	(Note 6)	–	3	8.5	–	10	25	–	20	65	ppm/°C
Change in V_O Temperature Coefficient With Output Adjustment		R_p = 10kΩ	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	ppm/%
Line Regulation (Note 2)		V_{IN} = 7 to 33V	–	0.007	0.012	–	0.007	0.012	–	–	–	%/V
		V_{IN} = 7 to 30V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.011	0.018	%/V
Load Regulation (Note 2)		I_L = 0 to 8 mA	–	0.006	0.010	–	0.007	0.012	–	–	–	%/mA
		I_L = 0 to 5 mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.008	0.018	%/mA
Temp Voltage Output Temperature Coefficient	TCV_T	(Note 3)	–	2.1	–	–	2.1	–	–	2.1	–	mV/°C

NOTE 1: Parameter is not 100% tested; 90% of units meet this specification.

NOTE 2: Line and Load Regulation specifications include the effects of self heating.

NOTE 3: Limit current in or out of pin 3 to 50nA and capacitance on pin 3 to 30pF.

NOTE 4: ΔV_{OT} is defined as the absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of 5V:

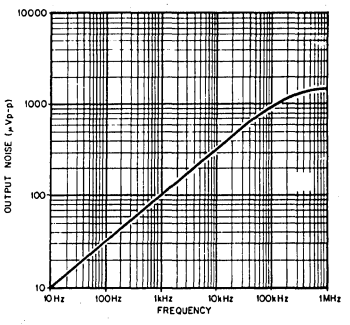
$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{5V} \times 100$$

NOTE 5: ΔV_{OT} specification applies trimmed to +5.000V or untrimmed.

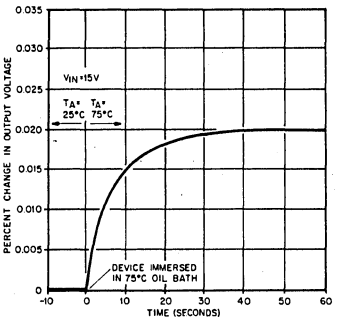
NOTE 6: TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range; i.e., $TCV_O = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}}{70°C}$

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

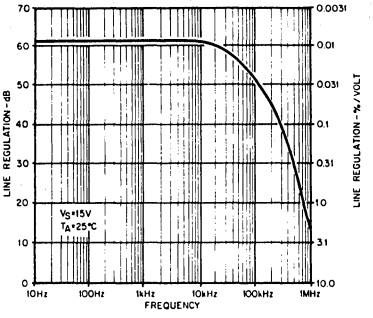
OUTPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS BANDWIDTH (.1 Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)



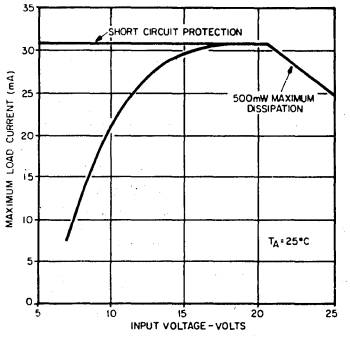
OUTPUT CHANGE DUE TO THERMAL SHOCK



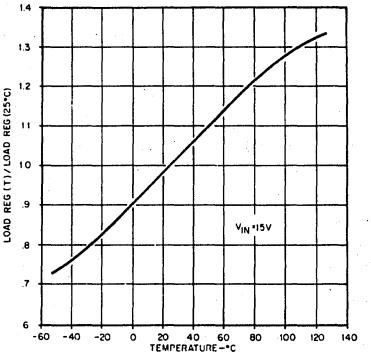
LINE REGULATION VS FREQUENCY



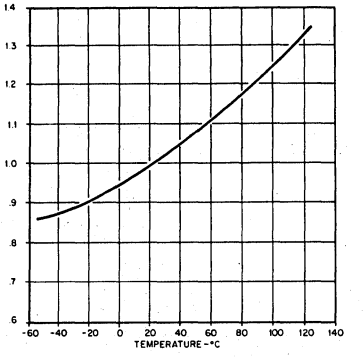
MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT VS INPUT VOLTAGE



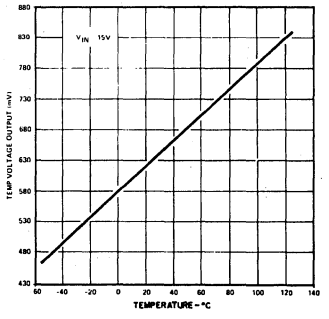
NORMALIZED LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 10mA) VS TEMPERATURE



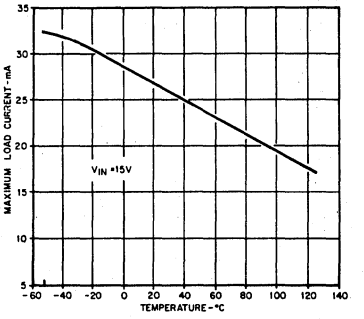
NORMALIZED LINE REGULATION VS TEMPERATURE



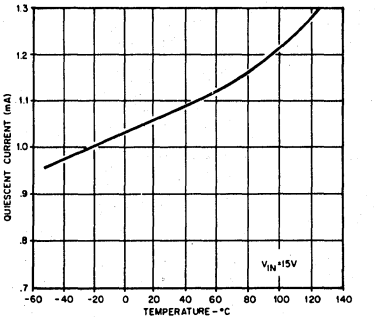
TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE OUTPUT VS TEMPERATURE (REF-02A)



MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



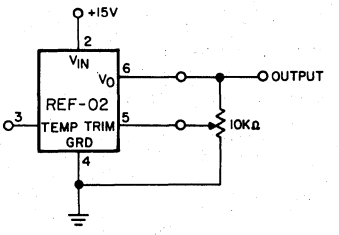
QUIESCENT CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE



OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT

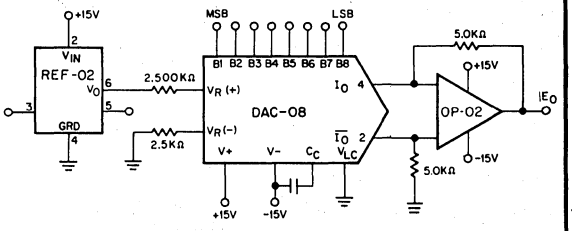
The REF-02 trim terminal can be used to adjust the output voltage over a 5V ±300mV range. This feature allows the system designer to trim system errors by setting the reference to a voltage other than 5V. Of course, the output can also be set to exactly 5.000V, or to 5.12V for binary applications.

Adjustment of the output does not significantly affect the temperature performance of the device. Typically the temperature coefficient change is 0.7 ppm/°C for 100mV of output adjustment.



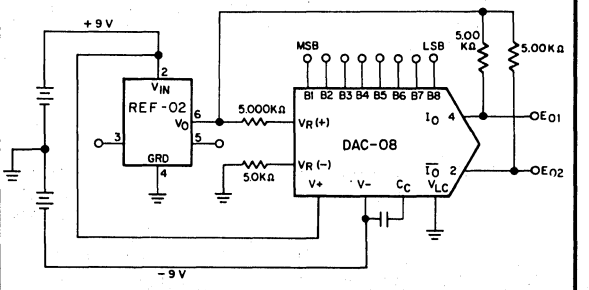
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

D/A CONVERTER REFERENCE



	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+9.920
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+9.840
(+) ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.040
(-) ZERO SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.040
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9.920

BATTERY OPERATED D/A CONVERTER REFERENCE



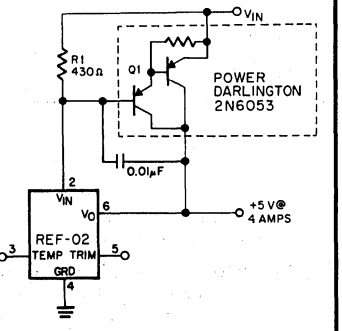
OUTPUT POWER BOOSTING – 5 VOLT 4 AMP PRECISION REGULATOR

THEORY OF OPERATION

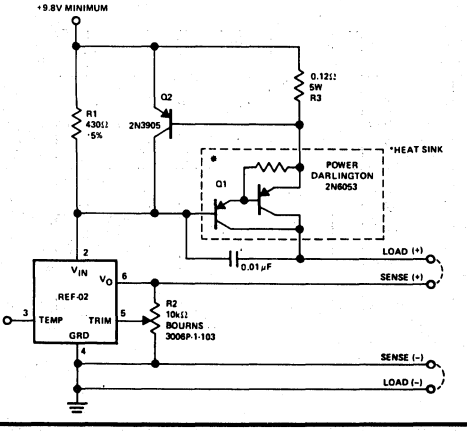
With no output load, the voltage across R1 is determined by the REF-02's typical supply current of 1mA. With an output load, Q1 turns on and provides most of the load current. The total current that the REF-02 must supply is the base current of Q1 and approximately 4mA through R1.

Both current limiting and remote sensing may be added using the circuitry shown below. Since untrimmed output accuracy depends on the grade of REF-02 selected, an optional trimming potentiometer may be used to adjust the output to exactly 5.000V. The voltage drop across R3 at 5 amps causes Q2 to turn on and remove the base current for Q1.

BASIC REGULATOR



ADJUSTABLE PRECISION +5V @ 4A REGULATOR WITH CURRENT LIMITING AND REMOTE SENSING

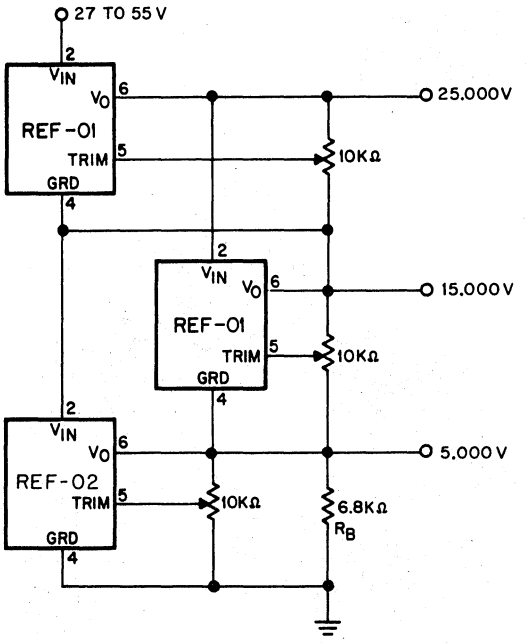


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

REFERENCE STACK WITH EXCELLENT LINE REGULATION

Two REF-01's and one REF-02 can be stacked to yield 5.000, 15.000 and 25.000V outputs. An additional advantage is near-perfect line regulation of the 5.000 and 15.000 output voltages. A 27V to 55V input change produces an output change which is less than the noise voltage of the devices. A load bypass resistor (R_B) provides a path for the supply current (I_{SY}) of the 15.000V regulator.

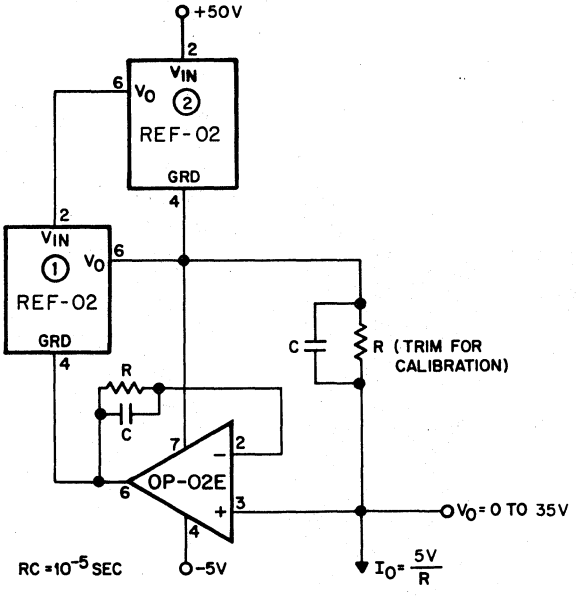
In general any number of REF-01's and REF-02's can be stacked this way. For example, ten devices will yield ten outputs in 5 or 10V steps. The line voltage can range from 100 to 130V. However, care must be taken to ensure that the total load currents do not exceed the maximum usable current (typically 21mA).



PRECISION CURRENT SOURCE

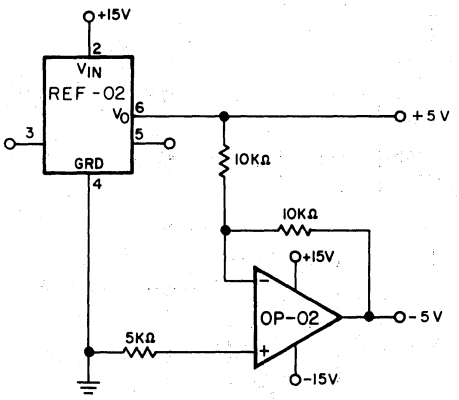
A current source with 35V output compliance and excellent output impedance can be obtained using this circuit. REF-02 (2) keeps the line voltage and power dissipation constant in device (1); the only important error consideration at room temperature is the negative supply rejection of the op amp. The typical 3μV/V PSRR of the OP-02E will create a 20 ppm change (3μV/V X 35V/5V) in output current over a 35V range; for example, a 5mA current source can be built (R = 1kΩ) with 350 MΩ output impedance:

$$R_O = \left(\frac{35V}{20 \times 10^{-6} \times 5mA}\right)$$

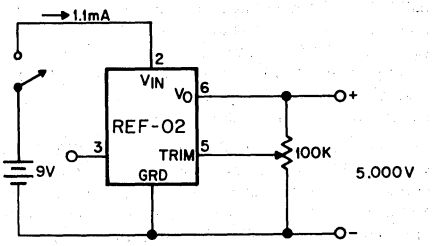


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

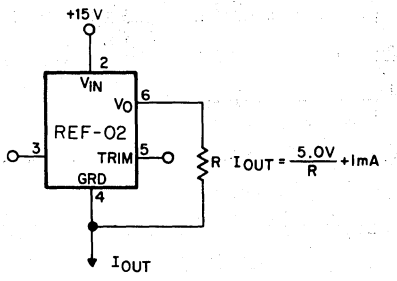
±5V REFERENCE



PRECISION CALIBRATION STANDARD

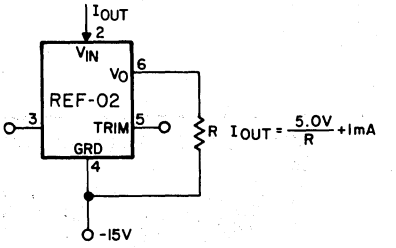


CURRENT SOURCE

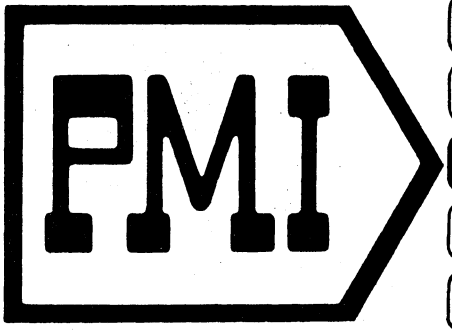


VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: -25V TO +8V

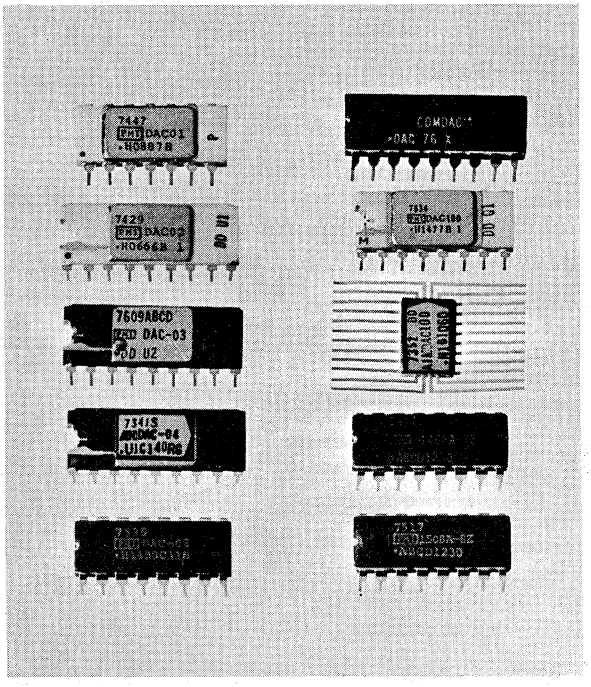
CURRENT SINK



VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: -8V TO 25V



PMI has the industry's broadest line of monolithic D/A Converters including the new companding (compression/expansion) transfer function D/A Converter, the DAC-76. Our line of D/A Converters includes a choice of current or voltage outputs, 6-bit to sign plus 10-bit resolution, ± 0.05% to ± 0.4% nonlinearity, and 85 nsec to 1.5 μsec settling time to ± 1/2 LSB. All PMI converters are packaged in hermetically sealed DIP packages to provide high reliability and small size. Use the Selection Guide to choose a D/A Converter for a specific application. When the application requires a 12-bit DAC, see the Companding D/A Converter section of this catalog. We'll be introducing higher-resolution D/A Converters in the coming year. We'll keep you informed as these new products are introduced.



INDEX
D/A CONVERTERS – LINEAR

DAC-01

6 BIT MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER

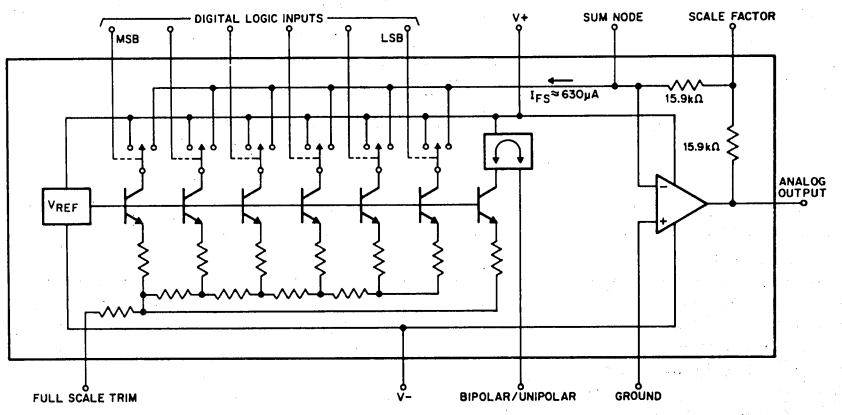
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-01 is a complete monolithic 6-bit digital-to-analog converter, incorporating current steering logic, current sources, diffused resistor ladder network, precision voltage reference and fast summing op amp on one chip. Monolithic construction provides small size, light weight, low power consumption and very high reliability. Wide power supply range, three output voltage options, and three input code options assure flexibility for a wide variety of applications. A seventh bit may also be added for greater resolution. The DAC-01 is ideal for CRT deflection circuits, servo positioning controls, digitally programmed power supplies and pulse generators, modem and telephone system digitizing and demodulation circuits, digital filters, and 6-bit A/D converters.

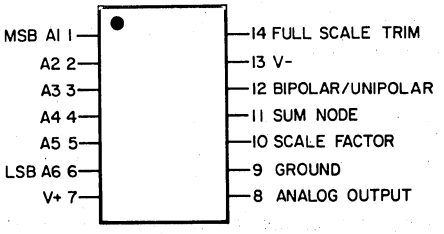
FEATURES

- Complete. . . . Includes Reference, Ladder, Switches, Op Amp
- 6-Bit Resolution . . . . . .7 Bit Accuracy
- Fast . . . . . 3μsec Settling Time (max.)
- 3 Output Options . . . . . .+10V, ±5V, ±10V
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . 250mW (max.)
- Standard Power Supplies. . . . . .±12V to ±18V
- -55/+125°C or 0/70°C Ranges Available
- TTL, DTL Compatible Logic Levels
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available
- Low Cost

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC



PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TOP VIEW "Y"

14 PIN HERMETIC DIP
(Y-SUFFIX)

ORDER: DAC-01AY
DAC-01Y
DAC-01BY
DAC-01FY
DAC-01CY
DAC-01HY

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

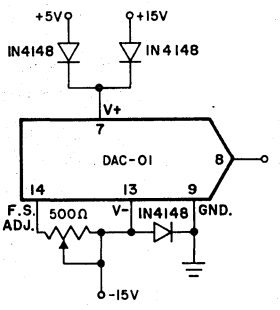
Operating Temperature	
DAC-01A, 01, 01B, 01F	−55°C to +125°C
DAC-01C, 01H	0°C to +70°C
V+ Supply Voltage to Ground	0 to +18V
V− Supply Voltage to Ground	0 to −18V
Logic Input to Ground	−0.7 to +6V
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500 mW
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	Indefinite

NOTE 1: Rating applies up to ambient temperatures of 100°C. For temperatures above 100°C, derate linearly at 10mW/°C.

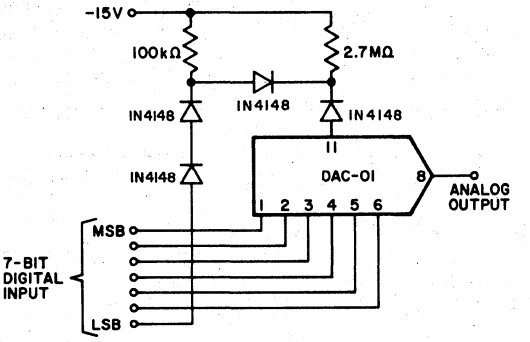
NOTE 2: Short circuit may be to ground or either supply. Rating applies to +125°C case temperature or +75°C ambient temperature

BASIC CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS

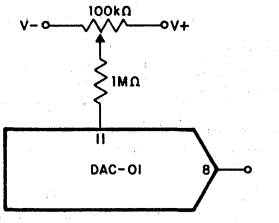
SUPPLY SEQUENCING PROTECTION AND FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT TECHNIQUE



ADDITION OF 7TH BIT



OPTIONAL ZERO SCALE OR BIPOLAR OFFSET ADJUSTMENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

INPUT CODES—The DAC-01 utilizes standard complementary binary coding for unipolar mode operation (all inputs high produces zero output voltage). Complementary offset binary (bipolar) mode operation may be implemented by shorting pin 11 to pin 12 (all inputs high produces negative full scale output voltage). One's complement coding may be implemented by shorting pin 11 to pin 12 and inverting the MSB before entering pin 1 (all other bits are not inverted). Two's complement coding may be implemented by shorting pin 11 to pin 12, inverting the MSB before entering pin 1, and injecting approximately 5μA into pin 11 (which is at ground potential) by using the "zero scale or bipolar offset adjustment" circuit.

POWER SUPPLIES—Care should be taken to insure that positive voltages are not applied to the logic inputs for more than approximately 300ms before the V+ supply is applied. It is also important that V− not be removed during operation. The addition of three clamping diodes (see fig. above) is recommended where random supply sequences may be encountered. Power supplies should be bypassed near the package with a .1μF disk capacitor. Chip users should connect the substrate to V−.

FULL SCALE ADJUST—A 500Ω pot from pin 14 to V− can be used to adjust the full scale output voltage to exactly 10 volts in unipolar mode or 10 to 20 volts p-p in bipolar mode. If no pot is used, tie pin 14 to V−.

SCALE FACTOR—For +10 volt or ±5 volt outputs, short pin 10 to pin 11 (adjusts the feedback resistor around the output amplifier). For ±10 volt output, leave pin 10 open. Intermediate output voltages may be obtained by placing a pot between pin 10 and pin 11, but this will seriously degrade the full scale temperature coefficient due to the mismatch between the +1150 ppm/°C tempco of the diffused resistors and the pot tempco.

CAPACITIVE LOADS—When driving capacitive loads greater than 50 pF in Unipolar mode or 30 pF in Bipolar mode a 100 pF capacitor may be placed from pin 11 to ground for added stability.

LOWER RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS—When less than 6 bits of resolution is required, tie off unused bits to a voltage level greater than +2.1 volts. The +5 volt logic supply is usually convenient.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SEE SECTION 13 FOR COMPLETE D/A CONVERTER DEFINITIONS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V and over the rated operating temperature range unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	DAC-01A	DAC-01	DAC-01B	DAC-01F	DAC-01C	DAC-01H	Units
Output Options	Unipolar Bipolar	Unipolar Bipolar	Unipolar Bipolar	Unipolar	Unipolar Bipolar	Unipolar	
Temperature Range	–55/+125	–55/+125	–55/+125	–55/+125	0/+70	0/+70	°C
Nonlinearity 25°C - Max	±0.20	±0.40	±0.40	±0.40	±0.40	±0.40	%FS
Nonlinearity Over Temperature - Max	±0.30	±0.45	±0.45	±0.45	±0.45	±0.45	%FS
Full Scale Tempco – Max	±40	±80	±120	±80	±160	±160	ppm/°C
Unipolar Zero Scale Output Voltage – Max (Note 1, 2)	25	25	25	40	25	40	mV

These specifications apply for all DAC-01 grades, V_S = ±15V and over the rated operating temperature range unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Unipolar Full Scale Output Voltage (Note 3)	2KΩ load, logic ≤ 0.5V, short pin 13 to pin 14. Short pin 12 to Ground and pin 10 to pin 11.	+10.00	–	+11.75	Volts
Bipolar Output Voltage (Note 3)	2KΩ Load, Short pin 11 to pin 12.				
±5 Volt Range	Short pin 13 to pin 14, Short pin 10 to pin 11.				
V_{FS+}	Logic Inputs ≤ 0.5V	+4.93	–	+5.94	Volts
V_{FS-}	Logic Inputs ≥ 2.1V	–5.94	–	–4.93	Volts
±10 Volt Range	Open pin 10				
V_{FS+}	Logic Inputs ≤ 0.5V	+9.86	–	+11.89	Volts
V_{FS-}	Logic Inputs ≥ 2.1V	–11.89	–	–9.86	Volts
Bipolar Offset Voltage (Note 1)	±5 Volt Range	–	±40	±70	mV
±1/2 (I V_{FS+} I–I V_{FS-}I)	±10 Volt Range	–	±80	±140	mV
Resolution		–	–	6	bits
Logic Input "0"		–	–	0.5	Volts
Logic Input "1"		2.1	–	–	Volts
Logic Input Current, Each Input		–	2.2	8.0	μA
Power Supply Sensitivity	±12V ≤ V_S ≤ ±18V V_{FS} ≅ 10.0 V	–	±0.01	±0.15	%V_{FS}/V
Power Consumption		–	200	250	mW
Settling Time to ±1/2 LSB	2.1V ≤ logic level ≤ 0.5V T_A = 25°C.	–	1.5	3	μsec

NOTES:

1. Zero scale or bipolar offset voltage is trimmable to zero volts or to the exact one's or two's complement condition with an external resistor network to pin 11.
2. Logic input voltage ≥ 2.1 volts.
3. Full scale is adjustable to precisely 10 volts for unipolar operation and 10 volt or 20 volt p-p bipolar operation with an external 500 ohm potentiometer from pin 14 to V–.

DAC-02

10 BIT PLUS SIGN MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER

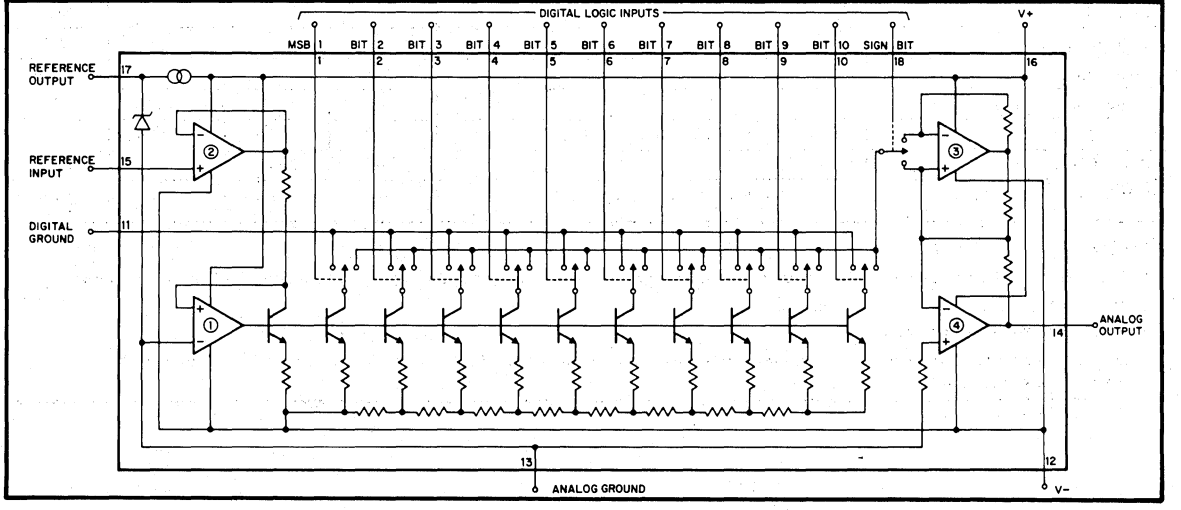
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-02 is a complete 10 bit plus sign D/A converter on a single 82 x 148 mil monolithic chip. All elements of a complete sign/magnitude DAC are included—precision voltage reference, current steering logic, current sources, R-2R resistor network, logic controlled polarity switch and high speed internally compensated output op amp. Monotonicity guaranteed over the 0° to 70°C temperature range is achieved by the untrimmed diffused R-2R resistor ladder network. The buffered reference input is capable of tracking over a wide range of voltages, increasing application flexibility. The wide power supply range, low power consumption, choice of full scale output voltages and sign/magnitude coding assure utility in a wide range of applications including CRT displays, data acquisition systems, A/D converters, servo positioning controls, and voice and music digitizing and reconstruction systems.

FEATURES

- **Complete** . . . . . Includes Reference and Op Amp
- **Compact** . . . . . Single 18 Pin DIP Package
- **Bipolar Output** . . . . . Sign/Magnitude Coding
- **Monotonicity Guaranteed**
- **Nonlinearity** . . . . . ±1 LSB
- **Fast** . . . . . 1.5 μsec Settling Time
- **Stable** . . . . . Full Scale Tempco 60 ppm/°C
- **Low Power Consumption** . . . . . 300 mW Max
- **TTL, DTL, CMOS Compatible Inputs**
- **Reliable** . . . . . 100% Burned-in 72 Hrs @ 125°C

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	MONOTONICITY	FS TEMPCO	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE HERMETIC
DAC-02 ACX1 (or X2)*	10 BITS	60 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-02 BCX1 (or X2)*	9 BITS	60 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-02 CCX1 (or X2)*	8 BITS	60 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-02 DDX1 (or X2)*	7 BITS	150 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP

*Suffix X1 indicates ±10V out; suffix X2 indicates ±5V out.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Operating Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C	Internal Reference Output Current	300μA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Reference Input Voltage	0 to +10V
V+ Supply to Analog Ground	0 to +18V	Internal Power Dissipation	500 mW
V− Supply to Analog Ground	0 to −18V	Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)
Analog Ground to Digital Ground	0 to ±0.5V	Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Logic Inputs to Digital Ground	−5V to (V_+ − .7V)	(Short circuit may be to ground or either supply.	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V and over the 0°C to 70°C temperature range, unless otherwise specified.

		GRADES AC, BC, CC			GRADE DD			
Parameter	**Condition**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution	Bipolar Output	11	11	11	11	11	11	bits
	Unipolar Output	10	10	10	10	10	10	bits
Monotonicity	0°C to 70°C							
(See Note 1)	Grade AC	10	–	–				bits
	Grade BC	9	–	–				bits
	Grade CC	8	–	–				bits
	Grade DD				7	–	–	bits
Nonlinearity	0°C to 70°C							
(See Note 1)	Grade AC	–	–	±0.1				%
	Grade BC	–	–	±0.1				%
	Grade CC	–	–	±0.2				%
	Grade DD				–	–	±0.4	%
Settling Time	To ±1/2 LSB, 10 Volt Step	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	μsec
Full Scale Tempco	Total, Internal Reference Connected	–	–	±60	–	–	±150	ppm/°C
Full Scale Tempco	External Reference	–	±30	–	–	±30	–	ppm/°C
Reference Input Bias Current		–	100	–	–	100	–	nA
Reference Input Impedance		–	200	–	–	200	–	MΩ
Reference Input Slew Rate		–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	V/μsec
Reference Output Voltage		–	6.7	–	–	6.7	–	V
Zero Scale Offset	Sign Bit High, All Other Logic Inputs Low	–	±5	±10	–	±5	±10	mV
Zero Scale Symmetry	X2 Models (±5V Full Scale)	–	±1	±2.5	–	±1	±5	mV
	X1 Models (±10V Full Scale)	–	±1	±5	–	±1	±10	mV
Full Scale Bipolar Symmetry	(See Definitions) (See Note 2)	–	±30	±60	–	±30	±80	mV
Power Supply Sensitivity	V_S = ±12V to ±18V	–	±0.015	±0.05	–	±0.015	±0.1	% V_{FS}/V
Power Dissipation	I_{OUT} = 0	–	225	300	–	225	350	mW
Logic Input Current	Each Input, −5V to (V_+ − .7V)	–	1	–	–	1	–	μA
Logic Input "0"		–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Logic Input "1"		2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Full Scale Output Voltage	(See Note 3)							
±10 Volt Models	V_{FS+} (Sign Bit High)	+10.0	–	+11.5	+10.0	–	+11.5	V
	V_{FS-} (Sign Bit Low)	−11.5	–	−10.0	−11.5	–	−10.0	V
±5 Volt Models	V_{FS+} (Sign Bit High)	+5.00	–	+5.75	+5.00	–	+5.75	V
	V_{FS-} (Sign Bit Low)	−5.75	–	−5.00	−5.75	–	−5.00	V

NOTE 1: This parameter is 100% tested at 0°C, 25°C and 70°C.

NOTE 2: These specifications apply for X1 (±10V) models; for X2 (±5V) models, divide specifications shown by 2.

NOTE 3: Reference Output terminal connected directly to Reference Input terminal, R_L = 2KΩ, all logic inputs ≥ 2.0 V.

DEFINITION OF SPECIFICATIONS*

BIPOLAR FULL SCALE SYMMETRY
The magnitude of the difference between $|V_{FS+}|$ and $|V_{FS-}|$

LOGIC "0"
The (low) logic input voltage necessary to hold a bit OFF.

LOGIC "1"
The (high) logic input voltage necessary to hold a bit ON.

SIGN/MAGNITUDE CODING
The input logic coding used by the DAC-02. The polarity of the output voltage is determined by the logic level of the Sign Bit; the magnitude of the output voltage is determined by the binarily-weighted logic inputs.

ZERO SCALE OFFSET
The output voltage (V_{ZS+}) produced by a positive zero scale input code (1-0000000000)

ZERO SCALE SYMMETRY
The change in the output voltage produced by switching the Sign Bit with all logic bits low ($V_{ZS+} - V_{ZS-}$)

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT—Full Scale output voltage may be trimmed by use of a potentiometer and series resistor as shown; however, best results will be obtained if a low tempco resistor if used or if pot and resistor tempcos match. Alternatively, a single pot of ⩾ 75KΩ may be used.

REFERENCE OUTPUT—For best results, Reference Output current should not exceed 100μA.

USE WITH EXTERNAL REFERENCES—Positive-polarity external reference voltages referred to Analog Ground may be applied to the Reference Input terminal to improve full scale tempco, to provide tracking to other system elements, or to slave a number of DAC-02's to the Reference Output of any one of them.

REFERENCE INPUT BYPASS—Lowest noise and fastest settling operation will be obtained by bypassing the Reference Input to Analog Ground with a 0.01μF disk capacitor.

VARIABLE REFERENCES—Operation as a two-quadrant multiplying DAC is achieved by applying an analog input varying between 0 and +10V to the Reference Input terminal. The DAC output is then the scaled product of this voltage and the digital input. ±5V output models (X2) must be used if Reference Input voltages will exceed +6.7V in order to prevent saturation of the output amplifier.

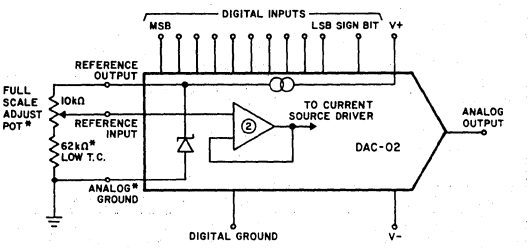
LOWER RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS—For applications not requiring full 10 bit resolution, unused logic inputs should be tied to ground.

UNIPOLAR OPERATION—Operation as a 10 bit straight binary converter may be implemented by permanently tying the Sign Bit to +5V (for positive Full Scale output) or to ground (for negative Full Scale output).

POWER SUPPLIES—The DAC-02 will operate within specifications for power supplies ranging from ±12V to ±18V. Power supplies should be bypassed near the package with a 0.1μF disk capacitor. Chip users should connect the substrate to V–.

CAPACITIVE LOADING—The output operational amplifier provides stable operation with capacitive loads up to 100pF.

FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT



POSITIVE SIGN/MAGNITUDE CODING TABLE

	SIGN BIT	MSB									LSB
+ FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
+ "HALF" SCALE	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZERO SCALE (+)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ZERO SCALE (–)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
– "HALF" SCALE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
–FULL SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

GROUNDING—for optimum noise rejection, separate digital and analog grounds have been brought out. Best results will be obtained if these grounds are connected together at one point only, preferably near the DAC-02 package, so that the large digital currents do not flow through the analog ground path.

*SEE SECTION 13 FOR COMPLETE D/A CONVERTER DEFINITIONS

DAC-03

8 & 10 BIT LOW COST MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER

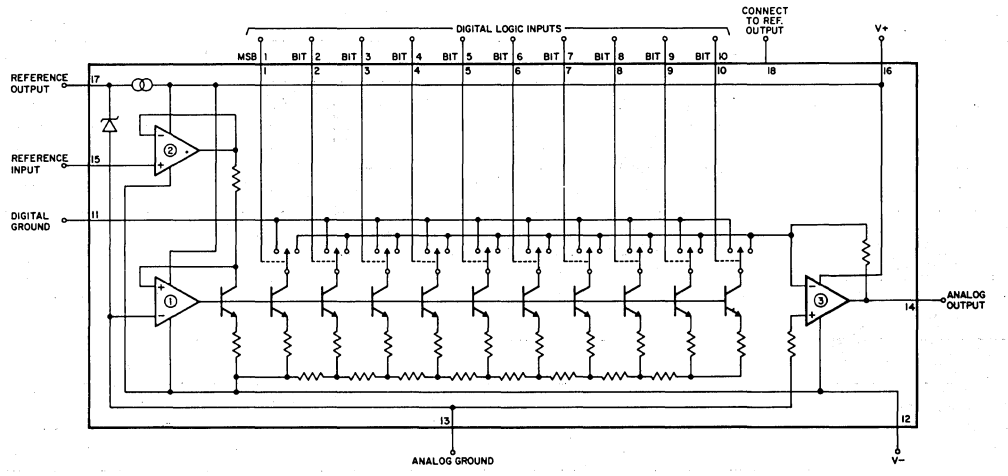
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-03 is a complete 10 bit low cost D/A converter on a single 82 x 148 mil monolithic chip. All elements of a complete DAC are included—precision voltage reference, current steering logic, current sources, R-2R resistor network and high speed internally compensated output op amp. The untrimmed diffused R-2R resistor ladder network achieves monotonic operation over a wide temperature range. The buffered reference input is capable of tracking over a wide range of voltages, increasing application flexibility. The wide power supply range, low power consumption and choice of full scale output voltages assure utility in a wide range of applications including CRT displays, data acquisition systems, A/D converters, and servo positioning controls. For bipolar DAC's refer to the DAC-02 and DAC-04 data sheets.

FEATURES

- Monotonicity Guaranteed
- Low Cost
- Complete . . . . . Includes Reference and Op Amp
- Compact . . . . . Single 18 Pin DIP Package
- Fast . . . . . 1.5 μsec Settling Time
- Stable . . . . . Full Scale Tempco 60 ppm/°C
- Standard Power Supplies . . . . . ±12V to ±18V
- Low Power Consumption . . . . . 350 mW Max
- TTL, DTL, CMOS Compatible Inputs
- 5V and 10V Models Available

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	MONOTONICITY	TEMP RANGE	FS TEMPCO	PACKAGE HERMETIC
DAC-03 ADX1 (or X2)*	10 BITS	0°/+70°C	60 ppm/°C TYP	18 PIN DIP
DAC-03 BDX1 (or X2)*	9 BITS	0°/+70°C	60 ppm/°C TYP	18 PIN DIP
DAC-03 CDX1 (or X2)*	8 BITS	0°/+70°C	60 ppm/°C TYP	18 PIN DIP
DAC-03 DDX1 (or X2)*	7 BITS	0°/+70°C	60 ppm/°C TYP	18 PIN DIP

*Suffix X1 indicates +10V output; suffix X2 indicates +5V output.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Operating Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C	Internal Reference Output Current	300μA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Reference Input Voltage	0 to +10V
V+ Supply to Analog Ground	0 to +18V	Internal Power Dissipation	500 mW
V− Supply to Analog Ground	0 to −18V	Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)
Analog Ground to Digital Ground	0 to ±0.5V	Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Logic Inputs to Digital Ground	−5V to (V_+ −.7V)	(Short circuit may be to ground or either supply.)	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V and T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified.

Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Resolution		10	10	10	bits
Monotonicity	Grade AD	10	–	–	bits
	Grade BD	9	–	–	bits
	Grade CD	8	–	–	bits
	Grade DD	7	–	–	bits
Nonlinearity	Grade AD	–	–	±0.1	%
	Grade BD	–	–	±0.1	%
	Grade CD	–	–	±0.2	%
	Grade DD	–	–	±0.4	%
Settling Time	To ±1/2 LSB, 10 Volt Step	–	1.5	–	μsec
Full Scale Tempco	Total, Internal Reference Connected	–	±60	–	ppm/°C
Full Scale Tempco	External Reference	–	±40	–	ppm/°C
Reference Input Bias Current		–	100	–	nA
Reference Input Impedance		–	200	–	MΩ
Reference Input Slew Rate		–	1.5	–	V/μsec
Reference Output Voltage		–	6.7	–	V
Zero Scale Offset		–	±1.0	±10	mV
Power Supply Sensitivity	V_S = ±12V to ±18V	–	±.015	±0.1	% V_{FS}/V
Power Dissipation	I_{OUT} = 0	–	225	350	mW
Logic Input Current	(Each Input, −5V to (V_+ − .7V)	–	1	–	μA
Logic Input "0"		–	–	0.8	V
Logic Input "1"		2.0	–	–	V
Full Scale Output Voltage					
10 Volt Models (X1)	(See Note)	+10.0	–	+11.5	V
5 Volt Models (X2)		+5.00	–	+5.75	V

NOTE: Reference Output terminal connected directly to Reference Input terminal and pin 18, R_L = 2KΩ, all logic inputs ≥ 2.0 V.

DEFINITION OF SPECIFICATIONS

SEE SECTION 13 FOR COMPLETE D/A CONVERTER DEFINITIONS

LOGIC "0"
The (low) logic input voltage necessary to hold a bit OFF.

LOGIC "1"
The (high) logic input voltage necessary to hold a bit ON.

ZERO SCALE OFFSET
The output voltage (V_{ZS}) produced by a zero scale input code (0000000000)

APPLICATION NOTES

FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT—Full Scale output voltage may be trimmed by use of a potentiometer and series resistor as shown; however, best results will be obtained if a low tempco resistor is used or if pot and resistor tempcos match. Alternatively, a single pot of ≥ 75KΩ may be used.

REFERENCE OUTPUT—For best results, Reference Output current should not exceed 100μA.

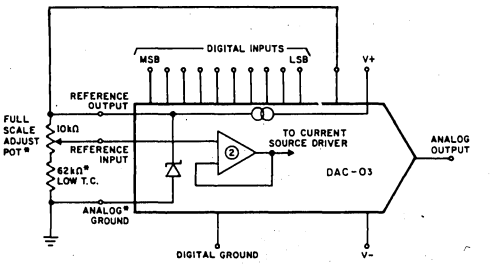
USE WITH EXTERNAL REFERENCES—Positive-polarity external reference voltages referred to Analog Ground may be applied to the Reference Input terminal to improve full scale tempco, to provide tracking to other system elements, or to slave a number of DAC-03's to the Reference Output of any one of them.

REFERENCE INPUT BYPASS—Lowest noise and fastest settling operation will be obtained by bypassing the Reference Input to Analog Ground with a 0.01μF disk capacitor.

LOWER RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS—For applications not requiring full 10 bit resolution, unused logic inputs should be tied to ground.

POWER SUPPLIES—The DAC-03 will operate within specifications for power supplies ranging from ±12V to ±18V. Power supplies should be bypassed near the package with a 0.1μF disk capacitor. Chip users should connect the substrate to V–.

FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT



GROUNDING—for optimum noise rejection, separate digital and analog grounds have been brought out. Best results will be obtained if these grounds are connected together at one point only, preferably near the DAC-03 package, so that large digital currents do not flow through the analog ground path.

CAPACITIVE LOADING—the output operational amplifier provides stable operation with capacitive loads up to 100pF.

INTERFACING WITH CMOS LOGIC

The DAC-03's logic input stages require about 1μA and are capable of operation with inputs between –5 volts and V+ less .7 volt. This wide input voltage range allows direct CMOS interfacing in most applications, the exception being where the CMOS logic and D/A converter must use the same positive power supply.

In this special case, a diode should be placed in series with the CMOS driving device's V_{DD} lead as shown in Figure 1. The diode limits V_{DD} to V+ less .7 volt—since the output from the CMOS device cannot exceed this value, the DAC's maximum input voltage rule is satisfied. Summarizing: in all applications, the DAC-03 requires either no interfacing components, or at most a single inexpensive diode for full CMOS compatibility.

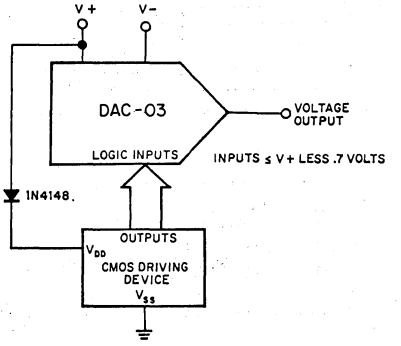


FIGURE 1

DAC-04

TWO'S COMPLEMENT 10 BIT D/A CONVERTER

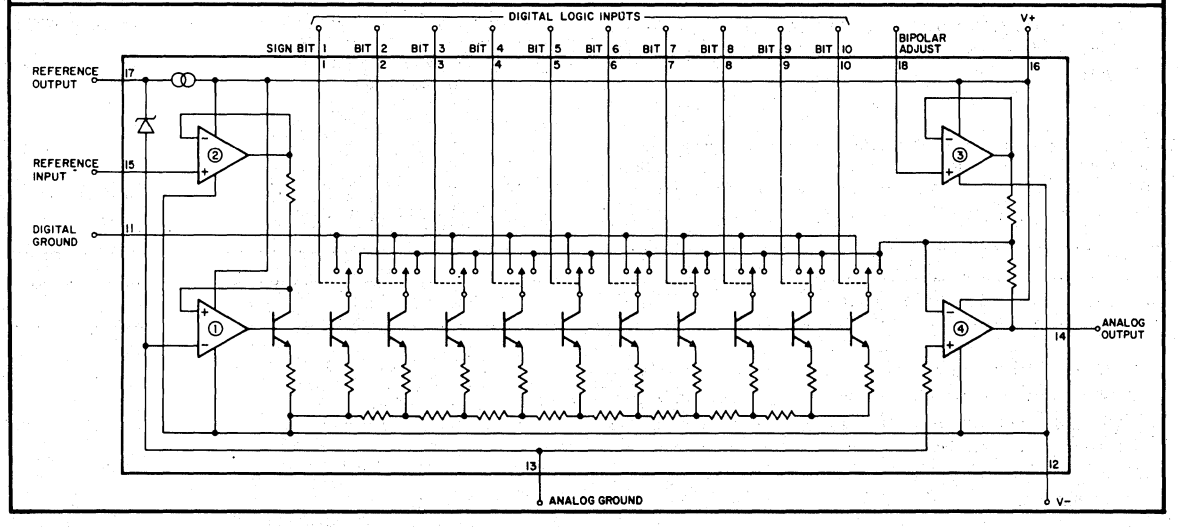
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-04 is a complete 10 bit Two's Complement D/A Converter on a single 82 x 148 mil monolithic chip. All elements of a complete bipolar output Two's Complement DAC are included—precision voltage reference, current steering logic, current sources, R-2R resistor network, bipolar offset circuit and high speed internally compensated output op amp. Monotonicity guaranteed over the entire 0° to 70°C temperature range is achieved using an untrimmed diffused R-2R resistor network. The buffered reference input is capable of tracking over a wide range of voltages, increasing application flexibility. The user may also easily implement One's Complement, Straight Offset Binary, or unipolar operation. The ±12V to ±18V power supply range, low power consumption TTL and CMOS compatibility, choice of full scale output voltages and adaptable logic coding capability assure utility in a wide range of applications.

FEATURES

- **Complete** . . . . . **Includes Reference and Op Amp**
- **Compact** . . . . . **Single 18 Pin DIP Package**
- **Bipolar Output** . . . . . **Two's Complement Coding**
- **Monotonicity Guaranteed**
- **Nonlinearity** . . . . . **±1 LSB**
- **Fast** . . . . . **1.5 μsec Settling Time**
- **Standard Power Supplies** . . . . . **±12V to ±18V**
- **Low Power Consumption** . . . . . **300 mW Max**
- **TTL, DTL, CMOS Compatible Inputs**
- **Reliable** . . . . . **100% Burned-in 72 Hrs @ 125°C**

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	OUTPUT	MONOTONICITY	FS TEMPCO	TEMP RANGE	PACKAGE HERMETIC
DAC-04ACX2	±5V	10 BITS	90 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-04BCX2	±5V	9 BITS	90 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-04CCX2	±5V	8 BITS	90 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP
DAC-04DDX2	±5V	7 BITS	150 ppm/°C MAX	0°/+70°C	18 PIN DIP

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Operating Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C	Internal Reference Output Current	300 μA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Reference Input Voltage	0 to +10V
V+ Supply to Analog Ground	0 to +18V	Internal Power Dissipation	500 mW
V− Supply to Analog Ground	0 to −18V	Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)
Analog Ground to Digital Ground	0 to ±0.5V	Output Short Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Logic Inputs to Digital Ground	−5V to (V_+ − .7V)	(Short circuit may be to ground or either supply.)	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V and over the 0°C to 70°C temperature range, unless otherwise specified.

		GRADES AC, BC, CC			GRADE DD			
Parameter	**Condition**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution		10	10	10	10	10	10	bits
Monotonicity (See Note 1)	0°C to 70°C							
	Grade AC	10	–	–				bits
	Grade BC	9	–	–				bits
	Grade CC	8	–	–				bits
	Grade DD				7	–	–	bits
Nonlinearity (See Note 1)	0°C to 70°C							
	Grade AC	–	–	±0.1				%
	Grade BC	–	–	±0.1				%
	Grade CC	–	–	±0.2				%
	Grade DD				–	–	±0.4	%
Settling Time	To ±1/2 LSB, 10 Volt Step	–	1.5	–	–	2.5	–	μsec
Full Scale Tempco	Total, Internal Reference Connected	–	±45	±90	–	±60	±150	ppm/°C
Full Scale Tempco	Zero Drift External Reference Applied	–	±30	–	–	±50	–	ppm/°C
Reference Input Bias Current		–	100	–	–	100	–	nA
Reference Input Impedance		–	200	–	–	200	–	MΩ
Reference Input Slew Rate		–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	V/μsec
Reference Output Voltage		–	6.7	–	–	6.7	–	V
Unipolar Zero Scale Output Voltage	Short Pin 18 to ground (See Note 2)	–	±5.0	–	–	±5.0	–	mV
Bipolar Offset Voltage	Short Pins 15 and 18 to Pin 17 (See Note 3)	−5.0	–	−0.1	−5.0	–	−0.1	% Range
Power Supply Sensitivity	V_S = ±12V to ±18V	–	±0.015	±0.1	–	±0.15	–	%/V
Power Dissipation	I_{OUT} = 0	–	225	300	–	300	350	mW
Logic Input Current	Each Input, −5V to (V+ − .7V)	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	μA
Logic Input "0"		–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Logic Input "1"		2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Full Scale Output Range	Short Pin 15 to Pin 17 (See Note 4)	10	–	11.5	10	–	11.5	V

NOTE 1: This parameter is 100% tested at 0°C, 25°C and 70°C.

NOTE 2: May be operated in 0 to +10V Unipolar mode by shorting Pin 18 to ground.

NOTE 3: Bipolar Offset Voltage is trimmable to exact Two's or One's Complement condition with the circuit shown on the next page.

NOTE 4: Full Scale Output Voltage is trimmable to exact desired output range of 10V with the circuit shown on the next page.

DEFINITION OF SPECIFICATIONS

SEE SECTION 13 FOR COMPLETE D/A CONVERTER DEFINITIONS

BIPOLAR OFFSET VOLTAGE 1/2($|V_{FS+}|-|V_{FS-}|$)
The maximum error due to asymmetry around zero output expressed as a percentage of Full Scale Output Range.

FULL SCALE OUTPUT RANGE
The peak-to-peak voltage swing of the converter's output, i.e. $|V_{FS+}|+|V_{FS-1}|$ for bipolar operation, and ($V_{FS-}-V_{ZS}$) for unipolar operation.

NEGATIVE BIPOLAR FULL SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS-})
The output voltage for 1000000001 input code for Two's Complement coding, or the output voltage for 1000000000 input code for One's Complement coding.

POSITIVE BIPOLAR FULL SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS+})
The output for 0111111111 input code.

UNIPOLAR FULL SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS})
The (positive) output voltage for 0111111111 input code.

UNIPOLAR ZERO SCALE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_{ZS})
The output voltage for 1000000000 input code.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

ADJUSTING FOR TWO'S COMPLEMENT CODING

1. Connect Full Scale Adjust and Bipolar Adjust Circuitry as shown in figure.
2. Turn all bits off (V_{FS-}–LSB) – 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3. Adjust Bipolar Pot for V_{FS-} –LSB at output . . . . –5.0098V
4. Turn all bits on (V_{FS+}) – 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
5. Adjust Full Scale Pot for desired V_{FS+} value . . . . +5.0000V
6. Check Zero Scale Reading (V_{ZS}) – 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
   If this reading is outside desired V_{ZS} range, readjust Bipolar Pot till the output reads 0.0000 V.

TWO'S COMPLEMENT CODING TABLE

	INPUT MSB									LSB	IDEAL OUTPUT
V_{FS+}	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+5.000V
V_{FS+} – LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+4.990V
+1 LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	+0.010V
Zero	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000V
–1 LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–0.010V
V_{FS-} + LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	–4.990V
V_{FS-}	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–5.000V

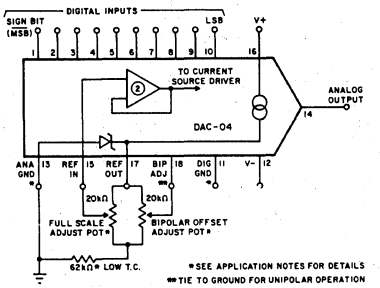
ADJUSTING FOR ONE'S COMPLEMENT CODING

1. Connect Full Scale Adjust and Bipolar Adjust Circuitry as shown in above figure.
2. Turn all bits off (V_{FS-}) – 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
3. Adjust Bipolar Pot for V_{FS-} at output . . . . . –5.0000V
4. Turn all bits on (V_{FS+}) – 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
5. Adjust Full Scale Pot for desired V_{FS+} value . . . . . +5.0000V

ONE'S COMPLEMENT CODING TABLE

	INPUT MSB									LSB	IDEAL OUTPUT
V_{FS+}	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+5.000V
V_{FS+} – LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+4.990V
+0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.005V
–0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–0.005V
V_{FS-} + LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–4.990V
V_{FS-}	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–5.000V

FULL SCALE OUTPUT RANGE AND BIPOLAR OFFSET ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT



NOTE that two zero states will straddle (±1/2 LSB) the true zero. Therefore the DAC will have symmetrical outputs for both positive and negative full scale.

EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT NETWORK—Full Scale Output Range and Bipolar Offset may be adjusted by using the circuit shown in the figure above. Best results will be obtained when low tempco pots and resistors are used, or if pot and resistor tempcos match.

IMPLEMENTING STRAIGHT OFFSET BINARY CODING—Straight Offset Binary coding is exactly the same as One's Complement coding except that the most significant bit occurs in true, rather than inverted form and the output states are relabeled. To convert the DAC-04 to Straight Offset Binary code operation, simply place a logic inverter in series with the MSB input (Pin 1) and invert the MSB value shown in steps 2, and 4 of the One's Complement adjustment procedure shown above.

STRAIGHT OFFSET BINARY CODING TABLE

	INPUT MSB									LSB	IDEAL OUTPUT
V_{FS+}	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+5.000V
V_{FS+} – 1 LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+4.990V
+ 1/2 LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.005V
Zero											
– 1/2 LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–0.005V
V_{FS-} +1 LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–4.990V
V_{FS-}	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–5.000V

REFERENCE OUTPUT—For best results, Reference Output current should not exceed 100μA.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - CONT'D

USE WITH EXTERNAL REFERENCES—Positive-polarity external reference voltages referred to Analog Ground may be applied to the Reference Input terminal to improve full scale tempco, to provide tracking to other system elements, or to slave a number of DAC-04's to the Reference Output of any one of them.

POWER SUPPLIES—The DAC-04 will operate within specifications for power supplies ranging from ±12V to ±18V. Power supplies should be bypassed near the package with a 0.1μF disk capacitor. Chip users should connect the substrate to V–.

GROUNDING—for optimum noise rejection, separate digital and analog grounds have been brought out. Best results will be obtained if these grounds are connected together at one point only, preferably at the DAC-04 package, so that large digital currents do not flow through the analog ground path.

CAPACITIVE LOADING—the output operational amplifier provides stable operation with capacitive loads up to 100pF.

REFERENCE INPUT BYPASS—Lowest noise and fastest settling operation will be obtained by bypassing the Reference Input to Analog Ground with a 0.01μF disk capacitor.

VARIABLE REFERENCES—Operation as a two-quadrant multiplying DAC is achieved by applying an analog input varying between 0 and +10V to the Reference Input terminal. The DAC output is then the scaled product of this voltage and the digital input. A reference input of 6.27V will produce approximately nominal output range.

LOWER RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS—For applications not requiring full 10 bit resolution, unused logic inputs should be tied to ground.

UNIPOLAR OPERATION—Operation as a 10V positive output 10 bit converter may be implemented by permanently tying pin 18 to ground.

DAC-08

8 BIT HIGH SPEED MULTIPLYING D/A CONVERTER

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL LOGIC INTERFACE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-08 series of 8 bit monolithic multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converters provide very high speed performance coupled with low cost and outstanding applications flexibility.

Advanced circuit design achieves 85 nsec settling times with very low "glitch" and at low power consumption. Monotonic multiplying performance is attained over a wide 40 to 1 reference current range. Matching to within 1 LSB between reference and full scale currents eliminates the need for full scale trimming in most applications. Direct interface to all popular logic families with full noise immunity is provided by the high swing, adjustable threshold logic inputs.

High voltage compliance dual complementary current outputs are provided, increasing versatility and enabling differential operation to effectively double the peak-to-peak output swing. In many applications, the outputs can be directly converted to voltage without the need for an external op amp.

All DAC-08 series models guarantee full 8 bit monotonicity, and nonlinearities as tight as 0.1% over the entire operating temperature range are available. Device performance is essentially unchanged over the ±4.5V to ±18V power supply range, with 33 mW power consumption attainable at ±5V supplies.

FEATURES

- **Fast Settling Output Current . . . . . 85 nsec**
- **Full Scale Current Prematched to ±1 LSB**
- **Direct Interface to TTL, CMOS, ECL, HTL, PMOS**
- **Nonlinearity to ±0.1% Max Over Temp Range**
- **High Output Impedance and Compliance . . −10V to +18V**
- **Differential Current Outputs**
- **Wide Range Multiplying Capability . . . . 1 MHz Bandwidth**
- **Low FS Current Drift . . . . . ±10ppm/°C**
- **Wide Power Supply Range . . . . . ±4.5V to ±18V**
- **Low Power Consumption . . . . . 33 mW @ ±5V**
- **Low Cost**

The compact size and low power consumption make the DAC-08 attractive for portable and military/aerospace applications; devices processed to MIL-STD-883, Level B are available.

DAC-08 applications include 8 bit, 1 μsec A/D converters, servo-motor and pen drivers, waveform generators, audio encoders and attenuators, analog meter drivers, programmable power supplies, CRT display drivers, high speed modems and other applications where low cost, high speed and complete input/output versatility are required.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

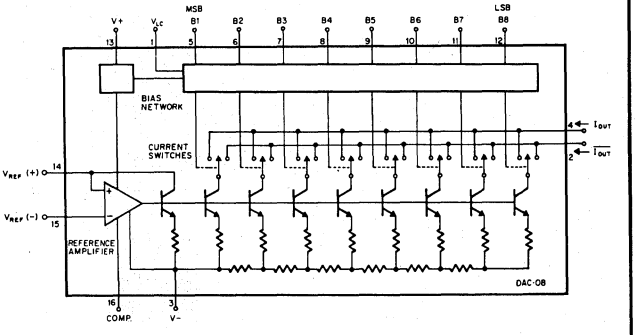
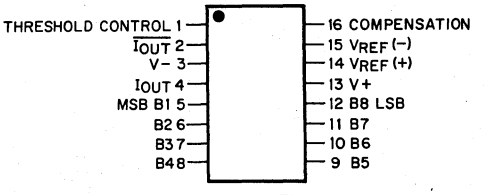


FIGURE 1

ORDERING INFORMATION AND PIN CONNECTION



TOP VIEW

16 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE
(Q-Suffix)

MODEL	TEMP. RANGE	NONLINEARITY
DAC-08AQ	−55/+125°C	±0.1%
DAC-08Q	−55/+125°C	±0.19%
DAC-08EQ	0/+70°C	±0.19%
DAC-08CQ	0/+70°C	±0.39%

Military Temperature Range Devices
With MIL-STD-883A Class B Processing:

ORDER: DAC-08-883-AQ
DAC-08-883-Q

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Operating Temperature		V+ Supply to V− Supply	36V
DAC-08AQ, Q	−55°C to +125°C	Logic Inputs	V− to V− plus 36V
DAC-08EQ, CQ	0°C to +70°C	V_{LC}	V− to V+
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C	Analog Current Outputs	See Fig. 12
Power Dissipation	500mW	Reference Inputs (V_{14}, V_{15})	V− to V+
Derate above 100°C	10mW/°C	Reference Input Differential Voltage (V_{14} to V_{15})	±18V
Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)	Reference Input Current (I_{14})	5.0mA

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE PHOTOGRAPHS

FIGURE 2
TRUE AND COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT OPERATION

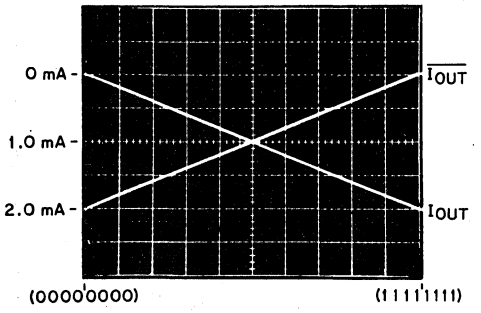
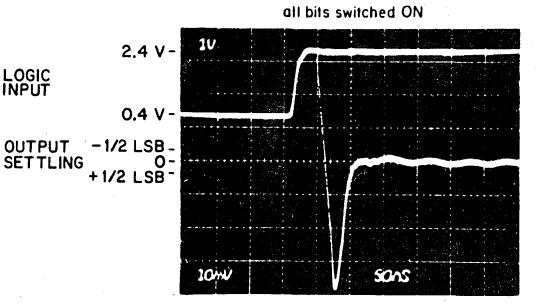


FIGURE 3
FULL SCALE SETTLING TIME



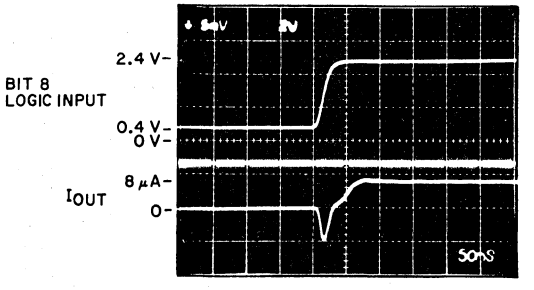
50 nsec/division

SETTLING TIME FIXTURE OF FIGURE 29

I_{FS} = 2mA R_L = 1K Ω

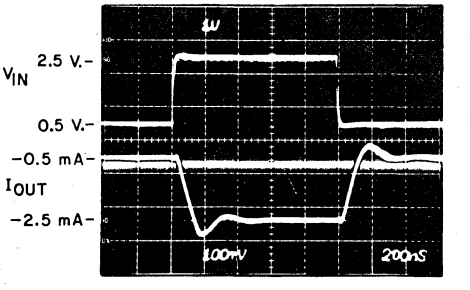
1/2 LSB = 4μA

FIGURE 4
LSB SWITCHING



50 nsec/division

FIGURE 5
FAST PULSED REFERENCE OPERATION



200 nsec/division

SEE FIGURE 27

$R_{EQ} \approx 200\Omega$

$R_L = 100\Omega$

$C_C = 0$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA, T_A = −55°C to +125°C unless otherwise specified. Output characteristics refer to both I_{OUT} and $\overline{I_{OUT}}$.

			DAC-08A			DAC-08			
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution			8	8	8	8	8	8	bits
Monotonicity			8	8	8	8	8	8	bits
Nonlinearity		T_A = −55°C to +125°C	–	–	±0.1	–	–	±0.19	% FS
Settling Time	t_s	To ±½ LSB, all bits switched ON or OFF T_A = 25°C	–	85	135	–	85	135	nsec
Propagation Delay Each bit All bits switched	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	T_A = 25°C	 – –	 35 35	 60 60	 – –	 35 35	 60 60	 nsec nsec
Full Scale Tempco	TCI_{FS}		–	±10	±50	–	±10	±50	ppm/°C
Output Voltage Compliance	V_{OC}	Full scale current change <½ LSB R_{OUT} > 20 Megohm typ.	−10	–	+18	−10	–	+18	Volts
Full Scale Current	I_{FS4}	V_{REF} = 10.000V R_{14}, R_{15} = 5.000kΩ T_A = 25°C	1.984	1.992	2.000	1.94	1.99	2.04	mA
Full Scale Symmetry	I_{FSS}	$I_{FS4} - I_{FS2}$	–	±0.5	±4.0	–	±1.0	±8.0	µA
Zero Scale Current	I_{ZS}		–	0.1	1.0	–	0.2	2.0	µA
Output Current Range	I_{FSR}	V− = −5.0V V− = −7.0V to −18V	0 0	2.0 2.0	2.1 4.2	0 0	2.0 2.0	2.1 4.2	mA mA
Logic Input Levels Logic "0" Logic "1"	 V_{IL} V_{IH}	V_{LC} = 0V	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 Volts Volts
Logic Input Current Logic "0" Logic "1"	 I_{IL} I_{IH}	V_{LC} = 0V V_{IN} = −10V to +0.8V V_{IN} = 2.0V to 18V	 – –	 −2.0 0.002	 −10 10	 – –	 −2.0 0.002	 −10 10	 µA µA
Logic Input Swing	V_{IS}	V− = −15V	−10	–	+18	−10	–	+18	Volts
Logic Threshold Range	V_{THR}	V_S = ±15V	−10	–	+13.5	−10	–	+13.5	Volts
Reference Bias Current	I_{15}		–	−1.0	−3.0	–	−1.0	−3.0	µA
Reference Input Slew Rate	dI/dt	See Figs. 5, 27	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	mA/µsec
Power Supply Sensitivity	$PSSI_{FS+}$ $PSSI_{FS-}$	V+ = 4.5V to 18V V− = −4.5V to −18V I_{REF} = 1.0 mA	– –	±0.0003 ±0.002	±0.01 ±0.01	– –	±0.0003 ±0.002	±0.01 ±0.01	%/% %/%
Power Supply Current	 I+ I−	V_S = ±5V, I_{REF} = 1.0 mA	 – –	 2.3 −4.3	 3.8 −5.8	 – –	 2.3 −4.3	 3.8 −5.8	 mA mA
	 I+ I−	V_S = +5V, −15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	 – –	 2.4 −6.4	 3.8 −7.8	 – –	 2.4 −6.4	 3.8 −7.8	 mA mA
	 I+ I−	V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	 – –	 2.5 −6.5	 3.8 −7.8	 – –	 2.5 −6.5	 3.8 −7.8	 mA mA
Power Dissipation	P_D	±5V, I_{REF} = 1.0 mA +5V, −15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	– – –	33 108 135	48 136 174	– – –	33 108 135	48 136 174	mW mW mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA, T_A = 0°C to 70°C unless otherwise specified. Output characteristics refer to both I_{OUT} and $\overline{I_{OUT}}$.

			DAC-08E			DAC-08C			
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution			8	8	8	8	8	8	bits
Monotonicity			8	8	8	8	8	8	bits
Nonlinearity		T_A = 0°C to 70°C	–	–	±0.19	–	–	±0.39	% FS
Settling Time	t_s	To ±½LSB, all bits switched ON or OFF T_A = 25°C	–	85	150	–	85	150	nsec
Propagation Delay Each bit All bits switched	t_{PLH}, t_{PH}	T_A = 25°C	 – –	 35 35	 60 60	 – –	 35 35	 60 60	 nsec nsec
Full Scale Tempco	TCI_{FS}		–	±10	±50	–	±10	±80	ppm/°C
Output Voltage Compliance	V_{OC}	Full scale current change <½ LSB R_{OUT} > 20 Megohm typ.	–10	–	+18	–10	–	+18	Volts
Full Scale Current	I_{FS4}	V_{REF} = 10.000V R_{14}, R_{15} = 5.000k Ω T_A = 25°C	1.94	1.99	2.04	1.94	1.99	2.04	mA
Full Scale Symmetry	I_{FSS}	$I_{FS4} - I_{FS2}$	–	±1.0	±8.0	–	±2.0	±16	μA
Zero Scale Current	I_{ZS}		–	0.2	2.0	–	0.2	4.0	μA
Output Current Range	I_{FSR}	V– = –5.0V V– = –7.0V to –18V	0 0	2.0 2.0	2.1 4.2	0 0	2.0 2.0	2.1 4.2	mA mA
Logic Input Levels Logic "0" Logic "1"	 V_{IL} V_{IH}	V_{LC} = 0V	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 Volts Volts
Logic Input Current Logic "0" Logic "1"	 I_{IL} I_{IH}	V_{LC} = 0V V_{IN} = –10V to +0.8V V_{IN} = 2.0V to 18V	 – –	 –2.0 0.002	 –10 10	 – –	 –2.0 0.002	 –10 10	 μA μA
Logic Input Swing	V_{IS}	V– = –15V	–10	–	+18	–10	–	+18	Volts
Logic Threshold Range	V_{THR}	V_S = ±15V	–10	–	+13.5	–10	–	+13.5	Volts
Reference Bias Current	I_{15}		–		–3.0	–	–1.0	–3.0	μA
Reference Input Slew Rate	dI/dt	See Figs. 5, 27	4.0	8.0	–	4.0	8.0	–	mA/μsec
Power Supply Sensitivity	$PSSI_{FS+}$ $PSSI_{FS-}$	V+ = 4.5V to 18V V– = –4.5V to –18V I_{REF} = 1.0 mA	– –	±0.0003 ±0.002	±0.01 ±0.01	– –	±0.0003 ±0.002	±0.01 ±0.01	%/% %/%
Power Supply Current	 I+ I–	V_S = ±5V, I_{REF} = 1.0 mA	 – –	 2.3 –4.3	 3.8 –5.8	 – –	 2.3 –4.3	 3.8 –5.8	 mA mA
	 I+ I–	V_S = +5V, –15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	 – –	 2.4 –6.4	 3.8 –7.8	 – –	 2.4 –6.4	 3.8 –7.8	 mA mA
	 I+ I–	V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	 – –	 2.5 –6.5	 3.8 –7.8	 – –	 2.5 –6.5	 3.8 –7.8	 mA mA
Power Dissipation	P_D	±5V, I_{REF} = 1.0 mA +5V, –15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA ±15V, I_{REF} = 2.0 mA	– – –	33 108 135	48 136 174	– – –	33 108 135	48 136 174	mW mW mW

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 6
FULL SCALE CURRENT VS. REFERENCE CURRENT

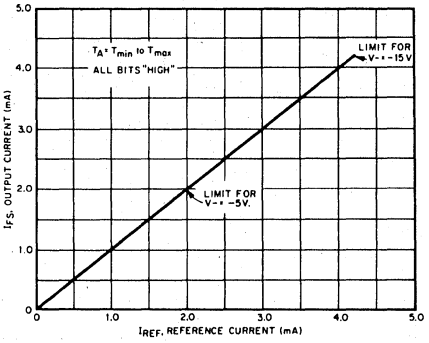


FIGURE 7
LSB PROPAGATION DELAY VS. I_{FS}

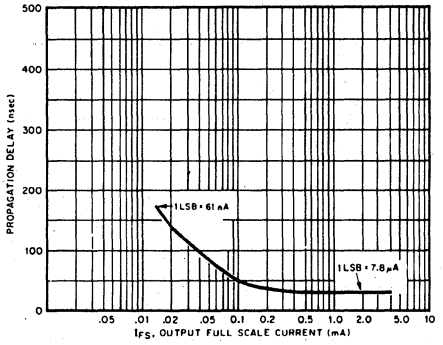
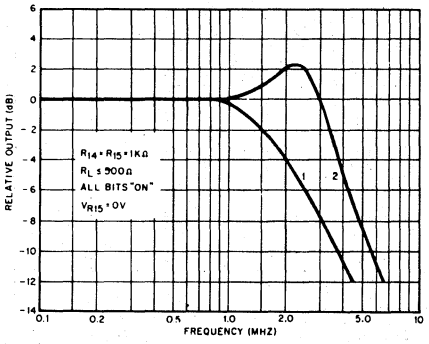
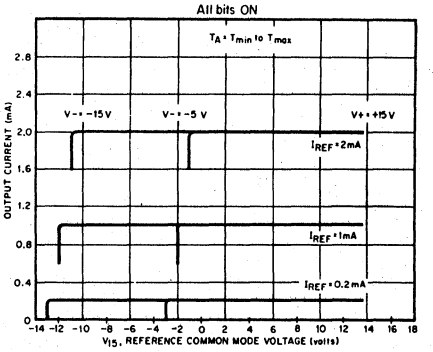


FIGURE 8
REFERENCE INPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



CURVE 1: $C_C = 15pF$, $V_{IN} = 2.0\ V_{p-p}$ CENTERED AT +1.0 V. LARGE SIGNAL
CURVE 2: $C_C = 15pF$, $V_{IN} = 50mV_{p-p}$ CENTERED AT +200 mV. SMALL SIGNAL

FIGURE 9
REFERENCE AMP COMMON MODE RANGE



NOTE: POSITIVE COMMON MODE RANGE IS ALWAYS (V+) - 1.5 V

FIGURE 10
LOGIC INPUT CURRENT VS. INPUT VOLTAGE

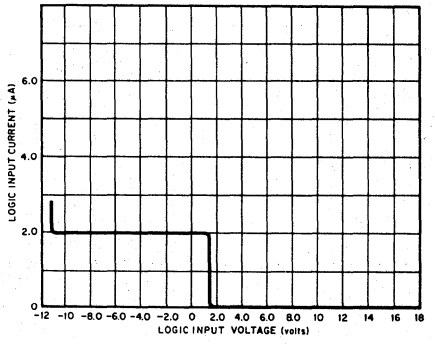
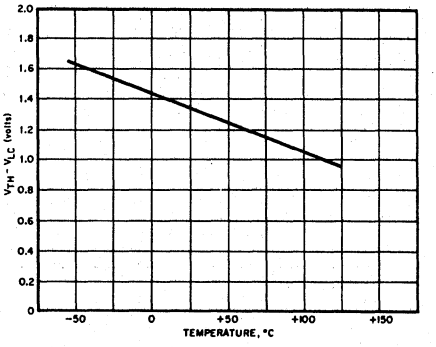


FIGURE 11
$V_{TH} - V_{LC}$ VS. TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 12
OUTPUT CURRENT VS. OUTPUT VOLTAGE (OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE)

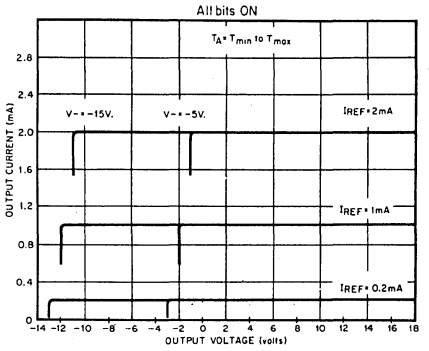


FIGURE 13
OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE VS. TEMPERATURE

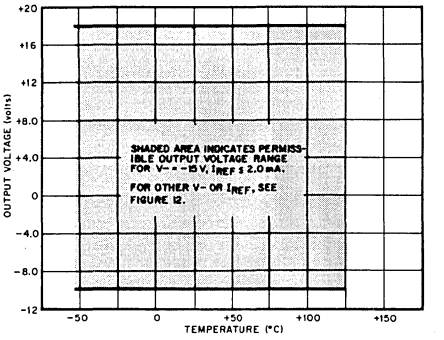
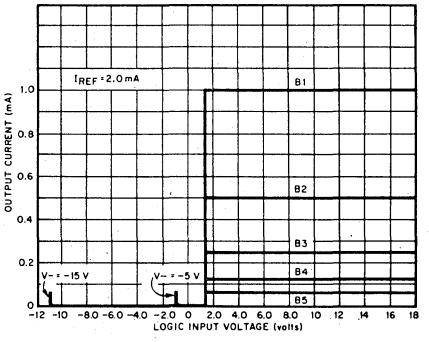


FIGURE 14
BIT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



NOTE: B1 THROUGH B8 HAVE IDENTICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS. BITS ARE FULLY SWITCHED, WITH LESS THAN 1/2 LSB ERROR, AT LESS THAN ±100mV FROM ACTUAL THRESHOLD. THESE SWITCHING POINTS ARE GUARANTEED TO LIE BETWEEN 0.8 AND 2.0 VOLTS OVER THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE (V_{LC} = 0.0V).

FIGURE 15
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. V+

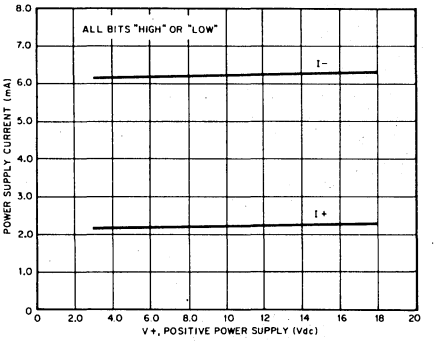


FIGURE 16
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. V–

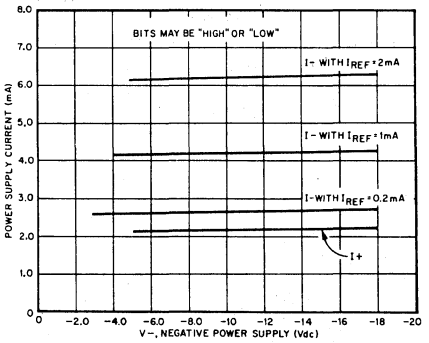
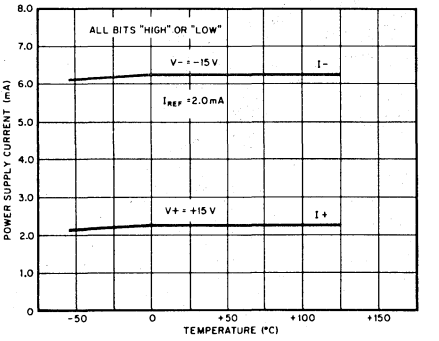
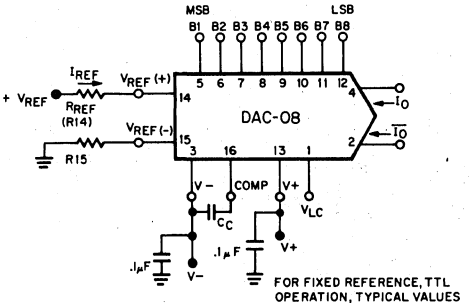


FIGURE 17
POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. TEMPERATURE



BASIC CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 18
BASIC POSITIVE REFERENCE OPERATION



$$I_{FS} \approx \frac{+V_{REF}}{R_{REF}} \times \frac{255}{256}$$

$I_O + \overline{I_O} = I_{FS}$ FOR ALL LOGIC STATES

FOR FIXED REFERENCE, TTL OPERATION, TYPICAL VALUES ARE:

$V_{REF} = +10.000V$

$R_{REF} = 5.000K$

$R_{15} \approx R_{REF}$

$C_C = 0.01\mu F$

$V_{LC} = 0$ V (GROUND)

FIGURE 19
RECOMMENDED FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT CIRCUIT

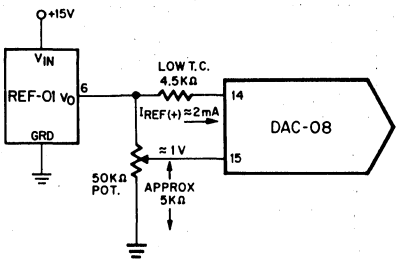
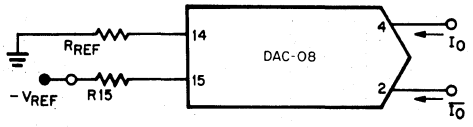


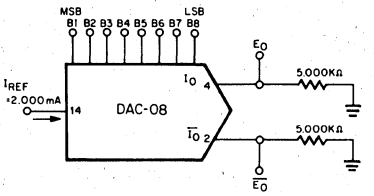
FIGURE 20
BASIC NEGATIVE REFERENCE OPERATION



$$I_{FS} \approx \frac{-V_{REF}}{R_{REF}} \times \frac{255}{256}$$

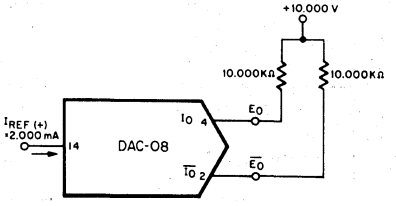
NOTE 1. R_{REF} SETS I_{FS}; R15 IS FOR BIAS CURRENT CANCELLATION.

FIGURE 21
BASIC UNIPOLAR NEGATIVE OPERATION



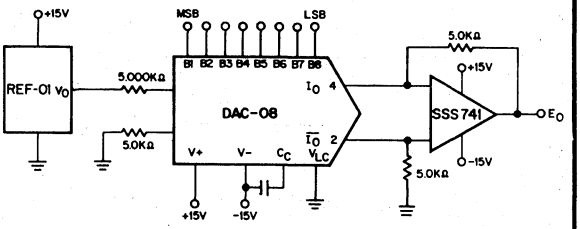
	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	I_O mA	$\overline{I_O}$ mA	E_O	$\overline{E_O}$
FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.992	.000	-9.960	.000
FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.984	.008	-9.920	-.040
HALF SCALE+LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.008	.984	-5.040	-4.920
HALF SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.000	.992	-5.000	-4.960
HALF SCALE -LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.992	1.000	-4.960	-5.000
ZERO SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	.008	1.984	-.040	-9.920
ZERO SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.000	1.992	.000	-9.960

FIGURE 22
BASIC BIPOLAR OUTPUT OPERATION



	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O	$\overline{E_O}$
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-9.920	+10.000
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	-9.840	+ 9.920
ZERO SCALE+LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-0.080	+ 0.160
ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	+ 0.080
ZERO SCALE-LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+0.080	0.000
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	+9.920	- 9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+10.000	- 9.920

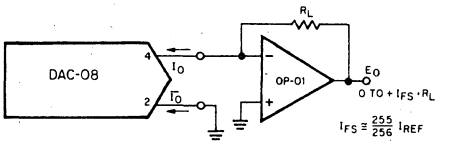
FIGURE 23
SYMMETRICAL OFFSET BINARY OPERATION



	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+9.920
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+9.840
(+) ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.040
(-) ZERO SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-0.040
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-9.920

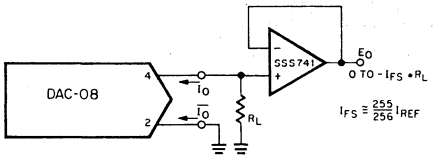
BASIC CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 24
POSITIVE LOW IMPEDANCE OUTPUT OPERATION



FOR COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT (OPERATION AS NEGATIVE LOGIC DAC), CONNECT INVERTING INPUT OF OP-AMP TO $\overline{I_O}$ (PIN 2); CONNECT I_O (PIN 4) TO GROUND.

FIGURE 25
NEGATIVE LOW IMPEDANCE OUTPUT OPERATION



FOR COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT (OPERATION AS A NEGATIVE LOGIC DAC) CONNECT NON-INVERTING INPUT OF OP-AMP TO $\overline{I_O}$ (PIN 2); CONNECT I_O (PIN 4) TO GROUND.

FIGURE 26
INTERFACING WITH VARIOUS LOGIC FAMILIES

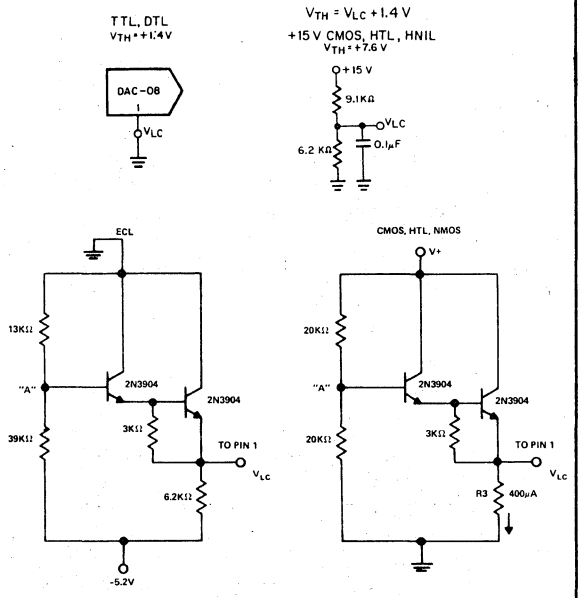


FIGURE 27
PULSED REFERENCE OPERATION

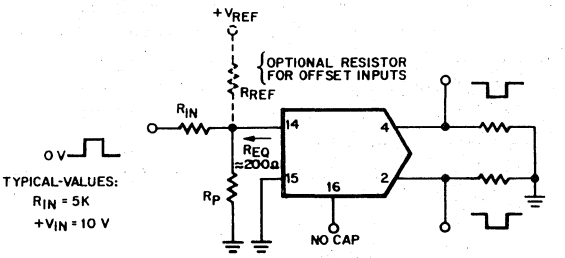
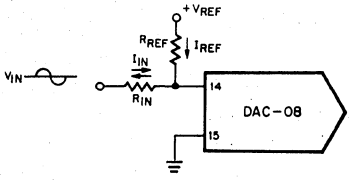
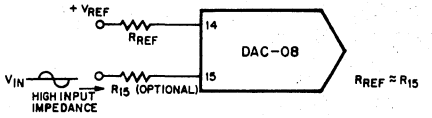


FIGURE 28
ACCOMODATING BIPOLAR REFERENCES



$I_{REF} \geq$ PEAK NEGATIVE SWING OF I_{IN}

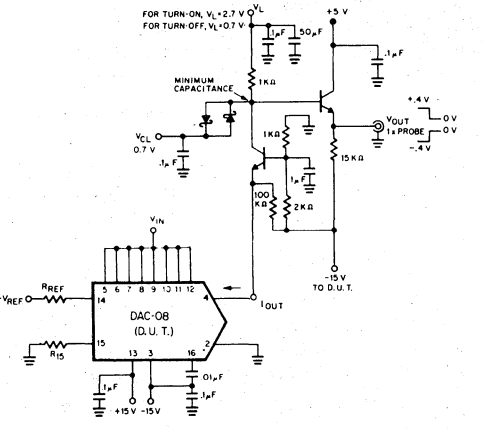
FIGURE A



+V_{REF} MUST BE ABOVE PEAK POSITIVE SWING OF V_{IN}

FIGURE B

FIGURE 29
SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER SETUP

The DAC-08 is a multiplying D/A converter in which the output current is the product of a digital number and the input reference current. The reference current may be fixed or may vary from nearly zero to +4.0mA. The full scale output current is a linear function of the reference current and is given by:

$$I_{FS} = \frac{255}{256} \times I_{REF} \text{ where } I_{REF} = I_{14}.$$

In positive reference applications (Fig. 18), an external positive reference voltage forces current through R_{14} into the $V_{REF(+)}$ terminal (pin 14) of the reference amplifier. Alternatively, a negative reference may be applied to $V_{REF(-)}$ at pin 15 (Fig. 20); reference current flows from ground through R_{14} into $V_{REF(+)}$ as in the positive reference case. This negative reference connection has the advantage of a very high impedance presented at pin 15. The voltage at pin 14 is equal to and tracks the voltage at pin 15 due to the high gain of the internal reference amplifier. R_{15} (nominally equal to R_{14}) is used to cancel bias current errors; R_{15} may be eliminated with only a minor increase in error.

Bipolar references may be accomodated by offsetting V_{REF} or pin 15 as shown in Fig. 28. The negative common mode range of the reference amplifier is given by: V_{CM-} = V− plus ($I_{REF} \times 1\,K\Omega$) plus 2.5V. The positive common mode range is V+ less 1.5V.

When a DC reference is used, a reference bypass capacitor is recommended. A 5.0V TTL logic supply is not recommended as a reference. If a regulated power supply is used as a reference, R_{14} should be split into two resistors with the junction bypassed to ground with a 0.1 μF capacitor.

For most applications, a +10.0V reference is recommended for optimum full scale temperature coefficient performance. This will minimize the contributions of reference amplifier V_{OS} and TCV_{OS}. For most applications the tight relationship between I_{REF} and I_{FS} will eliminate the need for trimming I_{REF}. If required, full scale trimming may be accomplished by adjusting the value of R_{14}, or by using a potentiometer for R_{14}. An improved method of full scale trimming which eliminates potentiometer T.C. effects in shown in Fig. 19.

Using lower values of reference current reduces negative power supply current and increases reference amplifier negative common mode range. The recommended range for operation with a DC reference current is +0.2mA to +4.0mA.

The reference amplifier must be compensated by using a capacitor from pin 16 to V−. For fixed reference operation, a 0.01 μF capacitor is recommended. For variable reference applications, see section entitled "Reference Amplifier Compensation for Multiplying Applications."

MULTIPLYING OPERATION

The DAC-08 provides excellent multiplying performance with an extremely linear relationship between I_{FS} and I_{REF} over a range of 4 mA to 4 μA. Monotonic operation is maintained over a typical range of I_{REF} from 100 μA to 4.0 mA; consult factory for devices selected for monotonic operation over wider I_{REF} ranges.

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER COMPENSATION FOR MULTIPLYING APPLICATIONS

AC reference applications will require the reference amplifier to be compensated using a capacitor from pin 16 to V−. The value of this capacitor depends on the impedance presented to pin 14: for R_{14} values of 1.0, 2.5 and 5.0 KΩ, minimum values of C_c are 15, 37, and 75 pF. Larger values of R_{14} require proportionately increased values of C_c for proper phase margin.

For fastest response to a pulse, low values of R_{14} enabling small C_c values should be used. If pin 14 is driven by a high impedance such as a transistor current source, none of the above values will suffice and the amplifier must be heavily compensated which will decrease overall bandwidth and slew rate. For R_{14} = 1 KΩ and C_c = 15 pF, the reference amplifier slews at 4 mA/μsec enabling a transition from I_{REF} = 0 to I_{REF} = 2 mA in 500 nsec.

Operation with pulse inputs to the reference amplifier may be accomodated by an alternate compensation scheme shown in Fig. 27. This technique provides lowest full scale transition times. An internal clamp allows quick recovery of the reference amplifier from a cutoff (I_{REF} = 0) condition. Full scale transition (0 to 2 mA) occurs in 120 nsec when the equivalent impedance at pin 14 is 200 Ω and C_c = 0. This yields a reference slew rate of 16 mA/μsec which is relatively independent of R_{IN} and V_{IN} values.

LOGIC INPUTS

The DAC-08 design incorporates a unique logic input circuit which enables direct interface to all popular logic families and provides maximum noise immunity. This feature is made possible by the large input swing capability, 2μA logic input current and completely adjustable logic threshold voltage. For V− = −15V, the logic inputs may swing between −10V and +18V. This enables direct interface with +15V CMOS logic, even when the DAC-08 is powered from a +5V supply. Minimum input logic swing and minimum logic threshold voltage are given by: V− plus ($I_{REF} \times 1\,K\Omega$) plus 2.5V. The logic threshold may be adjusted over a wide range by placing an appropriate voltage at the logic threshold control pin (pin 1, V_{LC}). Fig. 11 shows the relationship between V_{LC} and V_{TH} over the temperature range, with V_{TH} nominally 1.4 above V_{LC}. For TTL and DTL interface, simply ground pin 1. When interfacing ECL, an I_{REF} = 1 mA is recommended. For interfacing other logic families, see Fig. 26. For general setup of the logic control circuit, it should be noted that pin 1 will source 100 μA typical; external circuitry should be designed to accommodate this current.

Fastest settling times are obtained when pin 1 sees a low impedance. If pin 1 is connected to a 1 KΩ divider, for example, it should be bypassed to ground by a 0.01 μF capacitor.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

ANALOG OUTPUT CURRENTS

Both true and complemented output sink currents are provided, where $I_O + \overline{I_O} = I_{FS}$. Current appears at the "true" output when a "1" is applied to each logic input. As the binary count increases, the sink current at pin 4 increases proportionally, in the fashion of a "positive logic" D/A converter. When a "0" is applied to any input bit, that current is turned off at pin 4 and turned on at pin 2. A decreasing logic count increases $\overline{I_O}$ as in a negative or inverted logic D/A converter. Both outputs may be used simultaneously. If one of the outputs is not required it must still be connected to ground or to a point capable of sourcing I_{FS}; do not leave an unused output pin open.

Both outputs have an extremely wide voltage compliance enabling fast direct current-to-voltage conversion through a resistor tied to ground or other voltage source. Positive compliance is 36V above V− and is independent of the positive supply. Negative compliance is given by V− plus (I_{REF} • 1 KΩ) plus 2.5V.

The dual outputs enable double the usual peak-to-peak load swing when driving loads in quasi-differential fashion. This feature is especially useful in cable driving, CRT deflection and in other balanced applications such as driving center-tapped coils and transformers.

POWER SUPPLIES

The DAC-08 operates over a wide range of power supply voltages from a total supply of 9V to 36V. When operating at supplies of ±5V or less, $I_{REF} \leq 1$ mA is recommended. Low reference current operation decreases power consumption and increases negative compliance, reference amplifier negative common mode range, negative logic input range, and negative logic threshold range; consult the various figures for guidance. For example, operation at −4.5V with I_{REF} = 2 mA is not recommended because negative output compliance would be reduced to near zero. Operation from lower supplies is possible, however at least 8V total must be applied to insure turn-on of the internal bias network.

Symmetrical supplies are not required, as the DAC-08 is quite insensitive to variations in supply voltage. Battery operation is feasible as no ground connection is required: however, an artificial ground may be useful to insure logic swings, etc. remain between acceptable limits.

Power consumption may be calculated as follows:

$P_d = (I+)\ (V+) + (I+)\ (V-) + (2\ I_{REF})\ (V-)$. A useful feature of the DAC-08 design is that supply current is constant and independent of input logic states; this is useful in cryptographic applications and further serves to reduce the size of the power supply bypass capacitors.

TEMPERATURE PERFORMANCE

The nonlinearity and monotonicity specifications of the DAC-08 are guaranteed to apply over the entire rated operating temperature range. Full scale output current drift is tight, typically ±10 ppm/°C, with zero scale output current and drift essentially negligible compared to 1/2 LSB.

Full scale output drift performance will be best with +10.0V references as V_{OS} and TCV_{OS} of the reference amplifier will be very small compared to 10.0V. The temperature coefficient of the reference resistor R_{14} should match and track that of the output resistor for minimum overall full scale drift. Settling times of the DAC-08 decrease approximately 10% at −55°C; at +125°C an increase of about 15% is typical.

SETTLING TIME

The DAC-08 is capable of extremely fast settling times, typically 85 nsec at I_{REF} = 2.0 mA. Judicious circuit design and careful board layout must be employed to obtain full performance potential during testing and application. The logic switch design enables propagation delays of only 35 nsec for each of the 8 bits. Settling time to within 1/2 LSB of the LSB is therefore 35 nsec, with each progressively larger bit taking successively longer. The MSB settles in 85 nsec, thus determining the overall settling time of 85 nsec. Settling to 6-bit accuracy requires about 65 to 70 nsec. The output capacitance of the DAC-08 including the package is approximately 15 pF, therefore the output RC time constant dominates settling time if $R_L > 500\Omega$.

Settling time and propagation delay are relatively insensitive to logic input amplitude and rise and fall times, due to the high gain of the logic switches. Settling time also remains essentially constant for I_{REF} values down to 1.0 mA, with gradual increases for lower I_{REF} values. The principal advantage of higher I_{REF} values lies in the ability to attain a given output level with lower load resistors, thus reducing the output RC time constant.

Measurement of settling time requires the ability to accurately resolve ±4 μA, therefore a 1 KΩ load is needed to provide adequate drive for most oscilloscopes. The settling time fixture of Fig. 29 uses a cascode design to permit driving a 1 KΩ load with less than 5pF of parasitic capacitance at the measurement node. At I_{REF} values of less than 1.0 mA, excessive RC damping of the output is difficult to prevent while maintaining adequate sensitivity. However, the major carry from 01111111 to 10000000 provides an accurate indicator of settling time. This code change does not require the normal 6.2 time constants to settle to within ±0.2% of the final value, and thus settling times may be observed at lower values of I_{REF}.

DAC-08 switching transients or "glitches" are very low and may be further reduced by small capacitive loads at the output at a minor sacrifice in settling time.

Fastest operation can be obtained by using short leads, minimizing output capacitance and load resistor values, and by adequate bypassing at the supply, reference and V_{LC} terminals. Supplies do not require large electrolytic bypass capacitors as the supply current drain is independent of input logic states; 0.1 μF capacitors at the supply pins provide full transient protection.

DAC-100

8 & 10 BIT DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The DAC-100 series are complete 10 bit resolution Digital-to-Analog converters constructed on two monolithic chips in a single 16-pin DIP or 24-pin flatpack. Featuring excellent linearity vs. temperature performance, the DAC-100 includes a low tempco voltage reference, 10 current source/switches and a high stability thin-film R-2R ladder network. Maximum application flexibility is provided by the fast current output and by matched bipolar offset and feedback resistors which are included for use with an external op amp for voltage output applications. Although all units have 10-bit resolution, a wide choice of linearity and tempco options are provided to allow price/performance optimization.

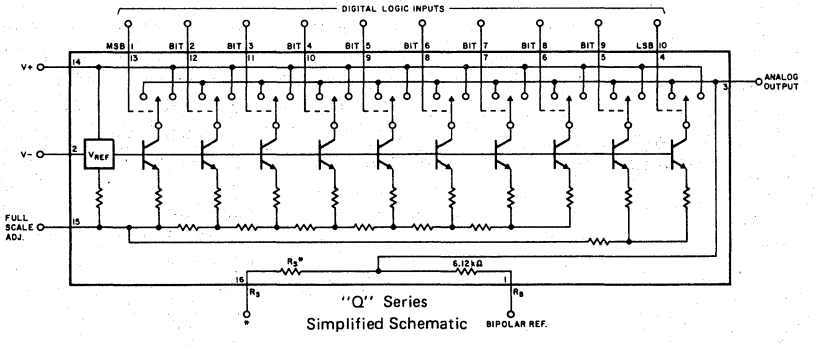
The small size, wide operating temperature range, low power consumption and high reliability construction make the DAC-100 ideal for aerospace applications. Other applications include use in servo-positioning systems, X-Y plotters, CRT displays, programmable power supplies, analog meter movement drivers, waveform generators and high speed Analog-to-Digital converters.

FEATURES

- Complete . . . . . Internal Reference
- Flexible . . . . . .0 to 2mA Output
- Fast Settling. . . . 225nsec (8 Bits), 375nsec (10 Bits)
- Stable . . . . . Tempcos to ±15ppm/°C Max
- 0°/+70°C, −25°C/+85°C, −55°/+125°C Models Available
- TTL and DTL Compatible Logic Inputs
- Wide Supply Range . . . . . ±6V to ±18V
- 8 and 10 Bit Versions Available
- MIL-STD-883 Level B Processing on Military Units
- Low Cost Q3, Q4 Series

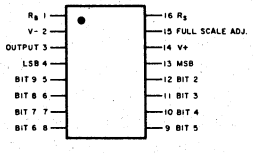
SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC AND PIN CONNECTIONS

*For 10V or ±5V Operation
R_S = 4.88kΩ (Package Q1, Q3, Q5, Q7)
For 5V or ±2.5V Operation,
R_S = 2.44kΩ (Package Q2, Q4, Q6, Q8)



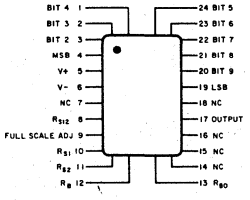
"Q" Series
Simplified Schematic

16 Pin Hermetic Dual-in-Line (Q Suffix)



TOP VIEW

See page 10-28 for flatpack schematic.)



24 Lead FLATPACK (N9-Suffix)

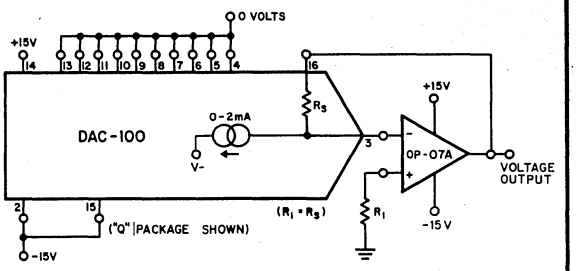
GENERAL INFORMATION

1. The DAC-100 series are digital-to-analog current converters; voltage outputs are implemented by using an external operational amplifier with the internally-provided feedback resistor. For clarity and convenience, most specifications will reference full scale output voltage rather than full scale output current, assuming an "ideal" op amp has been utilized for conversion (See test circuit at right).

2. The logic coding used for driving the DAC-100 should be complementary binary or offset complementary binary to obtain unipolar and bipolar analog outputs, respectively.

3. As shown in the ordering information below, the DAC-100 series provides a wide variety of worst-case nonlinearity and full-scale tempco combination options. All devices have 10 bits of resolution; the nonlinearity options of 0.05%, 0.1%, 0.2% and 0.3% guarantee monotonic operation for resolutions of 10, 9, 8, and 7 bits respectively. When less than the full 10 bits are utilized, the unused logic inputs must be connected to a "high" logic level (>2.1 V).

FULL SCALE TEST CIRCUIT



DEFINITION: Full Scale Tempco is defined as the change in output voltage measured in the circuit above and is expressed in ppm between 25°C and either temperature extreme divided by the corresponding temperature change.

NOTE: Since R_S precisely tracks the internal R-2R ladder network over temperature, the absolute I_{FS} Tempco of ±120ppm/°C is cancelled by R_S when the output voltage is used as in the above circuit

ORDERING INFORMATION

ORDER NUMBER: DAC-100 X X X X

NONLINEARITY

A	.05% MAX
B	.1% MAX
C	.2% MAX
D	.3% MAX

F.S. TEMPCO

A	15 ppm/°C MAX
B	30 ppm/°C MAX
C	60 ppm/°C MAX
D	120 ppm/°C MAX

PACKAGE

Q	16 Pin Dip
N	24 Pin Flat Pack

TEMP RANGE AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE

1	-25°/+85°C, 10V & ±5V
2	-25°/+85°C, 5V & ±2.5V
3	0°/+70°C, 10V & ±5V
4	0°/+70°C, 5V & ±2.5V
5	-55°/+125°C, 10V & ±5V
6	-55°/+125°C, 5V & ±2.5V
	MIL-STD-883 CLASS B
5	-55°/+125°C, 10V & ±5V
6	-55°/+125°C, 5V & ±2.5V
7	-25°/+85°C, 10V & ±5V
8	-25°/+85°C, 5V & ±2.5V
9	-25°/+85°C, 10V, 5V, ±5 & ±2.5V

COMBINATION AVAILABILITY CHART (Temperature Range/Package Option Suffix)

Model	-55°/+125°C 883B	-25°/+85°C 883B	-25°/+85°C	0°/+70°C
DAC-100AA	–	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	–
DAC-100AB	–	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	–
DAC-100AC	Q5, Q6	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	Q3, Q4
DAC-100BA	–	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	–
DAC-100BB	Q5, Q6	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	–
DAC-100BC	Q5, Q6	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	Q3, Q4
DAC-100CC	Q5, Q6	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	Q3, Q4
DAC-100DD	–	Q7, Q8, N9	Q1, Q2	Q3, Q4

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V+ Supply to V– Supply	0 to +36V	Operating Temperature Range	
V+ Supply to Output	0 to +18V	Q1, Q2, Q5, Q7, Q8 and N9 Packages (Note 1)	–55°C to +125°C
V– Supply to Output	0 to –18V	Q3, Q4	0°C to + 70°C
Logic Inputs to Output	–1V to +6V		
Power Dissipation (Note 1)	500mW	Storage Temperature Range	
		Q and N Packages	-65°C to +150°C
		Lead Temperature (Soldering)	
		Q and N Packages	+300°C (60 sec)

NOTES:

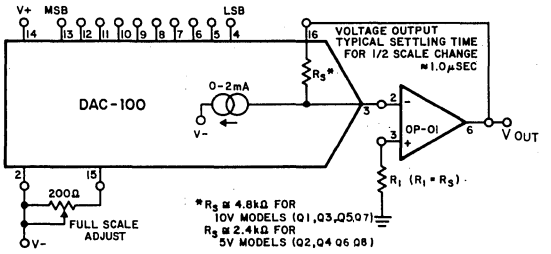
1. Rating applies to ambient temperature of 100°C. Above 100°C, derate at 10mW/°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

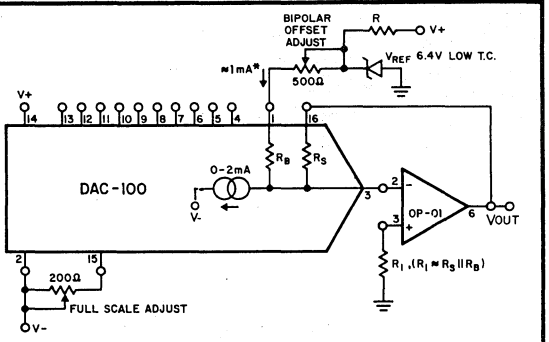
These specifications apply for $V_S = \pm 15V$, $-25°C \leq T_A \leq +85°C$ for Q1, Q2, Q7, Q8 and N devices; $0°C \leq T_A \leq +70°C$; for Q3 and Q4, $-55°C \leq T_A \leq +125°C$ for Q5 and Q6 devices, unless otherwise specified.

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Resolution		10	10	10	bits
Nonlinearity (For nonlinearity/tempco combinations, see Availability chart.)	"A" option (±½ LSB –10 bits)	–	–	± 0.05	% I_{FS}
	"B" option (±½ LSB –9 bits)	–	–	± 0.1	% I_{FS}
	"C" option (±½ LSB –8 bits)	–	–	± 0.2	% I_{FS}
	"D" option (±¾ LSB –8 bits)	–	–	± 0.3	% I_{FS}
Full Scale Tempco (See Full Scale Test Circuit.)	"A" option	–	–	± 15	ppm/°C
	"B" option	–	–	± 30	ppm/°C
	"C" option	–	–	± 60	ppm/°C
	"D" option	–	–	±120	ppm/°C
Settling Time	$T_A = 25°C$, to ±0.05% FS	–	–	375	ns
	$T_A = 25°C$, to ±0.1% FS	–	–	300	ns
	$T_A = 25°C$, to ±0.2% FS	–	–	225	ns
	$T_A = 25°C$, to ±0.4% FS	–	–	150	ns
	$T_A = 25°C$, to ±0.8% FS	–	–	100	ns
Full Scale Output Voltage (Limits guarantee adjustability to exact 10.0 (5.0) V with a 200Ω Trimpot® between FS Adjust and V–.)	Connect FS Adjust to V–				
	10V Models (Q1, Q3, Q5, Q7, N9)	10	–	11.1	V
	5V Models (Q2, Q4, Q6, Q8)	5	–	5.55	V
Zero Scale Output Voltage		–	–	0.006	% FS
Logic Inputs	Measured with respect to output pin				
High		2.1	–	–	V
Low		–	–	0.7	V
Logic Input Current, Each Input	V_{IN} = 0 to +6V	–	–	5	µA
Logic Input Resistance	V_{IN} = 0 to +6V	–	3	–	MΩ
Logic Input Capacitance		–	2	–	pF
Output Resistance		–	500	–	kΩ
Output Capacitance		–	13	–	pF
Applied Power Supplies:					
V+	Linearity within specification	+6	–	+18	V
V–	Linearity within specification	–6	–	–18	V
Power Supply Sensitivity	$V_S = \pm 6V$ to $\pm 18V$	–	–	±0.10	%per volt
Power Consumption					
Q1, Q2, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8, N9 models	$V_S = \pm 6V$	–	80	100	mW
	$V_S = \pm 15V$	–	200	250	mW
Q3, Q4 models	$V_S = \pm 15V$	–	200	300	mW

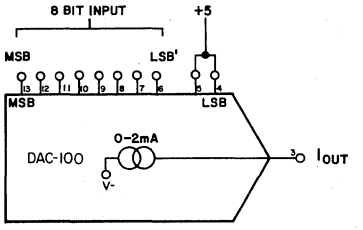
BASIC CONNECTIONS



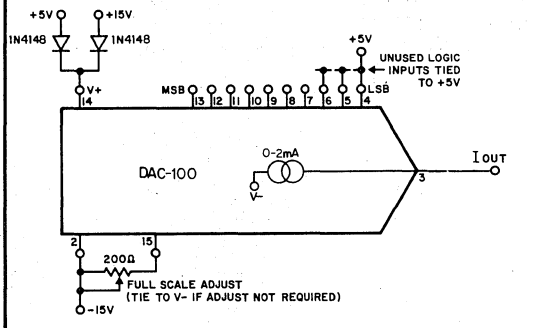
BASIC UNIPOLAR VOLTAGE OUTPUT CIRCUIT



BASIC BIPOLAR VOLTAGE OUTPUT CIRCUIT



REDUCED RESOLUTION APPLICATION



POWER SUPPLY SEQUENCE PROTECTION CIRCUIT

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FULL SCALE OUTPUT ADJUSTMENT – The output current of the DAC-100 may be reduced to produce an exact 10.000 (5.000) volt output by connecting a 200Ω adjustable resistance between the Full Scale Adjust pin and V–. Adjustment should be made with an input of all "zeroes."

LOWER RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS – The DAC-100 may be used in applications requiring less than 10 bits of resolution. All unused logic inputs *must* be tied to the high logic for proper operation. "Floating" logic inputs can cause improper operation.

LOGIC CODING – The DAC-100 uses complementary or inverted binary logic coding, i.e., an all "zeroes" input produces a full scale output, while an all "ones" input produces a zero scale output. Each lesser significant bit's weight is one-half the previous more significant bit's value. High logic input level turns the bit "off," low logic input level turns the bit "on."

LOGIC COMPATIBILITY – The input logic levels are directly compatible with DTL and TTL logic and may also be used with CMOS logic powered from a single +5 volt supply.

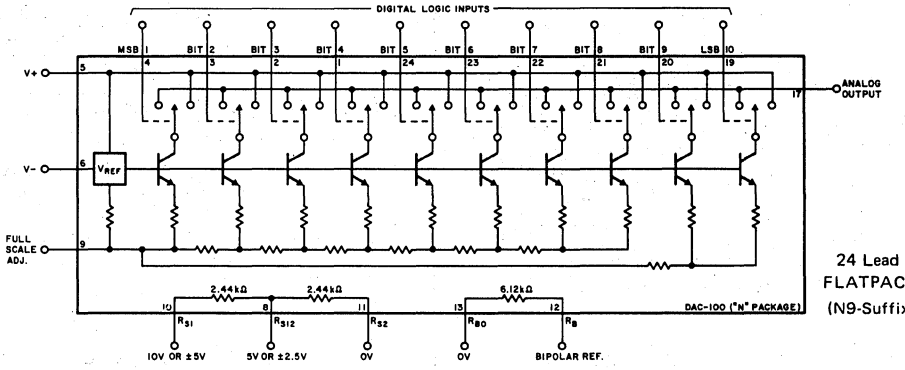
NONLINEARITY DEFINITION – Nonlinearity is the maximum deviation of the output voltage from the straight line through zero scale and full scale at a given temperature, expressed as a percentage of $(V_{FS} - V_{ZS})$.

BIPOLAR OPERATION – The DAC-100 may be converted to bipolar operation by injecting a half-scale current into the output; this is accomplished by connecting the internal bipolar resistor to a +6.4 volt reference. Trimming of the zero output may be facilitated by placing a 500Ω adjustable resistance in series with the +6.4 volts.

POWER SUPPLY SEQUENCING – IMPORTANT – Occasional early DAC-100 devices may suffer temporary malfunction and possible permanent damage if voltage is present at the logic inputs before the V+ supply is available. A simple protection circuit may be implemented by using two silicon diodes to clamp the V+ terminal to the logic supply. DAC-100 devices with date codes of 7351 and later incorporate design changes which eliminate this effect and require no special precautions or protective circuitry.

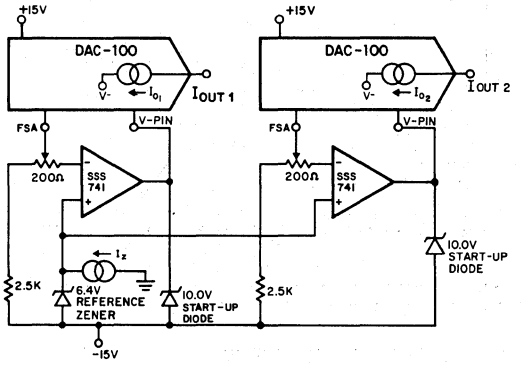
VOLTAGE AT OUTPUT PIN – The DAC-100 is designed to be operated with the voltage at the output pin held very close to zero volts. Input logic threshold levels are directly affected by output pin voltage changes; voltage swings at the output may cause loss of linearity due to improper switching of bits. Large voltage swings may cause permanent damage and should be avoided. Proper operation can be obtained with output voltages held within ±0.7 volts; a pair of back-to-back silicon diodes tied from the output ground is a convenient way of clamping the output to this limit.

SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC AND PIN CONNECTIONS – 24 LEAD FLATPACK

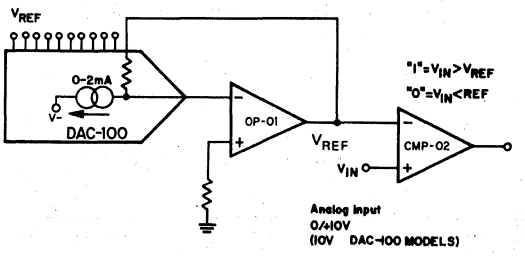


24 Lead FLATPACK (N9-Suffix)

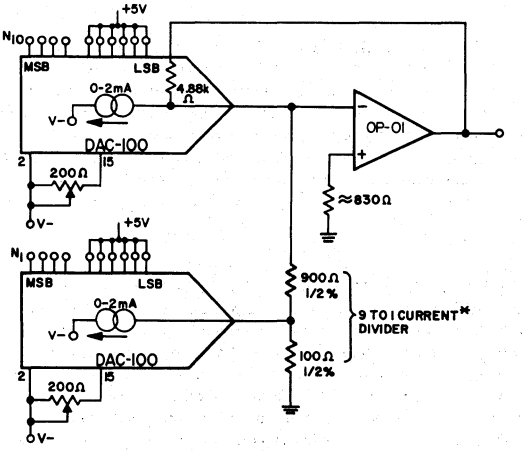
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



EXTERNAL REFERENCE CONNECTION

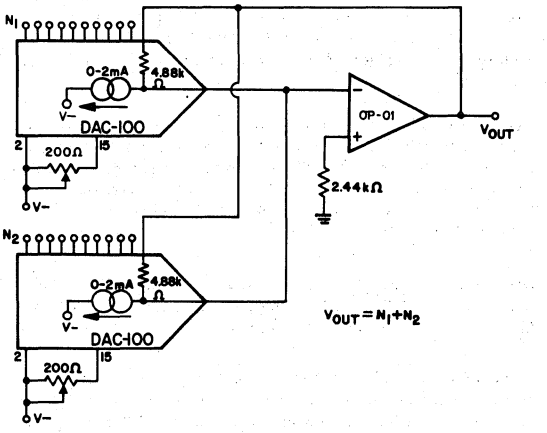


DIGITALLY PROGRAMMED LEVEL DETECTOR



BINARY-CODED-DECIMAL D/A CONVERSION

*(CAN BE EXPANDED TO 3 DIGITS BY ADDITION OF A THIRD DAC-100 AND 99 TO CURRENT DIVIDER)



ANALOG SUM OF TWO DIGITAL NUMBERS

INTERFACING WITH CMOS LOGIC

The DAC-100 requires only about 1μA of input current into each logic stage. This enables use with CMOS inputs as long as one rule is observed: logic input voltages should not exceed 6.5 volts or V+, whichever is smaller. To provide an understanding of this rule, it is necessary to discuss the logic input stage design.

LOGIC INPUT STAGE DESIGN

For simplicity, only one of the ten identical input circuits is shown below. The DAC-100 uses a fast current-steering technique that switches a bit-weighted current between the positive supply (V+) and the analog output, which is usually constrained to be at zero volts (virtual ground) by an external summing amplifier.
Switching is accomplished by forward biasing Q4, a diode-connected transistor, for the bit "on" condition and back biasing Q4 in the "off" condition. For the "on" condition ($V_{IN} \leqslant .7$ volts), Q3 is "off"—all of the bit-weighted current, I_1, flows from the analog output through Q4 and ultimately to V-. In the "off" condition ($V_{IN} \geqslant 2.1$ volts), Q3 is "on", Q4 is back biased, and the bit-weighted current is sourced from the positive power supply instead of the analog output.

If V_{IN} is too high, Q4's emitter-base junction will experience reverse breakdown and a fault condition will occur. Equation 1 describes this condition:

$$1)\ BV_{IH} = V_{BE1} + V_{BE2} + V_{BE3} + BV_{EB4} \cong 7.7 \text{ volts}$$

Using this relationship, it can be seen that a conservative input voltage limit would be around 6.5 volts. When the 6.5V input limit is observed, DAC-100 operation with CMOS inputs is easily achieved.

±6 VOLT POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

This is the most convenient method of interfacing the DAC-100 with CMOS logic. At ±6 volts, DAC-100 power dissipation is only 80mW, which is very small considering the inclusion of a complete internal reference. No interfacing components are required with ±5% power supplies, and the CMOS logic and DAC-100 can use the same +6 volt power supply. In this application the device is directly CMOS compatible.

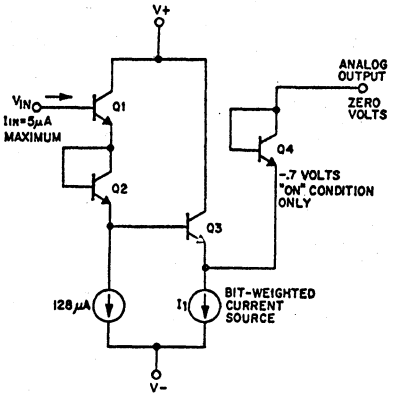
HIGH LEVEL CMOS INTERFACING

The block diagram below illustrates a convenient method for interfacing CMOS input levels between 6.5 volts and 15 volts with DAC-100. Inexpensive and readily available CMOS hex buffer/converters step down the high-level inputs to TTL levels that cannot exceed 5 volts—clearly satisfying the input stage voltage rule.

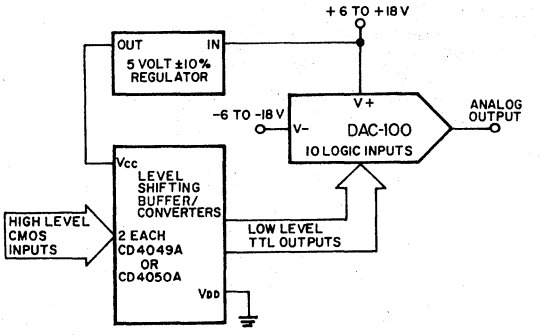
In addition to level shifting, buffer/converters provide input coding flexibility since they are available as inverting (CD4049A) or noninverting (CD4050A) devices. This gives the user a choice between negative-true and positive-true binary coding and allows the same basic DAC-100-to-CMOS interfacing method to be used in either type of application.

Since buffer/converter power consumption is very low, the required +5 volts can be provided by a simple regulator or even a resistive divider in some applications. In a multi-DAC system, one central, inexpensive 3-terminal IC regulator can supply several level shifting devices.

NOTE: For a more complete explanation and detailed circuit connections, refer to AN-14, "Interfacing PMI D/A's with CMOS Logic."



DAC–100 LOGIC INPUT STAGE



BLOCK DIAGRAM – CMOS TO DAC-100 INTERFACE

SSS1508A/1408A

8 BIT MULTIPLYING D/A CONVERTER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SSS1508A/1408A are 8 bit monolithic multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converters consisting of a reference current amplifier, an R-2R ladder, and eight high speed current switches. For many applications, only a reference resistor and reference voltage need be added. Improvements in design and processing techniques provide faster settling times combined with lower power consumption while retaining direct interchangeability with MC1508/1408 devices.

The R-2R ladder divides the reference current into eight binarily-related components which are fed to the switches. A remainder current equal to the least significant bit is always shunted to ground, therefore the maximum output current is 255/256 of the reference amplifier input current. For example, a full scale output current of 1.992 mA would result from a reference input current of 2.0mA.

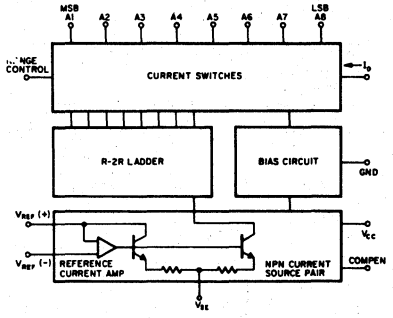
The SSS1508A/1408A is useful in a wide variety of applications, including waveform synthesizers, digitally programmable gain and attenuation blocks, CRT character generation, audio digitizing and decoding, stepping motor drives, programmable power supplies and in building Tracking and Successive Approximation Analog-to-Digital Converters.

FEATURES

- **Improved Direct Replacement For MC1508/MC1408**
- **±0.19% Nonlinearity Guaranteed Over Temperature Range**
- **Improved Settling Time . . . . . 250 nsec, Typ.**
- **Improved Power Consumption . . . . . 157 mW, Typ.**
- **Compatible With TTL, CMOS Logic**
- **Standard Supply Voltages +5.0V and –5.0V to –15V**
- **Output Voltage Swing . . . . . +0.5V to –5.0V**
- **High Speed Multiplying Input . . . . . 4.0 mA/μsec**

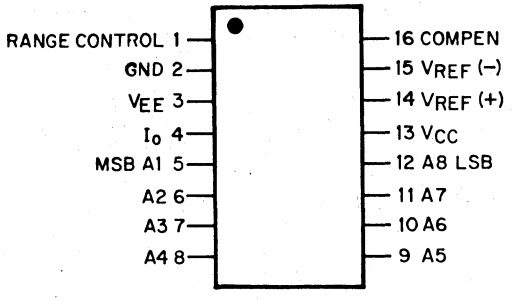
For significantly improved speed and applications flexibility the user's attention is directed to the DAC-08 8 bit High Speed Multiplying D/A Converter data sheet. For D/A converters which include precision voltage references on the chip please refer to the DAC-02, DAC-04 and DAC100 data sheets.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



SSS1508A/1408A

PIN CONNECTIONS AND ORDERING INFORMATION



TOP VIEW

16 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE
(Q-Suffix)

MODEL	TEMP RANGE	RELATIVE ACCURACY
SSS1508A-8Q	–55/+125°C	± 0.19%
SSS1408A-8Q	0/+75°C	± 0.19%
SSS1408A-7Q	0/+75°C	± 0.39%
SSS1408A-6Q	0/+75°C	± 0.78%

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

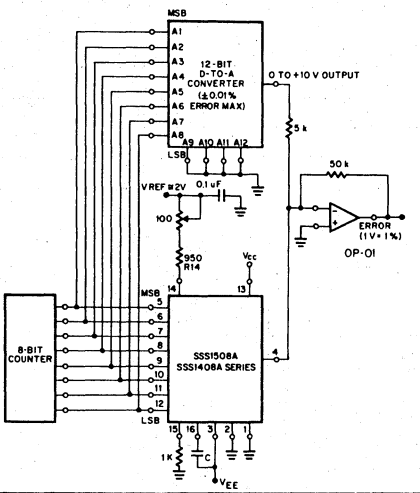
Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+5.5 −16.5	Vdc Vdc
Digital Input Voltage	V_5 thru V_{12}	+5.5,0	Vdc
Applied Output Voltage	V_O	+0.5,−5.2	Vdc
Reference Current	I_{14}	5.0	mA
Reference Amplifier Inputs	V_{14}, V_{15}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range SSS1508A-8 SSS1408A Series	T_A	 −55 to +125 0 to +75	 °C °C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, $\frac{V_{ref}}{R14}$ = 2.0 mA, SSS1508A-8: T_A = −55°C to +125°C, SSS1408A Series: T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted. All digital inputs at high logic level.)

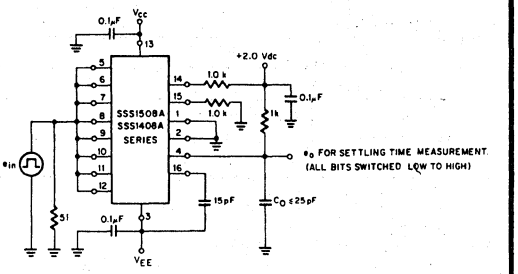
Parameter	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Relative Accuracy SSS1508A-8, SSS1408A-8 SSS1408A-7 SSS1408A-6		E_r	 — — —	 — — —	 ±0.19 ±0.39 ±0.78	 % IFS % IFS % IFS
Settling Time to within 1/2 LSB (includes t_{PLH})	(T_A = +25°C)	t_S	—	250	—	ns
Propagation Delay Time	T_A = +25°C	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	—	30	100	ns
Output Full Scale Current Drift		TCI_O	—	±20	—	PPM/°C
Digital Input Logic Levels (MSB) High Level, Logic "1" Low Level, Logic "0"		 V_{IH} V_{IL}	 2.0 —	 — —	 — 0.8	 Vdc Vdc
Digital Input Current (MSB)	High Level, V_{IH} = 5.0V Low Level, V_{IL} = 0.8V	I_{IH} I_{IL}	— —	0 −0.4	0.04 −0.8	mA mA
Reference Input Bias Current (Pin 15)		I_{15}	—	−1.0	−3.0	μA
Output Current Range	V_{EE} = −5.0V V_{EE} = −6.0 to −15V	I_{OR}	0 0	2.0 2.0	2.1 4.2	mA mA
Output Current	V_{ref} = 2.000V, R14 = 1000Ω	I_O	1.9	1.99	2.1	mA
Output Current (All bits low)		$I_{O(min)}$	—	0	4.0	μA
Output Voltage Compliance (E_r ≤ 0.19% at T_A = +25°C)	V_{EE} = −5 V_{EE} below −10V	V_O	— —	— —	−0.6, +0.5 −5.0, +0.5	Vdc Vdc
Reference Current Slew Rate		SRI_{ref}	—	4.0	—	mA/μs
Output Current Power Supply Sensitivity		$PSSI_{O-}$	—	0.5	2.7	μA/V
Power Supply Current	(All bits low)	I_{CC} I_{EE}	— —	+9 −7.5	+14 −13	mA mA
Power Supply Voltage Range	(T_A = +25°C)	V_{CCR} V_{EER}	+4.5 −4.5	+5.0 −15	+5.5 −16.5	Vdc Vdc
Power Dissipation All bits low V_{EE} = −5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = −15 Vdc All bits high V_{EE} = −5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = −15 Vdc		P_d	 — — — —	 82 157 70 132	 135 265 — —	 mW mW mW mW

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

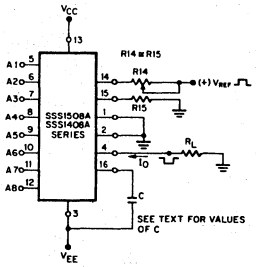
RELATIVE ACCURACY TEST CIRCUIT



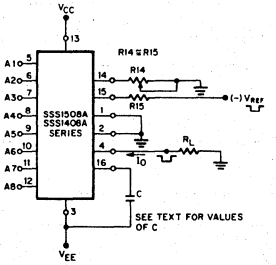
TRANSIENT RESPONSE AND SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



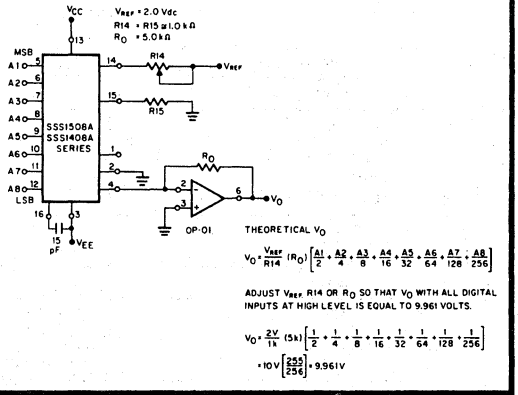
USE WITH POSITIVE V_{REF}



USE WITH NEGATIVE V_{REF}



USE WITH CURRENT–TO–VOLTAGE CONVERTING OP AMP



GENERAL INFORMATION AND APPLICATION NOTES

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER DRIVE AND COMPENSATION

The reference amplifier provides a voltage at pin 14 for converting the reference voltage to a current, and a turn-around circuit or current mirror for feeding the ladder. The reference amplifier input current, I14, must always flow into pin 14 regardless of the setup method or reference voltage polarity.

Connections for a positive voltage are shown on page 3. The reference voltage source supplies the full current I14. For bipolar reference signals, as in the multiplying mode, R15 can be tied to a negative voltage corresponding to the minimum input level. It is possible to eliminate R15 with only a small sacrifice in accuracy and temperature drift.

The compensation capacitor value must be increased with increases in R14 to maintain proper phase margin; for R14 values of 1.0, 2.5 and 5.0 kilohms, minimum capacitor values are 15, 37, and 75 pF. The capacitor may be tied to either V_{EE} or ground, but using V_{EE} increases negative supply rejection.

A negative reference voltage may be used if R14 is grounded and the reference voltage is applied to R15 as shown. A high input impedance is the main advantage of this method. Compensation involves a capacitor to V_{EE} on pin 16, using the values of the previous paragraph. The negative reference voltage must be at least 4.0-volts above the V_{EE} supply. Bipolar input signals may be handled by connecting R14 to a positive reference voltage equal to the peak positive input level at pin 15.

When a dc reference voltage is used, capacitive bypass to ground is recommended. The 5.0 V logic supply is not recommended as a reference voltage. If a well regulated 5.0 V supply which drives logic is to be used as the reference, R14 should be decoupled by connecting it to +5.0 V through another resistor and bypassing the junction of the two resistors with 0.1 μF to ground. For reference voltages greater than 5.0 V, a clamp diode is recommended between pin 14 and ground.

If pin 14 is driven by a high impedance such as a transistor current source, none of the above compensation methods apply and the amplifier must be heavily compensated, decreasing the overall bandwidth.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

The voltage on pin 4 is restricted to a range of −0.6 to +0.5 volts when V_{EE} = −5V due to the current switching methods employed in the SSS1508A-8.

The negative output voltage compliance of the SSS1508A-8 is extended to −5.0 V volts where the negative supply voltage is more negative than −10 volts. Using a full scale current of 1.992 mA and load resistor of 2.5 kilohms between pin 4 and ground will yield a voltage output of 256 levels between 0 and −4.980 volts. Floating pin 1 does not affect the converter speed or power dissipation. However, the value of the load resistor determines the switching time due to increased voltage swing. Values of R_L up to 500 ohms do not significantly affect performance but a 2.5-kilohm load increases "worst case" settling time to 1.2 μs (when all bits are switched on). Refer to the subsequent text section on Settling Time for more details on output loading.

OUTPUT CURRENT RANGE

The output current maximum rating of 4.2 mA may be used only for negative supply voltages more negative than −7.0 volts, due to the increased voltage drop across the resistors in the reference current amplifier.

GENERAL INFORMATION AND APPLICATION NOTES (CONTINUED)

ACCURACY

Absolute accuracy is the measure of each output current level with respect to its intended value, and is dependent upon relative accuracy and full scale current drift. Relative accuracy is the measure of each output current level as a fraction of the full scale current. The relative accuracy of the SSS1508A-8 is essentially constant with temperature due to the excellent temperature tracking of the monolithic resistor ladder. The reference current may drift with temperature, causing a change in the absolute accuracy of output current. However, the SSS1508A-8 has a very low full scale current drift with temperature.

The SSS1508A-8/SSS1408A Series is guaranteed accurate to within ±1/2 LSB at a full scale output current of 1.992 mA. This corresponds to a reference amplifier output current drive to the ladder network of 2.0 mA, with the loss of one LSB (8.0 μA) which is the ladder remainder shunted to ground. The input current to pin 14 has a guaranteed value of between 1.9 and 2.1 mA, allowing some mismatch in the NPN current source pair. The accuracy test circuit is shown on page 3. The 12-bit converter is calibrated for a full scale output current of 1.992 mA. This is an optional step since the SSS1508A-8 accuracy is essentially the same between 1.5 and 2.5 mA. Then the SSS1508A-8 circuits' full scale current is trimmed to the same value with R14 so that a zero value appears at the error amplifier output. The counter is activitated and the error band may be displayed on an oscilloscope, detected by comparators, or stored in a peak detector.

Two 8-bit D-to-A converters may not be used to construct a 16-bit accuracy D-to-A converter. 16-bit accuracy implies a total error of ±1/2 of one part in 65,536, or ±0.00076%, which is much more accurate than the ±0.19% specification provided by the SSS1508A-8.

MULTIPLYING ACCURACY

The SSS1508A-8 may be used in the multiplying mode with eight-bit accuracy when the reference current is varied over a range of 256:1. If the reference current in the multiplying mode ranges from 16 μA to 4.0 mA, the additional error contributions are less than 1.6 μA. This is well within eight-bit accuracy when referred to full scale.

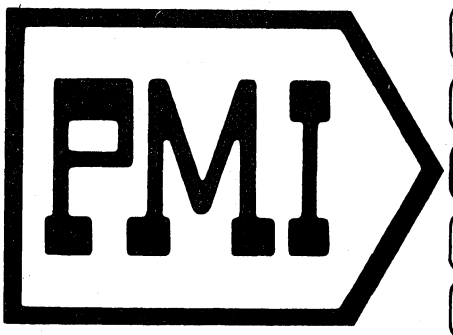
A monotonic converter is one which supplies an increase in current for each increment in the binary word. Typically, the SSS1508A-8 is monotonic for all values of reference current above 0.5 mA. The recommended range for operation with a dc reference current is 0.5 to 4.0 mA.

SETTLING TIME

The "worst case" switching condition occurs when all bits are switched "on", which corresponds to a low-to-high transition for all bits. This time is typically 250 ns for settling to within ±1/2 LSB, for 8-bit accuracy, and 200 ns to 1/2 LSB for 7 and 6-bit accuracy. The turn off is typically under 100 ns. These times apply when $R_L \leqslant 500$ ohms and $C_O \leqslant 25$ pF.

The slowest single switch is the least significant bit. In applications where the D-to-A converter functions in a positive-going ramp mode, the "worst case" switching condition does not occur, and a settling time of less than 250 ns may be realized.

Extra care must be taken in board layout since this is usually the dominant factor in satisfactory test results when measuring settling time. Short leads, 100 μF supply bypassing for low frequencies, and minimum scope lead length are all mandatory.



INDEX

D/A CONVERTERS – COMPANDING

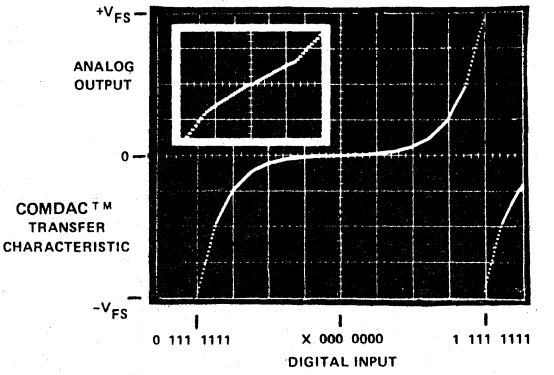
DAC-76

COMDAC™ COMPANDING D/A CONVERTER

MONOLITHIC LOGARITHMIC DAC

FEATURES

- Sign Plus 12 Bit Range With Sign Plus 7 Bit Coding
- 12 Bit Accuracy and Resolution Around Zero
- Sign Plus 72dB Dynamic Range
- True Current Outputs: –5V to +18V Compliance
- Tight Full Scale Tolerance Eliminates Calibration
- Low Full Scale Drift Over Temperature
- Conforms With Bell System μ-255 Companding Law
- Multiplying Reference Inputs
- Low Power Consumption and Low Cost
- Ideal for PCM, Audio, and 8 Bit μP Applications
- Outputs Multiplexed for Time Shared Applications

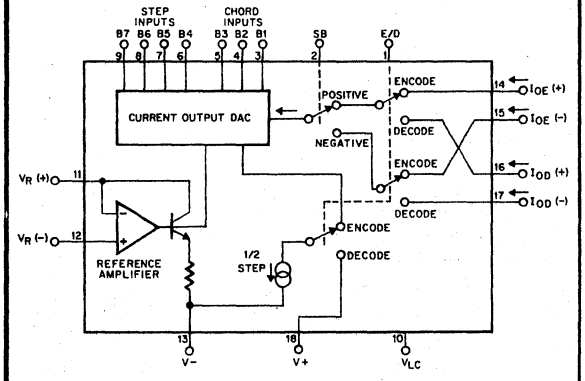


GENERAL DESCRIPTION

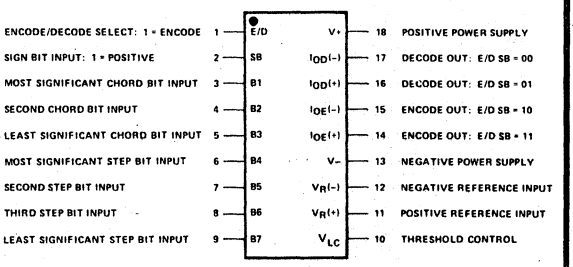
The DAC-76 monolithic COMDAC™ D/A Converter provides the dynamic range of a sign + 12-bit DAC in a sign + 7-bit format. A companding (compression/expansion) transfer function is implemented by using three bits to select one of eight binarily-related chords (or segments) and four bits to select one of sixteen linearly-related steps within each chord. Accuracy is assured by specifying chord end point values, chord nonlinearity, and monotonicity over the full operating temperature range.

The 8-bit format with a sign + 72dB dynamic range is especially useful in control systems using 8-bit microprocessors, RAM's and ROM's. Low distortion multiplying capability and conformance with the Bell System μ-255 logarithmic law for PCM transmission make the DAC-76 ideal for use in audio applications. Other applications include servo controls, stress and vibration analysis, digital recording and speech synthesis. Additional applications are listed on the last page.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT AND PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM



ORDERING INFORMATION AND PINOUT



TOP VIEW

18 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE
(X-Suffix)

MODEL	TEMP RANGE	ACCURACY
DAC-76BX	–55°/+125°C	±1/2 STEP
DAC-76X	–55°/+125°C	±1 STEP
DAC-76EX	0°/+70°C	±1/2 STEP
DAC-76CX	0°/+70°C	±1 STEP

COMPANDING PRINCIPLES

BACKGROUND

Companding or signal compression and signal expansion is widely used. In FM broadcasting companding is performed by de-emphasis and pre-emphasis. In analog systems companding is performed by log and antilog amplifiers. But in data conversion and transmission, companding has been limited to the telecommunications industry. They recognized the need to efficiently represent analog signals with the fewest possible number of digital bits. With just 8 bits, the standard format of microprocessors, RAM's, ROM's and registers, telecommunications companding systems achieve very low signal-to-quantizing distortion over a 40dB range of speech amplitudes by using the Bell System μ-255 logarithmic companding law.

BELL μ-255 LOGARITHMIC CHARACTERISTIC

The output of the DAC-76 is an approximation to the μ-255 law which can be expressed as:

$Y = 0.18 \ln (1 + \mu x)$ where:

X = Normalized input signal level of the compressor (encoder), V_{IN}/V_{FS} with values from −1 to +1.

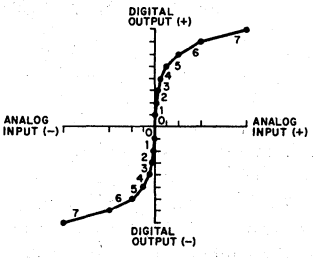
Y = Output signal level of the encoder

μ = 255

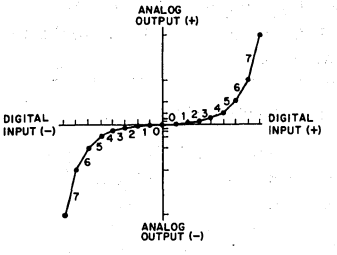
This law is implemented by the DAC-76 with an eight chord (or segment) piecewise linear approximation for each polarity with sixteen linear steps in each chord. A dynamic range of 72dB in both polarities is achieved with 8 bit coding.

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

ENCODE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC (A/D CONVERSION)



DECODE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC (D/A CONVERSION)



The system transfer characteristics above result when the DAC-76 is used for signal compression (A/D conversion) and for signal expansion (D/A conversion). As one would expect, when the curves are superimposed their average is a straight line because compression and expansion must be equal and opposite.

Both transfer characteristics show outputs divided into 8 chords in both polarities with 16 equal steps in each chord. Note that each chord endpoint is approximately 6dB down from the next higher chord's endpoint and that the chord slopes are binarily-related.

The table below relates step size in each chord to other commonly-encountered measurements and to the equivalent, conventional, binary-coded DAC. Step size (except in Chord 0) is about 0.3dB and is an almost constant percentage of reading. In addition, there is a 1 1/2 step change between the maximum code in each chord and the minimum code in the next chord to smooth the chord transitions and to conform with existing telecommunication specifications.

The following three pages contain electrical specifications, the DC test circuit, tables of ideal chord endpoint currents for both encode and decode modes, and parameter definitions.

STEP SIZE SUMMARY TABLE DECODE OUTPUT (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

CHORD	STEP SIZE NORMALIZED TO FULL SCALE	STEP SIZE IN μA WITH 2007.75 μA F.S.	STEP SIZE AS A % OF FULL SCALE	STEP SIZE IN dB AT CHORD ENDPOINTS	STEP SIZE AS A % OF READING AT CHORD ENDPOINTS	RESOLUTION & ACCURACY OF EQUIVALENT BINARY DAC
0	2	0.5	0.025%	0.60	6.67%	SIGN + 12 BITS
1	4	1.0	0.05%	0.38	4.30%	SIGN + 11 BITS
2	8	2.0	0.1%	0.32	3.65%	SIGN + 10 BITS
3	16	4.0	0.2%	0.31	3.40%	SIGN + 9 BITS
4	32	8.0	0.4%	0.29	3.28%	SIGN + 8 BITS
5	64	16	0.8%	0.28	3.23%	SIGN + 7 BITS
6	128	32	1.6%	0.28	3.20%	SIGN + 6 BITS
7	256	64	3.2%	0.28	3.19%	SIGN + 5 BITS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 528 μA, −55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C, and for all 4 outputs unless otherwise specified.

Note: In a companding DAC the term LSB is not used because the step size within each chord is different. For example, in the first chord around zero (C_0) step size is 0.5 μA, while in the last chord near full scale (C_7) step size is 64 μA.

			DAC-76B			DAC-76			
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution		8 chords with 16 steps each	±128	±128	±128	±128	±128	±128	Steps
Dynamic Range		20 log ($I_{7,15}/I_{0,1}$)	72	72	72	72	72	72	dB
Monotonicity		Sign Bit + or −	128	–	–	128	–	–	Steps
Chord Endpoint Accuracy		Error relative to ideal values at I_{FS} = 2007.75μA	–	–	±1/2	–	–	±1	Step
Step Nonlinearity		Step error within chord	–	–	±1/2	–	–	±1	Step
Encode Current		Additional Output Encode/Decode = 1	3/8	1/2	5/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	Step
Settling Time	t_s	To within ±1/2 step	–	500	–	–	500	–	nsec
Full Scale Drift	ΔI_{FS}	Full Temperature Range	–	±1/20	±1/4	–	±1/10	±1/2	Step
Output Voltage Compliance	V_{OC}	Full scale current change ≤ 1/2 step	−5	–	+18	−5	–	+18	Volts
Full Scale Current Deviation from Ideal (See Tables)	$I_{FS}(D)$ $I_{FS}(E)$	V_{REF} = 10.000V T_A=25°C R11 = 18.94 kΩ R12 = 20 kΩ	– –	– –	±1/2 ±1/2	– –	– –	±1 ±1	Step Step
Full Scale Symmetry Error	$I_O(+)-I_O(-)$	Decode or Encode Pair	–	±1/40	±1/8	–	±1/20	±1/4	Step
Zero Scale Current	I_{ZS}	Measured at Selected Output with 000 0000 Input	–	1/40	1/4	–	1/20	1/2	Step
Disable Current	I_{DIS}	Leakage of output disabled by E/Dand SB	–	5.0	50	–	5.0	50	nA
Output Current Range	I_{FSR}		0	2.0	4.2	0	2.0	4.2	mA
Logic Input Levels Logic "0" Logic "1"	 V_{IL} V_{IH}	V_{LC} = OV	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 Volts Volts
Logic Input Current	I_{IN}	V_{IN} = −5V to +18V	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Logic Input Swing	V_{IS}	V− = −15V	−5	–	+18	−5	–	+18	Volts
Reference Bias Current	I_{12}		–	−1.0	−4.0	–	−1.0	−4.0	μA
Reference Input Slew Rate	dI/dt		–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	mA/μsec
Power Supply Sensitivity Over Supply Range (Refer to Characteristic Curves)	$PSSI_{FS+}$ $PSSI_{FS-}$	V+=4.5 to 18V,V−=−15V V−=−10.8Vto−18V,V+=15V	– –	±1/20 ±1/10	±1/2 ±1/2	– –	±1/20 ±1/10	±1/2 ±1/2	Step Step
Power Supply Current	I+ I−	V_S=+5V, −15V, I_{FS}=2.0 mA	– –	2.7 −6.7	4.0 −8.8	– –	2.7 −6.7	4.0 −8.8	mA mA
Power Supply Current	I+ I−	V_S = ±15V, I_{FS} = 2.0 mA	– –	2.7 −6.7	4.0 −8.8	– –	2.7 −6.7	4.0 −8.8	mA mA
Power Dissipation	P_D	V_S=+5V,−15V,I_{FS}=2.0mA V_S=±15V,I_{FS}=2.0mA	– –	114 141	152 192	– –	114 141	152 192	mW mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, I_{REF} = 528 μA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C, and for all 4 outputs unless otherwise specified.

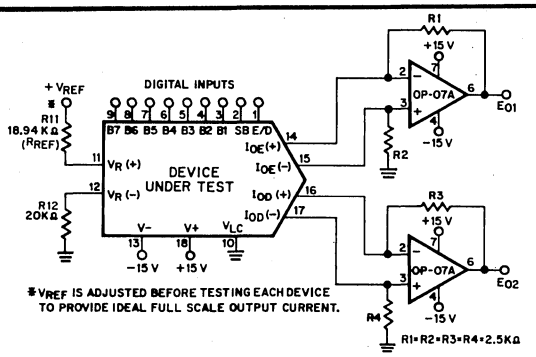
Note: In a companding DAC the term LSB is not used because the step size within each chord is different. For example, in the first chord around zero (C_0) step size is 0.5 μA, while in the last chord near full scale (C_7) step size is 64 μA.

			DAC-76E			DAC-76C			
Parameter	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**
Resolution		8 chords with 16 steps each	±128	±128	±128	±128	±128	±128	Steps
Dynamic Range		20 log ($I_{7,15}/I_{0,1}$)	72	72	72	72	72	72	dB
Monotonicity		Sign Bit + or –	128	–	–	128	–	–	Steps
Chord Endpoint Accuracy		Error relative to ideal values at I_{FS} = 2007.75μA	–	–	±1/2	–	–	±1	Step
Step Nonlinearity		Step error within chord	–	–	±1/2	–	–	±1	Step
Encode Current		Additional Output Encode/Decode = 1	3/8	1/2	5/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	Step
Settling Time	t_s	To within ±1/2 step	–	500	–	–	500	–	nsec
Full Scale Drift	ΔI_{FS}	Full Temperature Range	–	±1/20	±1/4	–	±1/10	±1/2	Step
Output Voltage Compliance	V_{OC}	Full scale current change ≤ 1/2 step	-5	–	+18	-5	–	+18	Volts
Full Scale Current Deviation from Ideal (See Tables)	$I_{FS}(D)$ $I_{FS}(E)$	V_{REF} = 10.000V T_A=25°C R11 = 18.94 kΩ R12 = 20 kΩ	– –	– –	±1/2 ±1/2	– –	– –	±1 ±1	Step Step
Full Scale Symmetry Error	$I_O(+)-I_O(-)$	Decode or Encode Pair	–	±1/40	±1/8	–	±1/20	±1/4	Step
Zero Scale Current	I_{ZS}	Measured at Selected Output with 000 0000 Input	–	1/40	1/4	–	1/20	1/2	Step
Disable Current	I_{DIS}	Leakage of output disabled by E/D and SB	–	5.0	50	–	5.0	50	nA
Output Current Range	I_{FSR}		0	2.0	4.2	0	2.0	4.2	mA
Logic Input Levels Logic "0" Logic "1"	 V_{IL} V_{IH}	V_{LC} = 0V	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 – 2.0	 – –	 0.8 –	 Volts Volts
Logic Input Current	I_{IN}	V_{IN} = –5V to +18V	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Logic Input Swing	V_{IS}	V– = –15V	-5	–	+18	-5	–	+18	Volts
Reference Bias Current	I_{12}		–	-1.0	-4.0	–	-1.0	-4.0	μA
Reference Input Slew Rate	dI/dt		–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	mA/μsec
Power Supply Sensitivity Over Supply Range (Refer to Characteristic Curves)	$PSSI_{FS+}$ $PSSI_{FS-}$	V+=4.5 to 18V, V–=–15V V–=–10.8V to –18V, V+=15V	– –	±1/20 ±1/10	±1/2 ±1/2	– –	±1/20 ±1/10	±1/2 ±1/2	Step Step
Power Supply Current	I+ I–	V_S = +5V, –15V, I_{FS} = 2.0 mA	– –	2.7 -6.7	4.0 -8.8	– –	2.7 -6.7	4.0 -8.8	mA mA
Power Supply Current	I+ I–	V_S = ±15V, I_{FS} = 2.0 mA	– –	2.7 -6.7	4.0 -8.8	– –	2.7 -6.7	4.0 -8.8	mA mA
Power Dissipation	P_D	V_S=+5V, –15V, I_{FS}=2.0mA V_S=±15V, I_{FS}=2.0mA	– –	114 141	152 192	– –	114 141	152 192	mW mW

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V+ Supply to V– Supply	36V	Operating Temperature	
V_{LC} Swing	V– plus 8V to V+	DAC-76B, DAC-76	–55°C to +125°C
Analog Current Outputs	V– plus 8V to V– plus 36V	DAC-76E, DAC-76C	0°C to +70°C
Reference Inputs	V– to V+	Storage Temperature	–65°C to +150°C
Reference Input Differential Voltage	±18V	Power Dissipation	500mW
Reference Input Current	1.25 mA	Derate above 100°C	10mW/°C
Logic Inputs	V– plus 8V to V– plus 36V	Lead Soldering Temperature	300°C (60 sec)

OUTPUT CURRENT DC TEST CIRCUIT



LINE SELECTION TABLE				
TEST GROUP	ENCODE/ DECODE	SIGN BIT	OUTPUT MEASUREMENT	
1	1	1	I_{OE} (+)	(E_{01}/R1)
2	1	0	I_{OE} (−)	(E_{01}/R2)
3	0	1	I_{OD} (+)	(E_{02}/R3)
4	0	0	I_{OD} (−)	(E_{02}/R4)

NOTE:—Accuracy is specified in the test circuit using the tables below to be within the specified proportion of a step at the maximum value in each chord. Monotonic operation is guaranteed for all input codes.

CONDENSED CURRENT OUTPUT TABLES

IDEAL DECODE OUTPUT CURRENT IN MICROAMPS AT CHORD ENDPOINTS

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	0	8.25	24.75	57.75	123.75	255.75	519.75	1047.75
15	1111	7.5	23.25	54.75	117.75	243.75	495.75	999.75	2007.75
STEP SIZE		0.50	1	2	4	8	16	32	64

IDEAL ENCODE OUTPUT CURRENT IN MICROAMPS AT CHORD ENDPOINTS

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	0.25	8.75	25.75	59.75	127.75	263.75	535.75	1079.75
15	1111	7.75	23.75	55.75	119.75	247.75	503.75	1015.75	2039.75
STEP SIZE		0.50	1	2	4	8	16	32	64

SPECIFICATION PARAMETER DEFINITIONS

STEP NONLINEARITY: Step size deviation from ideal within a chord.

ENCODE CURRENT: The difference between I_{OE}(+) and I_{OD}(+) or the difference between I_{OE}(−) and I_{OD}(−) at any code.

FULL SCALE DRIFT: The change in output current over the full operating temperature with V_{REF} = 10.000V, R11 = 18.94KΩ, and R12 = 20KΩ.

FULL SCALE SYMMETRY ERROR: The difference between I_{OD}(−) and I_{OD}(+) or the difference between I_{OE}(−) and I_{OE}(+) at full scale output.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE: The maximum output voltage swing at any current level which causes <1/2 step change in output current.

CHORDS: Groups of linearly-related steps in the transfer function. Also known as segments.

CHORD ENDPOINTS: The maximum code in each chord. Used to specify accuracy.

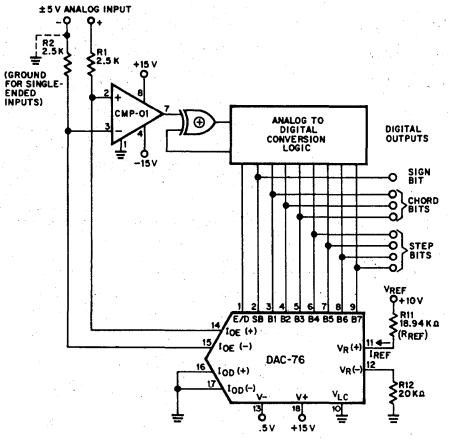
STEPS: Increments in each chord which divide it into 16 equal levels.

OUTPUT LEVEL NOTATION: Each output current level may be designated by the code $I_{C,S}$ where C = chord number and S = step number. For example, $I_{0,0}$ = zero scale current; $I_{0,1}$ = first step from zero; $I_{0,15}$ = endpoint of first chord (C_0); $I_{7,15}$ = full scale current.

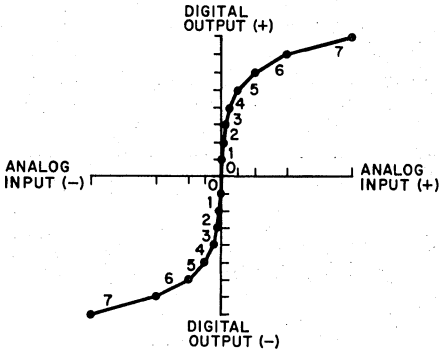
DYNAMIC RANGE: Ratio of the largest output ($I_{7,15}$) to the smallest output excluding zero ($I_{0,1}$) expressed in dB. This can be measured peak or peak-to-peak with the same result.

BASIC ENCODE OPERATION (COMPRESSING A/D CONVERSION)

BASIC ENCODE CONNECTIONS



ENCODE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC (A/D CONVERSION)



ENCODE DECISION LEVELS

Compressing A/D conversion with the DAC-76 requires a comparator, an exclusive-or gate, and a successive approximation register—the usual elements in any sign-plus-magnitude A/D converter. However, a compressing ADC has one significant difference from regular A/D converters.

In a conventional (linear) converter, the step size is a constant percentage of full scale, but in a compressing A/D converter, the step size increases as the output changes from zero scale to full scale. The standard 1/2 step bias used in conventional ADC's to keep quantizing error below ±1/2 step cannot be easily furnished by the user of a compressing ADC. For this reason, the DAC has a 1/2 step greater output in the encode mode than it has in the decode mode. This may be seen clearly by comparing the normalized encode and decode output tables at any code point.

ENCODING SEQUENCE

An encoding sequence begins with the Sign Bit comparison and decision. During this time the comparator is a polarity detector only. The Encode/Decode (E/D) input is held at a logic "0". Therefore, no current flows into the encode outputs, and the comparator is effectively disconnected from the DAC. Once the input polarity has been determined, the E/D input is changed to a logic "1" allowing current to flow into $I_{OE}(+)$ or $I_{OE}(-)$ depending upon the Sign Bit Answer.

For positive inputs, current flows into $I_{OE}(+)$ through R1, and the comparator's output will be entered as the answer for each successive decision. For negative inputs, current flows into $I_{OE}(-)$ through R2 developing a negative voltage which is compared with the analog input. An exclusive-or gate inverts the comparator's output during negative trials to maintain the proper logic coding, all ones for full scale and all zeros for zero scale. (A more complete schematic is shown in the applications section.)

The bits are converted with a successive removal technique, starting with a decision at the code 011 1111 and turning off bits sequentially until all decisions have been made. Successive removal is necessary because the 1/2 step encode decision level current is drawn from the sum node, rather than sourced into it.

NORMALIZED ENCODE LEVEL (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

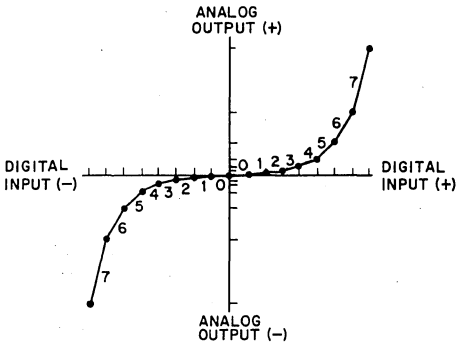
$I_{C,S} = 2[2^C (S+17) - 16.5]$

C = chord no. (0 through 7)
S = step no. (0 through 15)

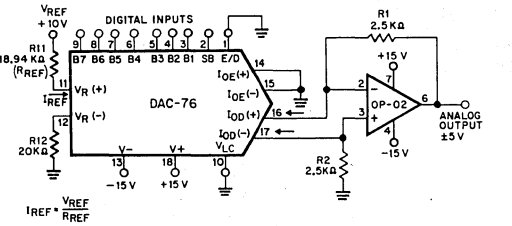
STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	1	35	103	239	511	1055	2143	4319
1	0001	3	39	111	255	543	1119	2271	4575
2	0010	5	43	119	271	575	1183	2399	4831
3	0011	7	47	127	287	607	1247	2527	5087
4	0100	9	51	135	303	639	1311	2655	5343
5	0101	11	55	143	319	671	1375	2783	5599
6	0110	13	59	151	335	703	1439	2911	5855
7	0111	15	63	159	351	735	1503	3039	6111
8	1000	17	67	167	367	767	1567	3167	6367
9	1001	19	71	175	383	799	1631	3295	6623
10	1010	21	75	183	399	831	1695	3423	6879
11	1011	23	79	191	415	863	1759	3551	7135
12	1100	25	83	199	431	895	1823	3679	7391
13	1101	27	87	207	447	927	1887	3807	7647
14	1110	29	91	215	463	959	1951	3935	7903
15	1111	31	95	223	479	991	2015	4063	8159
STEP SIZE		2	4	8	16	32	64	128	256

BASIC DECODE OPERATION (EXPANDING D/A CONVERSION)

DECODE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC (D/A CONVERSION)



BASIC DECODE CONNECTIONS



IDEAL VALUES:
$I_{REF} = 528\mu A$
$I_{FS} = 2007.75\mu A$

	E/D	SB	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	E_O
POS FULL SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5.019V
(+) ZERO SCALE +1 STEP	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0012
(+) ZERO SCALE	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0V
(–) ZERO SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0V
(–) ZERO SCALE +1 STEP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-0.0012
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-5.019V

DECODE OPERATION

D/A conversion with the DAC-76 may be illustrated by using an operational amplifier connected to the decode outputs as a balanced load. The decode mode of operation is selected by applying a logic "0" to the Encode/Decode input. This enables the I_{OD} outputs, disables the I_{OE} outputs, and allows $I_{OD}(+)$ or $I_{OD}(-)$ to be selected by the Sign Bit input. When the Sign Bit input is high, a logic "1", all of the output current flows into $I_{OD}(+)$ forcing a positive voltage at the operational amplifier's output. When the Sign Bit input is low, a logic "0", all of the output current flows into $I_{OD}(-)$ through R2 forcing a negative voltage output. Since the Sign Bit only steers current into $I_{OD}(+)$ or $I_{OD}(-)$, the output will always be symmetrical, limited only by the matching of R1 and R2.

NORMALIZED TABLES

The encode and decode tables may be used to calculate ideal output current at any code point. For example, in decode mode at $I_{3,7}$ (011 0111) find 343. 343/8031 times I_{FS} of 2007.75μA equals 85.75μA. Alternatively, use the condensed current tables and add up the number of steps.

BASIC REFERENCE CONSIDERATIONS

Full scale output current is ideally 2007.75μA when the reference current is 528μA in the decode mode. In the encode mode it is 2039.75μA because the additional 1/2 step adds 32μA to the output. A percentage change in I_{REF} caused by changes in V_{REF} or R_{REF} will produce the same percentage change in output current.

The large step size at full scale allows the use of inexpensive references in many applications. In some situations V_{REF} may even be the positive power supply. For example, with V+ = 15V, R_{REF} = 15V/528μA or 28.4KΩ. When using a power supply as a reference, R11 should be two resistors, R11A and R11B, and the junction should be bypassed to ground to provide decoupling.

NORMALIZED DECODE OUTPUT (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

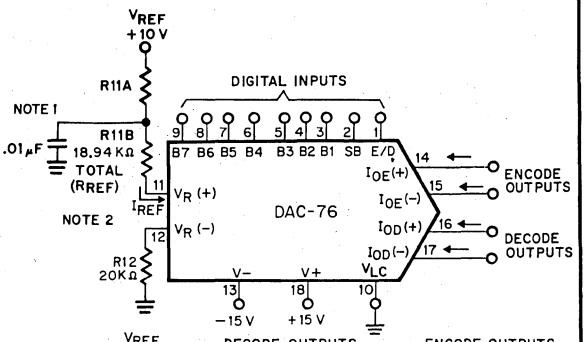
$I_{C,S} = 2[2^C (S+16.5) - 16.5]$

C = chord no. (0 through 7)
S = step no. (0 through 15)

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	0	33	99	231	495	1023	2079	4191
1	0001	2	37	107	247	527	1087	2207	4447
2	0010	4	41	115	263	559	1151	2335	4703
3	0011	6	45	123	279	591	1215	2463	4959
4	0100	8	49	131	295	623	1279	2591	5215
5	0101	10	53	139	311	655	1343	2719	5471
6	0110	12	57	147	327	687	1407	2847	5727
7	0111	14	61	155	343	719	1471	2975	5983
8	1000	16	65	163	359	751	1535	3103	6239
9	1001	18	69	171	375	783	1599	3231	6495
10	1010	20	73	179	391	815	1663	3359	6751
11	1011	22	77	187	407	847	1727	3487	7007
12	1100	24	81	195	423	879	1791	3615	7263
13	1101	26	85	203	439	911	1855	3743	7519
14	1110	28	89	211	455	943	1919	3871	7775
15	1111	30	93	219	471	975	1983	3999	8031
STEP SIZE		2	4	8	16	32	64	128	256

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER OPERATION

POSITIVE REFERENCE OPERATION



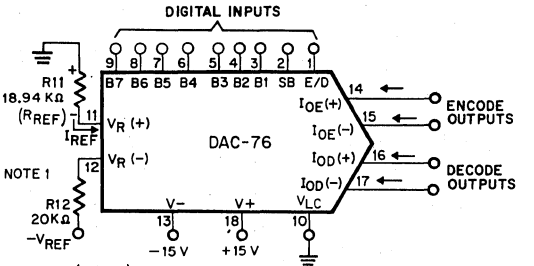
$I_{REF} = \frac{V_{REF}}{R_{REF}}$

DECODE OUTPUTS IDEAL VALUES:
$I_{REF} = 528\mu A$
$I_{FS} = 2007.75\mu A$

ENCODE OUTPUTS IDEAL VALUES:
$I_{REF} = 528\mu A$
$I_{FS} = 2039.75\mu A$

NOTE 1: RECOMMENDED WHEN V_{REF} IS V+ OR THE LOGIC POWER SUPPLY.
NOTE 2: PINS 11 AND 12 ARE EQUAL IN VOLTAGE. V_{REF} IS IMPRESSED ACROSS R11 (R_{REF})

NEGATIVE REFERENCE OPERATION



$I_{REF} = -\left(\frac{-V_{REF}}{R_{REF}}\right)$

DECODE OUTPUTS IDEAL VALUES:
$I_{REF} = 528\mu A$
$I_{FS} = 2007.75\mu A$

ENCODE OUTPUTS IDEAL VALUES:
$I_{REF} = 528\mu A$
$I_{FS} = 2039.75\mu A$

NOTE 1: PINS 11 AND 12 ARE EQUAL IN VOLTAGE. V_{REF} IS IMPRESSED ACROSS R11 (R_{REF}).

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER SETUP

The DAC-76 is a multiplying D/A converter in which the output current is the product of the normalized digital input and the input reference current. The reference current may be fixed or may vary from nearly zero to +1.0mA. The full scale output current is a linear function of the reference current and is given for all four outputs in the figures above.

In positive reference applications an external positive reference voltage forces current through R11 into the $V_R(+)$ terminal (pin 11) of the reference amplifier. Alternatively, a negative reference may be applied to $V_R(-)$ at pin 12; reference current flows from ground through R11 into $V_R(+)$, as in the positive reference case. This negative reference connection has the advantage of a very high impedance presented at pin 12. The voltage at pin 11 is equal to and tracks the voltage at pin 12 due to the high gain of the internal reference amplifier. R12 (nominally equal to R11) is used to cancel bias current errors and may be eliminated with only a minor increase in error.

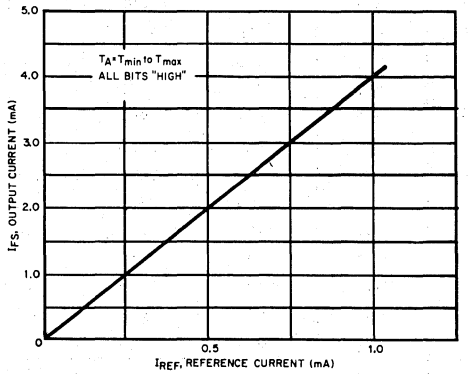
REFERENCE RECOMMENDATIONS

For most applications a +10.0V reference, such as the PMI REF-01, is recommended for optimum full scale temperature coefficient performance. (This also minimizes the contributions of reference amplifier V_{OS} and TCV_{OS}.) For most applications the tight relationship between I_{REF} and I_{FS} eliminates the need for trimming I_{REF}; but if desired, full scale trimming may be accomplished by selecting R11 or by using a potentiometer for R11.

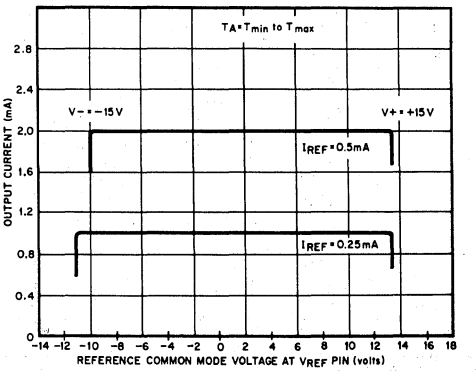
Using lower values of reference current reduces negative power supply current and increases reference amplifier negative common mode range. While the recommended operating range of DC reference currents is 0.1mA to 1.0mA, monotonic operation is maintained over an even wider range allowing the DAC-76 to be used in many multiplying applications. For variable reference applications, see section entitled "Multiplying Operation."

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

OUTPUT FULL SCALE CURRENT VS. REFERENCE INPUT CURRENT



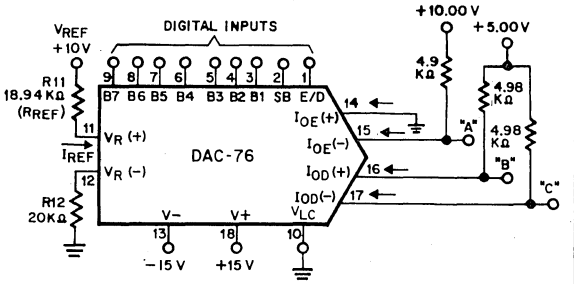
REFERENCE AMPLIFIER INPUT COMMON MODE RANGE



NOTE: POSITIVE COMMON MODE RANGE IS ALWAYS (V+)−1.5 V

TRUE CURRENT OUTPUT OPERATION

RESISTIVE OUTPUT CONNECTIONS



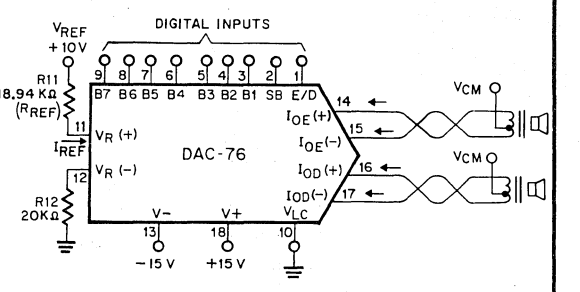
INPUT CODE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V) "A"	"B"	"C"	DIFF
11 111 1111	0			
11 110 1111	+5.02	N/A	N/A	N/A
11 000 0000	+10.00			
01 111 1111		−5.00	+5.00	−10
01 110 1111		+0.02	+5.00	−4.98
01 000 0000	N/A	+5.00	+5.00	0
00 000 0000		+5.00	+5.00	0
00 110 1111		+5.00	+0.02	+4.98
00 111 1111		+5.00	−5.00	+10

NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE $V_{OC}(-)$

V− \ IFS	1.0mA	2.0mA	4.0mA
−12V	−2.8V	−2.0V	−0.4V
−15V	−5.8V	−5.0V	−3.4V
−18V	−8.8V	−8.0V	−6.4V

MINIMUM NEGATIVE COMPLIANCE
$V_{OC}(-)$ MIN = (V−)+(2I_{REF} · 1.6KΩ) + 8.4V

BALANCED LOAD CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL BALANCED LOADS

- TRANSFORMER
- TRANSDUCER
- EARPHONE
- SAMPLE-AND-HOLD
- CURRENT INPUT FILTER
- TRANSMISSION LINE
- DAC REFERENCE INPUT
- BRIDGE
- OP AMP
- CRT
- SERVO

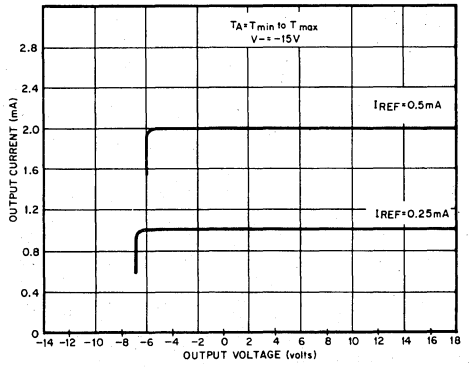
NOTE: THE SUM OF THE COMMON MODE VOLTAGE AND THE DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE ACROSS THE LOAD SHOULD BE WITHIN THE −5V TO +18V OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE SPECIFICATION.

The DAC-76 has true current outputs with wide voltage compliance enabling fast drive of a variety of single-ended and balanced loads. Positive voltage compliance is +18V, and negative voltage compliance is −5.0V with I_{REF} = 528μA and V− = −15V. Negative voltage compliance for other values of I_{REF} and V− may be calculated using the table above. Typical connections, both single-ended and differential, are shown in the figure above with output voltage tables. Note the differential sign-plus-magnitude relationship between "B" and "C". The differential output voltage is independent of the +5.00 nominal voltage source as long as the $V_{OC}(-)$ minimum values are observed.

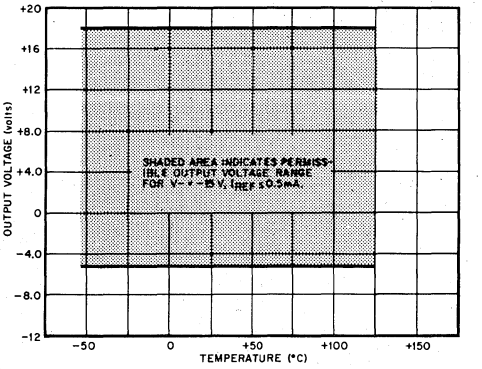
High common mode output range is possible due to the wide output voltage compliance and allows use with transformers or other balanced loads. The terminating impedances may be located a distance away from the DAC-76 allowing transmission of analog quantities as currents rather than voltages and elimination of ground loop errors. Capacitive termination is also possible, performing an "integrate-and-hold" process which is a function of V_{REF}, R_{REF}, the digital input code, and the selection time for a given current output. Resetting of the integrating capacitor may be accomplished with a CMOS switch in parallel with the capacitor. Thus, many applications traditionally requiring op amps may be performed with a high voltage compliance, current output DAC.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

OUTPUT CURRENT VS. OUTPUT VOLTAGE (OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE)

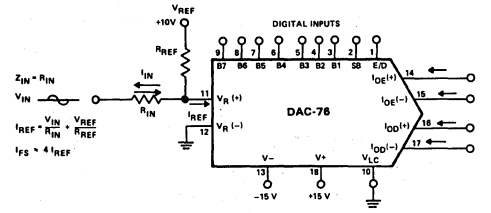


OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE VS. TEMPERATURE

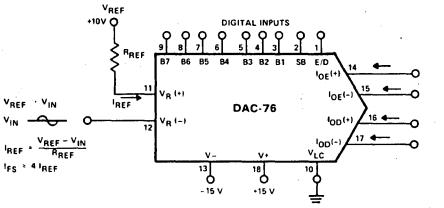


MULTIPLYING OPERATION

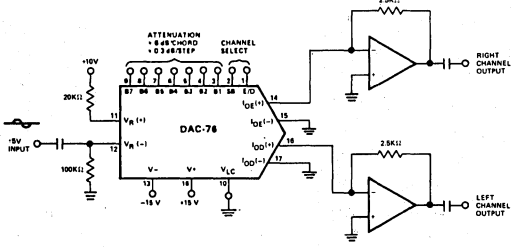
LOW INPUT IMPEDANCE CONNECTION



HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE CONNECTION

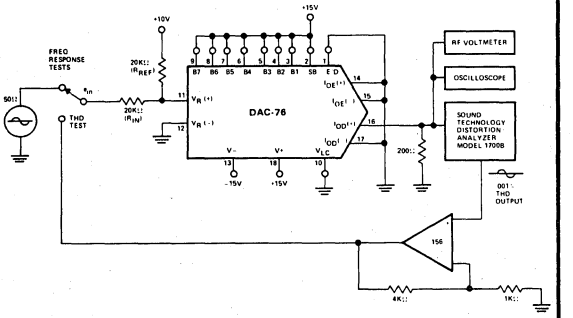


LOGARITHMIC DIGITAL GAIN CONTROL



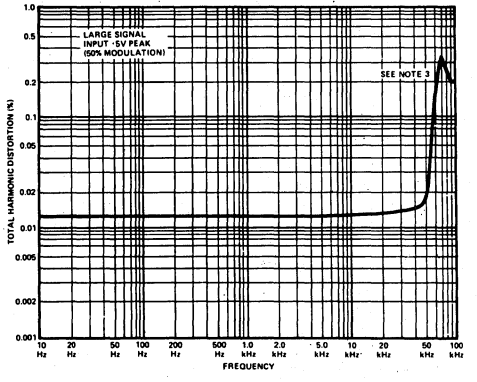
NOTE 1: LOW DISTORTION OUTPUTS ARE PROVIDED OVER A 72dB RANGE.
NOTE 2: UP TO 4 CHANNELS OF OUTPUT MAY BE SELECTED BY E/D AND SB LOGIC INPUTS.

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT



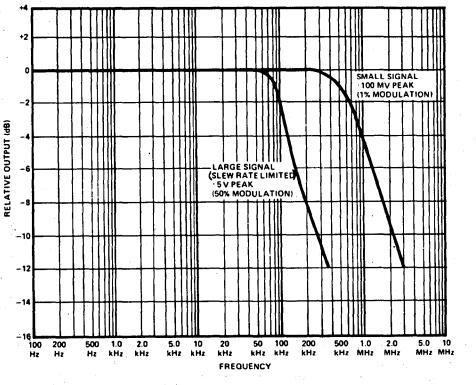
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION VS. FREQUENCY (80 KHz FILTER)



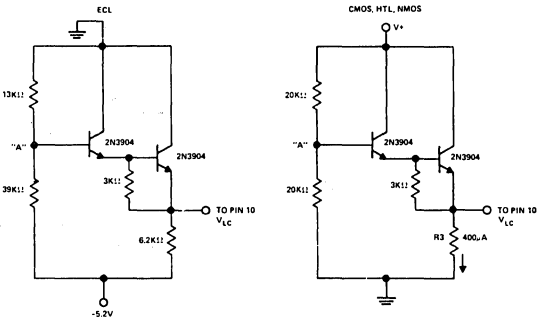
NOTE 1: THD IS NEARLY INDEPENDENT OF LOGIC INPUT CODE.
NOTE 2: SIMILAR RESULTS ARE OBTAINED FOR A HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE CONNECTION USING PIN 12 AS AN INPUT.
NOTE 3: INCREASED DISTORTION ABOVE 50kHz IS DUE TO SLEW RATE LIMITING WHICH DETERMINES LARGE SIGNAL BANDWIDTH. FOR AN INPUT OF ±2.5V PEAK (25% MODULATION), BANDWIDTH IS 100kHz.

REFERENCE AMPLIFIER INPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



LOGIC INPUT AND POWER SUPPLY CONSIDERATIONS

INTERFACING CIRCUIT FOR ECL, CMOS, HTL, & NMOS LOGIC INPUTS



NOTE 1: SET THE VOLTAGE "A" TO BE AT THE DESIRED LOGIC INPUT SWITCHING THRESHOLD.
NOTE 2: ALLOWABLE RANGE OF LOGIC THRESHOLD IS TYPICALLY -5V TO +13.5V WHEN OPERATING THE DAC-76 ON ±15V SUPPLIES.

LOGIC INPUTS

The DAC-76 may be interfaced with other-than-TTL logic by placing V_{LC} (pin 10) at a potential which is 1.4V below the desired logic input switching threshold. However, this voltage source must be capable of sourcing and sinking a changing current at pin 10.

The negative voltage at the logic inputs must be limited to +10V with respect to V– (pin 13).

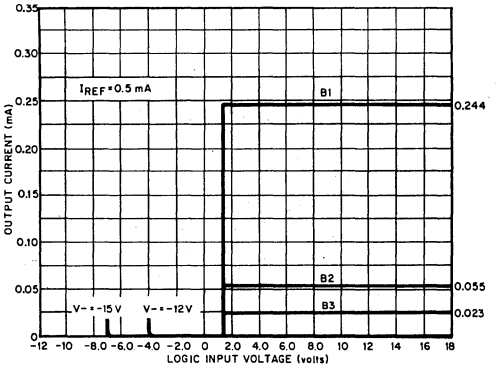
POWER SUPPLIES

As shown in the curves below, power supply current drain is relatively independent of voltage and temperature and completely independent of the logic input states.

When operating with V– between –15V and –11V, output negative voltage compliance, $V_{OC}(-)$, reference input amplifier common mode voltage range, and logic input negative voltage range are reduced by an amount equivalent to the difference between –15V and the V– supply in use. Operation with V+ between +5V and +15V affects V_{LC} and the reference amplifier common mode positive voltage range in the same manner.

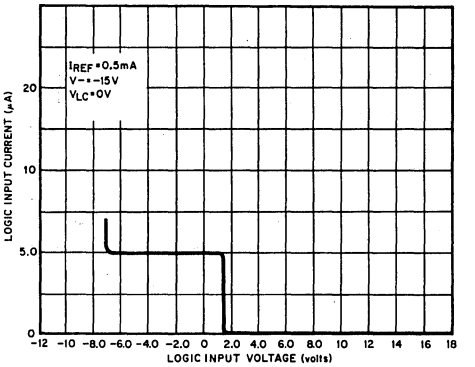
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

BIT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



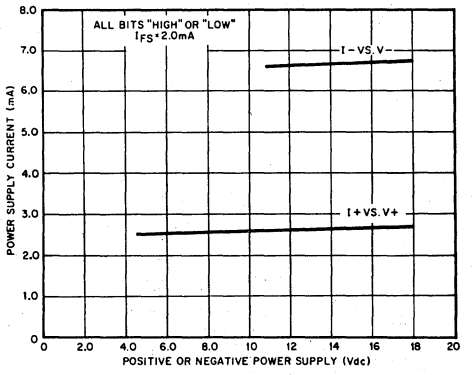
NOTE: ALL BITS ARE FULLY SWITCHED WITH LESS THAN 1/2 STEP ERROR AT SWITCHING POINTS WHICH ARE GUARANTEED TO LIE BETWEEN 0.8V AND 2.0V OVER THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE.

LOGIC INPUT CURRENT VS. INPUT VOLTAGE AND LOGIC INPUT RANGE

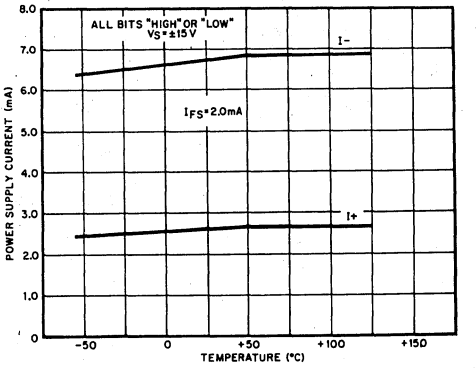


NOTE: LOGIC INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE IS INDEPENDENT OF THE POSITIVE POWER SUPPLY, AND LOGIC INPUTS MAY SWING ABOVE THE SUPPLY.

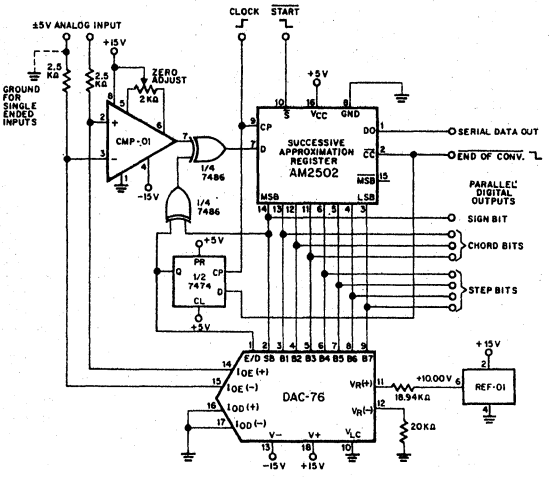
POWER SUPPLY CURRENTS VS. POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES



POWER SUPPLY CURRENTS VS. TEMPERATURE



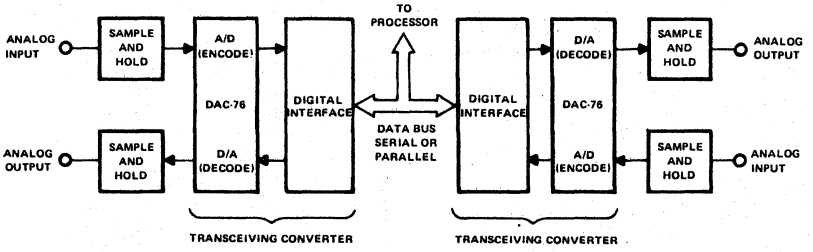
DETAILED ENCODE CONNECTIONS



NOTES:

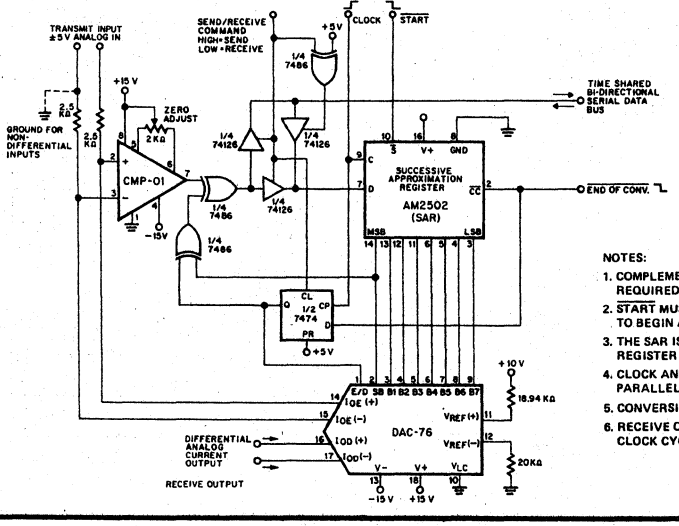
1. CONNECT $\overline{\text{END OF CONV.}}$ TO $\overline{\text{START}}$ FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION.
2. FOR NON-CONTINUOUS OPERATION, HOLD $\overline{\text{START}}$ LOW FOR ONE CLOCK CYCLE. CONVERSIONS BEGIN ON THE NEXT LOW TO HIGH TRANSITION OF THE CLOCK AFTER $\overline{\text{START}}$ GOES HIGH.
3. CONVERSION IS COMPLETED IN 9 CLOCK CYCLES.

TRANSCEIVING CONVERTER – TWO WAY DATA TRANSMISSION



SERIAL DATA TRANSCEIVING CONVERTER

(1/2 OF SYSTEM SHOWN)

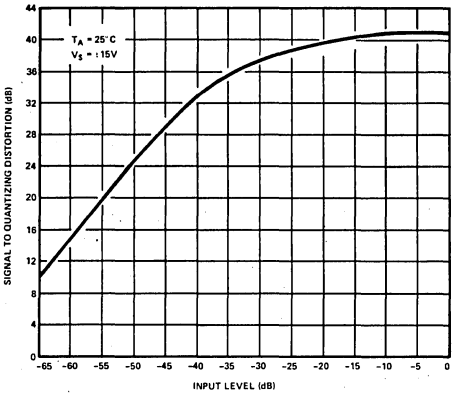


NOTES:

1. COMPLEMENTARY SEND/RECEIVE COMMANDS ARE REQUIRED FOR THE TWO ENDS.
2. $\overline{\text{START}}$ MUST BE HELD LOW FOR ONE CLOCK CYCLE TO BEGIN A SEND OR RECEIVE CYCLE.
3. THE SAR IS USED AS A SERIAL-IN/PARALLEL OUT REGISTER IN THE RECEIVE MODE.
4. CLOCK AND $\overline{\text{START}}$ MAY BE CONNECTED IN PARALLEL AT BOTH ENDS.
5. CONVERSION IS COMPLETED IN 9 CLOCK CYCLES.
6. RECEIVE OUTPUT IS AVAILABLE FOR ONE FULL CLOCK CYCLE

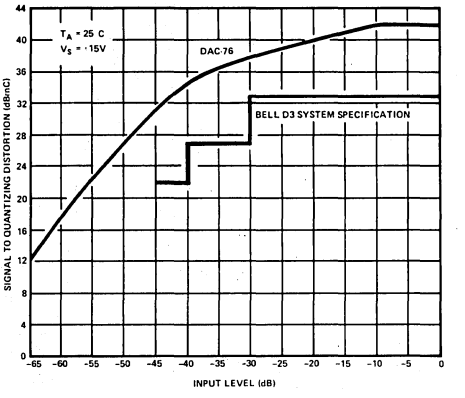
TYPICAL SIGNAL TO QUANTIZING DISTORTION CURVES

SIGNAL TO QUANTIZING DISTORTION VS. INPUT LEVEL (3 kHz FLAT FILTER)



NOTE: 0dB IS ±3.5V. +3dB IS ±5.0V OR FULL SCALE CODE (111 1111).

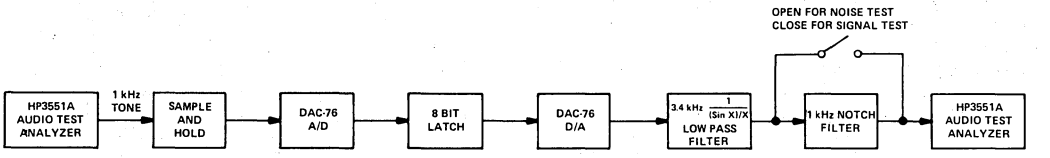
SIGNAL TO QUANTIZING DISTORTION VS. INPUT LEVEL (C-MESSAGE WEIGHTING FILTER & BELL SPEC)



NOTES:
1. 0dB IS ±3.5V. +3dB IS ±5.0V OR FULL SCALE CODE (111 1111).
2. C-MESSAGE WEIGHTING FILTER PROVIDES A FREQUENCY RESPONSE CHARACTERISTIC WHICH SIMULATES THE PERCEIVED RESPONSE OF THE HUMAN EAR TO TELEPHONE NOISE.

Note: Quantizing distortion is the difference between the original signal and the processed signal (i.e., after encoding and decoding).

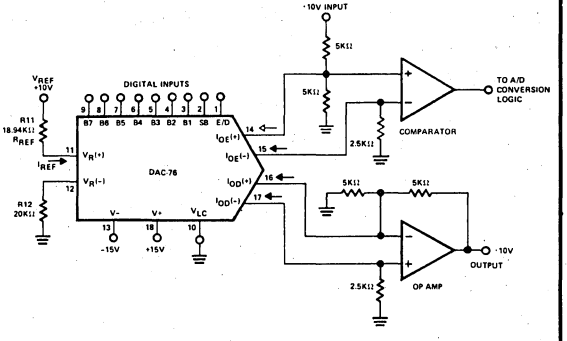
SIGNAL TO QUANTIZING DISTORTION TEST CIRCUIT BLOCK DIAGRAM



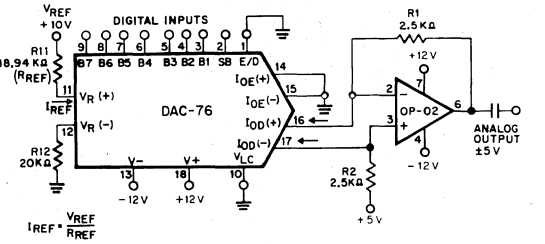
NOTES:
1. 8 kHz SAMPLING CONDITIONS: 62.5μsec SAMPLE PERIOD, 62.5μsec A/D CONVERSION TIME.
2. AUDIO TEST ANALYZER CONTAINS A C-MESSAGE FILTER AND A 3 kHz FLAT FILTER.

OUTPUT COMPLIANCE EXTENSION CONNECTIONS

±10V RANGE ENCODE/DECODE CONNECTIONS

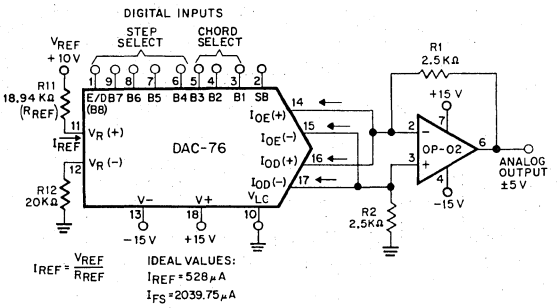


COMPLIANCE EXTENSION USING AC COUPLED OUTPUT



EXTENSION TO SIGN PLUS 78dB DYNAMIC RANGE

EXTENDED RANGE CONNECTIONS



EXTENDED RANGE OPERATION

When used as a D/A converter only, the DAC-76 range may be extended from sign + 72dB to sign + 78dB by using the encode output current to insert additional levels halfway between each step. By connecting $I_{OD}(+)$ to $I_{OE}(+)$ and $I_{OD}(-)$ to $I_{OE}(-)$, the E/D logic input functions as a fifth step bit input. Full scale positive now becomes 1 111 11111; full scale negative is 0 111 11111. Each chord is divided into 32 steps instead of the former 16 steps, effectively increasing dynamic range by 6dB.

The accompanying table summarizes the new chord and step characteristics obtained in the extended connection shown above.

SUMMARY TABLE FOR 3 CHORD BITS AND 5 STEP BITS

CHORD	STEP (μA)	RANGE (μA)	STEP (mV)	RANGE (V)
0	0.25	0 to 7.75	0.625	0 to 0.019
1	0.5	8.25 to 23.75	1.25	0.021 to 0.059
2	1.0	24.75 to 55.75	2.5	0.062 to 0.139
3	2.0	57.75 to 119.75	5.0	0.144 to 0.299
4	4.0	123.75 to 247.75	10	0.309 to 0.619
5	8.0	255.75 to 503.75	20	0.639 to 1.259
6	16	519.75 to 1015.75	40	1.299 to 2.539
7	32	1047.75 to 2039.75	80	2.619 to 5.099

ADDITIONAL DECODE OUTPUT TABLES

IDEAL DECODE OUTPUT CURRENT IN MICROAMPS (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	0	8.25	24.75	57.75	123.75	255.75	519.75	1047.75
1	0001	0.5	9.25	26.75	61.75	131.75	271.75	551.75	1111.75
2	0010	1	10.25	28.75	65.75	139.75	287.75	583.75	1175.75
3	0011	1.5	11.25	30.75	69.75	147.75	303.75	615.75	1239.75
4	0100	2	12.25	32.75	73.75	155.75	319.75	647.75	1303.75
5	0101	2.5	13.25	34.75	77.75	163.75	335.75	679.75	1367.75
6	0110	3	14.25	36.75	81.75	171.75	351.75	711.75	1431.75
7	0111	3.5	15.25	38.75	85.75	179.75	367.75	743.75	1495.75
8	1000	4	16.25	40.75	89.75	187.75	383.75	775.75	1559.75
9	1001	4.5	17.25	42.75	93.75	195.75	399.75	807.75	1623.75
10	1010	5	18.25	44.75	97.75	203.75	415.75	839.75	1687.75
11	1011	5.5	19.25	46.75	101.75	211.75	431.75	871.75	1751.75
12	1100	6	20.25	48.75	105.75	219.75	447.75	903.75	1815.75
13	1101	6.5	21.25	50.75	109.75	227.75	463.75	935.75	1879.75
14	1110	7	22.25	52.75	113.75	235.75	479.75	967.75	1943.75
15	1111	7.5	23.25	54.75	117.75	243.75	495.75	999.75	2007.75
STEP SIZE		.50	1	2	4	8	16	32	64

CHORD SIZE SUMMARY TABLE DECODE OUTPUT (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

CHORD	CHORD ENDPOINTS NORMALIZED TO FULL SCALE	CHORD ENDPOINTS IN μA WITH 2007.75μA F.S.	CHORD ENDPOINTS AS A PERCENT OF FULL SCALE	CHORD ENDPOINTS IN dB DOWN FROM FULL SCALE
0	30	7.5	0.37%	-48.55
1	93	23.25	1.16%	-38.73
2	219	54.75	2.73%	-31.29
3	471	117.75	5.86%	-24.63
4	975	243.75	12.1%	-18.32
5	1983	495.75	24.7%	-12.15
6	3999	999.75	49.8%	-6.06
7	8031	2007.75	100%	0

DECODE OUTPUT EXPRESSED IN DB DOWN FROM FULL SCALE (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	–	-47.73	-38.18	-30.82	-24.20	-17.90	-11.74	-5.65
1	0001	-72.07	-46.73	-37.51	-30.24	-23.66	-17.37	-11.22	-5.13
2	0010	-66.05	-45.84	-36.88	-29.70	-23.15	-16.87	-10.73	-4.65
3	0011	-62.53	-45.03	-36.30	-29.18	-22.66	-16.40	-10.27	-4.19
4	0100	-60.03	-44.29	-35.75	-28.70	-22.21	-15.96	-9.83	-3.75
5	0101	-58.10	-43.61	-35.24	-28.24	-21.77	-15.53	-9.41	-3.33
6	0110	-56.51	-42.98	-34.75	-27.80	-21.36	-15.13	-9.01	-2.94
7	0111	-55.17	-42.39	-34.29	-27.39	-20.96	-14.74	-8.63	-2.56
8	1000	-54.01	-41.84	-33.85	-26.99	-20.58	-14.37	-8.26	-2.19
9	1001	-52.99	-41.32	-33.44	-26.61	-20.22	-14.02	-7.91	-1.84
10	1010	-52.07	-40.83	-33.04	-26.25	-19.87	-13.68	-7.57	-1.51
11	1011	-51.25	-40.37	-32.66	-25.90	-19.54	-13.35	-7.25	-1.18
12	1100	-50.49	-39.93	-32.29	-25.57	-19.22	-13.03	-6.93	-0.87
13	1101	-49.80	-39.51	-31.95	-25.25	-18.91	-12.73	-6.63	-0.57
14	1110	-49.15	-39.11	-31.61	-24.94	-18.61	-12.43	-6.34	-0.28
15	1111	-48.55	-38.73	-31.29	-24.63	-18.32	-12.15	-6.06	0

DECODE OUTPUT EXPRESSED IN PERCENT OF FULL SCALE (SIGN BIT EXCLUDED)

STEP \ CHORD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	0	0.411	1.23	2.88	6.16	12.7	25.9	52.2
1	0001	0.025	0.461	1.33	3.08	6.56	13.5	27.5	55.4
2	0010	0.050	0.511	1.43	3.27	6.96	14.3	29.1	58.6
3	0011	0.075	0.560	1.53	3.47	7.36	15.1	30.7	61.7
4	0100	0.100	0.610	1.63	3.67	7.76	15.9	32.3	64.9
5	0101	0.125	0.660	1.73	3.87	8.16	16.7	33.9	68.1
6	0110	0.149	0.710	1.83	4.07	8.55	17.5	35.5	71.3
7	0111	0.174	0.760	1.93	4.27	8.95	18.3	37.0	74.5
8	1000	0.199	0.809	2.03	4.47	9.35	19.1	38.6	77.7
9	1001	0.224	0.859	2.13	4.67	9.75	19.9	40.2	80.9
10	1010	0.249	0.909	2.23	4.87	10.1	20.7	41.8	84.1
11	1011	0.274	0.959	2.33	5.07	10.5	21.5	43.4	87.2
12	1100	0.299	1.01	2.43	5.27	10.9	22.3	45.0	90.4
13	1101	0.324	1.06	2.53	5.47	11.3	23.1	46.6	93.6
14	1110	0.349	1.11	2.63	5.67	11.7	23.9	48.2	96.8
15	1111	0.374	1.16	2.73	5.86	12.1	24.7	49.8	100
STEP SIZE		0.025	0.050	0.100	0.199	0.398	0.797	1.59	3.19

APPLICATIONS

The DAC-76 is ideal in applications which require a wide dynamic range and can be characterized by an accuracy specification based on percent of reading rather than percent of full scale. The nonlinear characteristic is also useful in control systems when a decreasing slope or a constant rate of change (constant second derivative) is needed as a system approaches zero level or a given set point.

INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL

Data Acquisition – Data Transceiver
Microprocessor Interface
PCM Data Recording – Biological, Automotive, Aviation
Function Generation
PCM Telemetry
Servo Controls – Phase Locked Loop and Set Point Controls
Transducer Interface – Seismic, Strain Gauge

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

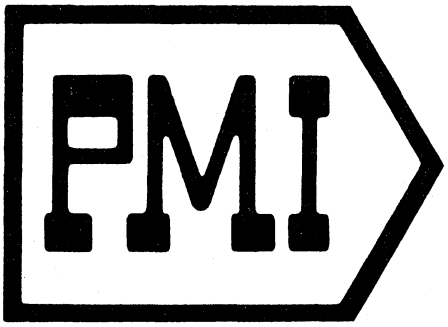
Telephony – PCM Codec
Two-Way Radio
Intercom Systems
Radar Systems
Secure Voice Communications

AUDIO

Music Distribution
Digital Recording
Constant dB Attenuator
Analog Multiplexer
Digitally-Controlled Gain
Voice Synthesis and Identification
Variable Speed Recording and Playback
Reverberation and Special Effects

ADDITIONAL CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

Logarithmic Attenuator
Four Quadrant Multiplier
Line Driver
dB Meter
Analog or Digital Compressor and Expander
Four Channel Multiplexer



INDEX
A/D CONVERTERS

AD-02

HIGH SPEED A/D CONVERTER

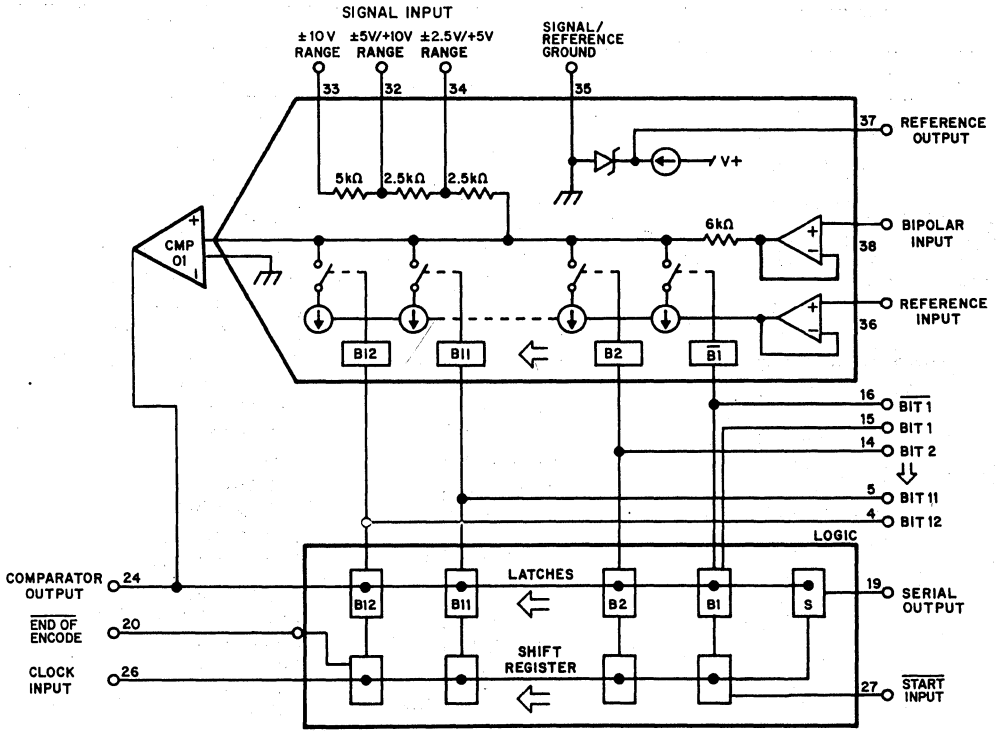
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The AD-02 is a complete successive approximation A/D converter in a single 40-pin DIP package, containing a high-speed D/A converter, a high-speed comparator, and a 12-bit successive approximation register. The register is easily short-cycled to lower resolution to provide 6 bit encoding time of 6μsec and 8 bit encoding time of 8μsec. Input voltage ranges of 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±2.5V, ±5V, and ±10V are available by pin selection and may be precisely adjusted for binary, offset binary, and two's complement output codes. The small size and low power consumption make this converter ideal for many applications.

FEATURES

- High Speed. . . . . 8 Bits in 8μsec, 6 Bits in 6μsec
- Versatile . . . . . ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, +10V, +5V Input Ranges
- Stable . . . . . TCV_{FS} ±60ppm/°C Max
- Low Power. . . . . .765mW Max at ±15V and +5V
- Compact . . . . . Single 40 Pin DIP Ceramic Package
- Reliable. . . . . 96 Hours of Burn-in at +125°C
- 0°/+70°C and −55°/+125°C Models
- Parallel and Serial TTL Outputs
- Command or Continuous Encoding
- MIL-STD-883 Processing Available

BLOCK DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

V+ Supply to Sig/Ref Gnd	0 to +18V	Internal Reference Output Current	100μA
V− Supply to Sig/Ref Gnd	0 to −18V	Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to +125°C (W1)
V_{CC} Supply to Power Gnd	−0.5V to +7V		0°C to +70°C (W3)
Sig/Ref Gnd to Power Gnd	0 ±0.1V	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Digital Input Voltage	−0.5V to +5.5V	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 60 sec)	300°C
Analog Input Voltage	V+ to V−	Reference Input Voltage	0 to +10V
Digital Outputs Sink Current	4.8 mA	Power Dissipation	1000mW
DC Voltage Applied to Digital Output for a HIGH Output State	−0.5V to +5.5V	(Derate at 25mW/°C above 110°C)	

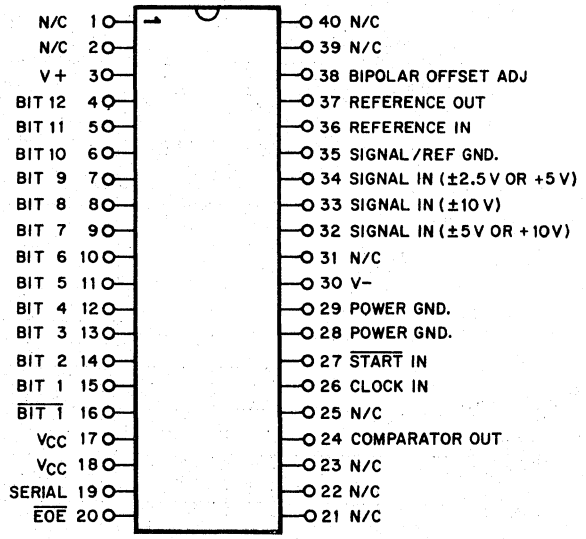
ORDERING INFORMATION

MODEL	TEMP RANGE	MAX LINEARITY ERROR (FULL TEMP)	MAX FULL SCALE TEMPCO	PACKAGE
AD-02AW	−55°/+125°C	±0.2% FSR	±60 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP
AD-02W	−55°/+125°C	±0.2% FSR	±120 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP
AD-02-883AW	−55°/+125°C	±0.2% FSR	±60 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP
AD-02-883W	−55°/+125°C	±0.2% FSR	±120 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP
AD-02EW	0°/+70°C	±0.2% FSR	±60 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP
AD-02CW	0°/+70°C	±0.2% FSR	±120 ppm/°C	40 pin Ceramic DIP

PIN CONNECTIONS

NOTES:
Power ground (pins 28 and 29) is not connected internally to Signal/Reference Ground (pin 35). Best results will be obtained if these grounds are connected together at the AD-02 package, so that digital currents do not flow through the analog ground path.

N/C — No connection to internal circuit.



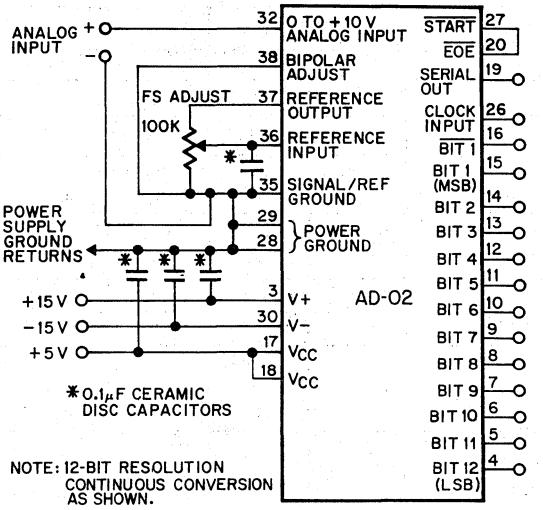
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V+ = +15V, V– = –15V, V_{CC} = +5V, V_{FS} = +10V, –55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for AD-02AW and AD-02W, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C for AD-02EW and AD-02CW, unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Resolution			12	12	12	Bits
Linearity Error			–	–	±0.2	%FSR
Quantizing Error			±1/2	±1/2	±1/2	LSB
Encoding Time		6 Bits 8 Bits	– –	5 7	6 8	µsec µsec
Full Scale Temperature Coefficient	TCV_{FSR} TCV_{FSR}	AD-02AW and AD-02EW AD-02W and AD-02CW	– –	± 40 ± 80	± 60 ±120	ppm/°C ppm/°C
Zero Scale Temperature Coefficient	TCV_{ZS}		–	± 2	± 10	ppm/°C
Power Supply Sensitivity	PSRR	V_S = ±12V to ±18V	–	± 0.015	--	%FSR/V
Analog Signal Input Impedance		±10V Range ±5V or +10V Range ±2.5V or +5V Range	– – –	9.76 4.88 2.44	– – –	kΩ kΩ kΩ
Unipolar Zero Offset	V_{ZS}	Bipolar Adjust connected to Signal/Reference ground AND	–	±1.0	–	%FS
Full Scale Input	V_{FS}	Reference Input connected to Reference Output	–	110	–	%FS
Reference Output		+100µA	–	6.7	–	V
Reference Input Bias Current		+6V Reference Input	–	100	–	nA
Reference Input Impedance			–	200	–	MΩ
Bipolar Adjust Input Bias Current		+6V Bipolar Adjust Input	–	100	–	nA
Bipolar Adjust Input Impedance			–	200	–	MΩ
Analog Power Supply	V_S		±12	±15	±18	V
Digital Power Supply	V_{CC} V_{CC}	AD-02AW and AD-02W AD-02EW and AD-02CW	+4.5 +4.75	+5.0 +5.0	+5.5 +5.25	V V
Analog Power Supply Current	I_{SY}	V_S = ±18V	–	12.0	18.0	mA
Digital Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = Max	–	30	45	mA
Power Dissipation	P_d		–	330	572	mW
Logic Input HIGH Voltage	V_{IH}	V_{CC} = Min to Max	2.0	–	–	V
Logic Input LOW Voltage	V_{IL}	V_{CC} = Min to Max	–	–	0.7	V
Logic Input LOW Current	I_{IL}	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.4V	–	–0.50	–0.80	mA
Clock Input HIGH Current	I_{IH} I_{IH}	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.4V V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V	– –	6.0 –	20 1.0	µA mA
$\overline{START}$ Input HIGH Current	I_{IH} I_{IH}	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 2.4V V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V	– –	12.0 –	40 2.0	µA mA
Logic Output HIGH Voltage	V_{OH}	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OH} = –0.08 mA	2.4	–	–	V
Logic Output LOW Voltage	V_{OL}	V_{CC} = Min, I_{OL} = 3.2 mA	–	–	0.4	V

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

BASIC CONNECTIONS AND BYPASSING

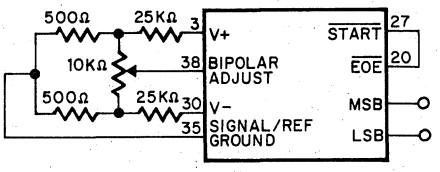


FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT
(CONTINUOUS ENCODE MODE)

1. APPLY V_{FS} − 3/2 LSB TO THE ANALOG INPUT.
2. ADJUST 100KΩ POT FOR LSB OUTPUT TO BE 1/2 TIME HIGH AND 1/2 TIME LOW WITH ALL OTHER BITS HIGH.

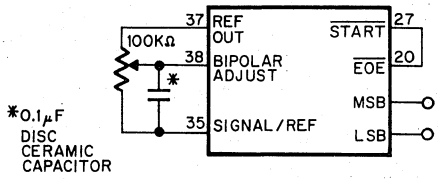
UNIPOLAR ZERO ADJUSTMENT

1. USING THE CIRCUIT BELOW, APPLY +1/2 LSB TO THE ANALOG INPUT.
2. ADJUST 10KΩ POT FOR LSB OUTPUT TO BE 1/2 TIME HIGH AND 1/2 TIME LOW WITH ALL OTHER BITS LOW.



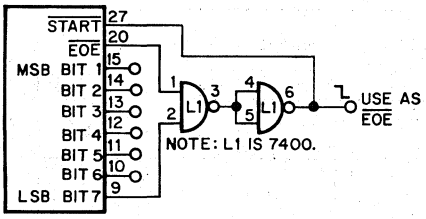
BIPOLAR ZERO ADJUSTMENT

1. USING THE CIRCUIT BELOW, APPLY $V_{FS}(-)$ +1/2 LSB TO THE ANALOG INPUT.
2. ADJUST 100KΩ POT FOR LSB OUTPUT TO BE 1/2 HIGH AND 1/2 LOW WITH ALL OTHER BITS LOW.



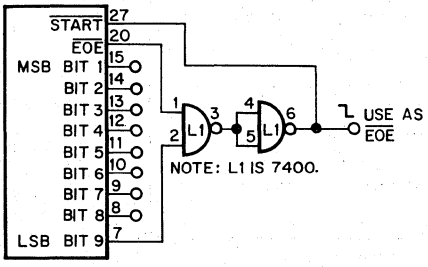
6-BIT SHORT CYCLE OPERATION

1. IN COMMAND $\overline{\text{START}}$ APPLICATIONS, USE BIT 7 AS AN END-OF-ENCODE.
2. FOR CONTINUOUS CONVERSIONS AT 6 BITS OF RESOLUTION, USE THE CIRCUIT BELOW:

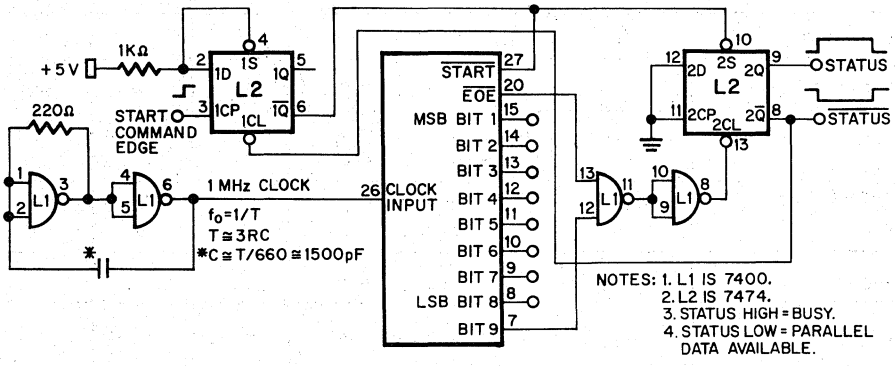


8-BIT SHORT CYCLE OPERATION

1. IN COMMAND $\overline{\text{START}}$ APPLICATIONS, USE BIT 9 AS AN END-OF-ENCODE.
2. FOR CONTINUOUS CONVERSIONS AT 8 BITS OF RESOLUTION, USE THE CIRCUIT BELOW:

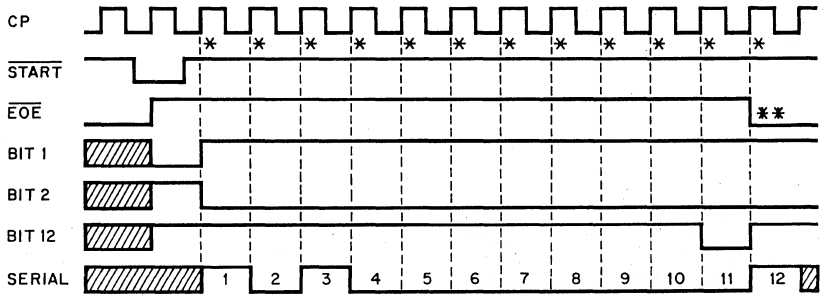


8-BIT OPERATION WITH POSITIVE EDGE START, CLOCK, AND STATUS OUTPUTS



TIMING DIAGRAM

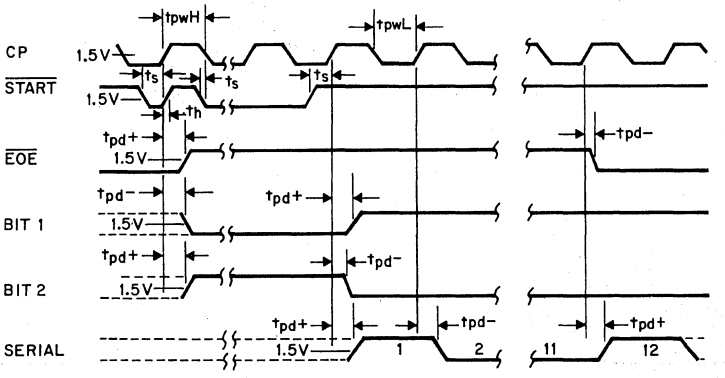
(ENCODING + 6.2525V INPUT TO 1010 0000 0001 OUTPUT FOR UNIPOLAR $10V_{FS}$ CONNECTION)



*DECISION AT EACH CP LOW-HIGH TRANSITION.
**PARALLEL ANWSER AVAILABLE.
EITHER STATE

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

(V_{CC}=+5V, T_A=25°C)

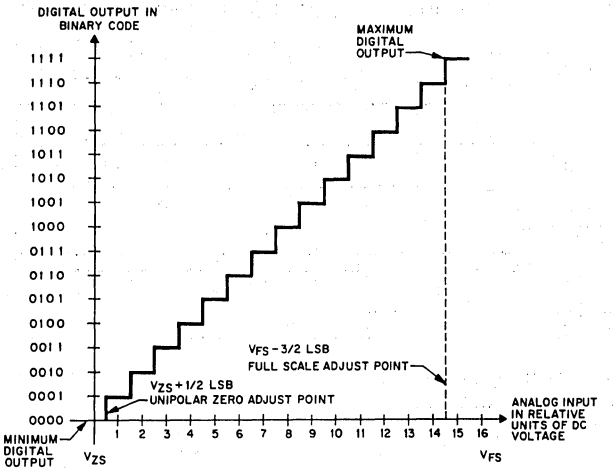


SWITCHING TIME SPECIFICATIONS (V_{CC} = +5V, T_A = 25°C)

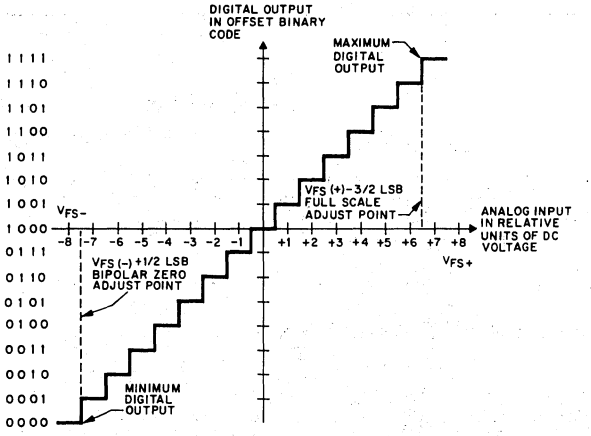
Symbol	Definition	Typ	Units
t_{pd-}	The propagation delay from the CP LOW-HIGH transition to an output signal HIGH-LOW transition.	60	nsec
t_{pd+}	The propagation delay from the CP LOW-HIGH transition to an output signal LOW-HIGH transition.	80	nsec
t_s	Setup time required for a LOW level to be present at the $\overline{START}$ input prior to the CP LOW-HIGH transition for the register to be reset; or the time required for a HIGH level to be present at the $\overline{START}$ input before the CP HIGH-LOW transition to prevent resetting.	30	nsec
t_h	Hold time required for a LOW level to be present at the $\overline{START}$ input following the CP LOW-HIGH transition for the register to be reset.	30	nsec
t_{pwL}	The minimum CP pulse width LOW required for proper operation.	85	nsec
t_{pwH}	The minimum CP pulse width HIGH required for proper operation.	40	nsec

CODING TRANSFER FUNCTION DIAGRAMS

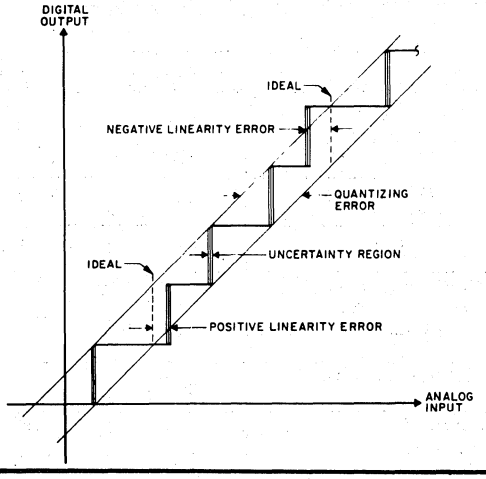
IDEAL 4-BIT UNIPOLAR A/D CONVERTER



IDEAL 4-BIT BIPOLAR A/D CONVERTER



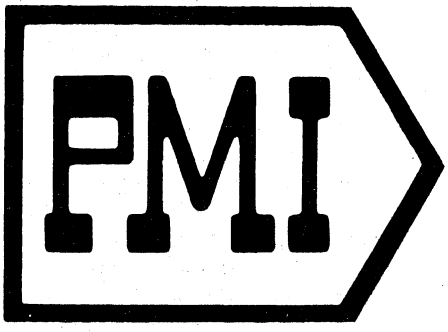
LINEARITY ERROR



AD-02 TESTING

Linearity Testing is performed at 25°C and at both temperature extremes by a computer-controlled IC test system which applies a 0 to +10.000V ramp to the Analog Input. Over 40,000 conversions are made during the ramp's period with the digital outputs of the device under test connected to a highly linear reference DAC. The reference DAC's output (a precise analog representation of the A/D's digital output) is compared to the input ramp voltage after each conversion. The maximum positive or negative deviation occurring at any of the conversions is used by the computer to calculate linearity error.

Full Scale Temperature Coefficient (TCV_{FS}) is determined by first storing the 25°C V_{FS} value, then comparing the temperature extreme values against the 25°C value. Tempcos, expressed in ppm/°C, are calculated and used to determine the proper grade.



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER DEFINITIONS

AVERAGE BIAS CURRENT DRIFT (TCI_B)
The ratio of the change in the bias current to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET CURRENT DRIFT (TCI_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset current to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{os})
The ratio of the change in the offset voltage to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT WITH EXTERNAL TRIMMING (TCV_{osn})
The ratio of the change in the offset voltage to the change in temperature producing it, with the offset voltage trimmed to zero at room temperature.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMRR)
The ratio of the input voltage range to the peak-to-peak change in input offset voltage over this range.

COMMON-MODE INPUT RESISTANCE (R_{inCM})
The ratio of the input voltage range to the change in input bias current over this range.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT (i_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise current in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT DENSITY (i_n)
The rms noise current in a 1Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (e_n)
The rms noise voltage in a 1Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{os})
The difference between the currents into the two input terminals when the output is at zero volts with no load.

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{os})
The voltage which must be applied between the input terminals to obtain zero output voltage with no load.

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (CMVR)
The range of common-mode voltage on the input terminals for which the common-mode rejection specifications apply.

INPUT RESISTANCE (R_{in})
The ratio of the small-signal change in input voltage to the change in input current at either input terminal with the other grounded.

LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (A_{vo})
The ratio of the change in output voltage (over a specified range) to the change in input voltage producing it.

MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (V_{oM})
The peak output voltage that can be obtained without clipping.

OPEN LOOP OUTPUT RESISTANCE (R_o)
The small signal driving point resistance of the output terminal with respect to ground at a specified quiescent dc output voltage and current.

POWER DISSIPATION (P_d)
The total power dissipated in the amplifier with the output at zero volts and no load.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO (PSRR)
The inverse ratio of the change in input offset voltage to the change in power supply voltage producing it.

SLEW RATE (SR)
The ratio of a change in output voltage to the minimum time required to effect this change under large-signal drive conditions. Slew rate may be specified separately for positive and negative-going changes.

SUPPLY CURRENT (I_{sy})
The current required from the power supply to operate the amplifier with no load and the output at zero volts.

UNITY GAIN CLOSED LOOP BANDWIDTH (BW)
The frequency at which the magnitude of the small signal voltage gain of the amplifier, operated closed-loop as a unity-gain follower, is 3dB below unity.

COMPARATOR DEFINITIONS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO (CMRR)
The ratio of the input voltage range to the maximum change in input offset voltage over this range.

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT RESISTANCE (R_{in})
The resistance looking into either input terminal with the other grounded.

DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE
The range of voltage between the input terminals for which operation within specifications is assured.

INPUT BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the two input currents, with the inputs tied together.

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT (I_{OS})
The difference in the currents into the two input terminals when the output is within a specified voltage range.

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{OS})
The voltage between the input terminals when the output is within a specified voltage range.

INPUT SLEW RATE
The maximum rate of change in differential and/or common-mode input voltage which the input stage can follow. The comparator's total response time for any input voltage step with arbitrary overdrive is equal to the sum of the response time for the small signal (100mV) step with the same overdrive, plus the slewing time (= initial differential input voltage divided by input slew rate).

INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (CMVR)
The range of common mode voltage on the input terminals for which operation within specifications is assured.

OUTPUT LEAKAGE CURRENT (I_{LEAK})
The current into the output terminal with a given output voltage and input drive equal to or greater than a specified value.

OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT RANGE
The change in offset voltage that can be obtained by adjusting a specified external nulling potentiometer.

OUTPUT SINK CURRENT (I_{sink})
The maximum negative current that can be delivered by the comparator.

OVERDRIVE
The input step voltage of specified size drives the comparator from some initial input voltage to an input level just barely in excess of that required to bring the output from its high or low state to the logic threshold voltage. This excess is defined as the voltage overdrive.

POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_{OH})
The high output voltage level with a given load and input drive equal to or greater than a specified value.

POWER SUPPLY REJECTION RATIO
The ratio of the maximum change in input offset voltage to the specified change in power supply voltage.

RESPONSE TIME (t_r)
The interval between the application of an input step function and the time when the output crosses the logic threshold voltage. Logic threshold is defined as the voltage at the output of the comparator at which the loading logic circuitry changes its digital state, or, as 1.4V when the loading logic circuitry is not used.

SATURATION VOLTAGE (V_{SAT})
The low output voltage level with a given sink current and input drive less than or equal to a specified value.

SUPPLY CURRENTS (PSRR)
The currents required from the positive or negative supplies to operate the comparator with no output load. The currents will vary with input voltage, but are maximum when the output is low, and, therefore, are specified with the input drive less than or equal to a given value.

VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V)
The ratio of the change in output voltage (over a specified range) to the change in input voltage producing it.

MATCHED TRANSISTOR PAIR DEFINITIONS

AVERAGE OFFSET CURRENT DRIFT (TCI_{os})
The ratio of the change in I_{os} to the change in temperature producing it.

AVERAGE OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT (TCV_{os})
The ratio of the change in V_{os} to the change in temperature producing it.

BIAS CURRENT (I_B)
The average of the base currents at a specified collector voltage and current.

BROADBAND NOISE VOLTAGE (e_{nRMS})
The root-mean-square noise voltage referred to the input in a specified bandwidth at a specified collector voltage and current.

CURRENT GAIN MATCH (Δh_{FE})
The difference in h_{FE} between the transistors at a specified voltage and current, expressed as a percentage of the lower of the two h_{FE}'s.

$$\left(1 - \frac{h_{FE_1}}{h_{FE_2}}\right) \times 100$$

NOISE VOLTAGE ($e_{np\text{-}p}$)
The peak-to-peak noise voltage referred to the input in a specified bandwidth at a specified collector voltage and current.

NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (e_n)
The rms noise voltage referred to the input in a 1Hz band surrounding a specified frequency, measured at a specified collector voltage and current.

OFFSET CURRENT (I_{os})
The difference between the base currents at a specified collector voltage and current.

OFFSET CURRENT CHANGE ($\Delta I_{os}/\Delta V_{CB}$)
The ratio of the change in offset current to the change in collector-base voltage producing it.

OFFSET VOLTAGE (V_{os})
The difference between the base-emitter voltages ($V_{be_1} - V_{be_2}$) at a specified collector voltage and current.

VOLTAGE REFERENCE DEFINITIONS

LINE REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in line voltage producing it including the effects of self heating.

LOAD REGULATION
The ratio of the change in output voltage to the change in load current producing it including the effects of self heating.

OUTPUT CHANGE WITH TEMPERATURE (ΔV_{OT})
The absolute difference between the maximum output voltage and the minimum output voltage over the specified temperature range expressed as a percentage of the typical output voltage.

$$\Delta V_{OT} = \frac{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}{V_O \text{ (Typical)}} \times 100$$

OUTPUT TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (TCV_O)
The ratio of the output change with temperature to the specified temperature range expressed in ppm/°C. For example: TCV_O is defined as ΔV_{OT} divided by the temperature range; i.e.,

$$TCV_O(0° \text{ to } +70°C) = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ 0° \text{ to } +70°C}{70°C}$$

$$\text{and } TCV_O(-55° \text{ to } +125°C) = \frac{\Delta V_{OT}\ -55 \text{ to } +125°C}{180°C}$$

OUTPUT TURN-ON SETTLING TIME (t_{on})
The time required for the output voltage to reach its final value within a specified error band after application of V_{IN}.

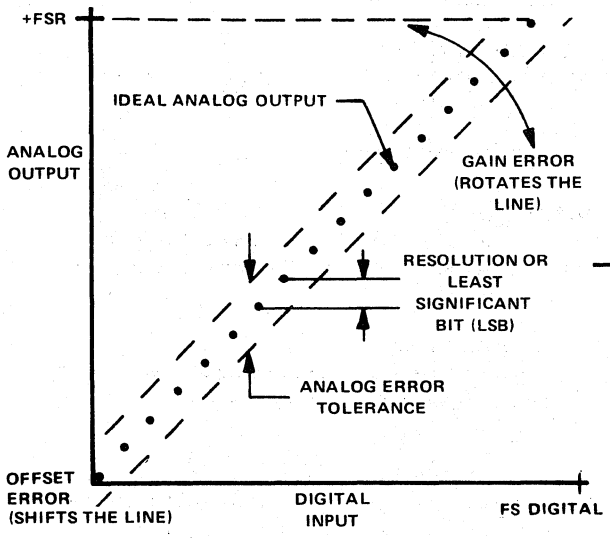
OUTPUT VOLTAGE NOISE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak output noise voltage in a specified frequency band.

QUIESCENT CURRENT (I_{SY})
The current required from the supply to operate the device with no load.

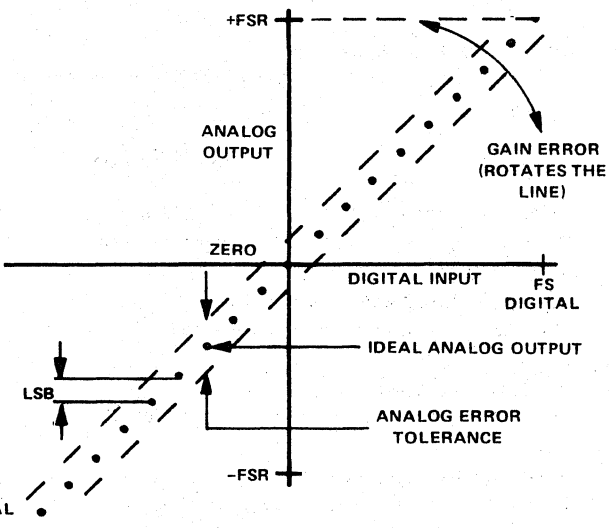
LINEAR DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

D/A Converters accept either a binary-coded or BCD-coded digital input code and convert this input to an equivalent analog voltage or current as an output. PMI's D/A Converters utilize the current-switched ladder network design principle which provides fast settling and reduced switching transients. D/A Converters are classified according to the type of analog output range i.e. bipolar or unipolar (See Figures below):

UNIPOLAR D/A CONVERTERS



BIPOLAR D/A CONVERTERS



DISCUSSION OF ERRORS

Transfer accuracy in a D/A Converter is generally determined by measuring deviation of the actual analog output from the ideal expected output. In general, the adjustable analog output errors of a D/A Converter are full-scale or gain error and offset or zero-scale error. Nonadjustable D/A Converter errors include nonlinearity, differential nonlinearity, zero-scale symmetry, zero and full-scale temperature drift coefficients and power-supply sensitivity. The most meaningful nonadjustable error term in a D/A Converter is NONLINEARITY. The next most important nonadjustable error terms are full-scale drift and differential-nonlinearity. A D/A Converter that has a specified maximum nonlinearity of ±1/2 LSB over temperature will also be guaranteed to be monotonic. PMI specifies maximum nonlinearity over temperature for every D/A Converter (except the DAC-03) to assure the designer of precision performance for the most demanding applications.

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER
A circuit for converting a digital code word into discrete analog quantities according to a prescribed relationship.

LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT (LSB)
The smallest incremental analog output change obtainable and is equal to the full scale output range divided by 2^{n-1}, where n = number of bits.

$$LSB = \frac{FSR}{(2^n)-1}$$

MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT (MSB)
The largest incremental analog output change obtainable by switching a single logic bit input. It is ideally equal to:

$$MSB = FSR\left(\frac{2^{(n-1)}}{(2^n)-1}\right)$$

where n = number of bits.

FULL SCALE RANGE (FSR)
The output analog signal span expressed in units of voltage or current.

ZERO SCALE OFFSET ERROR (ZS)
The measured analog output when the digital input code corresponds to an analog value of zero. Usually expressed as a percentage of nominal Full Scale Range but also expressed in ppm, LSB's, or given in units of current or voltage.

ZERO SCALE SYMMETRY ERROR
For a Sign-Magnitude D/A converter, zero scale symmetry is the change in the analog output produced by switching the sign bit with a zero code input to the magnitude bits. This quantity is expressed in units of current, voltage, or in fractions of an LSB.

RESOLUTION
The number of states (2^n) that the output range may be divided or resolved into, where n = number of bits. Generally this is expressed in number of bits.

NONLINEARITY (NL)
The maximum deviation from an ideal straight line drawn between the end points, expressed as a percent of Full Scale Range (FSR) or given in terms of LSB value. The end points are zero scale output to full scale output for unipolar operation and minus full scale to positive full scale for bipolar operation.

DIFFERENTIAL NONLINEARITY (DNL)
The maximum deviation of the analog output between any two adjacent output states from the ideal value.

Differential nonlinearity error is expressed as percent of full scale range or in terms of LSB value. For example, a differential linearity error specification of ±1/2 LSB implies that the output step size for adjacent digital input codes is 1 ± 1/2 LSB or 1/2 to 3/2 LSB.

MONOTONICITY
A converter is monotonic if the analog output increases or remains the same for an increase in value of the digital input code.

GAIN ERROR
The difference between the actual output Full Scale Range and the ideal Full Scale Range expressed as a percent of Full Scale Range or in terms of LSB value.

SETTLING TIME
The elapsed time for the analog output to reach its final value within a specified error band after the corresponding digital input code has been changed. Usually specified for a Full Scale Range change and measured from the 50% point of the logic input change to the time the output reaches final value within the specified error band.

GLITCH
A switching transient appearing in the output during a code transition. Its value is expressed in volts or current and time duration at the base.

RELATIVE ACCURACY
Another term for nonlinearity.

POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY
The change in the Full Scale Range of the converter due to a change in the power supply value. This may be expressed as a percent of Full Scale Range per one percent change in the power supply or as a percent of Full Scale Range per volt of power supply change. Normally this is specified at D.C., but is sometimes specified over a given frequency range.

FULL SCALE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OR GAIN DRIFT
This is the change in the Full Scale Range from the 25°C value and either temperature extreme divided by the corresponding change in temperature and is expressed in ppm/°C.

MISCELLANEOUS TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS
Although nonlinearity and differential nonlinearity should be specified as a worst case error over temperature, some manufacturers do specify a drift component on these terms. As in gain drift, they are specified as the change from the 25°C values to either temperature extreme divided by the corresponding change in temperature and expressed in ppm of FSR/°C.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE
The voltage range over which the current output of a digital-to-analog converter meets the specified error limits. If the error limit is not specified, the voltage range is not a true compliance specification but merely a range over which the converter will be functional.

D/A CONVERTERS BY OUTPUT TYPE

CURRENT OUTPUT D/A CONVERTERS
The output of the converter is a true digitally controlled current source or sink which has a high output impedance and a voltage compliance within which the converter meets the specified error limits.

RESISTIVE OUTPUT D/A CONVERTER
The output of the converter is a current, but has a low output resistance (typically 1-20 K ohm) and nearly zero output voltage compliance.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT D/A CONVERTER
The output of the converter is a voltage source, and is characterized by low output impedance and a specified load driving capability.

A/D CONVERTER DEFINITIONS

ENCODING TIME
The period from the beginning of the start command to the falling edge of the end of encode (EOE) output, including one clock period for synchronization of the start pulse with the clock. (Continuous encoding requires one more clock cycle than the number of bits of resolution, and the parallel data is available for one clock period.)

FULL SCALE RANGE
The peak-to-peak voltage range of the converter's input, i.e., V_{FS+} plus V_{FS-} for bipolar inputs and V_{FS} minus V_{ZS} for unipolar inputs.

FULL SCALE RANGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT
The change in FSR between 25°C and either temperature extreme divided by the corresponding change in temperature and expressed in ppm/°C.

LOGIC HIGH (H)
The AD-02 employs positive logic; H is a TTL Logic "1," 2.0V Min for inputs and 2.4V Min for outputs.

LOGIC LOW (L)
The AD-02 employs positive logic; L is a TTL Logic "0," 0.8V Max for inputs and 0.4V Max for outputs.

LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT (LSB)
The smallest digital output bit, and is equal to MSB divided by 2^{n-1} where "n" is the number of bits of resolution.

LINEARITY ERROR
The maximum deviation from a straight line drawn between the end points of the converter transfer function and expressed as a percentage of FSR.

MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT (MSB)
For an ideal A/D Converter, the MSB is the largest digital output bit weight corresponding to one-half full-scale-range (FSR) ±1/2 LSB i.e. $MSB = \frac{FSR}{2} \pm \frac{1}{(2^{n-1})}$ where ±1/2 LSB represents the inherant quantization error. Normally, in an actual A/D Converter, the analog error components should also be considered.

NEGATIVE BIPOLAR FULL SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS-})
The negative input voltage in bipolar operation that produces an output digital code of 0000 0000 0000 for the AD-02.

NEGATIVE BIPOLAR FULL SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS-})
The negative input voltage in bipolar operation that produces an output digital code of 0000 0000 0000.

POSITIVE BIPOLAR FULL SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS+})
The positive input voltage in bipolar operation that produces an output digital code of 1111 1111 1111.

POSITIVE UNIPOLAR FULL SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE (V_{FS})
The positive input voltage in unipolar operation that produces an output digital code of 1111 1111 1111.

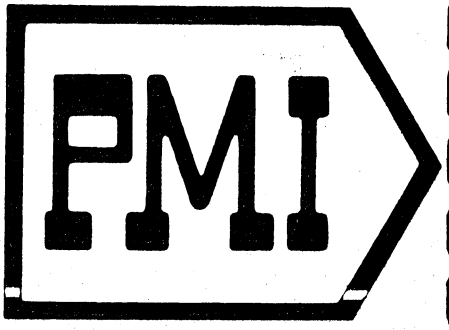
POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY
The change in FSR produced by a change in V+ and/or V– expressed as a ratio of the percentage change in FSR to the power supply voltage change producing it (%FSR/V).

QUANTIZING ERROR
The uncertainty associated with digitizing an analog signal, due to finite resolution of the converter. An ideal converter has a maximum quantizing error of ±1/2 LSB.

RESOLUTION
The smallest analog change that can be distinguished by the A/D converter. Resolution is equal to an LSB and is expressed in number of bits.

UNIPOLAR ZERO SCALE INPUT VOLTAGE (V_{ZS}).
The input voltage in unipolar operation that produces an output digital code of 0000 0000 0000.

ZERO SCALE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT (TCV_{ZS})
The change in V_{ZS} expressed in ppm/°C between 25°C and either temperature extreme.



Monolithic Chips

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The superior performance of each and every Precision Monolithics product is available to the hybrid microcircuit designer. All chips are 100% electrically tested for all guaranteed DC parameters at 25°C and are 100% visually inspected to MIL-STD-883A Method 2010.1 Condition B. Each chip is protected with our exclusive "Triple Passivation" Process incorporating an advanced Silicon Nitride ion barrier plus a thick glass coating over the metallization. Chips are packaged in 100-cavity waffle-pack carriers with an anti-static shield and cushioning strip placed over the active surface to assure extra protection during shipment. Precision Monolithics chips provide the highest performance available coupled with lowest overall finished costs.

FEATURES

- Highest Yields . . . . . 25°C Parameters Guaranteed
- Highest Performance. . . . . Tight specifications
- Highest Reliability–Exclusive "Triple Passivation" Process
- Wide Temperature Range Operation
- Excellent Die Attach. . .Thick Gold or Standard Backing
- 100% Visually Inspected to MIL-STD-883A Method 2010.1B
- Tight Distributions. . . . . Precision Process Control
- Carefully Packaged. . . . . No Loss During Shipment

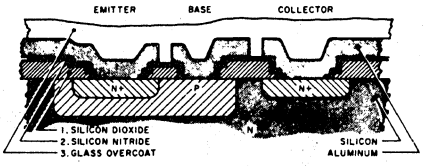
ORDERING INFORMATION AND CHIP ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical specifications for all Precision Monolithics chips are listed in the "Chip Catalog", available upon request. There are three electrical grades for each product in chip form listed in both the "Chip Catalog" and in the latest U.S. OEM Price List.

TRIPLE PASSIVATION

Triple Passivation is an exclusive three-step process which provides superior reliability and protection for all Precision Monolithics active integrated circuits. First, a specially treated thermal silicon dioxide layer is grown. This protects the junctions and also attracts any residual ionic impurities to the top surface of the oxide, where they are held fixed. Next, a layer of silicon nitride is applied to prevent the entry of any potential contamination or impurities. The third step is the thick glass overcoat layer which leaves only the bonding pads exposed. This "glassivation" protects the chip from damage during assembly and is especially important in minimizing yield loss during shipment and assembly of chips for hybrid circuits.

PRECISION MONOLITHICS
TRIPLE PASSIVATEDT.M.
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROCESS



QUALITY ASSURANCE

Precision Monolithics believes that quality and reliability must be built into the product; no amount of testing can replace these inherent properties. For this reason, all devices are fabricated and processed to MIL-STD-883A requirements as standard practice with many exclusive processes and controls added to improve quality and reliability. The integrity of aluminum metallization is confirmed by sampling wafer lots using a Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) examination per Method 2018 specifications. QA testing of dice is provided by normal production testing of packaged devices. Sample assembly or electrical test to specified LTPD of units from customer's dice lot is available at extra cost.

MONOLITHIC CHIP ASSEMBLY INFORMATION

Proper shipping and storage, die attachment, and bonding are required to take advantage of the full performance built into PMI devices. For this reason the following information is provided as an aid to the microcircuit designer. PMI provides this information but cannot assume responsibility for technology and interface problems in applying chips, nor guarantee results in using the suggested processing methods; this information is for user assistance only and is to be used at the user's own discretion.

STORAGE

Assembly begins with storage because chips which are metallized with aluminum will slowly oxidize if exposed to air. This action is very slow, but eventually a thin layer of aluminum oxide will form on the bonding pads. To keep oxidation to a minimum, PMI chips are stored in a controlled nitrogen atmosphere at the factory until shipment; they are never stored at any other point in the sales and distribution chain.

Oxidation is a more serious problem with thermal compression gold ball bonding than it is with ultrasonic aluminum wire bonding. Ultrasonic aluminum wire bonding can penetrate a thicker layer of aluminum oxide than gold ball bonding. If thermal compression gold ball bonding is used, the devices should be bonded within a few weeks after shipment. Storage under dry nitrogen conditions is highly recommended for chips to be used with either type of bonding.

SHIPPING

Protection during shipment is provided by the waffle-pack carrier and its antistatic and cushioning strip. In addition the waffle pack is vacuum-sealed in a polyethylene bag.

EUTECTIC DIE ATTACHMENT CONDITIONS

The die-attach area of the package should be gold plated. While preforms are not generally required, they may be necessary in some cases depending on die size and the thickness of the package's gold plating. If required, preforms of approximately 0.65 or 0.90 mm diameter with a composition of gold-silicon 98/2 are recommended.

The heater-block used should have a sufficiently large thermal mass plus adequate control to assure a constant package temperature of 420°C ± 10°C during the die-attach operation. Inert gas protection, nitrogen with a flow of approximately 30 liters/hour, is also recommended.

EUTECTIC DIE ATTACHMENT PROCEDURE

For ease of handling in die attachment, dice should first be transferred from their waffle packs to flat glass or metal plates. Allow the package to soak a sufficient time to acquire uniform temperature. (Where necessary place a preform on the mounting surface.)

Using suitable tweezers, carefully pick up the die from the supply plate, orient properly and gently scrub in a circular or back-and-forth motion until eutectic melt is visible completely around the die. Eutectic melt should be visible completely around the periphery of the die. There should be no evidence of balling or flaking of die-attach material. After completing the die-attach operation remove the package from the heater block.

The die should be level and flat with respect to the package surface. Die attach material should not touch the top surface of the die or stand vertically above the edge of the die.

CONDUCTIVE EPOXY DIE ATTACHMENT

A solvent and other contaminant-free conductive epoxy should be used, specifically designed for die-attach use. Manufacturer's instructions should be carefully followed. While PMI uses eutectic die-attach exclusively, conductive epoxy die-attach can be used, although this technique is not as well-established and has not yet been approved by most military specifications.

ULTRASONIC ALUMINUM WIRE BONDING

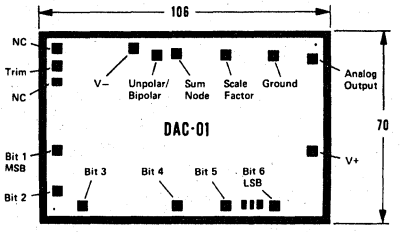
PMI uses ultrasonic aluminum wire bonding and recommends its use for best performance. It is also more economical than gold-ball bonding. For specific procedures with either method, the detailed operation instructions of the manufacturerof the specific bonding equipment used should be carefully followed.

A suitable size for ultrasonic bonding is Aluminum-Silicon alloy 99/1, Diameter .001", elongation 0.5–2%, tensile strength 14–16g; but again, specific instructions/recommendations related to the bonding equipment used should be observed. An average bond pull strength of 4–6g, and a minimum limit of 2g should be maintained to assure mechanical bond quality.

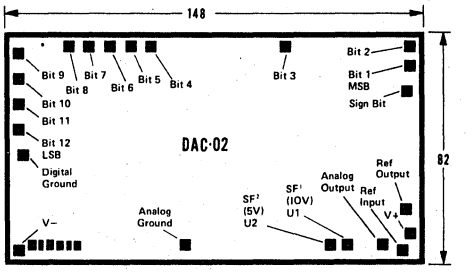
CHIP LAYOUT AND DIMENSIONS

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS

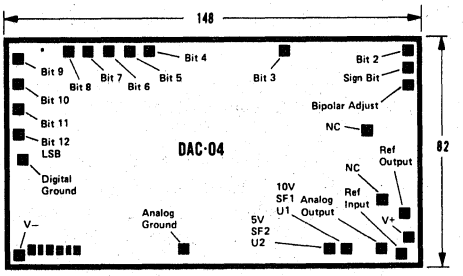
DAC-01 6 BIT MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER



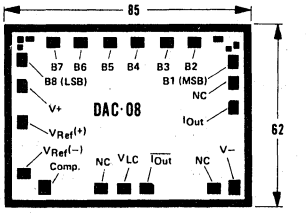
DAC-02 12 BIT PLUS SIGN MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER



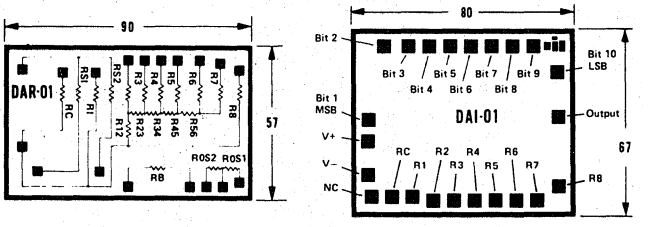
DAC-04 12 BIT TWO'S COMPLEMENT MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER



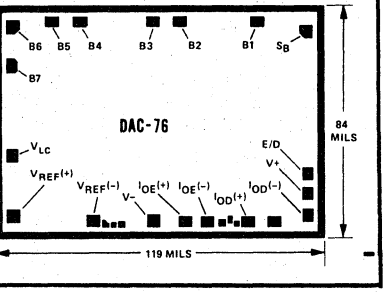
DAC-08 8 BIT HIGH SPEED MULTIPLYING MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER



DAC-100 10 BIT 2 CHIP MONOLITHIC D/A CONVERTER

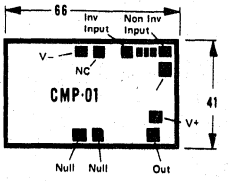


DAC-76 COMPANDING D/A CONVERTER

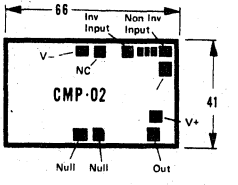


PRECISION VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

CMP-01 FAST PRECISION COMPARATOR



CMP-02 LOW INPUT CURRENT PRECISION COMPARATOR

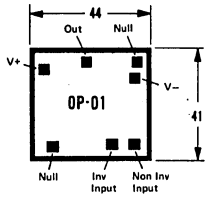


NOTES: DIMENSIONS - all dimensions shown are in mils.

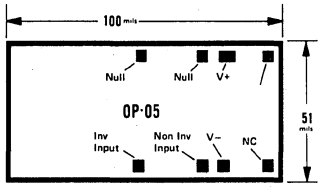
CHIP LAYOUT AND DIMENSIONS

PRECISION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

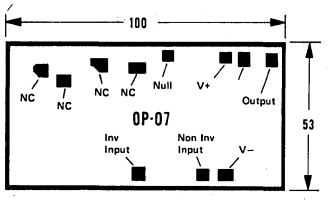
OP-01 LOW COST, HIGH SPEED INVERTING OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



OP-05 LOW NOISE, LOW DRIFT COMPENSATED INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

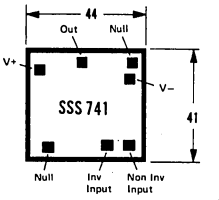


OP-07 ULTRA-LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

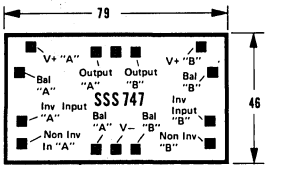


SUPERIOR SECOND SOURCE OP AMPS

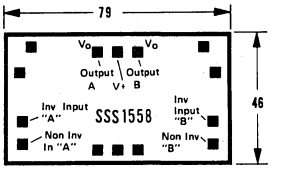
741 INTERNALLY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



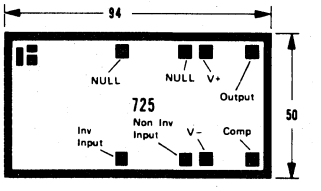
747 DUAL INTERNALLY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



1558 DUAL INTERNALLY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

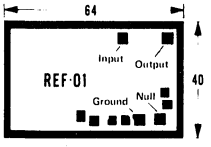


725 LOW NOISE, LOW DRIFT, HIGH CMRR INSTRUMENTATION OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

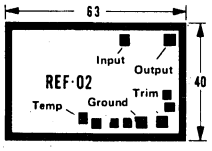


PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCE

REF-01 +10V PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCE

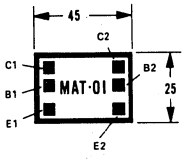


REF-02 +5V PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCE

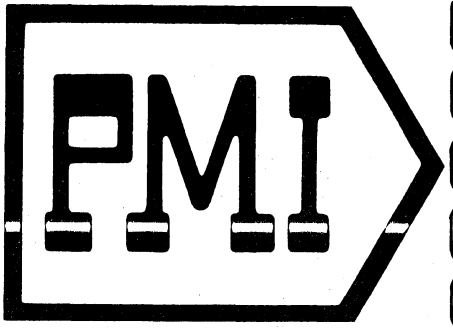


ULTRA-MATCHED DUAL TRANSISTORS

MAT-01 MONOLITHIC DUAL TRANSISTORS



NOTES: DIMENSIONS - all dimensions shown are in mils.



INDEX
APPLICATION NOTES

AN-6

A LOW COST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE TRACKING A/D CONVERTER

INTRODUCTION

The availability of low-cost IC D/A converters, comparators and up/down counters makes possible construction of tracking A/D converters having high performance and reliability despite their small size and low cost. These A/D converters are suitable for a wide range of applications such as transducer and audio digitizing, infinite sample and holds, and servo-control loops. This paper describes an 8 bit tracking A/D converter that can be built using Precision Monolithics, Inc., DAC100 CCQ3 D/A converter, CMP-01CJ Fast Precision Comparator and 4 bit MSI up/down counters.

TYPES OF A/D CONVERTERS

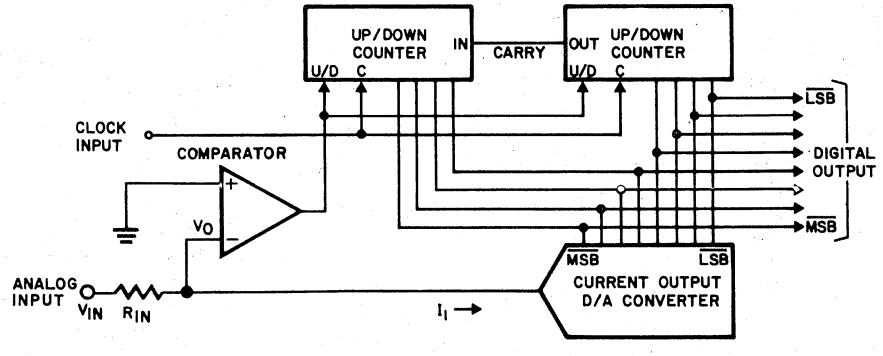
There are several popular styles of A/D converters (ADC) based on using a D/A converter in a feedback configuration. The three most common are: ramp or count-up; tracking or servo; and successive approximation.

Ramp types produce one conversion per each 2^n clock counts for an "n" bit converter and are suitable only for very slowly changing analog data; additionally, the data can be taken out only at the end of the conversion period. Successive approximation types are quite fast, requiring only "n+1" clock counts for conversion. They are capable of encoding fast-moving analog signals if an external sample-and-hold circuit is used to stop the analog data; again, the digital output is true only at the end of the conversion period.

For many applications, tracking ADC's can provide adequate speed while costing approximately the same as simple ramp types. Additional advantages are that no sample-and-hold circuit is required and that the digital data is continuously available at the output.

BASIC OPERATION

The tracking A/D is a relatively simple system, both in concept and in practice. The basic design requires three major elements: an up/down counter, a current output D/A converter, and a voltage comparator (see Fig. 1). The voltage at the comparator's input will be the result of the analog input voltage minus the DAC output sink current times R_{in} ($V_O = V_{in} - I_1 \cdot R_{in}$). Assuming a perfect comparator, if the output voltage (V_O) is above ground, the comparator's output will be low, causing the up/down counter to increase the DAC's output sink current by one LSB. (The counter actually counts down one count; this results from the DAC's utilization of complementary logic, i.e., an all-zero input produces maximum DAC output current.) The comparator continues to examine the voltage for polarity, and always drives the counter's code in the direction which causes the output voltage to approach zero. Once a balance is achieved, the loop is "locked", and tracks the analog input signal so long as the loop slew rate is not exceeded. When the loop is balanced, the converter's output is the binary-coded equivalent of the analog input.

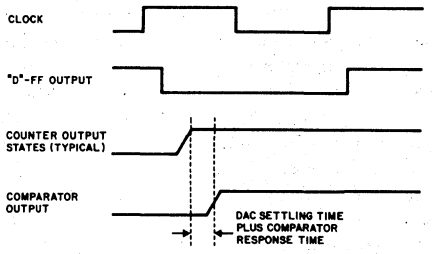


BASIC TRACKING A/D BLOCK DIAGRAM
FIGURE 1

When encoding a DC input signal, the digital output will "dither" or alternate between the two adjacent states which span the theoretically correct output value. This is of little consequence as all A/D converters have a similar error, known as the "quantizing" error.

In the actual circuit design, a "type-D" flip-flop is inserted between the comparator and the counter's up/down input. This is to insure adequate set-up time between the comparator's output change and the counter's next stage change.

Loop timing can be seen in Fig. 2. After the positive clock transition, the counter changes to its next state and drives the DAC to its new output. After the DAC has settled and the comparator has come to its final state, the next positive clock transition loads the comparator's new state into the flip-flop and the cycle repeats.



SYSTEM TIMING DIAGRAM
FIGURE 2

FINAL CIRCUIT DESIGN

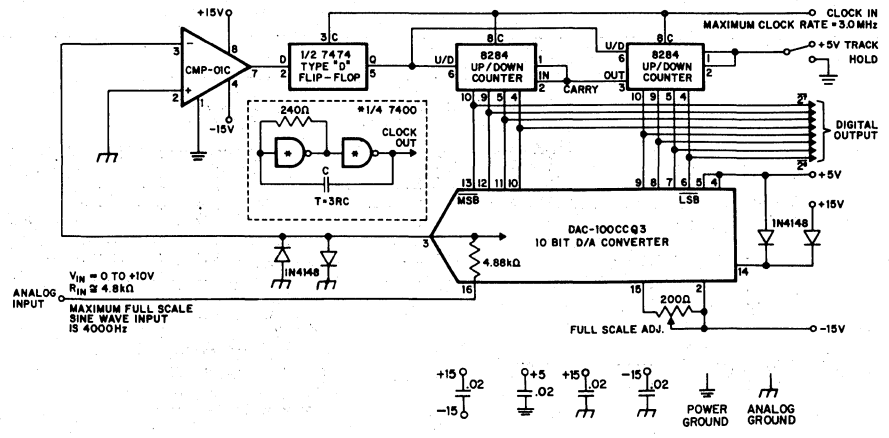
The completed 8 bit tracking A/D design is shown in Fig. 3. The digital output is available in complemented form, as the DAC-100 utilizes complementary logic. Diode clamps insure the DAC output remains near zero despite input and turn-on transients. For this 8 bit design, the two least significant digital inputs of the 10 bit DAC are not required and are connected to +5V, thus turning them off. Diodes are also used to insure that a positive voltage is applied to the V+ pin (pin 14) as soon as the +5V supply comes up. The clock, although extremely simple is quite stable over a wide range of temperatures and supply voltages. Several layouts were tried, with no perceptible differences in performance. (See Fig. 4)

TRIMMING

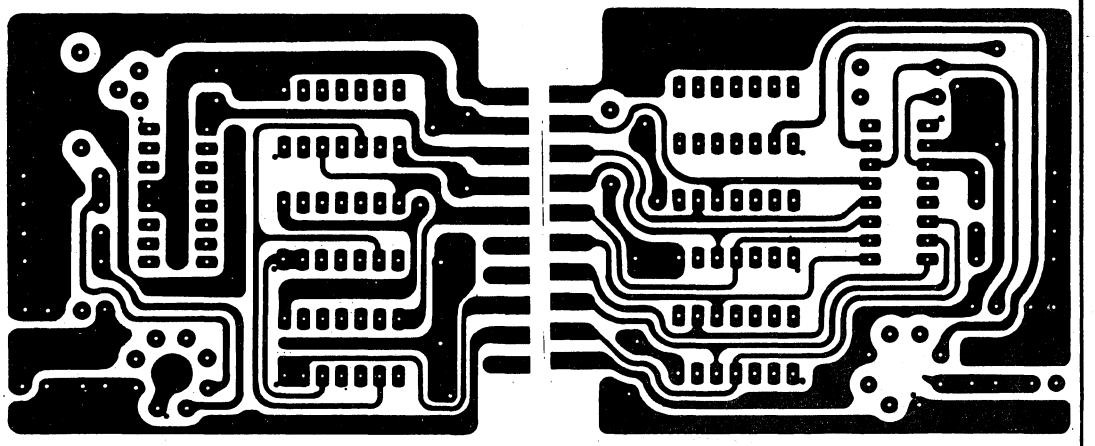
The circuit requires only one trimming operation. The full-scale output current of the DAC is adjusted to produce proper encoding at full scale input. Although several schemes are possible, the simplest is to place +10.0V at the input, and trim the 200Ω Full Scale Adjust pot to produce a low output at the 7 most significant bits with the LSB alternating states (dithering) at the clock frequency.

VOLTAGE OUTPUT APPLICATIONS

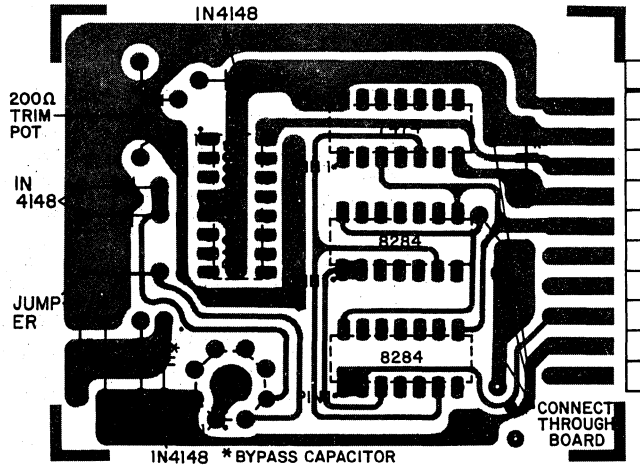
The basic tracking A/D uses a "current-comparison" technique; the analog voltage is not reconstructed at the comparator's input, thus eliminating the need for an op amp to convert the DAC-100's current output to a voltage. For applications such as infinite (no-droop) analog sample-and-hold circuits, the OP-01CJ, a low cost, fast slewing, fast settling op amp with internal compensation can be added as in Fig. 5. This configuration also provides very high input impedances, without requiring an extra buffer amplifier. The reconstructed analog voltage is available at the output of the op amp; gating the counter "off" stores the data in analog form.



COMPLETE SCHEMATIC – 8 BIT TRACKING A/D CONVERTER
FIGURE 3



FRONT BACK



FRONT

CONNECTOR

FRONT	BACK	
ANALOG GND	ANALOG GND	
+5V	DIGITAL OUTPUT	$\overline{2^7}$
ANALOG IN		$\overline{2^6}$
DIGITAL GND		$\overline{2^5}$
CLOCK		$\overline{2^4}$
N.C.		$\overline{2^3}$
N.C.		$\overline{2^2}$
TRACK & HOLD		$\overline{2^1}$
+15V		$\overline{2^0}$
N.C.	−15V	

ACTUAL SIZE PRINTED CIRCUIT LAYOUT – CIRCUIT OF FIG. 3

FIGURE 4

8 BIT TRACKING A/D PARTS LIST

Quantity	Description
1	DAC-100CCQ3 D/A Converter
1	CMP-01CJ Comparator
2	8284 Up/Down Counters
1	7474 Dual D-Type Flip-Flop
1	7400 Quad Gate
1	200Ω Trimpot, Bourns 3359P
4	IN4148 Diodes
5	Ceramic Capacitors
1	Carbon Composition Resistor
1	PC Board

TRACKING A/D CONVERTER WAVEFORMS

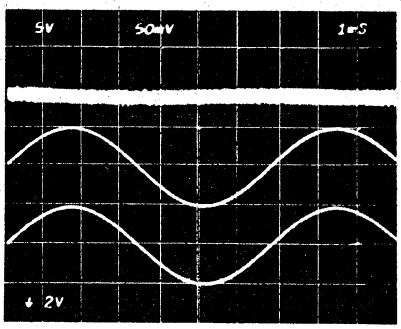
These scope photos were taken to indicate the waveforms observed at the comparator input during normal and abnormal operation of the converter. The output analog voltage trace was generated by applying the encoded digital output to a second D/A converter.

Normal Operation

Comparator Input

Analog Input

Reconstructed Analog Input

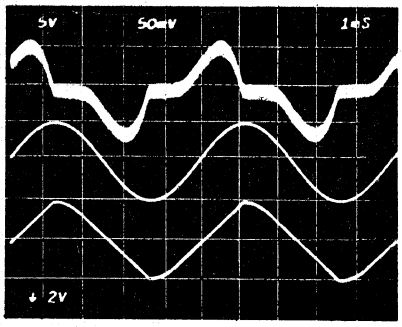


Slew Rate Limiting

Comparator Input

Analog Input

Reconstructed Analog Input

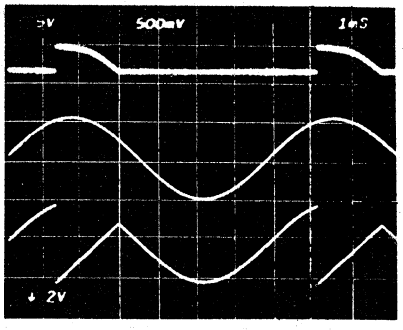


Input Over-Range

Comparator Input

Analog Input

Reconstructed Analog Input



BIPOLAR OPERATION

Bipolar operation (±5V) can be obtained by injecting a current equal to 1/2 the full scale current into the DAC-100 sum line. This can be accomplished by applying +6.4V to the internal bipolar resistor of the DAC-100 (pin 1)—a 500Ω trimpot in series will allow precise adjustment of bipolar symmetry. To trim, apply –5.0V at the input and adjust the 500Ω symmetry-trimpot to produce a high output at all bits, with the normal "dither" in the LSB only. Next, ground the input and adjust the Full Scale trimpot to produce an output which alternates between 10000000 and 01111111.

0 TO +5V OPERATION

Operation with 5 volt full scale inputs (0V to +5V or ±2.5V) can be obtained by specifying the DAC-100 CCQ4.

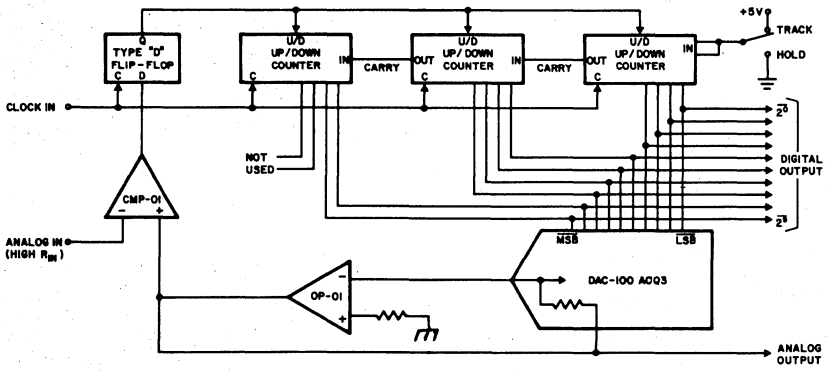
0.05% APPLICATIONS

Applications requiring 10 bits of resolution with 0.05% linearity can be implemented by adding a third up/down counter and utilizing all 10 inputs of an DAC-100ACQ3 (or Q4). See Fig. 5.

PERFORMANCE

Performance of the completed converter is quite impressive despite the low cost and small size. Using clock rates of 3.0 MHz, 10Vp-p signals can be accurately tracked to frequencies of about 4.0 kHz; higher frequencies can be accommodated by reducing the peak-to-peak amplitude.

Fully monotonic operation is obtained from 0° to 70°C; this is achieved because the DAC-100CQ3 is guaranteed to have ±1/2 LSB linearity to 8 bits (0.2%) over this temperature range, and the DAC-100ACQ3 has ±1/2 LSB linearity to 10 bits (0.05%).



10 BIT VOLTAGE OUTPUT A/D CONVERTER BLOCK DIAGRAM
FIGURE 5

All D.C. static errors can be attributed to the analog components only; the comparator makes no contribution to linearity errors, but its Vos and Vos drift with temperature are a consideration in the zero scale and full scale performance, and especially so in bipolar applications. The worst case DAC-100 zero error over 0°C to 70°C is 0.6mV; adding to this the 3.5mV max Vos of the CMP-01C results in a worst case zero scale error of 4.1mV, which is acceptably small compared to the value of 1/2 LSB (19.5mV) for the 8 bit A/D.

Because the Vos drift of the CMP-01C is typically only 1.8μV/°C even without offset trimming, the full scale drift will be almost entirely a function of the DAC-100CC tempco—60ppm/°C maximum.

For 10 bit applications, the comparator Vos becomes significant; the CMP-01C can be nulled, or the 0.8V max Vos CMP-01E can be utilized without nulling. Nulling of the comparator is not required in bipolar applications; this is accomplished by the bipolar symmetry trimming.

Other performance characteristics of the completed converter are listed in Table 1.

MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGE OPERATION

Operation over wider temperature ranges can be obtained by simply specifying appropriate temperature range components. The simplicity of the all IC design coupled with the compatibility with MIL-M-385 10 processing assures high reliability in military applications.

CONCLUSION

Extremely compact, low power consumption, all IC tracking A/D converters are made possible by combining Precision Monolithics, Inc. DAC-100 series 10 bit D/A converter, CMP-01 series comparator, and commercially available MSI up/down counters. Layout, construction and adjustment are noncritical. The simplicity and low cost of the tracking A/D converter invites usage in many new applications, including single channel digitizing at remote transducer locations.

TABLE 1

PERFORMANCE DATA

	8 Bit	10 Bit
Linearity (0°C to +70°C)	0.2% max	0.05% max
Full Scale Tempco ((0°C to +70°C)	60 ppm max	60 ppm max
Zero Scale Error (0°C to +70°C)	.10 LSB max	.20 LSB max*
Zero Scale Error Comparator Trimmed (0°C to +70°C)	.02 LSB	.08 LSB
Full Scale Voltages	0V to +10V, ±5V	0V to +10V, ±5V
	0V to +5V, ±2.5V	0V to +5V, ±2.5V
Power Supply Rejection (0°C to +70°C)	.02% per % max	.02% per % max
Power Consumption (V_S = ±15V, +5V)	1.4W max	1.77W max

*untrimmed CMP-01E

APPENDIX — USEFUL DATA & FORMULAE

		10V full scale	5V full scale
LSB —	8 bits	39.1mV	19.5mV
	10 bits	9.85mV	4.92mV

Loop Slew Rate = Clock Frequency X V_{LSB} = f_c X V_{LSB}

Max Clock Frequency = $1/(T_A + T_B + T_C + T_D + T_E)$

WHERE: T_A = Flip-Flop Propagation Delay

T_B = Minimum Counter Set-Up Time

T_C = Counter Propagation Delay

T_D = D/A converter Settling Time (to n-bits)

T_E = Comparator Response Time

$$\text{Min Clock Frequency} = \frac{\pi \cdot Vin_{p\text{-}p} \cdot f_{in}\ \text{max}}{V_{LSB}}$$

AN-10

SIMPLE PRECISION MILLIVOLT REFERENCE USES NO ZENERS

by

Donn Soderquist

A low output impedance millivolt source is frequently required in test systems, for generating small currents with moderate resistance values, and for general laboratory use. An excellent millivolt source can be built using only two parts; an instrumentation op amp and a potentiometer. The op amp is connected as a unity-gain buffer (Fig. 1) and the output is adjusted to the required voltage using the offset nulling terminals. The amplifier must have suitable characteristics such as low long term drift, freedom from chopper and "popcorn" noise, good power supply rejection and low offset voltage drift with temperature. To achieve low output impedance the op amp must have high gain around zero output voltages, and should have negligible thermal-induced drift for stable performance under varying load conditions. Use of a high performance bipolar input op amp such as the Precision Monolithics OP-05CJ provides low drift without chopper noise. With a typical initial offset voltage of 0.3mV, outputs from about -3.5mV to +3.5mV can be achieved. Adjusting the offset of the OP-05CJ to a value other than zero will create a drift equal to 3.3μV/°C per millivolt of output setting. The circuit's low frequency noise will be less than 0.65μV pk-pk with an output impedance of less than one milliohm. Long term drift will be much less than 3.5μV per month and power supply rejection is about 10μV/Volt.

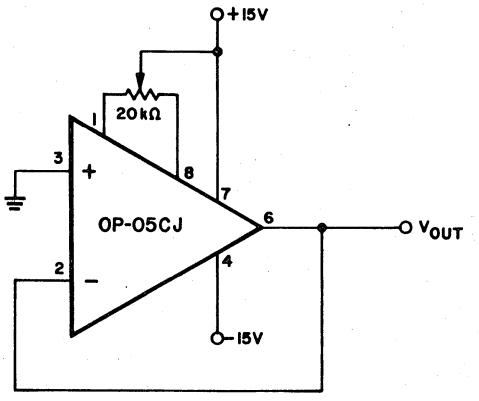


FIGURE 1
ZENERLESS PRECISION MILLIVOLT SOURCE

AN-11

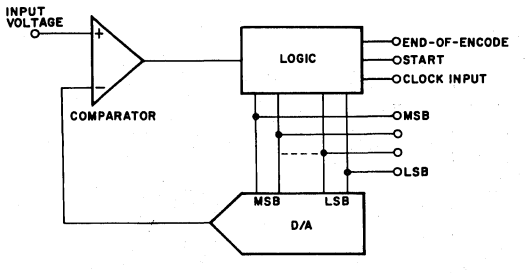
A LOW COST, EASY-TO-BUILD SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

by
Donn Soderquist

Successive Approximation Analog-to-Digital Converters have often been considered to be complex, expensive and troublesome circuits to produce. This application note describes a high-speed 8 bit successive approximation A/D easily constructed using only 3 readily available IC's. Precision Monolithics' DAC-100 Digital-to-Analog Converter, CMP-01 Fast Precision Voltage Comparator, a Successive Approximation Register plus a handful of discrete components complete the design. Despite the simplicity, the A/D is capable of 8 bit conversions in 6 μsec, and can easily be expanded to 10 bit resolution operation.

FEEDBACK A/D CONVERTERS

Most popular A/D Converters built today use a Digital-to-Analog Converter as part of a feedback or servo loop. Three of the most common types are the Ramp, Tracking, and Successive-Approximation; these differ primarily in the type of programming logic circuitry used to drive the D/A converter. All three types perform a comparison between the analog input and the output of a D/A converter; the logic changes the D/A output so that it approaches the analog input—when they are equal, the input to the DAC is the correct digitally encoded number (Fig. 1).



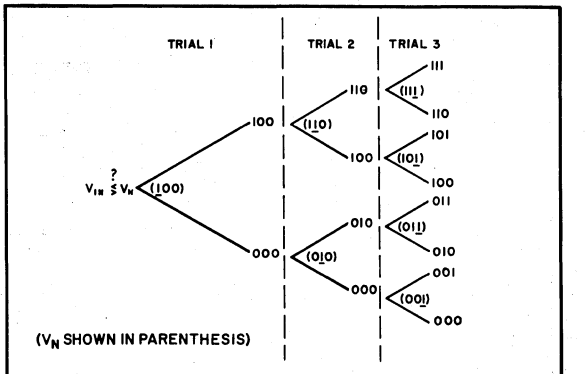
BASIC FEEDBACK A/D CONVERTER
FIGURE 1

The Ramp or Count-up type ADC uses up-counters for the programming logic. A start command clears the counters which then count up until the comparator output changes. The user must allow 2^n clock periods to insure a complete conversion; therefore only very slowly varying data may be converted.

Tracking A/D converters use up/down counters for the programming logic; the comparator output forces the counters to "track" the changes in the analog input. Once initial "lock" is acquired the correct digital output is continuously available, and the converter may be capable of encoding fairly fast-moving input siganls without requiring a sample and hold circuit. (Complete details on the construction of this type of converter are available in Precision Monolithics Application Note "A Low Cost, High Performance Tracking A/D Converter", AN-6).

Tracking ADC's are at their best when used to encode a single signal with a well-behaved maximum slew rate; multiplexed or video signals have large discontinuities which cause large errors while the tracking loop moves to acquire a new "lock" on the signal.

Successive Approximation A/D Converters are attractive for their rapid conversion rates and have found wide acceptance in video and multiplexed data systems. Recently-announced IC's provide the three basic converter building blocks in integrated form, reducing the cost and complexity of this approach to a figure at or below that of the ramp and tracking types. The great advantage of the SA ADC is that complete "n"-bit conversions can be accomplished typically in N + 1 clock periods—for a 10 bit converter this would be a speed improvement of about 100 times over the ramp type.

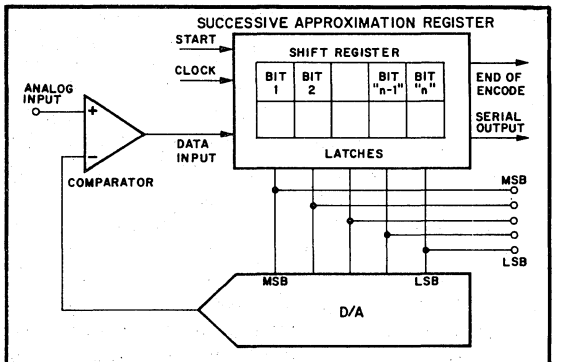


FLOW DIAGRAM FOR 3 BIT SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERSION
FIGURE 2

BASIC SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERSION

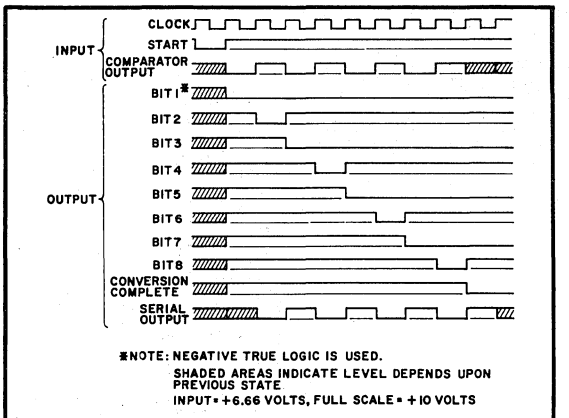
An SA ADC operates by comparing the analog input to a series of "trial" conversions; the first trial compares the input to the value of the most significant bit (MSB) or approximately half of full scale. Figure 2 shows the progression of trials for a 3-bit converter. If the input is greater than the MSB value, the MSB is retained and the converter moves on to "trying" the next most significant bit, or approximately three-quarters full scale. If the input had been less than the MSB, the logic would have turned the MSB off before going on to the next most significant bit, or one-quarter full scale. This "branching" continues until each successively smaller bit has been tried, with the entire process taking "n+1" trials.

To implement the logic for the successive approximation algorithm, a configuration similar to Fig. 3 may be employed wherein a start command places a "one" in the first bit of a shift register. This sets the first latch to "one", and turns on the DAC's MSB. If the comparator output remains low, the "one" will remain in the latch; if not, the latch will be reset to zero before the next bit trial begins. The next clock cycle causes the shift register to place a "one" in the second bit and a similar process continues till all bits have been tried. After the last bit's trial, the end-of-encode output changes state indicating the parallel data is ready to be used. A useful feature of successive approximation conversion is that the correctly converted data is also available in serial form; this is handy for transmission of data on a single bus.



SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERTER
FIGURE 3

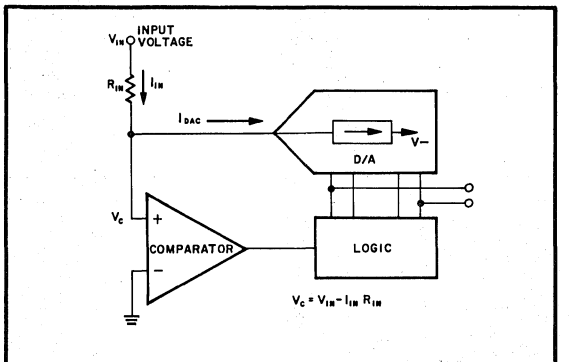
The complete sequence of events is demonstrated in the timing diagram of Fig. 4. Note that "negative true" logic is shown; the DAC-100 employs a complementary binary code and the AM2502 produces a "low" output during each bit's trial, thus producing the standard successive approximation routine starting with the MSB trial and working towards the LSB trial. All events are initiated during positive-going clock transitions; the conversion process starts when the $\overline{S}$ input is held low, which also causes the $\overline{CC}$ (Conversion Completed) output to go high. After all bits have been tried, the last positive clock transition returns the $\overline{CC}$ to a low state, indicating the conversion has completed.



TIMING DIAGRAM
FIGURE 4

"CURRENT" COMPARISON

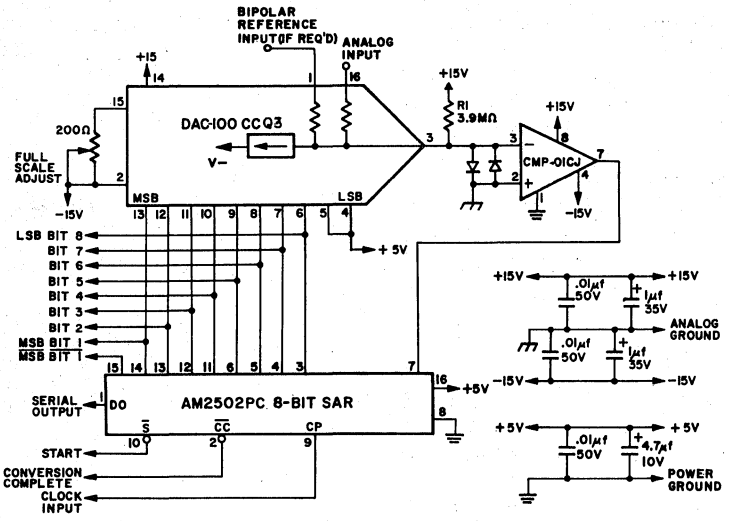
The previous discussion has indicated that the function of the comparator was to perform a comparison between the analog input voltage and the output voltage of the D/A converter. Higher speed conversions may be achieved by using the output of a fast current output DAC directly. This may be implemented as shown in Fig. 5, where the comparator examines the polarity of ($V_{IN} - I_{IN}R_{IN}$). The "current comparison" method eliminates the need for a current-to-voltage converting op amp which is by far the slowest element in most D/A converters.



"CURRENT COMPARISON" A/D INPUT
FIGURE 5

COMPLETE CIRCUIT

The schematic for the complete 8-bit A/D converter is shown in Fig. 6. It is seen that the complete circuit adds very few components to the basic 3 IC's of the block diagram. A 200Ω potentiometer is used to adjust the full scale output and R1 is used to inject a +1/2 LSB value current into the sum node. This insures that adjacent code point transitions occur at 1/2 LSB points for minimum overall error. The clamp diodes minimize settling time and prevent large inputs from damaging the DAC output. For an 8-bit, 10 volt system the CMP-01CJ's maximum offset voltage is less than 1/10 LSB and should not require nulling.

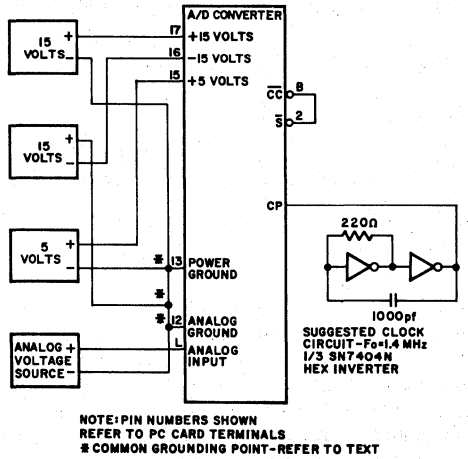


COMPLETE 8 BIT A/D SCHEMATIC

FIGURE 6

LAYOUT

A suggested layout for an 8-bit converter is shown in Fig. 8. This layout demonstrates some of the basic rules of good A/D converter practice: analog wiring is kept as short as possible and is separated from digital lines; the DAC output trace is especially short and directly connected to the comparator input and clamping diodes. Generous power supply bypassing has been employed using both disc and electrolytic capacitors. Other layouts can be easily designed because of the extreme simplicity of this circuit.



GROUNDING AND SUPPLY HOOKUP

FIGURE 7

GROUNDING

For optimum noise rejection, digital (power) ground currents should not flow in signal input ground return lines. Analog and power grounds should be connected as close as possible to the A/D converter input connector. Fig. 7 illustrates a typical system installation showing the ground connections.

SERIAL OUTPUT

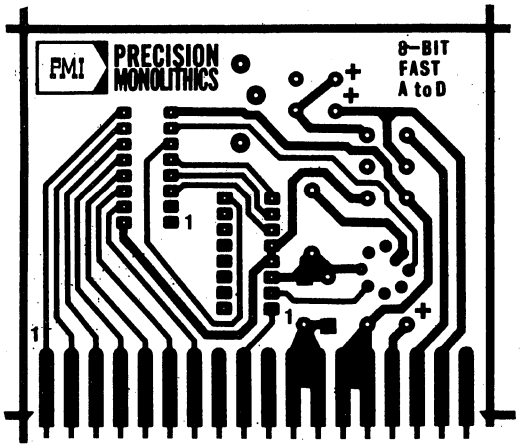
The digital output is available in serial NRZ (non-return-to-zero) format at the data output (DO) shortly after each positive-going clock transition. Serial output is especially convenient in applications where system wiring must be minimized, such as in one A/D per channel systems. Performing the A/D conversion process in close proximity to the signal source has the advantage of reducing errors associated with transmission of low level analog signals; instead, digitally encoded signals are transmitted with their inherent low error rates and ease of multiplexing.

BIPOLAR OPERATION

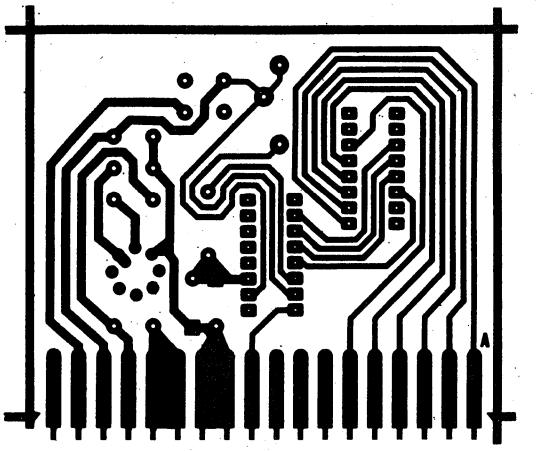
Bipolar operation can be obtained by injecting a current equal to 1/2 full scale into the sum node. This can be accomplished by applying +6.4 volts through a 500 ohm potentiometer to the internal bipolar resistor of the DAC-100. Both Bit 1 and $\overline{\text{Bit 1}}$ are available so 2's complement or offset binary coding may be obtained as desired.

0 TO +5V, ±2.5V OPERATION

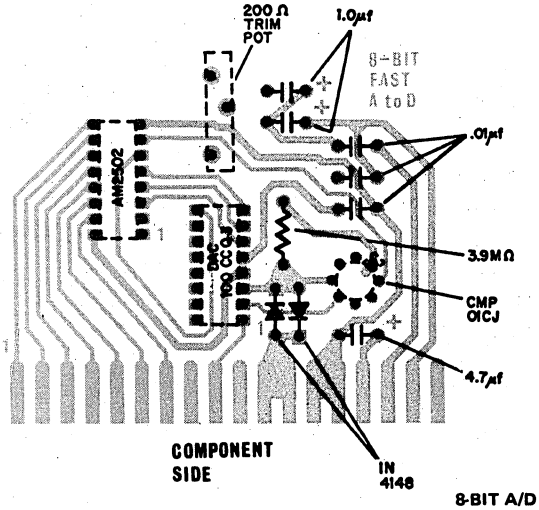
Operation with 5V Full Scale Inputs (0 to +5V, ±2.5V) may be obtained by specifying DAC-100 models with a Q4 suffix.



COMPONENT SIDE



TRACE SIDE



CONNECTOR PIN CONNECTIONS

18	N.C.	V	N.C.
17	+15 Volts	U	+15 Volts
16	−15 Volts	T	−15 Volts
15	+5 Volts	S	+5 Volts
14	Power Ground ⏚	R	Power Ground ⏚
13	Power Ground ⏚	P	Power Ground ⏚
12	Analog Ground ⏚	N	Analog Ground ⏚
11	Analog Ground ⏚	M	Analog Ground ⏚
10	N.C.	L	Analog Input
9	Bipolar Reference Voltage Input	K	N.C.
8	N.C.	J	N.C.
7	$\overline{\text{Bit 1}}$	H	N.C.
6	Bit 1	F	Bit 5
5	Bit 2	E	Bit 6
4	Bit 3	D	Bit 7
3	Bit 4	C	Bit 8
2	$\overline{\text{S}}$ Start	B	$\overline{\text{CC}}$ Conversion Completed
1	Clock Input	A	DO Serial Output

8-BIT A/D LAYOUT

FIGURE 8

CALIBRATION

For unipolar, 8-bit, 10 volt full scale calibration apply +9.941 volts (Full scale −3/2 LSB) to the input. Adjust the gain potentiometer until the digital output is alternating between "0000 0000" and "0000 0001". This calibrates the converter at a transition point insuring correct outputs over the analog input range. No zero adjust is necessary due to the low comparator input offset voltage (V_{OS}), virtually zero output offset of the DAC and the correct +1/2 LSB bias established by R1.

For 8-bit, ±5 volt full scale offset binary operation, first perform the unipolar calibration as described above with the bipolar reference removed. Next connect the +6.4 volt bipolar reference through the 500 ohm potentiometer to the bipolar input resistor. With −5.000 volts as an analog input, adjust the 500 ohm potentiometer until the digital output is alternating between "1111 1111" and "1111 1110". For calibration at lower bit resolutions refer to Table 1.

PERFORMANCE

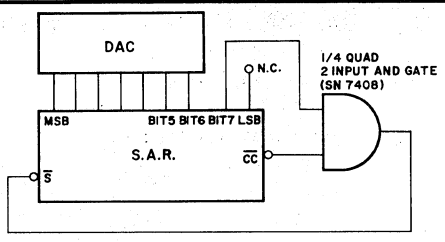
Performance of the completed converter for 6, 7 and 8 bit resolution applications is shown in Table II. To assure fully monotonic operation in 8 bit applications the DAC-100CC grade with its maximum nonlinearity of 0.2% from 0° to 70°C should be specified. Applications requiring 8-bit resolution with 0.3% or less linearity may utilize the lower cost DAC-100DD types.

All D.C. static errors can be attributed to the analog components only; the comparator makes no contribution to nonlinearity, but its 25°C V_{OS} and V_{OS} drift with temperature are a consideration in the zero scale and full scale performance, and especially so in bipolar applications. The worst case DAC-100 zero error over 0° to 70°C is 0.6mV; adding to this the 3.5mV max V_{OS} of the CMP-01C results in a worst case zero scale error of 4.1mV, which is acceptably small compared to the value of 1/2 LSB (19.5mV) for the 8 bit A/D.

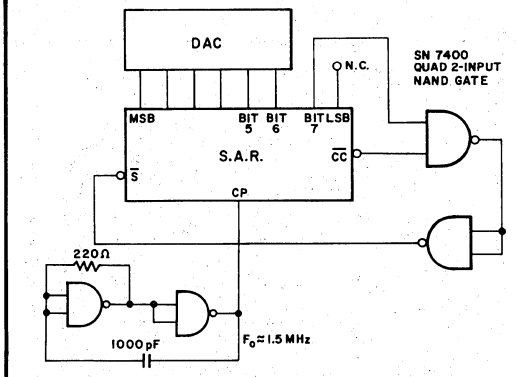
Because the V_{OS} drift of the CMP-01C is typically only 1.8μV/°C even without offset trimming, the full scale drift will be almost entirely a function of the DAC-100CC tempco—60ppm/°C maximum. (Tempco of DAC-100DD models is 120ppm/°C.)

REDUCED RESOLUTION APPLICATIONS

Encoding time may be reduced in applications not requiring the full 8 bit resolution. In convert-on-command applications, the negative-going transition of the (N+1) bit may be used as the Conversion Completed ($\overline{CC}$) signal; the register will continue to step through the remaining bits so the $\overline{CC}$ level will be present for one clock period only. For continuous conversion applications, the register may be truncated by applying a low level to the $\overline{S}$ input; however, caution must be observed to prevent possible stalling on power-up: the $\overline{S}$ input should be generated by either the $\overline{CC}$ or bit (N+1) going to a low state. Figure 9 demonstrates a 6 bit, continuous-encoding application. Since reducing the resolution increases the size of the LSB, the value of R1 and the full scale calibration point should be changed accordingly, as shown in Table I. Additional speed in reduced resolution applications may be achieved by increasing the clock frequency.



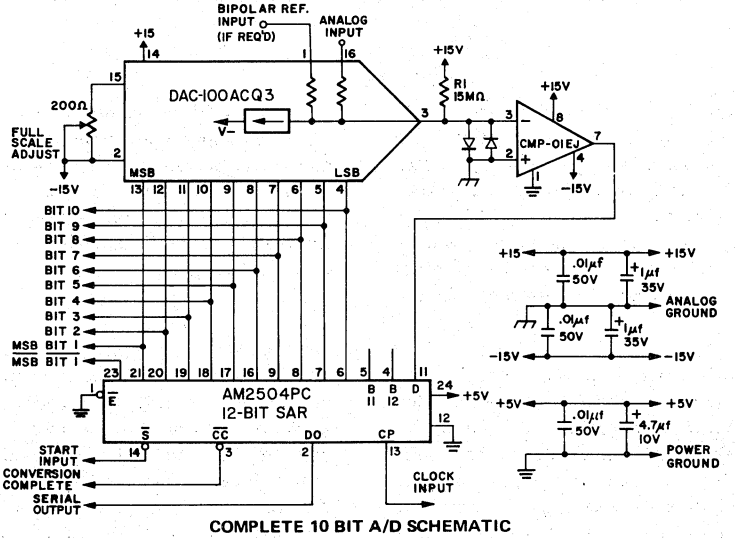
SHORT-CYCLED CONTINUOUS CODING
(6 BITS SHOWN)
FIGURE 9A



SHORT-CYCLED CONTINUOUS ENCODING
(ALTERNATE METHOD INCLUDING CLOCK)
FIGURE 9B

10 BIT APPLICATIONS

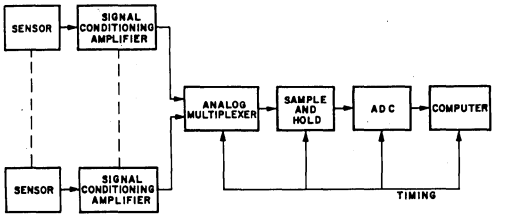
The basic 8-bit converter may easily be expanded to 10 bits by using the AM2504PC 12 bit Successive Approximation Register; it may be allowed to step through all 12 bits or short-cycled as described above (Fig. 9A,9B) All DAC-100 Series devices have 10-bit resolution; for applications requiring 10 bit monotonic performance the DAC-100ACQ3 or Q4 grades with maximum nonlinearity of ±0.05% (0° to 70°C) should be specified; for less demanding applications the ±0.1% DAC-100BCQ3 (Q4) grades are recommended. Due to the 10mV LSB size, comparator V_{OS} can provide significant zero error. This can be eliminated in unipolar applications by nulling the CMP-01CJ or specifying the 0.8mV offset CMP-01EJ. No initial V_{OS} improvement is required in bipolar applications, as this error will be eliminated during the bipolar calibration procedure. The offsetting resistor (R1) should be 15MΩ for 10 bit applications, with the full scale calibration voltage of +9.985 for unipolar applications.



COMPLETE 10 BIT A/D SCHEMATIC
FIGURE 10

SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

When integrating the A/D Converter into a system, consideration must be given to several factors to assure best performance. First, the analog signal to be encoded should not change more than 1/2 LSB during the encoding process; a sample-and-hold circuit should be used if required to hold changes to 1/2 LSB or preferably, much less (Fig. 11). Second, proper grounding of the system is essential to prevent errors due to system noise. The preferred method is to connect the analog signal ground and digital power ground together at only one point, right at the A/D's connector. This will insure that digital ground currents do not flow in the analog ground line.



TYPICAL MULTIPLEXED DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM
FIGURE 11

LOWER POWER CONSUMPTION

Power consumption may easily be reduced from 935 mW maximum to about 310 mW with two minor design changes. The D/A and comparator power supplies can be reduced from ±15 volts to ±6 volts and the low power TTL AM25LO2PC logic function may be specified. Digital output fanout is reduced to 3 standard TTL loads. The value of R1 must also be lowered accordingly to maintain the same +1/2 LSB bias current to the sum node.

MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGE OPERATION

Operation over wider temperature ranges can be obtained by simply specifying appropriate temperature range components. The simplicity of the three IC designs coupled with the compatibility of the devices with MIL-STD-883A processing assures high reliability in military applications.

CONCLUSION

Extremely compact, rugged, low power consumption successive approximation A/D converters are made possible by combining 3 IC's: PMI's DAC-100 Series 10-bit D/A, CMP-01 comparator, and a Successive Approximation Register. This simple, low cost design opens up new applications such as one A/D per channel operation in data acquisition systems.

PARTS LIST
FOR
8 BIT A/D CONVERTER

±0.3% maximum nonlinearity, FS tempco 120ppm/°C

1	DAC-100DDQ3 (or Q4)
1	CMP-01CJ
1	AM2502PC (Advanced Micro Devices)
1	Pot-200Ω Bourns #3006P-1-201
1	4.7 μf CAP- Mallory #TDC475M010EL
2	1.0 μf CAP- Mallory #TDC105M035EL
2	Diode, 1N4148
3	.01 μf CAP-Centralab #CK-103
1	PC Board
1	Resistor 3.9MΩ 5% 1/4W

For ±0.2% maximum nonlinearity, FS tempco 60ppm/°C use DAC-100CCQ3 (or Q4)

PARTS LIST
FOR
10 BIT A/D CONVERTER

±0.1% maximum nonlinearity, FS tempco 60ppm/°C

1	DAC-100BCQ3 (or Q4)
1	CMP-01EJ
1	AM2504PC (Advanced Micro Devices)
1	Pot-200Ω Bourns #3006P-1-201
1	4.7 μf CAP Mallory #TDC475M010EL
2	1.0 μf CAP Mallory #TPC105M035EL
2	Diode, 1N4148
3	.01 μf CAP- Centralab #CK-103
1	PC Board
1	Resistor 15MΩ 5% 1/4W

For ±0.05% maximum nonlinearity, FS tempco 60ppm/°C use DAC-100ACQ3 (or Q4)

TABLE I – REDUCED RESOLUTION APPLICATION DATA

Resolution Desired		Offset Current Value (1/2 LSB)	Conversion Complete Indicator	Full Scale Calibration Point	LSB (10 VFS)
8 Bits	3.9 MΩ	3.9 μA	$\overline{CC}$	9.941V	39 mV
7 Bits	2 MΩ	7.8 μA	Bit 8	9.883V	78 mV
6 Bits	1 MΩ	15.6 μA	Bit 7	9.766V	156 mV
5 Bits	470 KΩ	31.3 μA	Bit 6	9.531V	313 mV
4 Bits	240 KΩ	62.5 μA	Bit 5	9.163V	625 mV

TABLE II – PERFORMANCE DATA

Resolution D/A	6-Bits DAC-100DDQ3	7-Bits DAC-100DDQ3	8-Bits DAC-100CCQ3
0° to 70° Maximum Nonlinearity	±0.3%	±0.3%	±0.2%
0° to 70°C Full Scale Tempco Max.	120ppm/°C	120ppm/°C	60ppm/°C
Zero Scale Error Max.	±0.05 LSB	±0.1 LSB	±0.2 LSB
Conversion Time 1.5 MHz Clock	4.7 μsec	5.3 μsec	6.0 μsec
Unipolar Reference		Internal	
Bipolar Reference		External +6.4 Volts	
Input Impedance (+10V or ±5V Scale)		5KΩ Nominal	
Input Impedance (+5V or ±2.5V Scale)		2.5KΩ Nominal	
Quantizing Error		±1/2 LSB	
Output Code Unipolar		Complementary Binary	
Output Code Bipolar		Complementary Offset Binary	
Clock		External	
Logic Output Drive Capability		6 TTL Loads	
Analog Power Supply Range		±6V to ±18V	
Digital Power Supply Range		+5 Volts ±5%	
Power Consumption ±15V and +5V Supplies		935 mW Max.	

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT METHOD BASED ON MATCHED TRANSISTOR PAIR REQUIRES NO REFERENCE

by
Jim Simmons and Donn Soderquist

Most remote temperature measurements are made with thermistors or thermocouples as the sensing elements. This article shows how the function can be accomplished by using the intrinsic properties of a well-matched monolithic transistor pair. The method is attractive for its simplicity accuracy, and long-term stability. Of particular utility is the fact that the output is inherently linear and is directly useable without special linearizing circuitry.

Thermocouples can require both linearizing circuitry and reference junction making them difficult to apply. Linear outputs may be achieved with composite thermistor-resistor networks but long-term stability is difficult to predict. Ordinary silicon diodes, when operated as temperature sensors, require constant current drive and extensive calibration. The matched transistor pair method has none of these drawbacks.

BASIC THEORY

Matched transistor pairs have predictable relationships which make temperature measurements possible. To develop these relationships, let us consider the fundamental properties of a single transistor. The well known relationship between collector current and base-emitter voltage for a single transistor is:

$$1)\ V_{be} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_C}{I_S}\right) \quad \text{provided } I_C/I_S >> 1$$

where

k = Boltzmann's constant = 1.38×10^{-23} joules/°K
T = absolute temperature, °K
q = charge of an electron = 1.6×10^{-19} coulomb
I_S = theoretical reverse-saturation current $\cong 1.87 \times 10^{-14}$ A
I_C = collector current

Consider the difference in base-emitter voltages, ΔV_{be}, of two transistors operated at the same temperature:

$$2)\ \Delta V_{be} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{S1}}\right) - \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_{C2}}{I_{S2}}\right)$$

This expression may be rewritten to:

$$3)\ \Delta V_{be} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{C2}}\right) - \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_{S1}}{I_{S2}}\right)$$

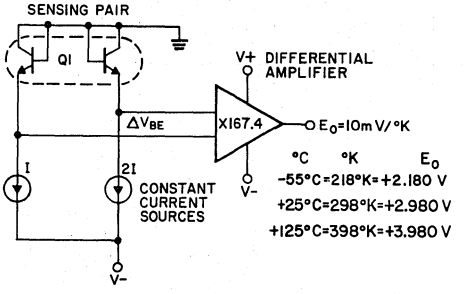
The values of I_{S1} and I_{S2} are a strong function of processing and geometry variables, and are very nearly identical in a well-matched monolithic transistor pair. As I_{S1} and I_{S2} approach equality ($\log_e 1 = 0$), the second term can be eliminated. For an ideal pair the expression becomes:

$$4)\ \Delta V_{be} = \frac{kT}{q} \log_e \left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{C2}}\right)$$

Note that if the ratio of collector currents I_{C1} to I_{C2} is made constant, ΔV_{be} will be proportional to absolute temperature alone. No absolute values of current are required because only a stable current ratio must be maintained. For a fixed ratio of 2 to 1 the expression is:

$$5)\ \frac{\Delta V_{be}}{\Delta T} = 5.973 \times 10^{-5} = 59.73 \mu V/°K$$

This predictable differential base-emitter voltage relationship allows a matched transistor pair to be used as a temperature sensor. A complete temperature measuring system can be built with a matched pair, two constant current sources, and a differential amplifier as shown in Figure 1.



BASIC TEMPERATURE SENSOR

FIGURE 1

SYSTEM DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

To illustrate this concept, let us design a system to provide accurate temperature measurement over the range of −55°C to +125°C (218°K to 398°K). Other goals are: ease of calibration, long-term stability, standard resistor values, and small physical size. In addition, the system should be capable of operation with the sensing matched pair located up to 100 feet from the current sources and differential amplifier. A system achieving these goals is detailed below.

SENSING MATCHED PAIR

Any mismatch will cause performance to deviate from the ideal case shown in Eq. 4, the most critical parameter being average offset voltage drift (TCV_{os}). This quantity, multiplied by the largest temperature excursion (100°K) and the differential amplifier gain (167.4), will be the output error and is shown in Table 1 for typical TCV_{os} specifications.

Clearly, system accuracy is directly related to the degree of matching of the sensing pair. A Precision Monolithics MAT-01H with its typical TCV_{os} of .15μV/°C was specified in order to minimize this error factor.

CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCES

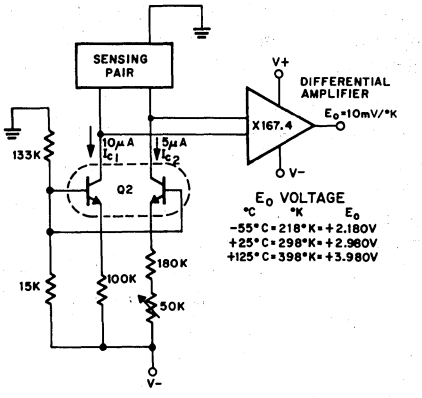
Two currents of a precise 2 to 1 ratio are provided by this section. Several considerations make 5μA and 10μA good choices as nominal operating currents for I_{C2} and I_{C1} respectively. Most monolithic matched transistor pairs are specified at I_C = 10μA. Input bias currents associated with the differential amplifier can be ignored because 5μA is three orders of magnitude larger. Resistor values are small enough to keep physical size and cost reasonable. Finally, the quiescent currents do not develop significant voltage drops in 100 feet of ordinary shielded-pair cable.

The two most important current source transistor matching characteristics required are h_{FE} and V_{os} long-term stability, assuming that this part of the circuit is not subjected to wide temperature variations. If the system is to have good power supply and ripple rejection, the h_{FE} match must be maintained over a range of operating currents. These characteristics will insure a constant 2 to 1 ratio of I_{C1} to I_{C2} is maintained.

With the circuit as shown in Figure 2, the total system has measured power supply rejection of 1°K/volt. Once calibrated, long-term changes in V_{os} will change the current ratio, and, in turn, the output. A Precision Monolithics MAT-01GH was selected for Q2 because it has the desired combination of specified long-term stability (.2μV/month) and close h_{FE} matching, typically 1%.

TCV_{os}	Error in °K over 100°
.15μV/°C	.251°K
.5 μV/°C	.837°K
1.0μV/°C	1.67°K
2.0μV/°C	3.34°K
2.5μV/°C	4.19°K
5.0μV/°C	8.37°K
10 μV/°C	16.7°K

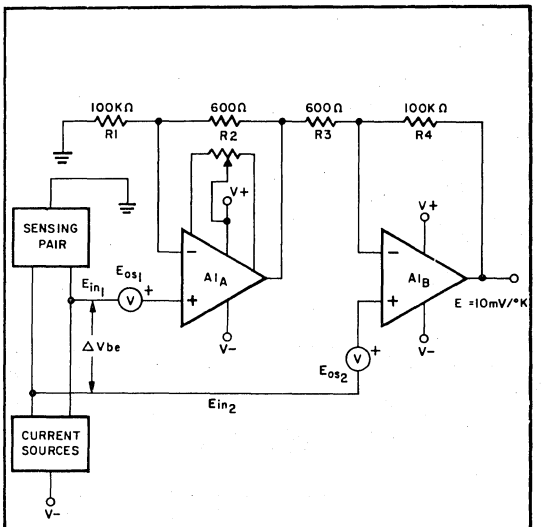
TABLE 1



BASIC TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FIGURE 1

DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

The sensing pair and constant current sources provide a differential voltage (ΔV_{be}) which is directly proportional to absolute temperature. The amplifier must acquire this voltage difference in the presence of common mode voltages, amplify it by 167.4, and change it from a differential to a single-ended signal. Excellent performance is obtained using the circuit of Figure 3.



DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER DESIGN
FIGURE 3

The two op-amp differential amplifier configuration is widely used wherever high input impedance and fixed gain are required. This amplifier uses a dual matched instrumentation operational amplifier designed and specified for differential applications, the Precision Monolithics OP-10CY.

GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Assuming ideal amplifiers, the expression for output voltage is:

$$6)\ E_o = \left[E_{in_1}\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_1}\right)\frac{R_4}{R_3}\right] + E_{in_2}\left(\frac{R_4}{R_3} + 1\right)$$

With ideal resistors this simplifies to:

$$7)\ E_o = (E_{in2} - E_{in1})\left(\frac{R4}{R3} + 1\right) \text{ provided } \frac{R1}{R2} = \frac{R4}{R3}$$

In this system, $(E_{in1} - E_{in2})$ has been previously defined as ΔV_{be}. The actual expression for E_o may be written as:

$$8)\ E_o = \Delta V_{be}\left(\frac{R4}{R3} + 1\right) \text{ but } \frac{\Delta V_{be}}{\Delta T} = 5.973 \times 10^{-5} \text{ (Eq. 5)}$$

Therefore, the ideal overall system output expression is:

$$9)\ E_o = (5.973 \times 10^{-5})\left(\frac{R4}{R3} + 1\right) T$$

COMMON MODE REJECTION

At 25°C (298°K), ΔV_{be} is 17.8 mV. while the individual sensing pair base-emitter voltages are about 520 mV. There is a need to reject the 520 mV. common mode input voltage while accurately amplifying the differential input voltage, ΔV_{be}. At −55°C (218°K), the situation becomes more difficult with ΔV_{be} of 13 mV. and 696 mV. of common mode voltage. Keeping in mind that this is a best case disregarding any extraneous cable pickup, it can be observed that the requirement for high common mode rejection is very real.

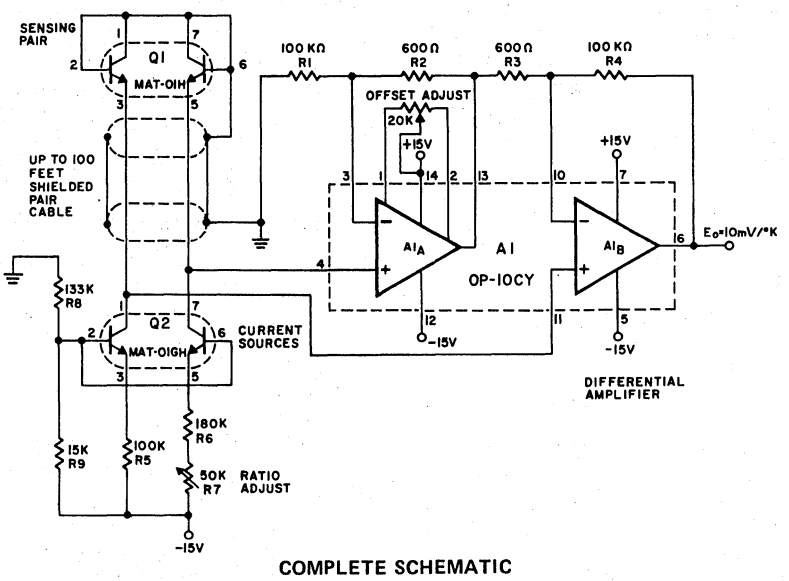
Because the dual op amp has a specified 117 dB common mode rejection ratio match, the ability to reject common mode inputs becomes primarily a function of resistor ratio matching. This device eliminates the need for special op amp selections in this stringent differential amplifier application.

Resistor selections can be avoided by using readily available .01% tolerance precision resistors, resulting in a worst-case ratio match of .04%. This ratio match, in combination with the dual op amp's performance, results in greater than 100 dB common mode rejection at the amplifier's input.

Long-term stability of the resistors must approach the initial ratio match or degradation of common mode rejection can occur over time. The resistors chosen are specified at ±50ppm/3 years and ±5ppm/°C thereby assuring stability versus time and temperature.

DIFFERENTIAL OFFSET VOLTAGE

The amplifier's differential input offset voltage ($E_{os1} - E_{os2}$) will be the major error factor. If the individual input offset voltages are of equal magnitude and polarity they appear as a common mode input and are rejected. The OP-10CY provides the additional convenience that only a single offset adjustment is necessary to provide the required ΔV_{os} match; this adjustment at the same time provides minimum TCΔV_{os} of the differential amplifier.



COMPLETE SCHEMATIC
FIGURE 4

INSTALLATION

Ordinary shielded pair cable, with #22 or larger conductors, is satisfactory for most remote temperature measuring applications. Good thermal conductivity from the sensing pair's case to the environment being measured is essential to avoid incorrect readings. When this circuit is used for temperature control, thermally-conductive epoxy works especially well in attaching the sensing pair to the device being controlled.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

This is an easy two-step procedure. First, short the differential amplifier inputs and adjust the offset potentiometer until the output reads zero volts. Remove the input short. Second, with the sensing pair at a known temperature (room temperature is suitable), adjust the ratio potentiometer for a correct differential amplifier output reading. Having the capability of room temperature calibration makes this circuit much more convenient to calibrate than other types.

OVERALL ACCURACY

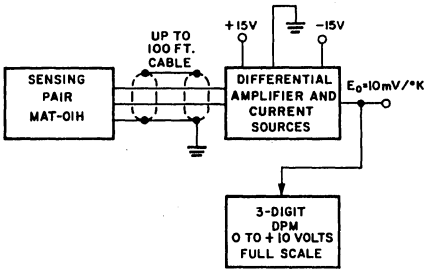
This circuit, with the components as specified, is capable of ±1°K accuracy over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C (218°K to 398°K). Optimum accuracy is obtained with the differential amplifier and constant current sources in a controlled environment remote from the sensing pair. Maintenance of high accuracy over long periods of time is achieved because all components used in this design have long-term stability specified.

APPLICATIONS

The circuit's output, as measured by a 10-volt full scale digital panel meter, makes a digital thermometer. DPM's with BCD outputs may be used in applications requiring simultaneous direct readout and digital outputs for control purposes.

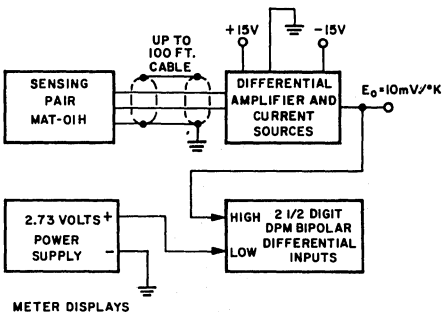
CONCLUSION

Accurate temperature measurement and control systems are easily and economically built using the predictable characteristics of modern monolithic matched transistor pairs. This method offers long-term stability, excellent linearity, simple calibration, and high performance in severe environments.



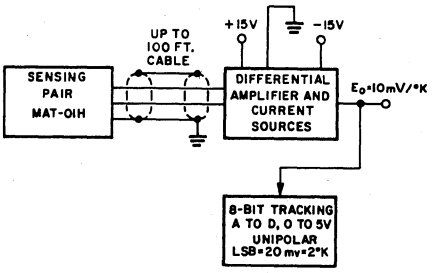
°C °K E_o
-55°C=218°K=2.18V
+25°C=298°K=2.98V
+125°C=398°K=3.98V

BASIC DIGITAL THERMOMETER WITH READOUT IN DEGREES KELVIN (°K)
FIGURE 5



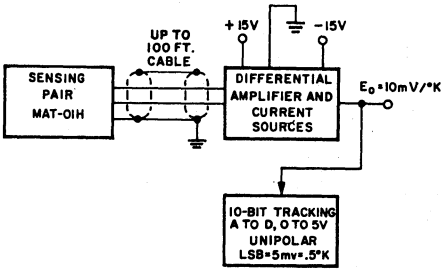
-55°C=-.55 V
+25°C= +.25 V
+125°C= +1.25 V

DIGITAL THERMOMETER WITH READOUT IN °C
FIGURE 6



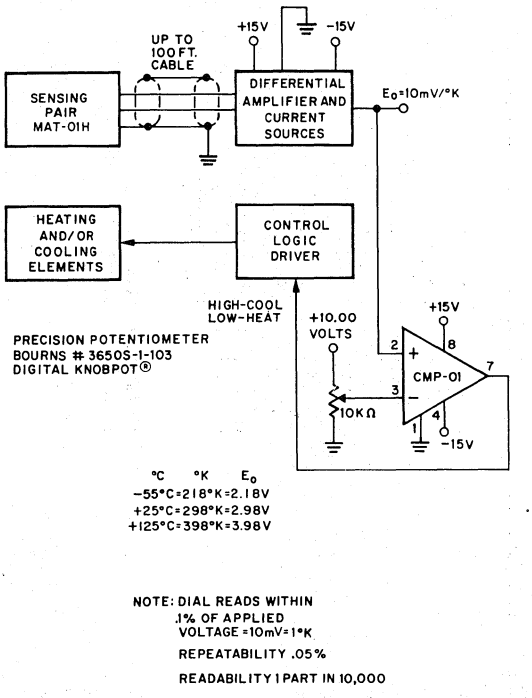
°C °K E_o
-55°C=218°K=2.18V
+25°C=298°K=2.98V
+125°C=398°K=3.98V

BINARY-CODED TEMPERATURE READINGS WITH 2° RESOLUTION
FIGURE 7

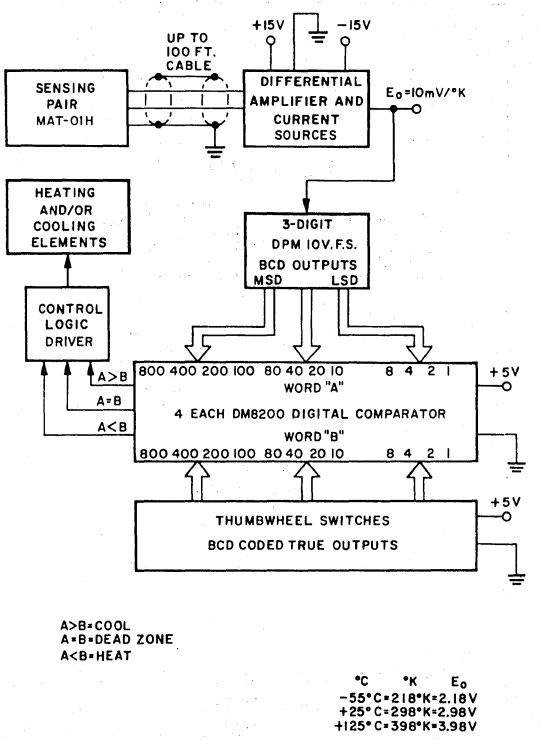


°C °K E_o
-55°C=218°K=2.18V
+25°C=298°K=2.98V
+125°C=398°K=3.98V

BINARY-CODED TEMPERATURE READINGS WITH 5° RESOLUTION
FIGURE 8



TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER – DIGITAL DIAL CONTROLLED
FIGURE 9



TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER – DIGITAL THERMOMETER
FIGURE 10

PARTS LIST

1.	Q1	MAT-01H, Matched Transistor Pair Precision Monolithics, Inc.
2.	Q2	MAT-01GH, Matched Transistor Pair Precision Monolithics, Inc.
3.	A1	OP-10CY, Dual Instrumentation Op Amp Precision Monolithics, Inc.
4.	R1, R4	Resistor, 600 ohms, .01% General Resistance Econistor
5.	R2, R3	Resistor, 100Kohms, .01% General Resistance Econistor
6.	R5	Resistor, 100Kohms, .1% General Resistance Econistor
7.	R6	Resistor, 180Kohms, .1% General Resistance Econistor
8.	R7	Potentiometer, 50Kohms, 10% Bourns #3006P-1-503
9.	R8	Resistor, 133Kohms, 1% RN55C1333F
10.	R9	Resistor, 15Kohms, 1% RN55C1502F
11.	R10	Potentiometer, 20Kohms, 10% Bourns #3006P-1-203

PMI®

Application Notes

AN-13

THE OP-07 ULTRA-LOW OFFSET VOLTAGE OP AMP— A BIPOLAR OP AMP THAT CHALLENGES CHOPPERS, ELIMINATES NULLING

by

Donn Soderquist & George Erdi

The OP-07, a new bipolar-input monolithic operational amplifier, provides chopper-stabilized amplifier performance at bipolar prices. Input offset voltage, the major error contribution in most designs, is reduced to a maximum of 25μV by a new computer-controlled on-chip trimming technique. Such low V_{OS} eliminates the nulling potentiometer requirement of most op amp circuits, greatly reducing system complexity while improving reliability. A description of this amplifier's design and performance is given, followed by an applications section showing how superior input specifications can simplify high-accuracy analog design.

IMPORTANCE OF LOW INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

In many applications, the initial input offset voltage of operational amplifiers causes more inaccuracy than all other error factors combined. The other significant error parameters, such as bias and offset currents, open-loop gain, and common mode rejection, have come closer to theoretically ideal performance than has V_{OS}. For this reason, most operational amplifiers, monolithic and modular, are provided with terminals to allow the user to adjust this offset voltage to zero—a costly and potentially unreliable procedure, which in many cases degrades performance of TCV_{OS}. Monolithic op amp manufacturers have constantly strived for improvement in V_{OS} from μA709 and μA741 at 5000μV, to the μA725 at 1000μV in 1969, to the OP-05A at 150μV in 1972. The OP-07A at 25μV maximum V_{OS} is a significant milestone in monolithic bipolar operational amplifier design.

Temperature stability is also important since the benefits of low initial V_{OS} are quickly lost if a small change in operating temperature causes substantial V_{OS} drift. Good long-term V_{OS} stability is required to avoid periodic re-calibrations and degradation of system performance over time. Until now, chopper-stabilized or externally-nulled monolithic op amps have been the usual choices despite the disadvantages of high noise and/or external components. The OP-07 design achieves the desired combination of low V_{OS}, low TCV_{OS}, long-term V_{OS} stability, low bias current, and low noise. It provides performance comparable to chopper-stabilized amplifiers with the further advantages of freedom from chopper-frequency noise and external component requirements.

LOW V_{OS} AMPLIFIERS

Some of the more common methods for optimizing V_{OS} performance have been chopper-stabilized amplifiers, bipolar amplifiers nulled to zero initial V_{OS}, and combinational amplifiers constructed with a matched transistor pair followed by a standard bipolar op amp. Each approach to the V_{OS} problem is a compromise between allowable error, reliability and price. The purpose of this discussion is to show how the OP-07 provides superior performance, higher reliability, and reduced size at a lower overall cost.

CHOPPER-STABILIZED AMPLIFIERS

In the past, designers have been forced to use chopper-stabilized amplifiers in applications requiring less than 100μV initial V_{OS}. The OP-07 is a cost-effective alternative, providing chopper-type performance with 741 ease-of-application. Use of a bipolar input op amp eliminates the usual chopper problems of high noise, large physical size, and limited common-mode input voltage range.

Low initial input offset voltage specifications lose their significance if noise and long-term drift are of the same magnitude. Although the monolithic choppers have lower average input bias currents, the chopping action produces very large spikes in the input currents and prevents their use with large or unbalanced source resistors. For this reason, most chopper manufacturers carefully avoid specifying noise currents above 10Hz. The OP-07A bias current remains below 4nA over the full military temperature range, and being free from chopper spikes, enables use in high impedance circuitry.

Another chopper-related problem is that input signals often interact with chopping frequency components and their harmonics. This interaction can cause errors due to intermodulation, producing slowly varying offset voltages usually below 20Hz. Chopper frequency switching transients can also cause electromagnetic interference frequently requiring special shielding and input guarding methods to protect adjacent circuitry. Modular choppers can have input overload recovery times as high as five seconds and require up to ten external components to effectively eliminate this problem. Monolithic choppers require expensive, large external components, such as two .1μF teflon dielectric capacitors, for wide temperature range operation. These problems are eliminated by the OP-07.

NULLED BIPOLAR AMPLIFIERS

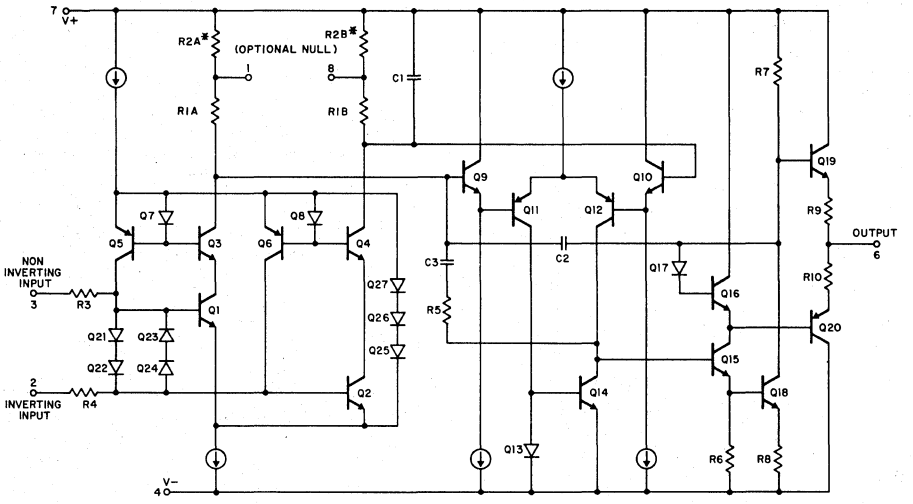
The major disadvantage of most high performance bipolar op amps is that their high initial V_{OS} must be adjusted to zero with a nulling potentiometer or trimming resistors. In certain amplifiers, this is also a requirement in order to optimize TCV_{OS} performance. Selected or adjusted components require special test labor, take up much-needed space, decrease reliability, and add to system complexity. "Maintainability" is poor—field replacements or renulling due to long-term V_{OS} and resistance changes must be performed by a skilled technician with sophisticated test equipment. Use of an internally-nulled OP-07 avoids all of these problems since it is a complete, fully-interchangeable device, and does not require zeroing to optimize TCV_{OS}.

COMBINATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

This is one of the oldest methods, usually implemented with a heated-substrate matched transistor pair in a differential-input gain stage followed by a conventional op amp. This method requires four precision resistors, a nulling potentiometer, external frequency compensation, and up to 360mW of heater power. TCV_{OS} is only about $2\mu V/^{\circ}C$ despite the temperature control for the input pair. The OP-07 provides improved performance in all parameters as well as lower cost, elimination of calibration labor, lower noise and a tremendous reduction in total power consumption.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The three-stage design concept of previous Precision Monolithics' instrumentation quality op amps was retained for the OP-07 because, using this design, nulling of V_{OS} simultaneously optimizes TCV_{OS}. (This relationship is not the case for the more commonly used two-stage "741"-type amplifier.) There are additional advantages of high gain, low noise, and predictable long-term stability. Low input bias current is achieved by bias current cancellation; i.e., currents are generated equal in magnitude but opposite in direction to the base currents of the input transistors Q1 and Q2 in the simplified schematic of Figure 1.

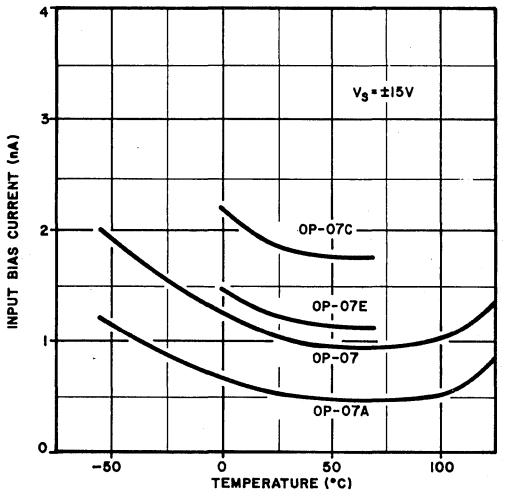


OP-07 SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC
FIGURE 1

INPUT STAGE

To achieve lowest initial V_{OS}, TCV_{OS} and noise, a simple differential input pair, Q1 and Q2, was chosen. V_{OS} nulling resistors R2A and R2B are electronically adjusted and will be covered separately in the trimming discussion. R3 and R4, in conjunction with Q21-Q24, provide input differential overvoltage protection.

The symmetry of the input stage allows examination of only one side to demonstrate bias current cancellation. Base drive for the input transistor, Q1, is provided by Q5 and the external circuitry; the difference between Q5's collector current and Q1's base current being the input bias current. Q1 and Q3 are h_{FE}-matched transistors operating at similar collector currents and, therefore, the base current of Q1 is approximately equal to the base current of Q3. Q3's base current is supplied by Q7, a diode-connected PNP transistor closely matched to Q5. Together Q5 and Q7 form a current mirror (turnaround) and the collector current of Q5 will equal the base current of Q3. In this manner almost all base current for Q1 is provided by Q5 and precise bias current cancellation is achieved. Careful design has enabled this cancellation to be effective over a wide temperature range. (Fig. 2).



INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE
FIGURE 2

FOLLOWING STAGES

The first stage output is buffered by emitter followers Q9 and Q10, and applied to a high-gain differential stage, Q11 and Q12. Its output, the junction of Q12, Q14, Q15 and R5, drives a short-circuit-protected complementary emitter follower power output stage.

COMPENSATION

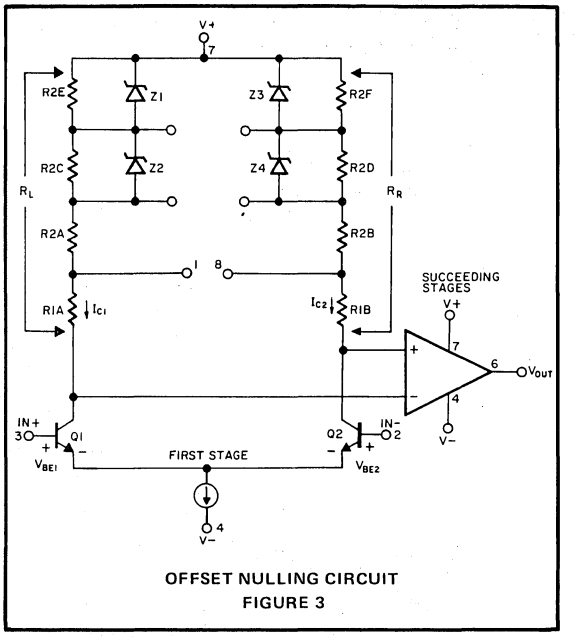
Frequency compensation of the OP-07 is accomplished using three capacitors. Feedforward capacitor C3 bypasses the second stage lateral pnp's at high frequencies and, therefore, the excessive phase-shift normally associated with these transistors is circumvented. The dominant pole of the amplifier is set by C_2 which feeds back around the second and driver stages and rolls off the open loop response at 20dB decade. The presence of C_1 ensures that the high frequency signal path is single-ended by rolling off the response of one side of the input stage. The total internal capacitance on the 100 X 53 mil chip is 210pF, a remarkable amount for a monolithic device.

LAYOUT

The circuit layout has thermal symmetry, a concept which has been used quite extensively on precision amplifier designs since its inception in 1969.[1] Variations in power dissipation in the driver and output stages, and the resultant thermal gradients affect the critical input transistors identically, thereby preventing offset voltage changes at the input.

INTERNAL NULLING TECHNIQUE

To understand the nulling technique some fundamental relationships should be examined using the equivalent circuit of Fig. 3. (Errors caused by the second stage are effectively divided by the first stage gain and will be neglected in this discussion.) V_{OS} is defined as the voltage which must be applied between the input terminals to obtain zero voltage at the amplifier's output. Referring to Fig. 3:



OFFSET NULLING CIRCUIT
FIGURE 3

1) $V_{OS} = V_{be1} - V_{be2}$, V_{out} = zero

With an error free second stage it may be assumed that the input transistor collectors are equal in potential.

2) $I_{C1}R_L = I_{C2}R_R$ and $\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{C2}} = \frac{R_R}{R_L}$

3) $V_{be} = \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{S1}}\right)$, $V_{be2} = \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{I_{C2}}{I_{S2}}\right)$,

Provided $I_C/I_S \gg 1$.

Substituting in Eq. 1:

4) $V_{os} = \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{S1}}\right) - \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{I_{C2}}{I_{S2}}\right)$

Rewriting:

5) $V_{os} = \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{I_{C1}}{I_{C2}} \cdot \frac{I_{S2}}{I_{S1}}\right)$

Substuting from Eq. 2:

6) $V_{os} = \frac{kT}{q}\log_e\left(\frac{R_R}{R_L} \cdot \frac{I_{S2}}{I_{S1}}\right)$

For V_{os} = zero:

7) $\frac{R_R}{R_L} \cdot \frac{I_{S2}}{I_{S1}} = 1$

Where:

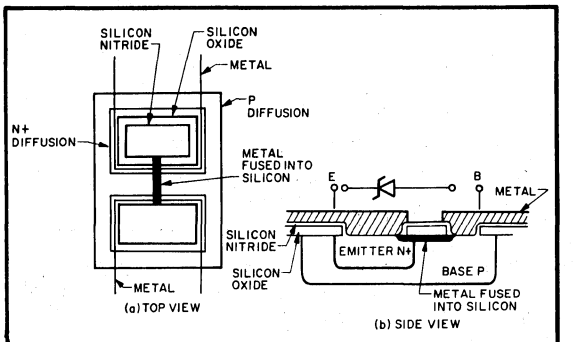
k = Boltzmann's constant = $1.38X10^{-23}$ joules/ °K
T = Absolute temperature, °K
q = Charge of an electron = $1.6X10^{-19}$ coulomb
I_S = Theoretical reverse-saturation current
I_C = Collector Current

[1] Editor's note: This concept was originally introduced by George Erdi during his employment at Fairchild Semiconductor Research and Development.

NULLING TECHNIQUE (CONT)

Therefore, by adjusting the ratio of $\frac{R_R}{R_L}$ the inherent processing-related differences in I_{S1} and I_{S2} which cause V_{be} differentials may be cancelled. Earlier amplifier designs achieved the adjustment of collector resistances by an external nulling potentiometer between Pin 1 and Pin 8 with its wiper connected to Pin 7 (Fig 1).

In the OP-07, permanent nulling is acomplished by shorting out a small percentage of R_R or R_L as determined by a computer programmed with Eq. 6 and a lookup table. This is done by reading V_{os} before trimming, comparing its magnitude and polarity with a lookup table value, and shorting out one of the normally nonconducting zener diodes. The short is created by passing a high current pulse through the selected zener, fusing its metal contacts into the silicon as shown in Figure 4. High volume production is achieved through automation, with initial device testing at wafer probe including V_{os} trimming requiring less than one second.



SHORT-CIRCUITING OF ZENER DIODES
FIGURE 4

Through this technique, V_{os} of the entire "raw" OP-07 distribution can be nulled to less than 150μV, with the majority being under 75μV. Prime grade yields are high, providing adequate numbers of OP-07A devices with a V_{os} maximum of 25μV.

PERFORMANCE

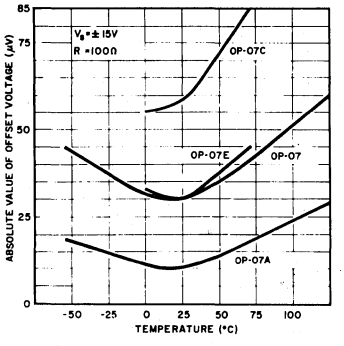
The specifications in Table I and curves of Figure 5 show noise, initial V_{os}, and long-term stability performance unsurpassed by any other monolithic op amp. This device is free of the common problems of latchup, noise, compensation capacitors, and narrow power supply limitations. Power supply rejection ratio (PSRR) exceeds 100dB over the unusually wide range of ±3 to ±18 volts. Common-mode rejection is specified over a full ±13 volt input range allowing small signal amplification in high noise environments and use in inverting, noninverting, and differential applications. The amplifier is completely self-contained—no external compensation or protection components are required. It is an excellent replacement for chopper-stabilized amplifiers where reductions in cost, noise, size, and power consumption are desired, and for monolithic op amps where elimination of the offset nulling potentiometer is desirable.

OP-07A PERFORMANCE @ V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C

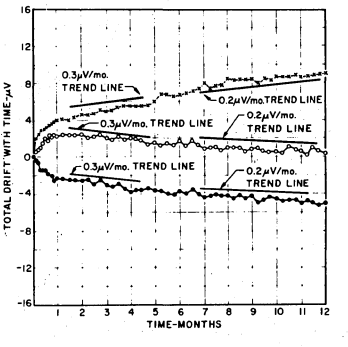
PARAMETER	TYPICAL	MIN/MAX	UNITS
Offset voltage, V_{os}	10	25	μV
drift with temperature	0.2	0.6	μV/°C
drift with time	0.2	1.0	μV/mo
Offset current, I_{os}	0.3	2.0	nA
drift with temperature	5	25	pA/°C
Input bias current, I_B	±0.7	±2.0	nA
drift with temperature	8	25	pA/°C
Noise voltage 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz	0.35	0.6	μV p-p
Noise current 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz	14	30	pA p-p
Input resistance – differential	80	30	MΩ
Input resistance – common mode	200	–	GΩ
Common-mode rejection	126	110	dB
Power supply rejection	110	100	dB
Voltage gain	500	300	V/mV
Slew-rate	0.25	–	V/μsec
Unity gain bandwidth	1.2	–	MHz

OP-07A PERFORMANCE
TABLE I

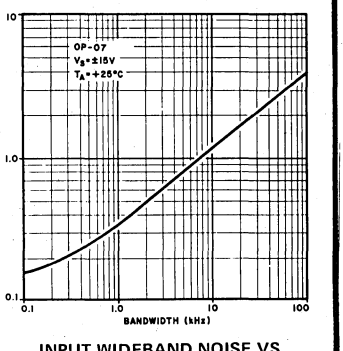
FIGURE 5



UNTRIMMED OFFSET VOLTAGE
VS. TEMPERATURE
FIGURE 5A



OFFSET VOLTAGE STABILITY
VS. TIME
FIGURE 5B



INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE VS
BANDWIDTH
(.1Hz TO FREQUENCY INDICATED)
FIGURE 5C

The pinout of the OP-07 allows direct replacement of 725, 108, and OP-05 types without circuit changes while 741 devices may be replaced by removal of the nulling potentiometer. HA-2900 series chopper-stabilized amplifiers may be replaced by removing the two .1μf capacitors and the 1500 pf capacitor whenever cost or noise reductions are required. Table II is included to show comparative performance in wide temperature range applications.

TABLE II

MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGE PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

Manufacturer's Part Number	V_{OS} Max -55°/+125°C	TCV_{OS} Max -55°/+125°C (Unnulled)	Voltage Noise Typical F=10Hz	Current Noise Typical F=10Hz	I_{Bias} Max -55°/+125°C	Long-Term Drift Typical
OP-07A	60μV	.6μV/°C	10.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	.32pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	4nA	.2μV/mo
OP-07	200μV	1.3μV/°C	10.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	.32pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	6nA	.2μV/mo
HA-2900	60μV	.6μV/°C	900nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	Not Specified (Chopper)	1nA	Not Specified
OP-05A	240μV	.9μV/°C	10.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	.32pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	4nA	.2μV/mo
OP-05	700μV	2.0μV/°C	10.3nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	.32pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	6nA	.2μV/mo
μA725	1500μV	5.0μV/°C	15nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	1.0pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$	200nA	Not Specified
LM108A	1000μV	5.0μV/°C	43nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$	Not Specified	3nA	Not Specified

Table III compares various OP-07 versions with competitive op amps over the 0°/70°C temperature range. An absence of noise and long-term stability specifications for some amplifiers should caution potential users of possible deficiencies in those areas. This same comment would apply to "typical-only" specifications since accurate predictions of circuit performance can only be made with a fully specified device.

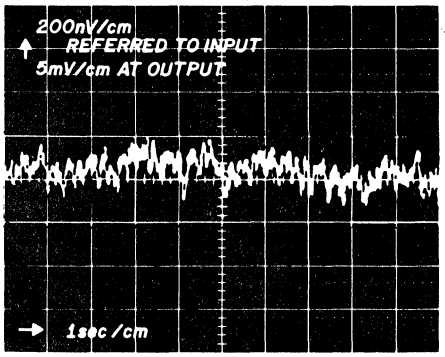
TABLE III

COMMERCIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

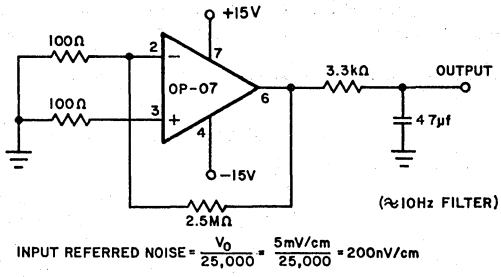
Manufacturer's Part Number	V_{OS} Max. 0°/70°C	Long Term Drift Typical	Long Term Drift Maximum	Voltage Noise Typical 0.1Hz to 10Hz	Voltage Noise Maximum 0.1Hz to 10Hz
OP-07A (M)	45μV	.2μV/mo	1.0μV/mo	.35μV p-p	.6μV p-p
OP-07 (M)	130μV	.2μV/mo	1.0μV/mo	.35μV p-p	.6μV p-p
OP-07E (C)	130μV	.3μV/mo	1.5μV/mo	.35μV p-p	.6μV p-p
OP-07C (C)	250μV	.4μV/mo	2.0μV/mo	.38μV p-p	.65μV p-p
LM108A (M)	725μV	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified	Not Specified
HA-2900 (M) Chopper-Stabilized	60μV	Not Specified	Not Specified	35μV p-p	Not Specified
HA-2905 (C) Chopper-Stabilized	80μV	Not Specified	Not Specified	35μV p-p	Not Specified
AD504M (C)	545μV	10 μV/mo	Not Specified	Not Specified	.6μV p-p
AD508L (C)	612μV	Not Specified	10μV/mo	1.0μV p-p	Not Specified
Typical (C) Inverting-Only Chopper Module	95μV	2.0μV/mo	Not Specified	1.7μV p-p	Not Specified

M = -55°/+125°C Range Device
C = 0°/+70°C Range Device

NOISE PERFORMANCE



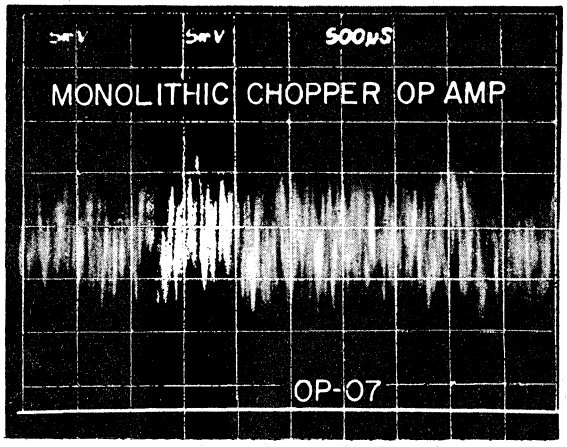
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE
FIGURE 6A

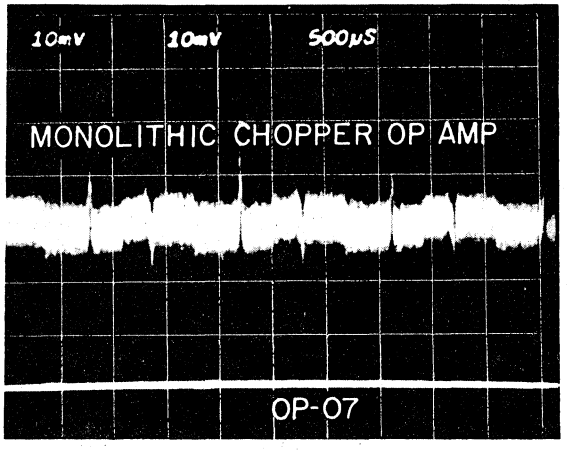


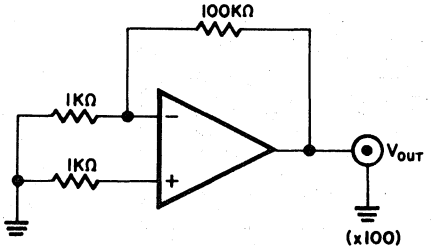
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE TEST CIRCUIT
FIGURE 6B

The low frequency noise photograph in Figure 6A shows .35μVp-p input voltage noise (0.1Hz to 10Hz), the best performance available in an instrumentation op amp at this writing. The wideband voltage noise comparison photograph (Fig. 7A) shows relative performance of a OP-07 and a monolithic chopper in the same X100 configuration; the chopper is seen to have at least 200μVp-p noise referred to the input. Clearly, low V_{OS} specifications are not very meaningful if input voltage noise is the predominant error factor.

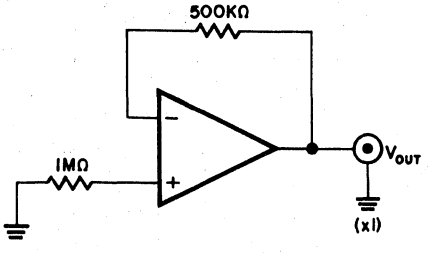
Chopper-frequency noise is a common mode current noise occurring at the chopping frequency due to switching transients. The effect of a 500Kohm source mismatch is shown in the wideband current noise photograph comparing a OP-07 with a monolithic chopper in the non-inverting buffer application (Fig. 7B). High source impedance circuits require low input noise currents, which as the photograph illustrates, can be larger than input bias current with certain operational amplifiers.







WIDEBAND VOLTAGE NOISE VS CHOPPER
FIGURE 7A



WIDEBAND CURRENT NOISE VS CHOPPER
FIGURE 7B

LONG TERM V_{OS} DRIFT

Input offset voltage drift over time has three components: Warmup drift, first month drift, and trend line stability.

Warmup drift is a change in V_{OS} occuring in the first few minutes of operation. In order to produce high volumes of OP-07's, V_{OS} is measured .5 seconds after application of power using automated test equipment. The pass limits are "guard-banded" or made small enough with respect to the V_{OS} maximum specification to compensate for not having directly observed warmup drift. In addition, offset voltage on the OP-07A selection is measured five minutes after power supply application at 25°C, -55°C and +125°C.

The first month stability, defined as changes in V_{OS} from one hour to 30 days, is typically 2.5μv. Even with closely maintained equipment individual measurements with time can suffer from inaccuracies on the order of a half-microvolt due to low frequency noise and slight temperature variations. Fortunately, over a large number of measurements these errors tend to integrate out, and an accurate trend line can be defined.

The trend line is defined as the drift per month averaged over the month one to month twelve period, and is generally an order of magnitude better than the first month drift (Fig. 5B). Over 1.7 million device hours of testing and characterization have been logged in order to accurately specify long-term V_{OS} stability. Results indicate an average trend line drift of 0.2μV/month-outstanding stability performance for any amplifier, regardless of its technological approach.

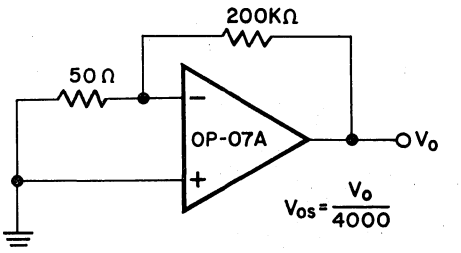
LONG-TERM V_{OS} TESTING CONDITIONS

The deceptively simple circuit of Fig. 8 is used for long-term V_{OS} stability testing. Three absolutely essential conditions must exist for accurate measurements: still air, power supply accuracy, and long-term temperature control.

All components, including sockets and solder joints, are enclosed in a metal box to eliminate air movement and temperature gradients. Thermoelectric error voltages may be generated if the dissimilar metal junctions formed by solder joints and socket contacts are at different temperatures. This effect is minimized by using "low thermal" solder (70% Cadmium, 30% Tin) and nonmetallic flux, such as Kester #1544, to avoid ionic contamination.

Although the power supply rejection ratio (PSRR) of the OP-07 is extremely high, nevertheless it should be considered as a potential error factor in long-term V_{OS} testing. The power supplies are verified to be at ±15 volts ±10mV before each set of weekly readings. This removes any possible significant errors due to the PSRR specification of 110dB (3μV/Volt).

All long-term V_{OS} testing is performed in a controlled laboratory environment of 30°C to eliminate TCV_{OS}, 0.2μv/°C, as an error possibility.



LONG TERM OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT
FIGURE 8

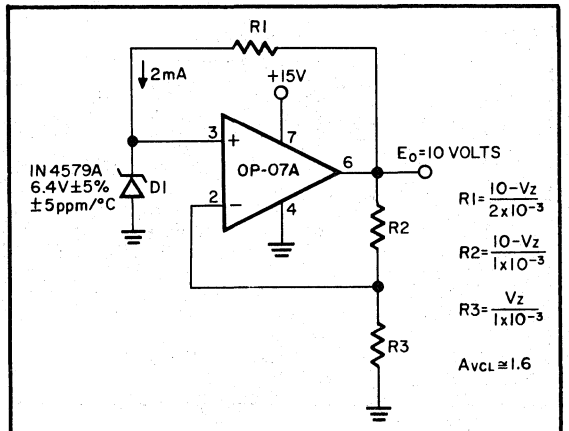
APPLICATIONS OF OP-07

HIGH STABILITY VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The simple bootstrapped voltage reference circuit of Figure 9 provides a precise 10 volts virtually independent of changes in power supply voltage, ambient temperature, and output loading. Correct zener operating current of exactly 2mA is maintained by R1 a selected 5ppm/°C resistor, connected to the regulated output. Accuracy is primarily determined by three factors: The 5ppm/°C temperature coefficient of D1, 1ppm/°C ratio tracking of R2 and R3, and operational amplifier V_{OS} errors.

V_{OS} errors, amplified by 1.6 (A_{VCL}), appear at the output and can be significant with most monolithic amplifiers. For example: an ordinary amplifier with TCV_{OS} of 5μV/°C contributes .8ppm/°C of output error while the OP-07 at .3μV/°C (0.5ppm/°C) effectively eliminates TCV_{OS} as an error consideration.

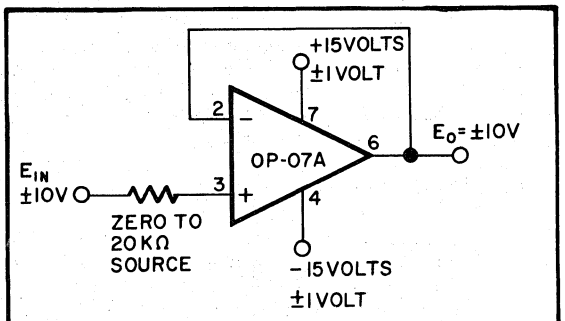
Perhaps the most easily overlooked accuracy requirement in this and many other critical circuits, is long-term V_{OS} stability. In this circuit, a 741 drifing at 100μV/mo would cause 200ppm/year of output drift—a very large amount. This type of problem is particularly troublesome in potted subassemblies where periodic recalibration is impossible. Use of the OP-07 at 1μV/mo maximum avoids this potentially troublesome condition.



HIGH STABILITY VOLTAGE REFERENCE
FIGURE 9

LARGE SIGNAL BUFFER—.005% WORST-CASE ACCURACY

Unity gain large-signal buffers are one of the most common applications of operational amplifiers. The low V_{OS} and high CMRR of the OP-07 provide high accuracy, and small physical size is achieved due to the complete absence of external components. Performance over the appropriate temperature range is shown for the various OP-07 selections. Note that the errors on Table IV are absolute worst-case numbers, a combination that would be extremely unlikely in actual practice. A figure closer to expected overall performance based on the RMS sum of typical errors is also included. Typical mil temp range error for the OP-07A is 44μV—far smaller than most other amplifiers' input offset voltage error alone.



LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE BUFFER
FIGURE 10

TABLE IV

LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE BUFFER ERROR ANALYSIS

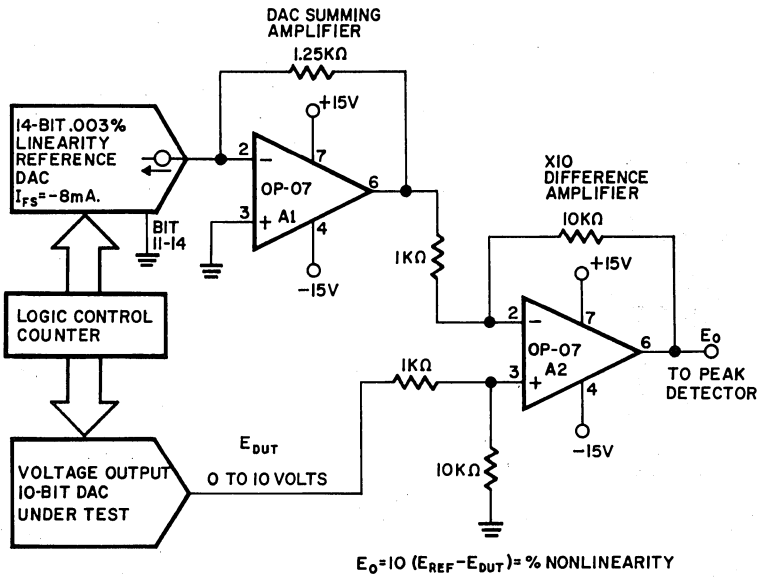
Error Source	OP-07A -55°/+125°		OP-07 -55°/+125°		OP-07E 0°/+70°		OP-07C 0°/+70°	
	Min/Max	Typical	Min/Max	Typical	Min/Max	Typical	Min/Max	Typical
V_{os}[1]	60μV	25μV	200μV	60μV	130μV	45μV	250μV	85μV
I_{Bias}[1]	80μV	20μV	120μV	40μV	110μV	30μV	180μV	44μV
CMRR[1]	50μV	7μV	50μV	7μV	70μV	7μV	141μV	10μV
PSRR[1]	40μV	10μV	40μV	10μV	63μV	13μV	100μV	20μV
Gain[1]	50μV	25μV	67μV	25μV	56μV	22μV	100μV	25μV
ΔV_{os} 5 years	60μV	12μV	60μV	12μV	90μV	18μV	120μV	24μV
Total	340μV	44μV*	537μV	78μV*	519μV	63μV*	891μV	104μV*
Percent Full Scale	.0034%	.0005%*	.0054%	.0008%*	.0052%	.0006%*	.009%	.001%*

*RMS Calculation

[1] Full operating temperature range specifications.

CALIBRATION-FREE DAC TESTING SYSTEM

The circuit of Figure 11 is part of an automated test system used for measuring 6-bit to 10-bit DAC nonlinearity at each possible digital input code combination. It detects the largest difference between a 14-bit linear reference DAC and a unit under test, and generates an output voltage that is directly proportional to nonlinearity as a percentage of full scale.



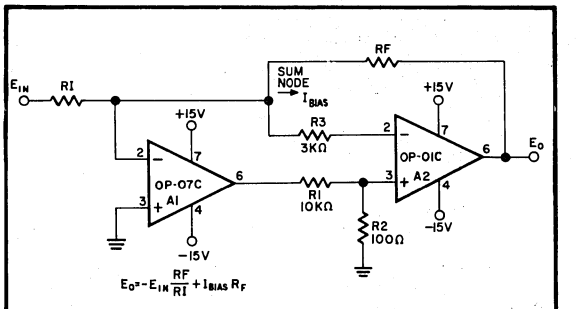
D/A CONVERTER TEST SYSTEM
FIGURE 11

Reference DACs are frequently supplied having current-output only, with selection of a summing amplifier left up to the user. Summing amplifier characteristics must not cause degradation of reference DAC linearity, full scale, or zero scale performance or erroneous testing could occur. In addition, V_{OS} errors are direct zero scale output errors, so both long term V_{OS} stability and drift over temperature are important. Using a OP-07, total E_{ref} errors due to op amp performance are estimated at less than 100μV or .2LSB on a 14-bit base, permanently eliminating zero calibration while maintaining test system accuracy. Summing amplifier applications requiring higher speed should use the composite amplifier of Figure 12.

Another OP-07 is used in the difference amplifier for high common mode rejection and V_{OS} stability. This op amp is well-suited for critical test system circuits, providing accurate measurements, high reliability, and calibration-free operation.

COMPOSITE SUMMING AMPLIFIER WITH HIGH SLEW RATE AND LOW V_{OS}

The circuit configuration of Figure 12 is a method for obtaining a 18V/μsec slew rate with OP-07 V_{OS} characteristics. V_{OS} of A2 (3mV) is continuously nulled by forcing the sum node to equal V_{OS} of A1 through a secondary feedback loop formed by R1, R2, A2's input stage, and R3. An error due to I_{Bias} of A2 limits practical values of feedback resistances to a maximum of 5KΩ in most applications; a fast FET input op amp could be used as A2 to reduce the circuit's bias current to approximately 2nA. The circuit is also good as a current-output DAC summing amplifier because zero scale offset adjustments are not required and high speed is preserved. Composite connections such as this are generally quite cost-effective compared to single op amps having both high slew rate and good V_{OS} specifications.



HIGH SPEED, LOW V_{OS} COMPOSITE AMPLIFIER
FIGURE 12

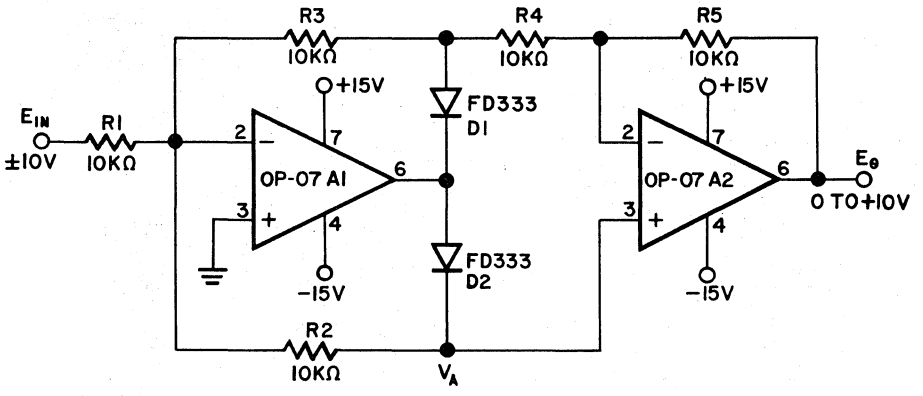
ABSOLUTE VALUE CIRCUIT WITH MINIMUM ERROR

This circuit provides precise full-wave rectification by inverting negative-polarity input voltages and operating as a unity-gain buffer for positive-polarity inputs. It is useful for conditioning inputs to unipolar A to D's, positive peak detectors, single quadrant multipliers, and magnitude-only measurement systems. A polarity indication for sign plus magnitude applications is present at the output of A1.

For a positive input, the circuit operates as two stages of inverting unity-gain amplification. As the input goes positive, the output of A1 becomes negative, turning D2 off and D1 on, placing the junction of R3 and R4 at $-E_{in}$. V_A is at zero volts because D2 is off and only insignificant A2 bias current flows in R2. A2 operates as a second inverting unity-gain stage and E_o equals E_{in}.

For negative inputs, the first stage gain to point V_A is -2/3 because D2 is on, D1 is off, and 1/3 of the input current, $E_{in}/R1$, flows in R3 and R4. The second stage is operated in a non-inverting gain of 1.5 configuration with V_A as its input, giving an over-all circuit gain of -1.

Using conventional op amps, input offset voltage is usually the predominant error factor because it is doubled and added to E_{in}. For example, with E_{in} of 100mV, only .5mV of V_{os} will cause 1% output error. Clearly, A1 and A2 must be low V_{os} op amps to achieve high accuracy over the full input voltage range. By using a OP-07, performance is mainly a function of resistor ratio matching and diode leakages. Gain errors due to resistor matching will typically be less than .03% when R2-R4 are within .01% of R1's value. Low leakage diodes should be used to prevent errors from reverse current flow in R2 or R3 which would appear as V_{os} error of A2.



PRECISION ABSOLUTE VALUE CIRCUIT
FIGURE 13

PRECISION ABSOLUTE VALUE CIRCUIT

Positive Input

1) $V_A = 0$, D2 off, D1 on

2) $E_o = \left(\frac{-E_{in}R3}{R1}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{-R5}{R4}\right)$

$= E_{in} \frac{R3\,R5}{R1\,R4}$

3) With R1=R3=R4=R5:

$E_o = E_{in}$

4) V_{os} error included:

$E_o = E_{in} + 2V_{os2}$

Negative Input

1) D1 off, D2 on

2) $\frac{-E_{in}}{R1} = \frac{V_A}{R2} + \frac{V_A}{R3 + R4}$

3) $E_o = V_A \left(1 + \frac{R5}{R3 + R4}\right)$

4) With R3=R4=R5:

$E_o = 1.5V_A$

5) $E_o = -\frac{(R2)\ (R3 + R4)\ (1.5)E_{in}}{R1\ (R2+R3+R4)}$

6) With R1=R2=R3=R4:

$E_o = -E_{in}$

7) V_{os} error included:

$E_o = -E_{in} + 1.5V_{os2} - .5V_{os1}$

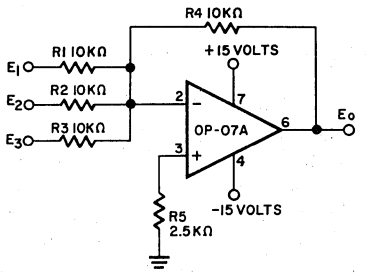
8) For Both Inputs:

$E_o = +|E_{in}|$

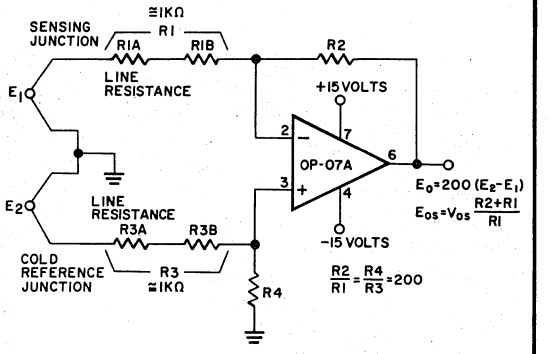
PRECISION SUMMING AMPLIFIER WITH NO ADJUSTMENTS

Figure 14 shows the basic op amp connection for analog computation, a precision summing amplifier. Analog computers use several of these stages connected in combinations to produce continuous outputs that are a function of multiple input variables. Single-stage accuracy is important because errors accumulate throughout a system and determine its over-all performance. Some analog computers require time-consuming and annoying recalibration of each stage at weekly or monthly intervals to compensate for long-term V_{OS} drift. This circuit, with 1μV to 2μV per month maximum change in V_{OS}, completely eliminates periodic calibration while insuring long-term accuracy.

Single-stage maximum full scale errors contributed by the op amp range from .001% for a OP-07A to .004% for a OP-07C. This makes resistor-related errors of ratio matching and temperature tracking the major accuracy considerations. Instrumentation quality operational amplifiers with ultra-low V_{OS} allow simple construction of high performance summing and differencing amplifiers.



ADJUSTMENT-FREE PRECISION SUMMING AMPLIFIER
FIGURE 14



HIGH STABILITY THERMOCOUPLE AMPLIFIER
FIGURE 15

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIERS FOR THERMOCOUPLES

Thermocouples are very low voltage output temperature transducers requiring differential DC amplification before linearization and display. Typical full scale outputs are under 50mV with some types having as low as 5μV/°C sensitivity.

These very small input signals often have sizable common mode voltages present because thermocouples are frequently located in high-noise industrial environments. The single op-amp instrumentation amplifier of Figure 15 has the high common mode rejection and long-term accuracy required for this stringent application.

The amplifier achieves about 100dB of common mode voltage rejection over a full ±13 volt range when the ratios of R2/R1 and R4/R3 are matched within .01%. R1B and R3B are usually around 1KΩ, a value large in respect to line resistance but small enough to make voltage drops from input bias currents negligible. Input voltages and V_{OS} are both amplified by 200 so V_{OS} changes, either long-term or due to temperature, can cause direct output error. For example, with a 5μV/°C thermocouple, the OP-07A holds this error factor to .5°C/year and 1°C for an amplifier operating temperature range of 100°C (-25°C to +75°C)—a typical industrial environment. For 0°C to 70°C applications, the low-cost OP-07C holds output error due to a change in V_{OS} below 1°C/year and 2°C over the full commercial operating temperature range.

The circuit is useful whenever small differential signals from low-impedance sources must be accurately amplified in the presence of large common mode voltages.

CONCLUSIONS

The OP-07 Ultra-Low Offset Voltage Operational Amplifier is a cost-effective monolithic alternative to the chopper-stabilized amplifier and is suitable for a wide variety of critical applications. An internal trimming procedure achieves significant improvements over previous bipolar designs in offset voltage, noise levels, and long-term stability at a moderate cost. For the first time, a complete precision IC op amp is available requiring no external components whatsoever for general application, thus increasing reliability by decreasing system complexity. The adjustment-free, fully interchangeable device allows tremendous simplification of calibration and field servicing procedures. This is a most powerful and cost-effective design tool—chopper-type performance and bipolar prices with 741 ease-of-operation.

REFERENCES

(1) Erdi, G. "Minimizing Offset Voltage Drift with Temperature in Monolithic Operational Amplifiers." Proceedings of the National Electronic Conference, Volume 25, 1969.

(2) Erdi, G. "A Low Drift, Low Noise Monolithic Operational Amplifier for Low Level Signal Processing." Fairchild Semiconductor Application Brief #136, July 1969.

Application Notes

AN-14

INTERFACING PRECISION MONOLITHICS DIGITAL–TO–ANALOG CONVERTERS WITH CMOS LOGIC

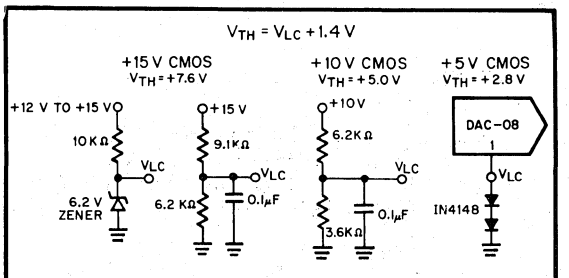
by
Donn Soderquist

The rise in popularity of CMOS logic has created a demand for digital-to-analog converters with CMOS-compatible logic inputs. The low current logic input stages in all Precision Monolithics DAC's allow simple CMOS interfacing in most applications. Since interfacing is easily achieved, the proven advantages of low cost and high speed are available to both TTL and CMOS system designers. This application note discusses interfacing methods and rules for both voltage and current output types and describes several typical CMOS system applications.

INTERFACING THE DAC-08

The DAC-08 design incorporates a unique logic input circuit which enables direct interface to all popular logic families and provides maximum noise immunity. This feature is made possible by the large input swing capability, 2μA logic input current and completely adjustable logic threshold voltage. For V– = –15V, the logic inputs may swing between –10V and +18V. This enables direct interface with +15V CMOS logic, even when the DAC-08 is powered from a +5V supply. Minimum input logic swing and minimum logic threshold voltage are given by: V– plus (I_{REF} · 1 KΩ) plus 2.5V. The logic threshold may be adjusted over a wide range by placing an appropriate voltage at the logic threshold control pin (pin 1, V_{LC}). It should be noted that pin 1 will source approximately 100μA; external circuitry should be designed to accommodate this current.

Fastest settling times are obtained when pin 1 sees a low impedance. If pin 1 is connected to a resistive divider, as in Fig. 1, it should be bypassed to ground by a 0.1μF capacitor.



DAC-08 CMOS INTERFACING WITH TRUE CMOS THRESHOLD

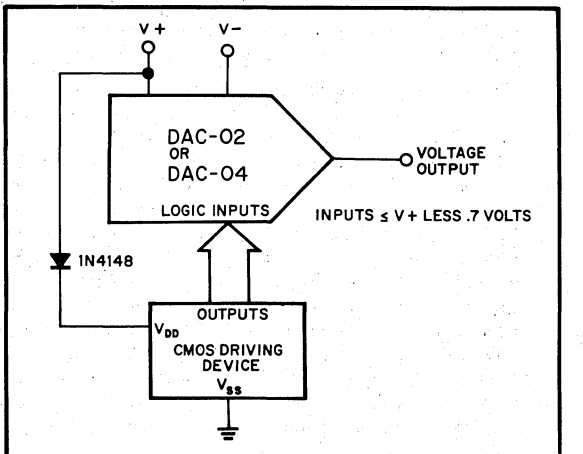
FIGURE 1

INTERFACING THE DAC-02 and DAC-04

Two complete voltage output monolithic DAC's are described in this section: the DAC-02, a 10-bit plus sign device, and the DAC-04, a 10-bit two's complement coded converter. These DAC's are well-suited to use in CMOS systems as their complete, internal temperature-compensated references eliminate the external reference voltage requirement, a major source of power dissipation, drift, and cost in some CMOS compatible designs.

Both DAC's have logic input stages which require about 1μA and are capable of operation with inputs between –5 volts and V+ less .7 volt. This wide input voltage range allows direct CMOS interfacing in many applications, the exception being where the CMOS logic and D/A converter must use the same positive power supply.

In this special case, a diode should be placed in series with the CMOS driving device's V_{DD} lead as shown in Figure 2. The diode limits V_{DD} to V+ less .7 volt–since the output from the CMOS device cannot exceed this value, the DAC's maximum input voltage rule is satisfied. Summarizing: in all applications, these two high-speed DAC's require either no interfacing components, or at most a single inexpensive diode for full CMOS compatibility.

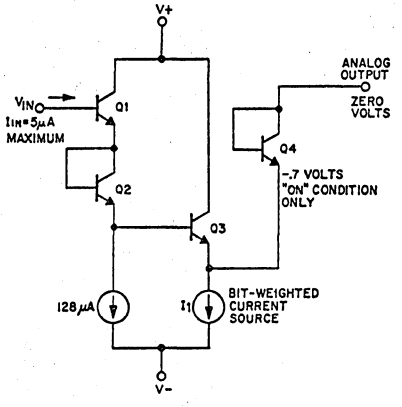


DAC-02/04 CMOS INTERFACING

FIGURE 2

INTERFACING THE DAC-100 AND DAC-01

The DAC-100, a complete 10-bit monolithic fast current output DAC is available in a wide range of electrical grades and packages. This device requires only about 1μA of input current into each logic stage. Similar logic input stages are used in the DAC-01, a complete voltage output 6-bit DAC. One rule must be observed when interfacing these DAC's with CMOS inputs: logic input voltages should not exceed 6.5 volts or V+, whichever is smaller. To provide an understanding of this rule, it is necessary to discuss the logic input stage design.



DAC-100 LOGIC INPUT STAGE
FIGURE 3

DAC100 LOGIC INPUT STAGE DESIGN

For simplicity, only one of the ten identical input circuits is shown in Figure 3. The DAC100 uses a fast current-steering technique that switches a bit-weighted current between the positive supply (V+) and the analog output, which is usually constrained to be at zero volts (virtual ground) by an external summing amplifier.

Switching is accomplished by forward biasing Q4, a diode-connected transistor, for the bit "on" condition and back biasing Q4 in the "off" condition. For the "on" condition ($V_{IN} \leqslant .7$ volts), Q3 is "off"—all of the bit-weighted current, I_1, flows from the analog output through Q4 and ultimately to V-. In the "off" condition ($V_{IN} \geqslant 2.1$ volts), Q3 is "on", Q4 is back biased, and the bit-weighted current is sourced from the positive power supply instead of the analog output.

If V_{IN} is too high, Q4's emitter-base junction will experience reverse breakdown and a fault condition will occur. Equation 1 describes this condition:

$$(1) \quad BV_{IH} = V_{BE1} + V_{BE2} + V_{BE3} + BV_{EB4} \cong 7.7 \text{ volts}$$

Using this relationship, it can be seen that a conservative input voltage limit would be around 6.5 volts. When the 6.5V input limit is observed, DAC100 operation with CMOS inputs is easily achieved as demonstrated in the following applications section.

CMOS COMPATIBLE OPERATION OF DAC-100 WITH ±6 VOLT POWER SUPPLIES

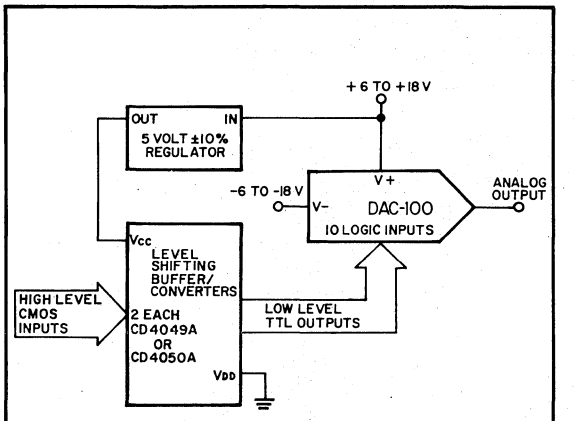
This is the most convenient method of interfacing a DAC-100 with CMOS logic. At ±6 volts, DAC-100 power dissipation is only 80mW, which is very small considering the inclusion of a complete internal reference. No interfacing components are required with ±5% power supplies, and the CMOS logic and DAC-100 can use the same +6 volt power supply. In this application the device is directly CMOS compatible.

HIGH LEVEL CMOS INTERFACING

The block diagram in Figure 4 illustrates a convenient method for interfacing CMOS input levels between 6.5 volts and 15 volts with a DAC-100. Inexpensive and readily available CMOS hex buffer/converters step down the high-level inputs to TTL levels that cannot exceed 5 volts—clearly satisfying the input stage voltage rule.

In addition to level shifting, buffer/converters provide input coding flexibility since they are available as inverting (CD4049A) or noninverting (CD4050A) devices. This gives the user a choice between negative-true and positive-true binary coding and allows the same basic DAC-100-to-CMOS interfacing method to be used in either type of application.

Since buffer/converter power consumption is very low, the required +5 volts can be provided by a simple regulator or even a resistive divider in some applications. In a multi-DAC system, one central, inexpensive 3-terminal IC regulator can supply several level shifting devices. Next, we will examine a complete circuit using all of these concepts in a high-speed CMOS compatible DAC.

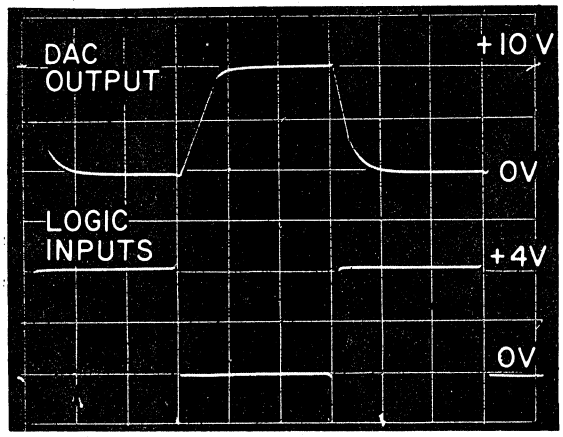


BLOCK DIAGRAM – CMOS TO DAC-100 INTERFACE
FIGURE 4

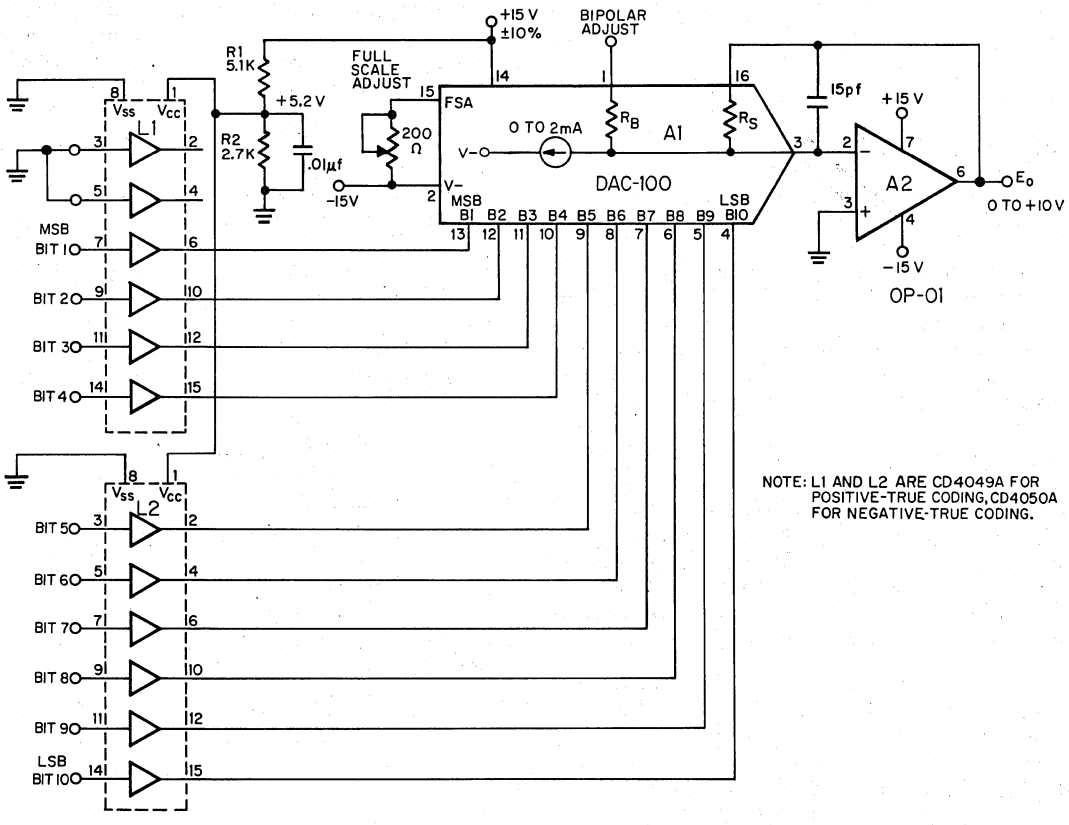
COMPLETE CMOS COMPATIBLE DAC

The complete, 10-bit, voltage output DAC in Figure 5 has CMOS input compatibility, high speed, and low cost. Current output from the DAC-100 is accurately converted to a voltage by the Precision Monolithics OP-01, a high speed op amp which has been specifically designed for the DAC summing amplifier application. Input offset voltage of this op amp is typically 2mV., eliminating the requirement for zero scale adjustment .

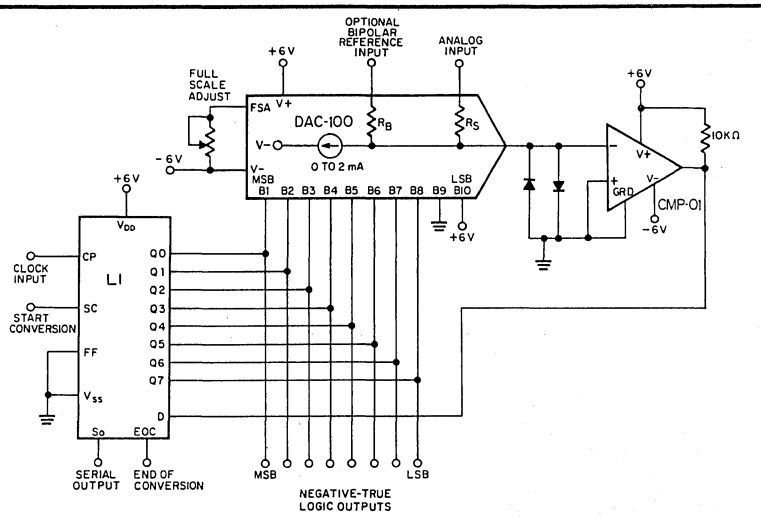
The dynamic performance, as shown in the photograph, is quite good. Slew rate is 18V/μsec while settling time to ±.05% of full scale requires less than 1.5μsec. DC performance is also good since DAC-100 nonlinearity is specified over the entire temperature range. In addition, the internal temperature-compensated voltage reference provides minimum full scale drift and decreases overall circuit complexity.



DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



INTERFACING DAC-100 WITH ±15 VOLT CMOS SYSTEMS
FIGURE 5



8-BIT CMOS COMPATIBLE THREE IC SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A TO D CONVERTER

FIGURE 6

LOW COST THREE IC CMOS COMPATIBLE A/D CONVERTER

The diagram in Figure 6 is a modification of a previously published application note circuit substituting CMOS logic for TTL. All necessary logic for A to D conversion is contained in L1, a recently introduced CMOS successive approximation register. A conversion sequence is initiated by applying a positive pulse, with a width greater than one clock cycle, to the "Start Conversion" input. The analog input, applied to R_S and converted to a current, is compared successively to 1/2 scale, then 1/4 scale, and the remaining binarily decreasing bit weights until it has been resolved within ±1/2 LSB. At this time, "End of Conversion" changes to a logic "1" and the parallel answer is present in negative-true, binary-coded format at the register outputs.

Tracking A to D's may be similarly constructed using CD4029A up/down counters, a DAC-100, and a CMP-01 fast precision comparator.

CONCLUSION

Precision Monolithics D/A converters may be easily incorporated into CMOS systems. Low current logic input stage designs allow simple interfacing with a minimum of external components. The low power dissipation, high speed output and low cost make this line of monolithic DAC's attractive in CMOS system designs.

Application Notes

AN-15

MINIMIZATION OF NOISE IN OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER APPLICATIONS

by
Donn Soderquist

INTRODUCTION

Since operational amplifier specifications such as input offset voltage and input bias current have improved tremendously in the past few years, noise is becoming an increasingly important error consideration. To take advantage of today's high performance op amps, an understanding of the noise mechanisms affecting op amps is required. This paper examines noise contributions, both internal and external to an op amp, and provides practical methods for minimizing their effects.

BASIC NOISE PROPERTIES

Noise, for purposes of this discussion, is defined as any signal appearing in an op amp's output that could not have been predicted by DC and AC input error analysis. Noise can be random or repetitive, internally or externally generated, current or voltage type, narrowband or wideband, high frequency or low frequency; whatever its nature, it can be minimized.

The first step in minimizing noise is source identification in terms of bandwidth and location in the frequency spectrum; some of the more common sources are shown in Figure 1, an 11-decade frequency spectrum chart. Some preliminary observations can be made: noise is present from DC to VHF from sources which may be identified in terms of bandwidth and frequency. Noise source bandwidths overlap, making noise a composite quantity at any given frequency. Most externally caused noise is repetitive rather than random and can be found at a definite frequency. Noise effects from external sources must be reduced to insignificant levels to realize the full performance available from a low noise op amp.

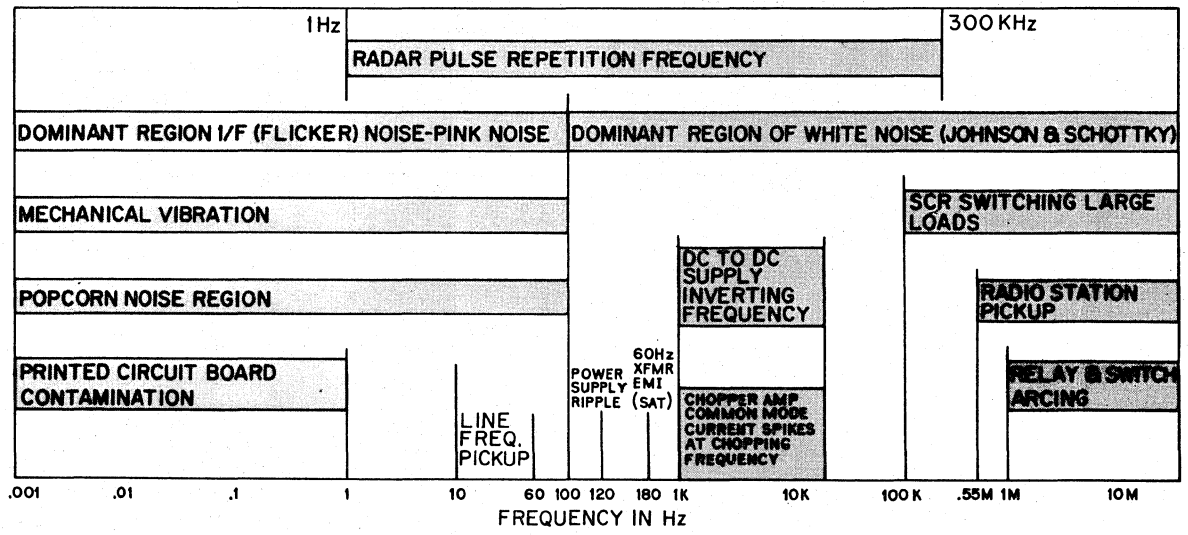


FIGURE 1

FREQUENCY SPECTRUM OF NOISE SOURCES AFFECTING OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

EXTERNAL NOISE SOURCES

Since noise is a composite signal, the individual sources must be identified to minimize their effects. For example, 60Hz power line pickup is a common interference noise appearing at an op amp's output as a 16msec sine wave. In this and most other situations, the basic tool for external noise source frequency characterization is the oscilloscope sweep rate setting. Recognizing the oscilloscope's potential in this area, Tektronix® manufactures several preamplifiers with variable bandwidth and frequency which allow quick noise source frequency identification. Another basic identification tool is the simple low pass filter as shown in Figure 2, where the bandpass is calculated by:

$$1) \quad f_O \cong \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

With such a filter, measurement bandpass can be changed from 10Hz to 100KHz (C = 4.7μF to 470pF), attenuating higher frequency components while passing frequencies of interest. Once identified, noise from an external source may be minimized by the methods outlined in Table 1—the external noise chart.

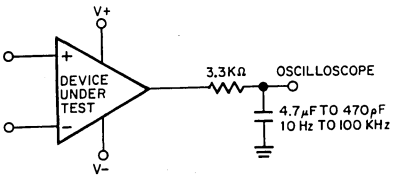


FIGURE 2
NOISE FREQUENCY ANALYSIS RC LOW PASS FILTER

TABLE 1 EXTERNAL NOISE SOURCE CHART

Source	Nature	Causes	Minimization Methods
60Hz Power	Repetitive Interference	Powerlines physically close to op amp inputs. Poor CMRR at 60Hz. Power Transformer primary-to-secondary capacitive coupling.	Reorientation of power wiring. Shielded transformers. Single point grounding. Battery power.
120Hz Ripple	Repetitive	Full wave rectifier ripple on op amp's supply terminals. Inadequate ripple consideration. Poor PSRR at 120Hz.	Thorough design to minimize ripple. RC decoupling at the op amp. Battery power.
180Hz	Repetitive EMI	180Hz radiated from saturated 60Hz transformers.	Physical reorientation of components. Shielding. Battery power.
Radio Stations	Standard AM Broadcast Through FM	Antenna action anyplace in system.	Shielding. Output filtering. Limited circuit bandwidth.
Relay and Switch Arcing	High frequency burst at switching rate	Proximity to amplifier inputs, power lines, compensation terminals, or nulling terminals.	Filtering of HF components. Shielding. Avoidance of ground loops. Arc suppressors at switching source.
Printed Circuit Board Contamination	Random Low Frequency	Dirty boards or sockets.	Thorough cleaning at time of soldering followed by a bakeout and humidity sealant.
Radar Transmitters	High Frequency Gated At Radar Pulse Repetition Rate	Radar transmitters from long range surface search to short range navigational—especially near airports.	Shielding. Output filtering of frequencies >> PRR.
Mechanical Vibration	Random < 100Hz	Loose connections, intermittent metallic contact in mobile equipment.	Attention to connectors and cable conditions. Shock mounting in severe environments.
Chopper Frequency Noise	Common Mode Input Current At Chopping Frequency	Abnormally high noise chopper amplifier in system.	Balanced source resistors. Use bipolar input op amps instead. Use premium low noise chopper.

POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE

Power supply ripple at 120Hz is not usually thought of as a noise, but it should be. In an actual op amp application, it is quite possible to have a 120Hz noise component that is equal in magnitude to all other noise sources combined, and, for this reason, it deserves a special discussion.

To be negligible, 120Hz ripple noise should be between 10nV and 100nV referred to the input of an op amp. Achieving these low levels requires consideration of three factors: the op amp's 120Hz power supply rejection ration (PSRR), the regulator's ripple rejection ratio, and finally, the regulator's input capacitor size.

PSRR at 120Hz for a given op amp may be found in the manufacturer's data sheet curves of PSRR versus frequency as shown in Figure 3. For the amplifier shown, 120Hz PSRR is about 74dB, and to attain a goal of 100nV referred to the input, ripple at the power terminals must be less than .5mV. Today's IC regulators provide about 60dB of ripple rejection; in this case the regulator input capacitor must be made large enough to limit input ripple to .5V.

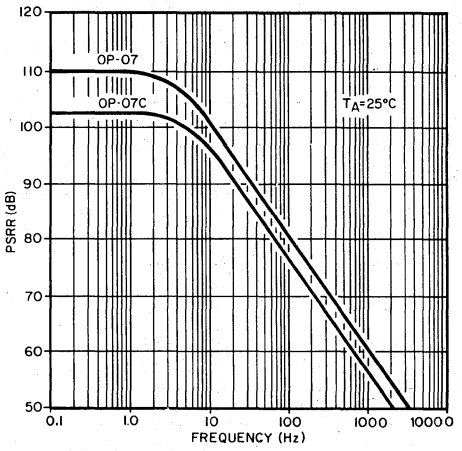


FIGURE 3
PSRR VS FREQUENCY (OP-07, OP-07C)

Externally-compensated low noise op amps can provide improved 120Hz PSRR in high closed-loop gain configurations. The PSRR versus frequency curves of such an op amp are shown in Figure 4. When compensated for a closed-loop gain of 1000, 120Hz PSRR is 115dB. PSRR is still excellent at much higher frequencies allowing low ripple-noise operation in exceptionally severe environments.

POWER SUPPLY DECOUPLING

Usually, 120Hz ripple is not the only power supply associated noise. Series regulator outputs typically contain at least 150μV of noise in the 100Hz to 10KHz range; switching types contain even more. Unpredictable amounts of induced noise can also be present on power leads from many sources. Since high frequency PSRR decreases at 20dB/decade, these higher frequency supply noise components must not be allowed to reach the op amp's power terminals. RC decoupling, as shown in Figure 5, will adequately filter most wideband noise. Some caution must be exercised with this type of decoupling, as load current changes will modulate the voltage at the op amp's supply pins.

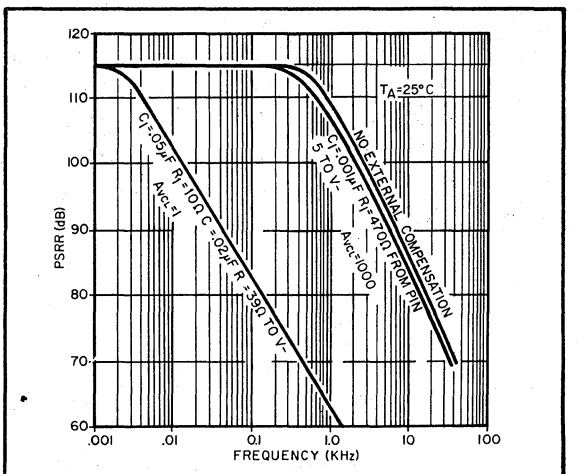


FIGURE 4
PSRR VS FREQUENCY (SSS725, SSS725B, SSS725E)

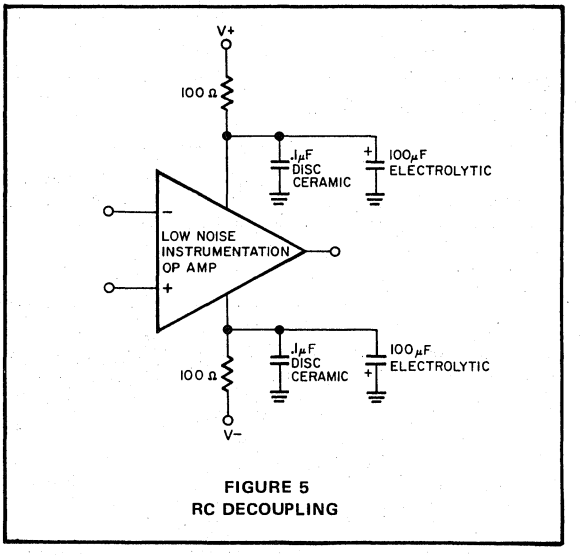


FIGURE 5
RC DECOUPLING

POWER SUPPLY REGULATION

Any change in power supply voltage will have a resultant effect referred to an op amp's inputs. For the op amp of Figure 3, PSRR at DC is 110dB (3μV/V) which may be considered as a potential low frequency noise source. Power supplies for low noise op amp applications should, therefore, be both low in ripple and well-regulated. Inadequate supply regulation is often mistaken to be low frequency op amp noise.

When noise from external sources has been effectively minimized, further improvements in low noise performance are obtained by specifying the right op amp and through careful selection and application of the associated components.

OP AMP NOISE SPECIFICATIONS

Most completely specified low noise op amp data sheets specify current and voltage noises in a 1Hz bandwidth and low frequency noise over a range of .1Hz to 10Hz. To minimize total noise, a knowledge of the derivation of these specifications is useful. In this section, the reader is provided with an explanation of basic op amp-associated random noise mechanisms and introduced to a simplified method for calculating total input-referred noise in typical applications.

RANDOM NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

Op amp-associated noise currents and voltages are random. They are aperiodic and uncorrelated to each other and have Gaussian amplitude distributions, the highest noise amplitudes having the lowest probability. Gaussian amplitude distribution allows random noises to be expressed as rms quantities; multiplying a Gaussian rms quantity by six results in a peak to peak value that will not be exceeded 99.73% of the time (this is a handy rule-of-thumb for noise calculations).

The two basic types of op amp-associated noises are white noise and flicker noise (1/f). White noise contains equal amounts of power in each Hertz of bandwidth. Flicker noise is different in that it contains equal amounts of power in each *decade* of bandwidth. This is best illustrated by spectral noise density plots such as in Figures 6 and 7. Above a certain corner frequency, white noise dominates; below that frequency flicker (1/f) noise is dominant. Low noise corner frequencies distinguish low noise op amps from general purpose devices.

SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

To utilize Figures 6 and 7, let us consider the definition of spectral noise density: the square root of the rate of change of mean-square noise voltage (or current) with frequency (Eq. 2).

$$2A)\quad e_n^2 = \frac{d}{df}(E_n)^2$$

$$2B)\quad i_n^2 = \frac{d}{df}(I_n)^2$$

$$3A)\quad E_n = \sqrt{\int_{f_L}^{f_H} e_n^2\, df}$$

$$3B)\quad I_n = \sqrt{\int_{f_L}^{f_H} i_n^2\, df}$$

Where: e_n, i_n = Spectral noise density
E_n, I_n = Total rms noise
f_H = Upper frequency limit
f_L = Lower frequency limit

Conversely, the rms noise value within a given frequency band is the square root of the definite integral of the spectral noise density over that frequency band (Eq. 3). This means that three things must be known to evaluate total voltage noise (E_n) or current noise (I_n): f_H, f_L, and a knowledge of noise behavior over frequency.

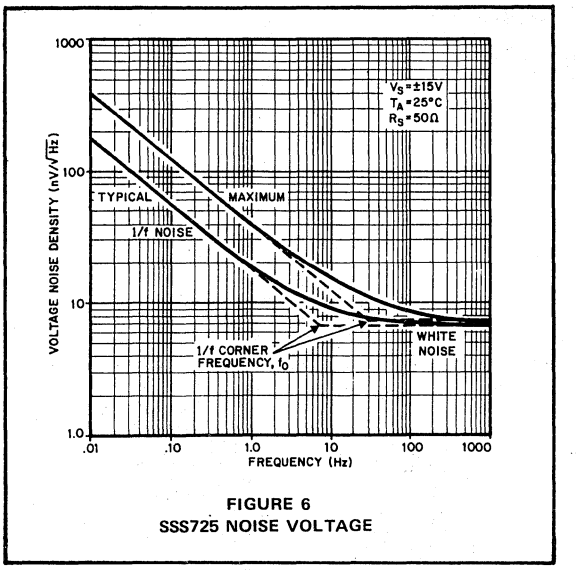


FIGURE 6
SSS725 NOISE VOLTAGE

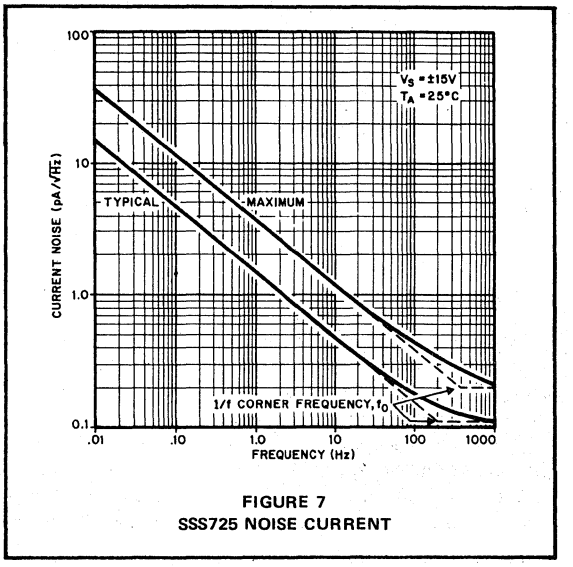


FIGURE 7
SSS725 NOISE CURRENT

WHITE NOISE

White noise sources are defined to have a noise content that is equal in each Hertz of bandwidth, and Eq. 3 may be rewritten for white noise sources as:

$$4)\quad E_n\,(w) = e_n\sqrt{f_H - f_L} \qquad 5)\quad I_n\,(w) = i_n\sqrt{f_H - f_L}$$

It is therefore convenient to express spectral noise density in $V/\sqrt{Hz}$ or $A/\sqrt{Hz}$ where $f_H - f_L = 1$ Hz. When $f_H \geq 10\, f_L$, the white noise expressions may be further reduced to:

$$6)\quad E_n\,(w) = e_n\sqrt{f_H} \qquad 7)\quad I_n\,(w) = i_n\sqrt{f_H}$$

FLICKER NOISE

Since flicker noise content is equal in each decade of bandwidth, total flicker noise may be calculated if noise in one decade is known. The .1 Hz to 1 Hz decade noise content (K) is widely used for this purpose because the white noise contribution below 10 Hz is usually negligible.

8) $E_n(f) \cong K\sqrt{\frac{1}{f}}$ 9) $I_n(f) \cong K\sqrt{\frac{1}{f}}$

When substituted in Eq. 3, the expressions may be rewritten to:

10) $E_n(f) = K\sqrt{\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right)}$ 11) $I_n(f) = K\sqrt{\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right)}$

FLICKER NOISE AND WHITE NOISE

When corner frequencies are known, simplified expressions for total voltage and current noise (E_N and I_N) may be written:

12) $E_N(f_H - f_L) = e_n\sqrt{f_{ce}\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right) + f_H - f_L}$

13) $I_N(f_H - f_L) = i_n\sqrt{f_{ci}\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right) + f_H - f_L}$

Where: e_n = White noise voltage in a 1 Hz bandwidth
i_n = White noise current in a 1 Hz bandwidth
f_{ce} = Voltage noise corner frequency
f_{ci} = Current noise corner frequency
f_H = Upper frequency limit
f_L = Lower frequency limit

The two most important internally generated noise minimization rules are derived from Eq. 12 and 13: limit the circuit bandwidth and use operational amplifiers with low corner frequencies.

NOISE SUMMATION

In the spectral density discussion, the concepts of white noise and flicker noise were introduced. In Figure 8, the complete input-referred op amp noise model, internal white and flicker noise sources are combined into three equivalent input noise generators, E_N, I_{N1} and I_{N2}. The noise current generators produce noise voltage drops across their respective source resistors, R_{S1} and R_{S2}. The source resistors themselves generate thermal noise voltages, E_{t1}, and E_{t2}. Total rms input-referred voltage noise, over a given bandwidth, is the square root of the sum of the squares of the five noise voltage sources over that bandwidth.

14) $E_{NT}(f_H - f_L) = \sqrt{E_N^2 + (I_{N1}\cdot R_{S1})^2 + (I_{N2}\cdot R_{S2})^2 + E_{t1}^2 + E_{t2}^2}$

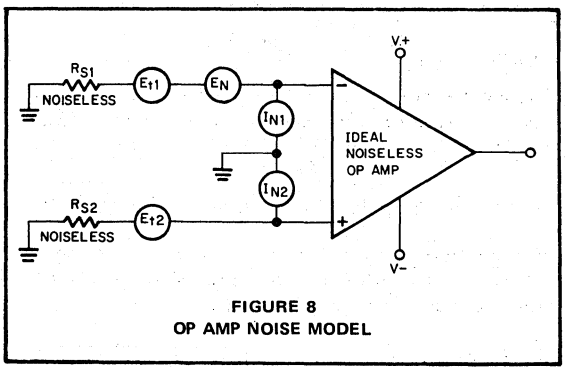


FIGURE 8
OP AMP NOISE MODEL

Minimization of total noise requires an understanding of the mechanisms involved in each of the five generators. First, the white noise mechanisms, thermal and shot, are discussed, followed by the low frequency noise mechanisms, flicker and popcorn.

THERMAL NOISE

Thermal (Johnson) noise is a white noise voltage generated by random movement of thermally-charged carriers in a resistance; in op amp circuits this is the type of noise produced by the source resistances in series with each input. Its rms value over a given bandwidth is calculated by:

15) $E_t = \sqrt{4kTR(f_H - f_L)}$

Where: k = Boltzmann's constant = 1.38×10^{-23} joules/°K
T = Absolute temperature, °Kelvin
R = Resistance in ohms
f_H = Upper frequency limit in Hertz
f_L = Lower frequency limit in Hertz

At room temperature Eq. 15 simplifies to:

16) $E_t = 1.28 \times 10^{-10}\sqrt{R(f_H - f_L)}$

To minimize thermal noise (E_{t1} and E_{t2}) from R_{S1} and R_{S2}, large source resistors and excessive system bandwidth should be avoided.

Thermal noise is also generated inside the op amp, principally from $r_{bb'}$, the base-spreading resistances in the input stage transistors. These noises are included in E_N, the total equivalent input voltage noise generator.

SHOT NOISE

Shot noise (Schottky noise) is a white noise current associated with the fact that current flow is actually a movement of discrete charged particles (electrons). In Figure 8, I_{N1} and I_{N2}, above the 1/f frequency, are shot noise currents which are related to the amplifier's DC input bias currents:

17) $I_{sh} = \sqrt{2qI_{BIAS}(f_H - f_L)}$

Where: I_{sh} = RMS shot noise value in amps
q = Charge of an electron = 1.59×10^{-19}
I_{BIAS} = Bias current in amps
f_H = Upper frequency limit in Hertz
f_L = Lower frequency limit in Hertz

At room temperature Eq. 17 simplifies to:

18) $I_{sh} = 5.64 \times 10^{-10}\sqrt{I_{BIAS}(f_H - f_L)}$

Shot noise currents also flow in the input stage emitter dynamic resistances (r_e), producing input noise voltages. These voltages, along with the $r_{bb'}$ thermal noise, make up the white noise portion of E_N, the total equivalent input noise voltage generator.

FLICKER NOISE

In limited bandwidth applications, flicker (1/f) noise is the most critical noise source. An op amp designer minimizes flicker noise by keeping current noise components in the input and second stages from contributing to input voltage noise. Eq. 19 illustrates this relationship:

$$19) \quad \frac{i_{n\ \text{second stage}}}{g_{m\ \text{first stage}}} = e_{n\ \text{input}}$$

Another critical factor is corner frequency. For minimum noise the current and voltage noise corner frequencies must be low; this is crucial. As shown in Figure 9, low noise corner frequencies distinguish low noise op amps from ordinary industry-standard 741 types.

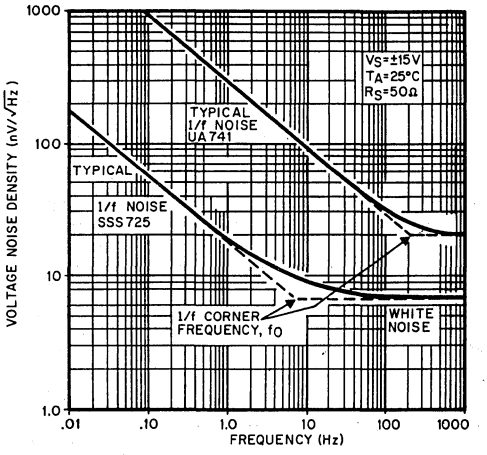


FIGURE 9
NOISE VOLTAGE COMPARISON

The photograph in Figure 10, taken using the test circuit of Figure 11, illustrates the flicker noise performance of the OP-07. This device demonstrates proper attention to low noise circuit design and wafer processing and achieves a remarkable 0.35μV peak to peak input voltage noise in the 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz bandwidth.

POPCORN NOISE

Popcorn noise (burst noise) is a momentary change in input bias current usually occurring below 100 Hz, and is caused by imperfect semiconductor surface conditions incurred during wafer processing. Precision Monolithics minimizes this problem through careful surface treatment, general cleanliness, and a special three-step process known as "Triple Passivation."

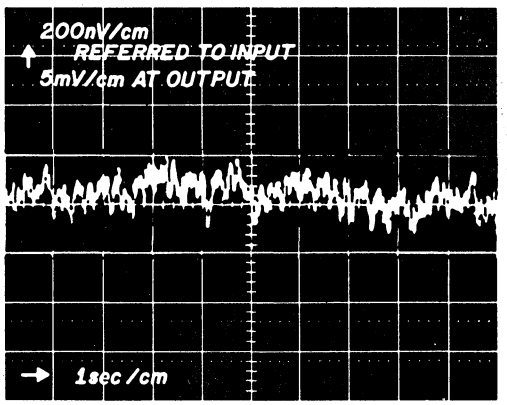


FIGURE 10
OP-07 LOW FREQUENCY NOISE

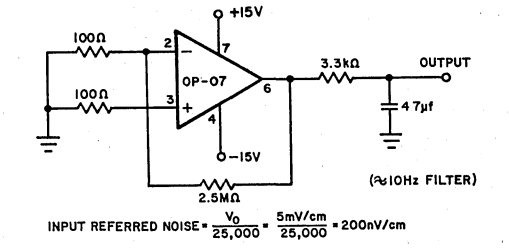


FIGURE 11
LOW FREQUENCY NOISE TEST CIRCUIT

To begin the process, a specially treated thermal silicon dioxide layer is grown. This protects the junctions and also attracts any residual ionic impurities to the top surface of the oxide, where they are held fixed. Next, a layer of silicon nitride is applied to prevent the entry of any potential contamination or impurities. The third step is the thick glass overcoat which leaves only the bonding pads exposed. A cutaway view of a finished device is shown in Figure 12.

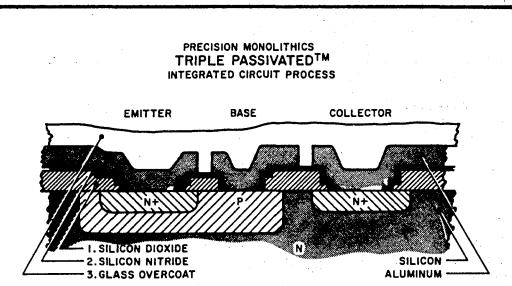


FIGURE 12

Op amp manufacturers face a difficult decision in dealing with popcorn noise. Through careful low noise processing, it can be eliminated from almost all devices; alternatively, the processing may be relaxed, and finished devices must be individually tested for this parameter. Special noise testing takes valuable labor time, adds significant amounts to manufacturing cost, and ultimately increases the price a customer has to pay. At Precision Monolithics the low noise process alternative is used to manufacture high volumes of cost-effective low noise op amps.

TOTAL NOISE CALCULATION

With data sheet curves and specifications, and a knowledge of source resistance values, total input-referred noise may be calculated for a given application. To illustrate the method, noise information from the Precision Monolithics OP-07 data sheet is reproduced in Figure 13. The first step is to determine the current and voltage noise corner frequencies so that the E_N and I_N terms of Eq. 14 may be calculated using Eq. 12 and 13.

CORNER FREQUENCY DETERMINATION

In the input spot noise versus frequency curves of Figure 13, it may be seen that voltage noise (R_S = 0) begins to rise at about 10 Hz. Lines projected from the horizontal (white noise) portion and sloped (flicker noise) portion intersect at 6 Hz, the voltage noise corner frequency (f_{ce}). In the center curve, excluding thermal noise from the source resistance, current noise multiplied by 200 KΩ is plotted as a voltage noise. Lines projected from the horizontal portion and sloped portions intersect at 60 Hz, the current noise corner frequency (f_{ci}). Eq. 12 and 13 also require e_n and i_n for calculation of E_N and I_N. To find e_n and i_n, use the data sheet specification a decade or more above the respective corner frequencies; in this case e_n is $9.6 nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ (1000 Hz), and i_n is $0.12 pA/\sqrt{Hz}$ (1000 Hz).

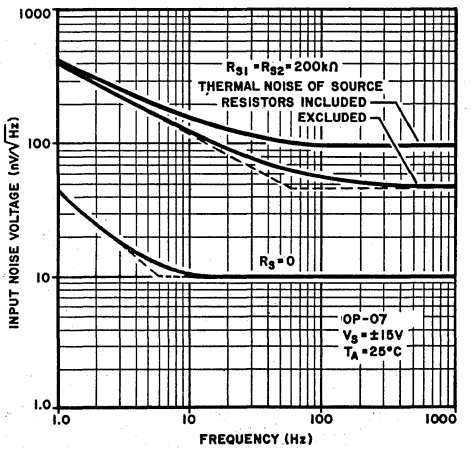


FIGURE 13A
INPUT SPOT NOISE VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These specifications apply for V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, unless otherwise noted.

Parameter	Symbol	Test Conditions	OP-07A Min	OP-07A Typ	OP-07A Max	OP-07 Min	OP-07 Typ	OP-07 Max	Units
Input Noise Voltage	e_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	—	0.35	0.6	—	0.35	0.6	µV p-p
Input Noise Voltage Density	e_n	f_o = 10Hz	—	10.3	18.0	—	10.3	18.0	nV/√Hz
		f_o = 100Hz	—	10.0	13.0	—	10.0	13.0	
		f_o = 1000Hz	—	9.6	11.0	—	9.6	11.0	
Input Noise Current	i_{np-p}	0.1Hz to 10Hz	—	14	30	—	14	30	pA p-p
Input Noise Current Density	i_n	fo = 10Hz	—	0.32	0.80	—	0.32	0.80	pA/√Hz
		fo = 100Hz	—	0.14	0.23	—	0.14	0.23	
		fo = 1000Hz	—	0.12	0.17	—	0.12	0.17	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{os}		—	10	25	—	30	75	µV
Long Term Input Offset Voltage Stability	V_{os}/Time		—	0.2	1.0	—	0.2	1.0	µV/Mo
Input Offset Current	I_{os}		—	0.3	2.0	—	0.4	2.8	nA
Input Bias Current	I_B		—	±.7	±2.0	—	±1.0	±3.0	nA

INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (e_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise voltage in a specified frequency band.
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY (e_n)
The rms noise voltage in a 1Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

INPUT NOISE CURRENT (i_{np-p})
The peak to peak noise current in a specified frequency band.
INPUT NOISE CURRENT DENSITY (i_n)
The rms noise current in a 1Hz band surrounding a specified value of frequency.

FIGURE 13B

BANDWIDTH OF INTEREST

To be summed correctly, each of the five noise quantities must be expressed over the same bandwidth, $f_H - f_L$. At this time, assume f_H to be the highest frequency component that must be amplified without distortion. Note that e_n, i_n, corner frequencies and bandwidth are independent of actual circuit component values. When doing noise calculations for a large number of circuits using the same op amp, these numbers only have to be calculated once.

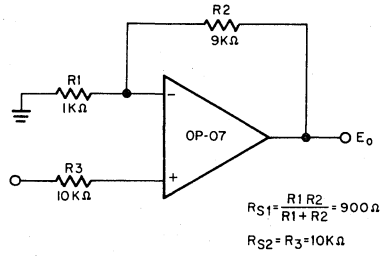


FIGURE 14A
NOISE ANALYSIS CIRCUIT

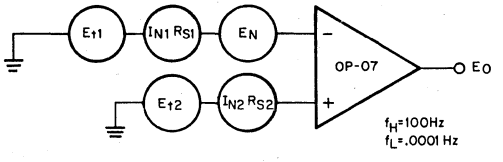


FIGURE 14B
NOISE ANALYSIS EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

TYPICAL APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Figure 14A shows a typical X10 gain stage with a 10 KΩ source resistance. In Figure 14B, the circuit is redrawn to show five noise voltage sources. To evaluate total input-referred noise, the values of each of the five sources must be determined.

Using Eq. 16: $E_t = \sqrt{R\,(f_H - f_L)}$

$E_{t1} = 1.28 \times 10^{-10}\sqrt{(900\Omega)(100\,Hz)} = .04\mu Vrms$

$E_{t2} = 1.28 \times 10^{-10}\sqrt{(10\,K\Omega)(100\,Hz)} = .128\mu Vrms$

Next, calculate I_N using Eq. 13:

$$I_N = i_n\sqrt{f_{ci}\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right) + f_H - f_L}$$

$$= .12\,pA\sqrt{60\ln\frac{100\,Hz}{.0001\,Hz} + 100 - .0001}$$

$$= 3.66\,pA\,rms$$

and:

$I_{N1}\cdot R_{S1} = 3.66\,pA\,(900\Omega) = .0033\mu Vrms$

$I_{N2}\cdot R_{S2} = 3.66\,pA\,(10\,K\Omega) = .0366\mu Vrms$

Finally, E_N from Eq. 12:

$$E_N = e_n\sqrt{f_{ce}\ln\left(\frac{f_H}{f_L}\right) + f_H - f_L}$$

$$= 9.6nV\sqrt{6\ln\frac{100\,Hz}{.0001\,Hz} + 100 - .0001}$$

$$= .130\mu Vrms$$

Substituting in Eq. 14:

$$14)E_{NT}(f_H - f_L) = \sqrt{E_N^2 + I_{N1}^2 R_{S1}^2 + I_{N2}^2 R_{S2}^2 + E_{t1}^2 + E_{t2}^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{(.130\mu V)^2 + (.0033\mu V)^2 + (.0366\mu V)^2 + (.04\mu V)^2 + (.128\mu V)^2}$$

$$= 0.19\mu Vrms$$

Total input-referred noise = 1.14μV peak to peak (.0001 Hz to 100 Hz).

741 CALCULATION EXAMPLE

The preceding calculation determined total noise in a given bandwidth using a low noise op amp. To place this level of performance into perspective, a calculation using the industry-standard 741 op amp in the circuit of Figure 14 is useful. Once again the starting point is corner frequency determination, using the data sheet curves of Figure 15: f_{ce} = 200Hz; f_{ci} = 2KHz; $e_n \cong 20nV/\sqrt{Hz}$; i_n = .5pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$.

Using these corner frequencies and noise magnitudes, E_N and I_N are calculated to be 1μVrms and 83pArms respectively. Multiplying this noise current by the source resistance gives terms 2 and 3 of Eq. 14 as shown below:

$$14) E_{NT}(f_H - f_L) = \sqrt{E_N^2 + I_{N1}^2 R_{S1}^2 + I_{N2}^2 R_{S2}^2 + E_{+1}^2 + E_{+2}^2}$$

Substituting in Eq. 14:

$$= \sqrt{(1\mu V)^2 + (.075\mu V)^2 + (.83\mu V)^2 + (.04\mu V)^2 + (.128\mu V)^2}$$

$$= 1.3\mu Vrms$$

Total input-referred noise = 7.8μV peak to peak (.0001Hz to 100Hz).

This is 6.8 times that of the low noise op amp example.

The calculation examples illustrate three rules for minimizing noise in operational amplifier applications:

RULE 1. Use an op amp with low corner frequencies.

RULE 2. Keep source resistances as low as possible.

RULE 3. Limit circuit bandwidth to signal bandwidth.

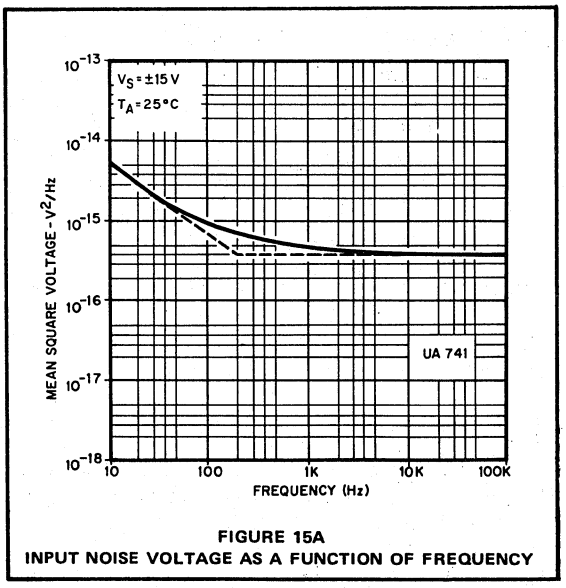


FIGURE 15A
INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

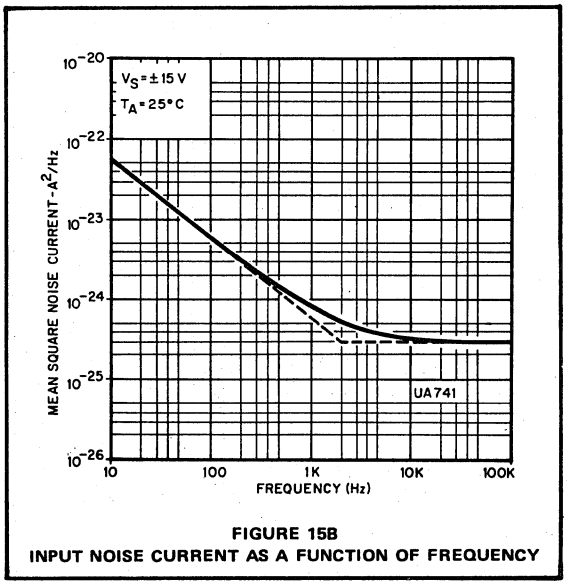


FIGURE 15B
INPUT NOISE CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

BANDWIDTH

Effective circuit bandwidth must not be much greater than signal bandwidth or amplification of undesirable high frequency noise components will occur. Throughout the preceding calculations, an assumption of "bandwidth-of-interest" was made, while in actual application the amplifier's bandwidth must be considered.

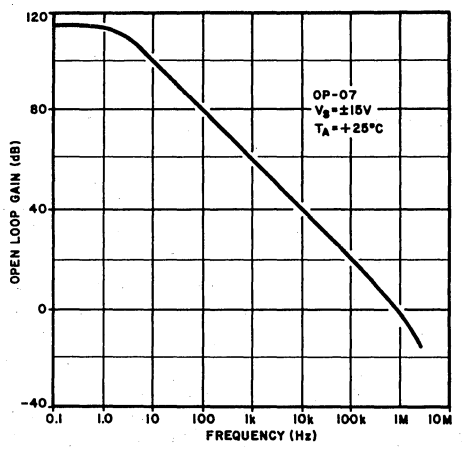


FIGURE 16A
OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

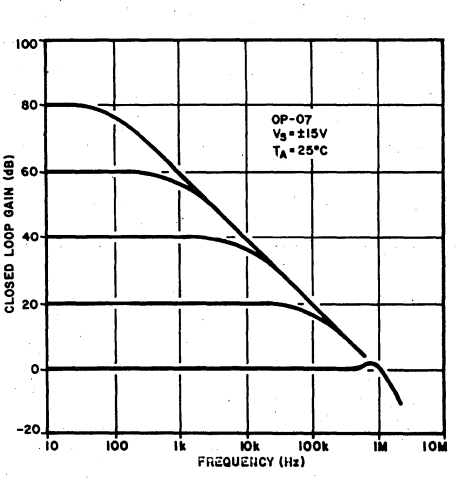


FIGURE 16B
CLOSED LOOP RESPONSE FOR VARIOUS GAIN CONFIGURATIONS

In Figure 16, the OP-07 frequency response curves show a rolloff of 20dB/decade; integration of the area under the curve will show the effective circuit noise bandwidth to be 1.57 times the 3dB bandwidth. In most closed-loop gain configurations, the amplifier's bandwidth may be greater than required, and output filtering, such as in Figure 17, could be used. As an alternate to output filtering, an integrating capacitor may be connected across the feedback resistor. Bandwidth may also be limited in some applications by overcompensating an externally-compensated low noise op amp, such as the SSS725.

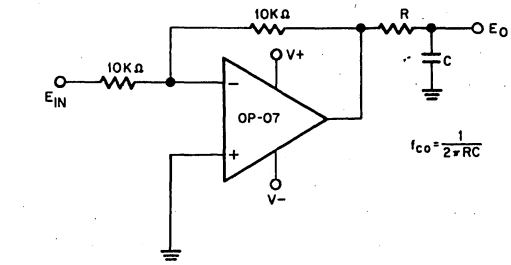


FIGURE 17
OUTPUT FILTERING

MISCELLANEOUS NOISE MINIMIZATION METHODS

Certain other noise mechanisms merit consideration: Use metal film resistors; carbon resistors exhibit "excess noise," with both 1/f and white noise content being related to DC applied voltage. The use of balanced source resistors, while sometimes good for DC error purposes, will increase noise; the balancing resistor is not required for op amps such as the OP-07, since $I_{OS} \approx I_B$. Keep noise in its proper perspective; minimize it without introducing additional DC errors. Use low noise op amps with overall DC specifications that will satisfy the application.

SUMMARY

A summary of the major points to consider is as follows:

1) Minimize externally generated noise.
2) Choose an amplifier with low 1/f noise corner frequencies.
3) Limit the circuit bandwidth to signal bandwidth.
4) Eliminate excessive resistance in the input circuit.

CONCLUSION

Recent improvements in IC op amp DC specifications have made noise an important error consideration. From data sheet information and source resistance values, total input-referred noise over a given bandwidth can be easily calculated. Total noise can be minimized by a thorough understanding of the various noise-generation mechanisms.

Application Notes

AN-16

LOW COST, HIGH SPEED ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION WITH THE DAC-08

by
Donn Soderquist & John Schoeff

Today's fast computer and microprocessor-controlled systems frequently require A/D converters which will complete a conversion in one cycle time.

Until now, these high speed A/D converters have been expensive and difficult to build. Most designers have therefore chosen to purchase modular A/D converters typically ranging in price from $100 to $400. This application note describes three less costly A/D designs, with total conversion times of 4μsec, 2μsec, and 1μsec. These designs are implemented with the DAC-08, a recently announced high speed monolithic Digital-to-Analog converter. A discussion of basic successive approximation is given, followed by practical circuit designs.

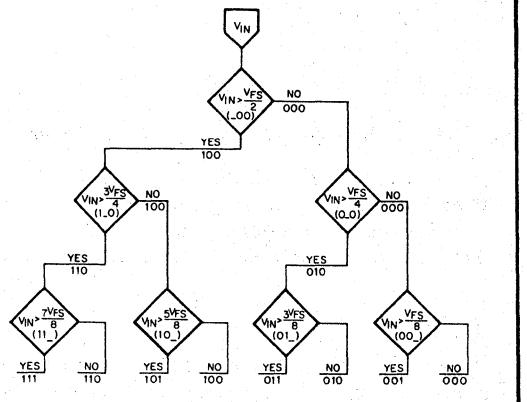
SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D ADVANTAGES

Successive approximation A/D conversion is the most popular choice in many systems today because it achieves high conversion rates at very low cost. Other methods, such as Tracking (Servo) or Staircase (Ramp), require up to "2^n" clock cycles per conversion, where "n" is the number of bits of resolution, while successive approximation requires only "n+1" clock cycles. Finally, a designer can easily construct his A/D with readily available standard IC's.

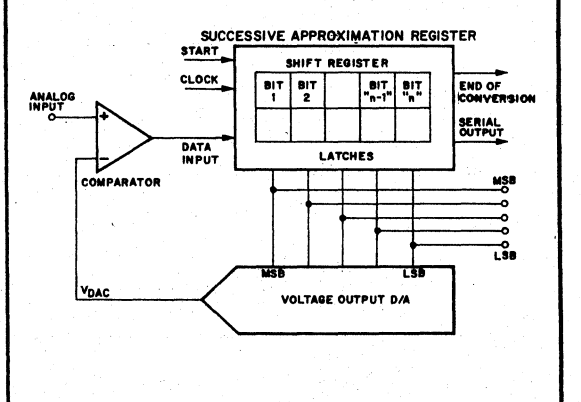
BASIC SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERSION

A successive approximation A/D converter operates by comparing the analog input to a series of "trial" conversions; the first trial compares the input to the value of the most significant bit (MSB) or approximately half of full scale. Fig. 1 shows the progression of trials for a 3-bit converter. If the input is greater than the MSB value, the MSB is retained and the converter moves on to "trying" the next most significant bit, or approximately three-quarters full scale. If the input had been less than the MSB, the logic would have turned the MSB off before going on to the next most significant bit, or one-quarter full scale. This "branching" continues until each successively smaller bit has been tried, with the entire process taking "n" trials.

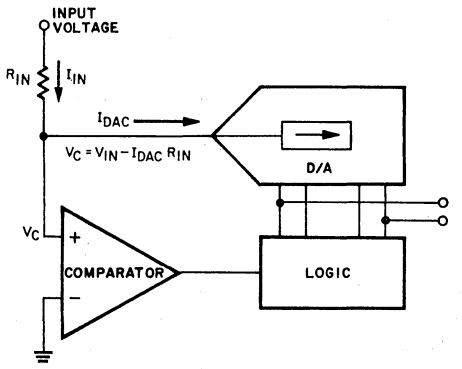
To implement the logic for the successive approximation algorithm, a configuration similar to Fig. 2 may be employed, wherein a start command places a "one" in the first bit of a shift register. This sets the first latch to "one" and turns on the DAC's MSB. If the comparator output remains low, the "one" will remain in the latch; if not, the latch will be reset to zero before the next bit trial begins. The next clock cycle causes the shift register to place a "one" in the second bit, and a similar process continues till all bits have been tried. After the last bit's trial, the end-of-conversion output changes state indicating the parallel data is ready to be used.



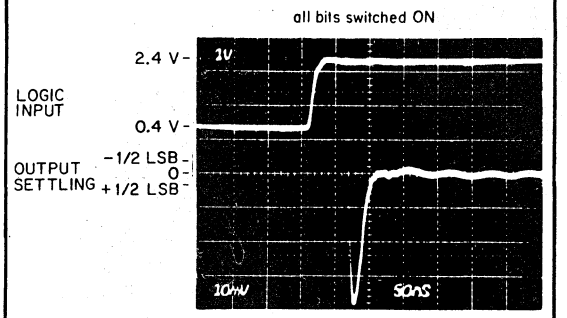
FLOW DIAGRAM FOR 3 BIT SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERSION
FIGURE 1



SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A/D CONVERTER
FIGURE 2



CURRENT COMPARISON A/D INPUT
FIGURE 3



50 nsec/division

SETTLING TIME FIXTURE OF FIGURE 5

I_{FS} = 2mA R_L = 1K Ω
1/2 LSB = 4μA

OUTPUT SETTLING TIME
FIGURE 4

CURRENT COMPARISON

The previous discussion indicated that the function of the comparator was to perform a comparison between the analog input voltage and the output voltage of the DAC. Higher speed conversions may be achieved by using the output of a fast current output DAC directly. This may be implemented as shown in Fig. 3, where the comparator examines the polarity of $(V_{IN} - I_{DAC} R_{IN})$. Current comparison eliminates the need for a current-to-voltage converting op amp which is by far the slowest element in most D/A converters.

DYNAMIC CONSIDERATIONS

The time required to complete an 8 bit successive approximation A/D conversion is determined by the length of 8 trials and their associated comparator decisions, plus one clock cycle. To minimize these periods, three dynamic considerations must be made:

1. DAC output current settling time to ±1/2LSB.
2. Comparator propagation delay with the available overdrive.
3. Logic propagation delay and setup time requirements.

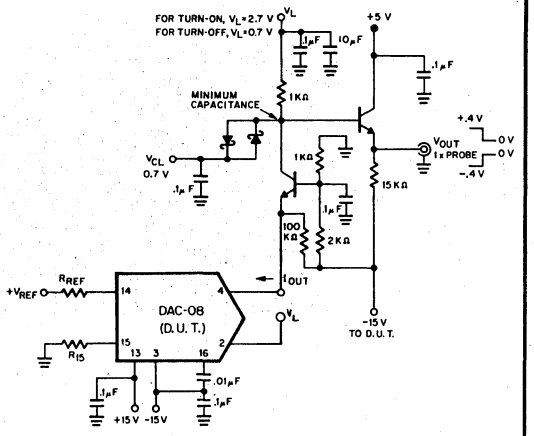
For example, with a 500nsec DAC, a 500nsec comparator, and 100nsec of logic delay, each of these cycles would require 1.1μsec. An 8 bit conversion would take 9 clock periods, or 10μsec. To design a fast A/D, each of these delays must be made as short as possible. In the next few paragraphs, practical methods of minimizing these delays are discussed.

DAC CURRENT SETTLING TIME

The DAC-08 is a low cost monolithic current output DAC with 85nsec full scale settling time and is ideal for use in high speed A/D converter designs. The internal logic switch design enables propagation delays of 35nsec for each of the 8 bits. Settling time of the LSB to within ±1/2LSB of final value is therefore 35nsec, with each successively more significant bit taking progressively longer. The MSB settles in 85nsec; it is the dominant factor of full scale settling time. This performance is illustrated in the scope photo of Fig. 4, taken at the output of the test circuit of Fig. 5.

A major factor affecting settling time is the RC time constant formed by the load resistance (R_L) and the DAC output capacitance (C_O) plus any stray capacitance present at the summing node. Settling to within ±1/2LSB at 8 bits (±.2% full scale) requires 6.2 RC time constants. For the DAC-08, the output capacitance is 15pF; as a result the output RC time constant is a major factor influencing settling time when R_L is greater than 500Ω and dominates when R_L exceeds 900Ω.

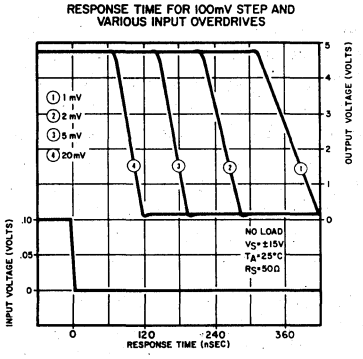
This situation produces difficult requirements. Optimum DAC settling time occurs when $R_L \leq 500\Omega$, but for full scale currents of 2mA, 1/2LSB is only 4μA. Thus, with a 500Ω equivalent resistance, the voltage at the DAC output corresponding to 1/2LSB is only 2mV and is inadequate for high speed operation of many comparators. For this reason, R_L is usually larger than 500Ω, which is a necessary compromise between DAC settling time and comparator input overdrive requirements.



SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT
FIGURE 5

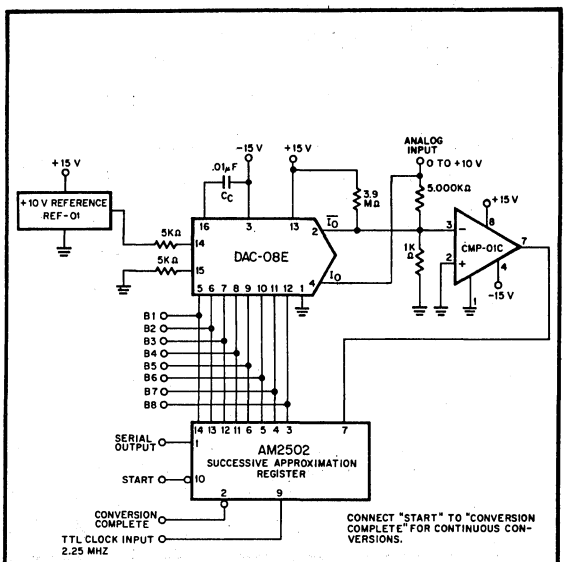
COMPARATOR CONSIDERATIONS

All comparators respond fastest to large differential input voltages (high overdrive). This phenomenon is shown in Fig. 6, a graph of response time vs. input voltage for the Precision Monolithics' CMP-01. This low cost comparator provides DC characteristics compatible with 10 and 12 bit A/D converters and has adequate speed for 4μsec 8 bit converters.



RESPONSE TIME FOR 100mV STEP AND VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES
FIGURE 6

For 2μsec and 1μsec designs, the AM686 was selected. It provides 12nsec propagation delay with 2.5mV overdrive, Schottky TTL outputs, and DC input specifications adequate for an 8 bit A/D. Ultra-high speed requires considerable power. Maximum supply currents are 42mA from the +5V supply and 34mA from the −5V supply.



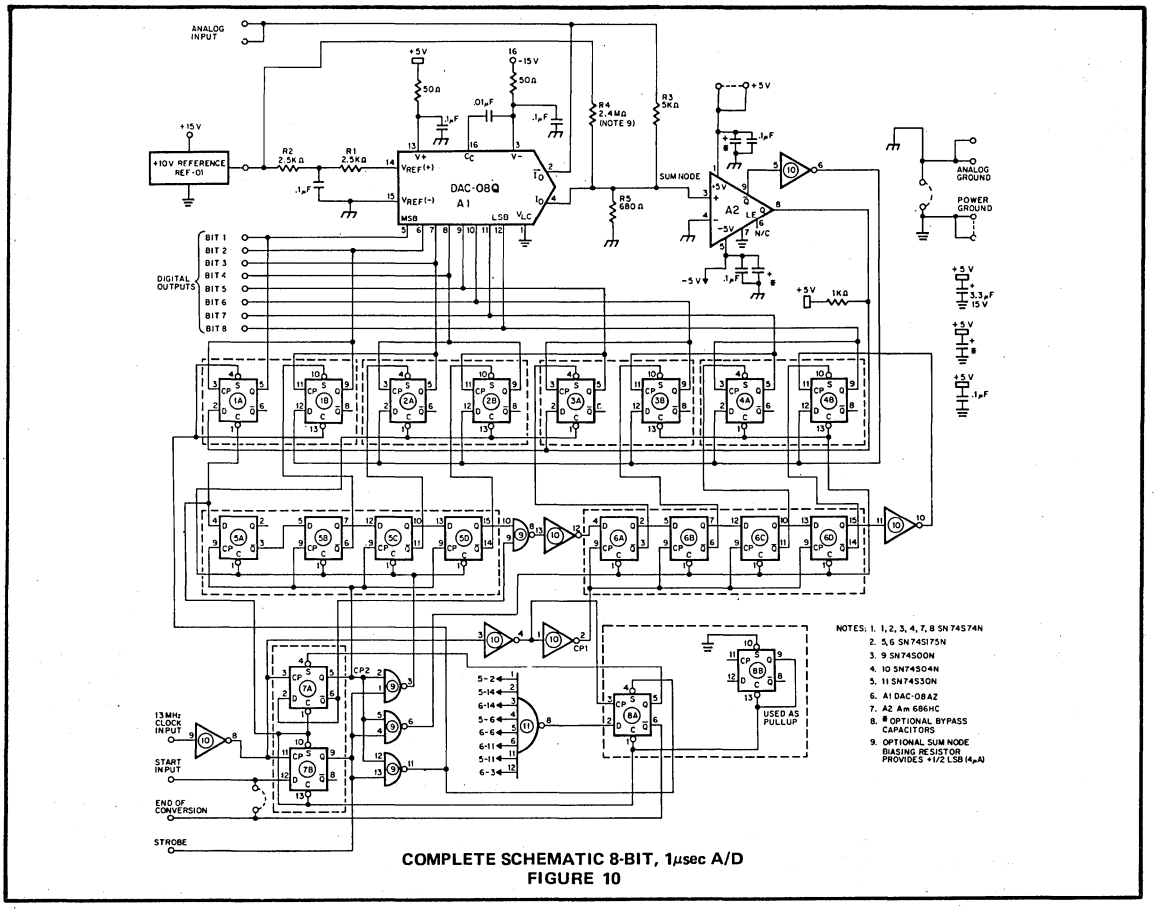
3 IC LOW COST A/D CONVERTER
FIGURE 7

LOGIC CONSIDERATIONS

A single DIP package, the AM2502 Successive Approximation Register, contains the logic for 8 bit A/D converters operating at 2μsec or greater conversion times. (Detailed descriptions of A/D's constructed with the AM2502 and Precision Monolithics DAC's are contained in AN-11, available upon request.) A 1μsec A/D requires special logic design using Schottky TTL and will be described in the detailed circuit description.

PRACTICAL 3 IC A/D'S

When the required conversion time is ⩾ 2μsec, the DAC-08's fast settling time enables very simple and low cost designs. A 4μsec design is shown in Fig. 7. At additional cost and increased power dissipation, changing the comparator to an AM686 results in a 2μsec A/D. Every nanosecond counts in a 1μsec A/D, and the circuit necessarily increases in complexity. However, with the DAC-08, Schottky TTL logic, and attention to layout, a 1μsec A/D can be constructed at low cost.



COMPLETE SCHEMATIC 8-BIT, 1μsec A/D
FIGURE 10

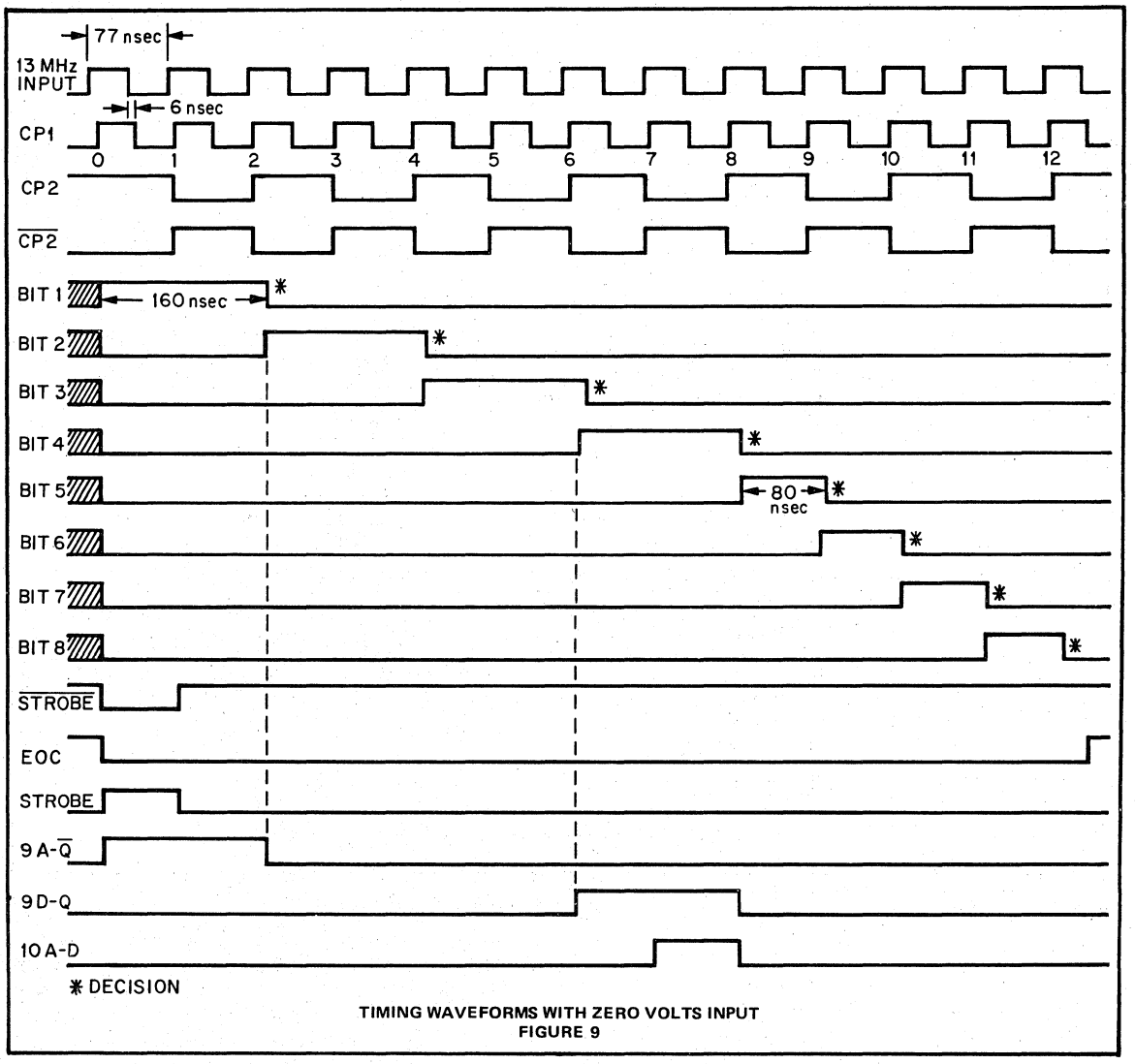
ANALOG DESIGN

The DAC-08 AQ is useful in this design for several reasons. Its output full scale current is guaranteed to be 1.992mA ±8μA, when a 10.000V reference is connected to a 5.000KΩ resistor in series with pin 14. In this design, the 5KΩ is split to allow bypassing without capacitively loading the 10 volt source. For slightly higher speed, the total resistance may be reduced to 2.5KΩ, thereby increasing I_O full scale to 3.984mA, allowing a lower sum node resistance and lower RC time constant. (The DAC itself does not settle faster at 4mA full scale current.) The DAC-08A maximum nonlinearity of ±0.1% full scale enables faster settling time to within ±1/2LSB (±0.2% full scale) for each bit trial than would be the case using a DAC with ±0.2% nonlinearity. Using the ±0.2% nonlinearity DAC-08 or DAC-08E provides cost savings at an overall increase in conversion time. Both true and complementary current outputs are provided, and their summation is always $I_{full\ scale}$. In this design, $\overline{I_O}$ is connected to the analog input. Since $I_O + \overline{I_O}$ is constant, and I_O flows in R3, the DC input current is constant. Holding the A/D input current constant reduces buffer amplifier output impedance requirements. The buffer amplifier used in this application must have sufficient bandwidth to hold V_{IN} constant during a 1μsec A/D conversion.

CALIBRATION AND ACCURACY

In many applications calibration is not required. With a 10.000V reference and ±0.15% tolerance resistors, the worst case full scale error is ±0. The zero scale error is totally dependent upon comparator input offset voltage and input bias current, and, in most cases, it may be tolerated. If the errors are not tolerable, then the following calibration procedure may be used.

Calibration of the A/D is done first at zero scale, then at full scale. The zero transition is set by R4, a resistor connected to the +10 volt reference. For 10V full scale, the desired transition point between a code of 0000 0000 and 0000 0001 is at +20mV (+1/2LSB). With an ideal comparator, R4 would be 2.56MΩ (10 volts/3.9μA). Since comparators are less than ideal, R4 must also cancel out the comparator's input offset errors. With +20mV applied at the analog input and using a low clock rate, select R4 to cause the output code to fluctuate between 0000 0000 and 0000 0001. (Do not install a pot for R2 or R4 since it will increase capacitance and inductance at the sum node.) Full scale is calibrated by applying +9.940V to the analog input and trimming R2 until the output code fluctuates between 1111 1110 and 1111 1111. Alternatively, the reference voltage source may be adjusted for the same effect. This will be a small adjustment due to the DAC-08A's tight output full scale current relationship with the reference voltage. Once calibrated, accuracy is a function of temperature-induced drifts only.



TIMING WAVEFORMS WITH ZERO VOLTS INPUT
FIGURE 9

A TYPICAL CONVERSION CYCLE

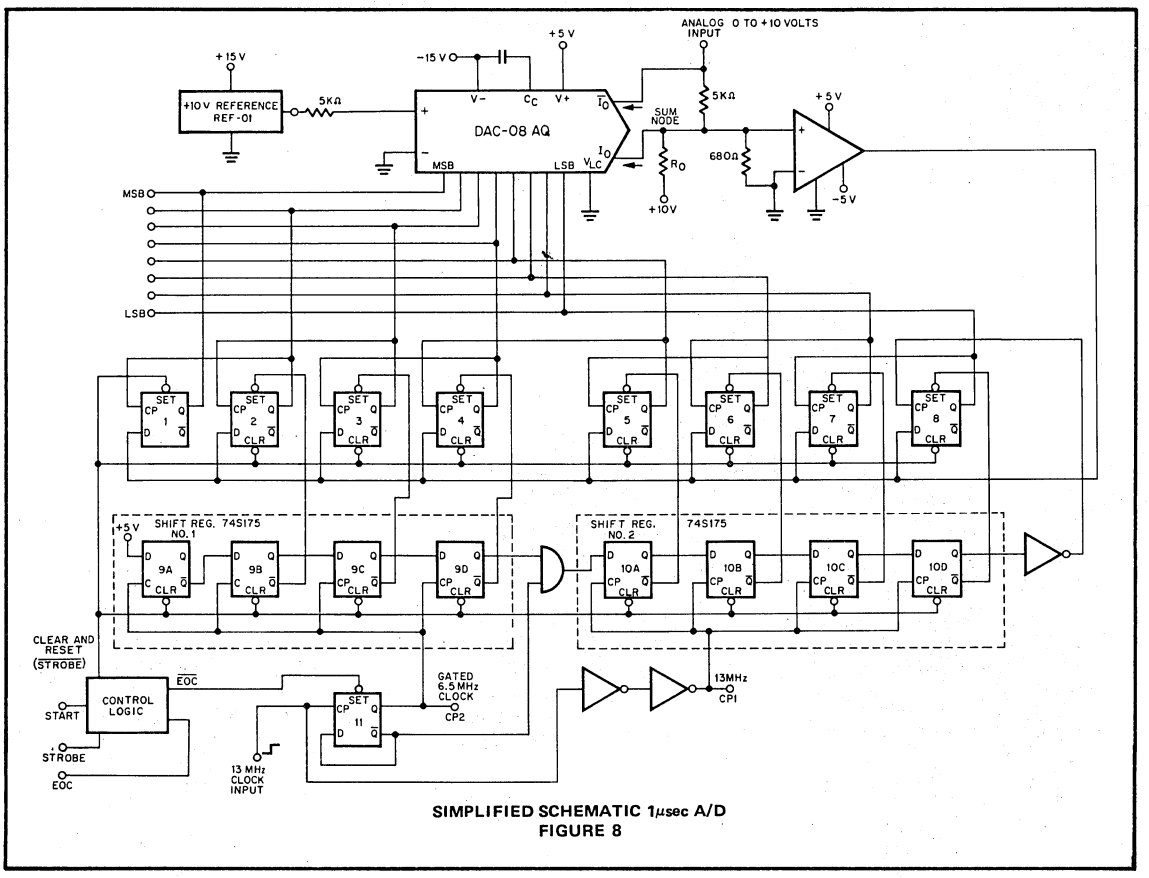
A conversion is initiated by a high level at the Start input when the input 13MHz clock makes a low to high transition. Approximately 9nsec later, the control logic generates a clear and reset pulse ($\overline{Strobe}$), which causes several events: the 8 output flip-flops are cleared except for the MSB flip-flop 1 which is set to a "one"; both shift registers are cleared; the DAC has Bit 1 turned on, all others are off. The conditions for the first trial at half scale are now established.

As the DAC output settles, the comparator continuously examines the polarity at its non-inverting input. For this case, with zero volts at the Analog Input, the comparator finds a negative voltage present; its output therefore is low. This low is applied to the "D" inputs of all 8 output flip-flops. Recall that 74S74 flip-flop outputs won't change until they are clocked by a positive transition at their CP inputs. At the time labeled 1 on the CP1 waveform, the reset and clear pulse, $\overline{Strobe}$, returns high.

Shift Register No. 1 waits for a positive-going transition of CP2. At 2 time CP2 goes high, transferring a "one" from 9A-$\overline{Q}$ to 9B-Q; 9B-$\overline{Q}$ goes low, setting 2-Q high and clocking the comparator's "zero" into the Bit 1 flip-flop. The other 6 flip-flops do nothing, because they are not clocked. Bit 1's answer is now latched, and Bit 2, 1/4 full scale, is being tried. The process continues with the shift register causing each bit to be tried from Bit 2 to Bit 8. After the Bit 8 decision, the EOC output goes high, indicating that the answer in parallel format is available at the 8 bit outputs.

OUTPUT INTERFACING

In continuous conversion operation, the most common connection, EOC is connected to the Start input. While the answer is available whenever EOC is high, it is convenient to use the positive-going edge of the Strobe output as a clock for two 74S175 quad "D" flip-flops used as an 8 bit storage latch. Since Strobe goes high before another conversion cycle begins, there is ample setup time for the latch; the answer has been steady for over 35nsec.



SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC 1μsec A/D
FIGURE 8

OVERALL DESIGN

Due to the bit settling time range of the DAC-08 from 85nsec for Bit 1 to 35nsec for Bit 8, progressively decreasing trial-and-decision periods would be ideal. Practically, such a timing sequence is difficult to generate at low cost, so a compromise was made: The first four bits allow 160nsec for each trial-and-decision, while the last four bits allow 80nsec. This may be seen in the waveforms of Fig. 9. The timing sequence is generated by shifting a "one" through two shift registers with in-phase clocks, one at 6.5MHz derived from the other at 13MHz.

Standard 74 Schottky TTL logic was selected for speed, compatibility with the AM686 comparator, ready availability, and price.

A useful characteristic of the DAC-08 is its capability to directly interface with all popular logic families including TTL, CMOS, and ECL. For this design the DAC-08's logic control pin (pin 1) is grounded to provide the proper TTL logic threshold. A design utilizing ECL could provide slightly faster conversion time at increased power consumption.

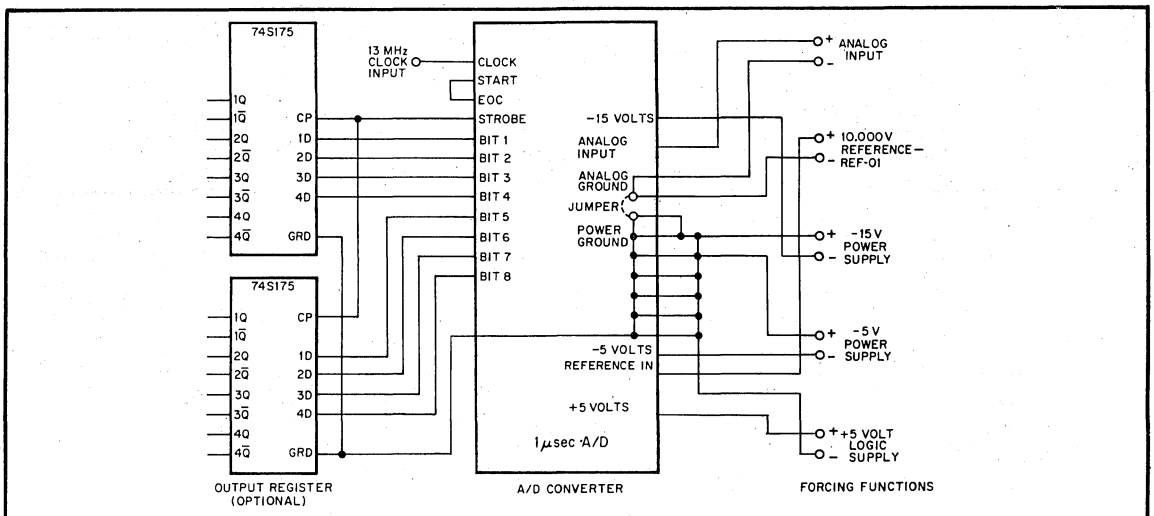
LOGIC DESIGN

The primary logic design element is the 74S series positive-edge-triggered "D" flip-flop. This type of flip-flop is useful in A/D designs because of several properties:

1. The propagation delay from Set to Q going high is only 3nsec.
2. The information on the D input is transferred to the Q output only at a positive-going edge of CP.
3. Changes at the D input (comparator settling changes) are ignored when CP is in a steady state.

74S74 dual "D" flip-flops are used for the 8 output latches and for the control logic, and 74S175 quad "D" flip-flops are used for the two shift registers.

Flip-flops 2 through 8 in the simplified schematic (Fig. 8) perform two functions. Typical operation can be understood by examining the operation of flip-flop 2. When set by an input from Shift Register No. 1, the Q output of flip-flop No. 2 goes high, which starts the trial of bit 2 and acts as a clock for flip-flop 1, transferring the comparator's output state, which is the result of trial 1, to Q of flip-flop 1. This basic connection, using the beginning of a new trial to clock the previous bit trial, is used on all 8 output flip-flops. The start of each bit trial is precisely coincident with clocking of the previous bit answer; so no time is wasted, and logic delays are reduced to setup times only.



TYPICAL SYSTEM CONNECTION
FIGURE 11

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT RULES

For A/D designs generally, and high speed designs in particular, layout is important. Some of the more important rules are listed below:

1. Digital ground must be separated from analog ground; they must meet at only one common point.
2. Digital traces should not cross or be routed near sensitive analog areas; this is especially important near the sum node.
3. With Schottky TTL logic, the digital ground and V_{CC} traces should be large and contain provisions for generous bypassing.
4. The trace from the DAC output to comparator input (sum node) should be short, and it should be guarded by analog ground.
5. All analog components should be located as close as possible to the edge connector so that the input analog traces will be short.
6. The comparator's outputs should be routed away from its inputs, to minimize capacitive coupling and possible oscillation.

SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

Typical system connections are shown in Figure 11. Digital grounds and analog grounds meet at one point only keeping large power supply return currents away from the sensitive analog ground portion of the A/D system. Start is connected to EOC for continuous conversions, and Strobe is used to clock the parallel answer into an output register at the end of each conversion.

CONCLUSION

The DAC-08 high speed monolithic D/A converter greatly simplifies construction of high speed A/D converters. Designs using only three IC's achieve 2μsec and 4μsec conversions, and 1μsec conversions can be attained with additional logic. Techniques have been presented which allow the user to construct low cost, high speed A/D converters.

Application Notes

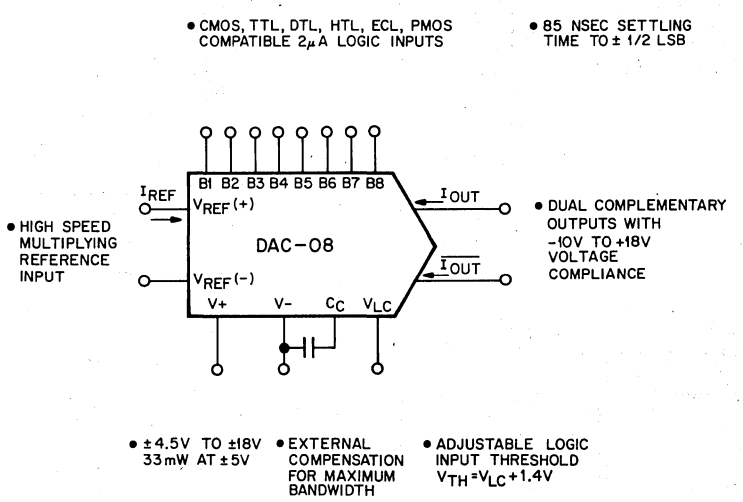
AN-17

DAC-08 APPLICATIONS COLLECTION

by
John Schoeff & Donn Soderquist

There has been a trend in recent years toward providing totally dedicated Digital-to-Analog Converters with limited applications versatility. This application note describes a new type of monolithic DAC designed for an extremely broad range of applications, the Precision Monolithics DAC-08.

Several unique design features of this low cost DAC combine to provide total applications flexibility. Principal among them are: dual complementary, true current outputs; universal logic inputs capable of interfacing with any logic family; 85 nsec settling time; high speed multiplying capability; and finally, the ability to use any standard system power supply voltages. A description of these features is given followed by specific applications using each feature.



THE FLEXIBLE D/A CONVERTER

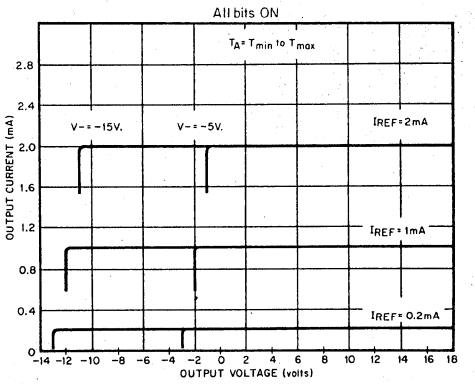
OUTPUT

HIGH VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE CURRENT OUTPUTS

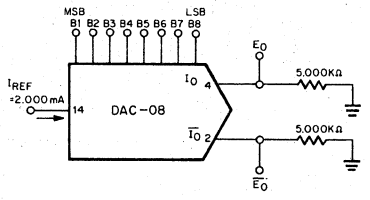
Many older current-output DAC's actually have resistive outputs which must be terminated in a virtual ground. The DAC-08, however, is a true digitally-controlled current source with an output impedance typically exceeding 20 megohms.

Its outputs can swing between −10V and +18V with little or no effect on full scale current or linearity. Some of the applications that require high output voltage compliance include:

1) Precise current transmission over long distances.
2) Programmable current sources.
3) Analog meter movement driving.
4) Resistive termination for a voltage output without an op amp.
5) Capacitive termination for digitally-controlled integrators.
6) Inductive termination with balanced transformers, transducers and headsets.

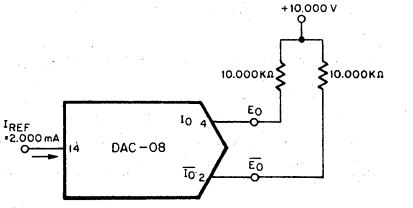


OUTPUT CURRENT VS. OUTPUT VOLTAGE (OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE)



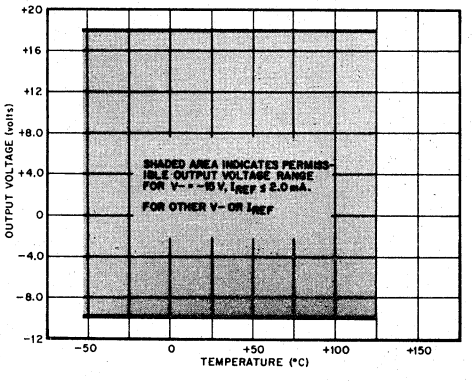
	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	I_O mA	$\overline{I_O}$ mA	E_O	$\overline{E_O}$
FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.992	.000	-9.960	.000
FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1.984	.008	-9.920	-.040
HALF SCALE+LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.008	.984	-5.040	-4.920
HALF SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.000	.992	-5.000	-4.960
HALF SCALE -LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	.992	1.000	-4.960	-5.000
ZERO SCALE +LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	.008	1.984	-.040	-9.920
ZERO SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.000	1.992	.000	-9.960

BASIC UNIPOLAR NEGATIVE OPERATION

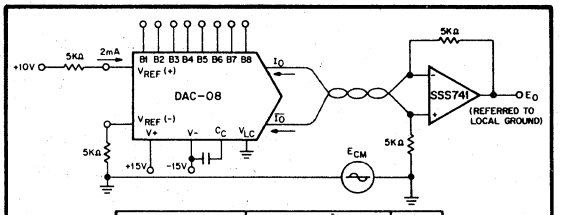


	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O	$\overline{E_O}$
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	−9.920	+10.000
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	−9.840	+ 9.920
ZERO SCALE+LSB	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	−0.080	+ 0.160
ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.000	+ 0.080
ZERO SCALE-LSB	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+0.080	0.000
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	+9.920	−9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+10.000	−9.920

BASIC BIPOLAR OUTPUT OPERATION



OUTPUT VOLTAGE COMPLIANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	E_O
POS FULL SCALE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	+9.920
POS FULL SCALE-LSB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	+9.840
(+) ZERO SCALE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	+0.040
(−) ZERO SCALE	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	−0.040
NEG FULL SCALE+LSB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	−9.840
NEG FULL SCALE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	−9.920

- PROVIDES ISOLATION FROM GROUND LOOPS
- SYMMETRICAL ±10V OUTPUT
- USEFUL WITHIN SYSTEMS BETWEEN BOARDS
- TRUE COMPLEMENTARY/DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT TRANSMISSION
- HIGH SPEED ANALOG SIGNAL TRANSMISSION

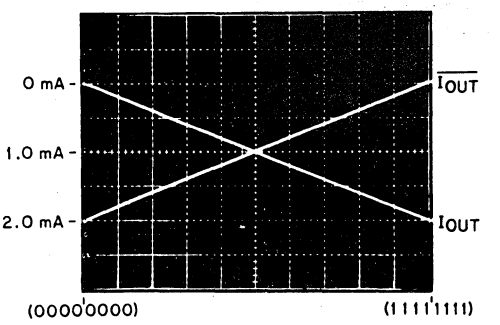
HIGH NOISE IMMUNITY CURRENT TO VOLTAGE CONVERSION

DUAL COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS

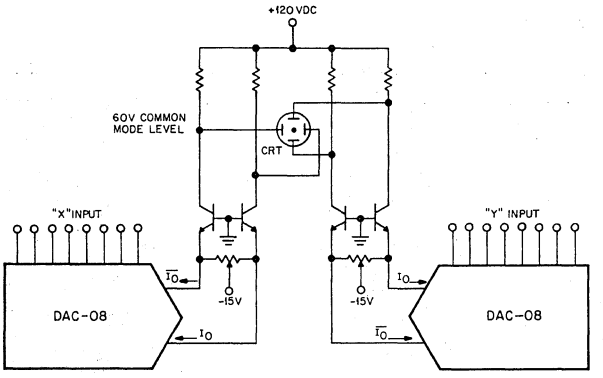
Conventional DAC's have a single output, so they cannot drive balanced loads and are limited to a single input code polarity. The DAC-08 was designed to overcome these limitations

Input coding of positive binary or complementary binary is obtained by a choice of outputs, I_O for positive-true or $\overline{I_O}$ for negative-true. In many applications both are used either independently or in combination. Dual complementary outputs allow some very unusual and useful DAC applications:

1) CRT display driving without transformers.
2) Differential transducer control systems.
3) Differential line driving.
4) High speed waveform generation.
5) Digitally controlled offset nulling of op amps.

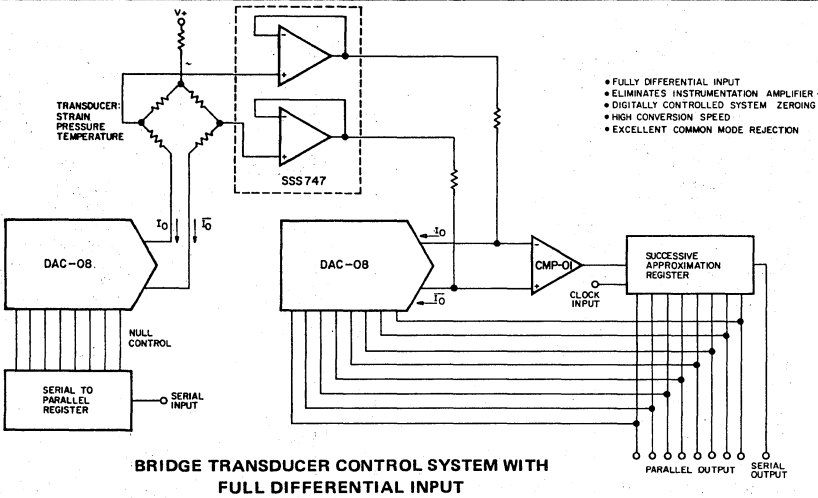


TRUE AND COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUT OPERATION



- FULL DIFFERENTIAL DRIVE LOWERS POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE
- ELIMINATES INVERTING AMPLIFIERS AND TRANSFORMERS
- INDEPENDENT, BEAM CENTERING CONTROLS

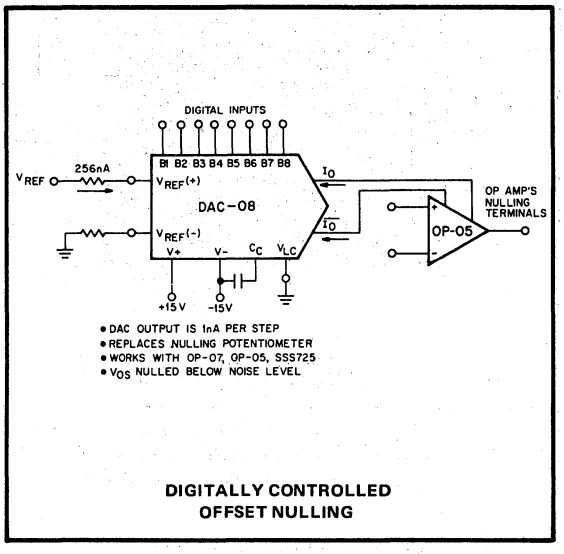
CRT DISPLAY DRIVER



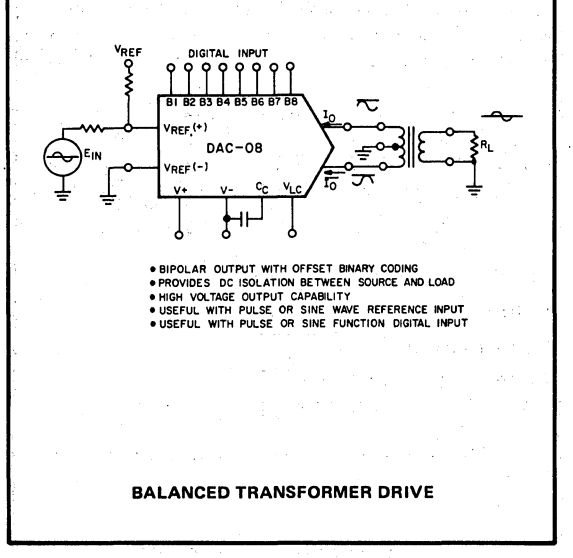
BRIDGE TRANSDUCER CONTROL SYSTEM WITH FULL DIFFERENTIAL INPUT

OUTPUT

DUAL COMPLEMENTARY OUTPUTS



DIGITALLY CONTROLLED OFFSET NULLING

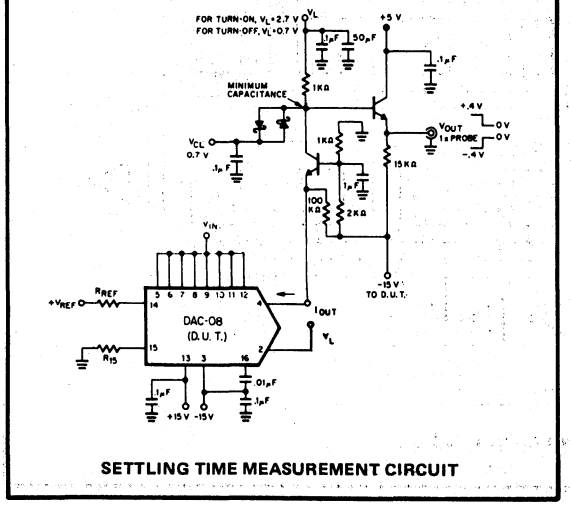


BALANCED TRANSFORMER DRIVE

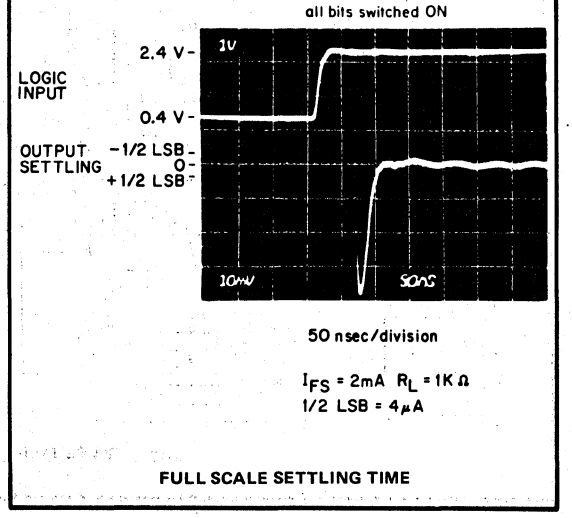
HIGH SPEED

Sub-microsecond settling times are common in current-output DAC's. Many DAC's settle in 500 nsec; 300 nsec is not unusual. But 85 nsec settling time for a low cost DAC is exceptional, and this characteristic allows use of the DAC-08 in formerly difficult and expensive-to-build applications:

1) 1μsec, 2μsec and 4μsec A/D's. (These are completely described in AN-16, available upon request)
2) 15 MHz Tracking A/D's.
3) ECL compatible applications.
4) Video displays requiring a low-glitch DAC.
5) Radar pulse height analysis sytems.

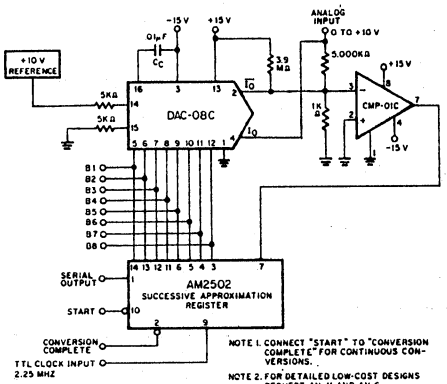


SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT CIRCUIT

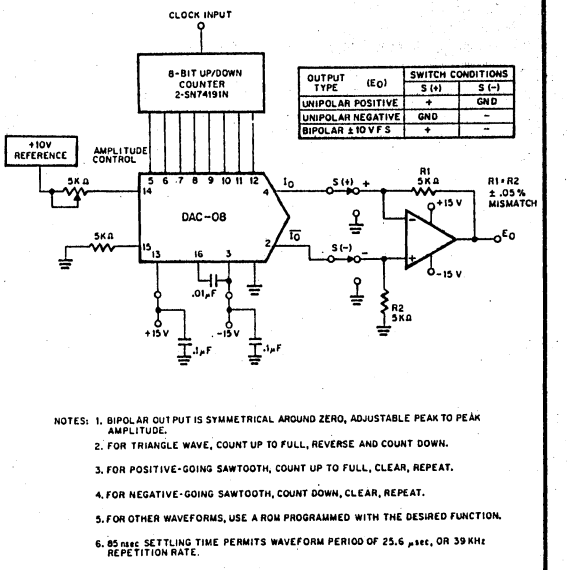


FULL SCALE SETTLING TIME

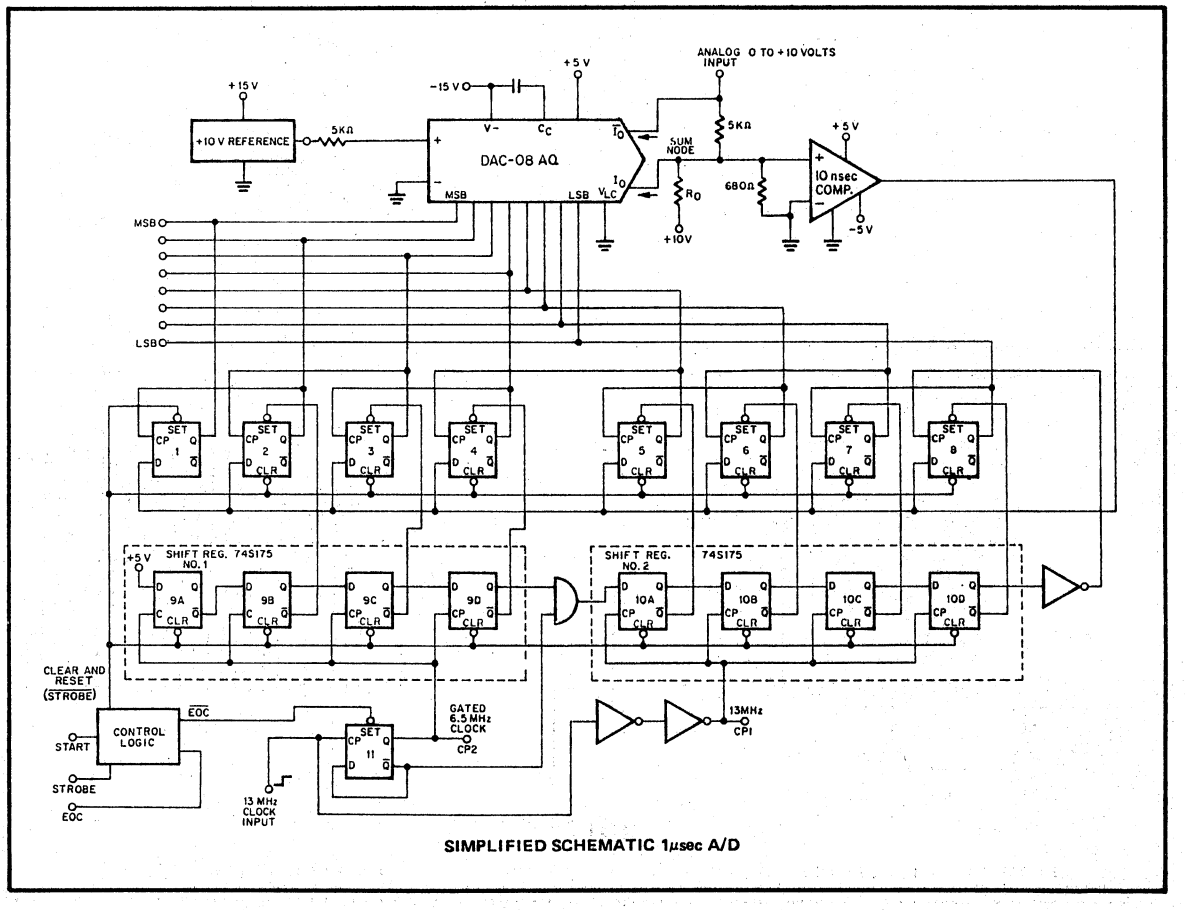
HIGH SPEED



3 IC LOW COST A/D CONVERTER



HIGH SPEED WAVEFORM GENERATOR



SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC 1μsec A/D

LOGIC INPUTS

ADJUSTABLE INPUT LOGIC THRESHOLD

Most DAC's have TTL or CMOS compatible inputs which require complicated interfaces for use with ECL, PMOS, NMOS or HTL logic. By contrast, the DAC-08, with typical logic input current of 2μA and an adjustable input logic threshold, interfaces easily with any logic family in use today. The logic input threshold is 1.4V positive with respect to pin 1; for TTL pin 1 is therefore grounded; for other families pin 1 is connected as shown in the interfacing figure. An adjustable threshold and a −10V to +18V input range greatly simplify system design especially with other-than-TTL logic:

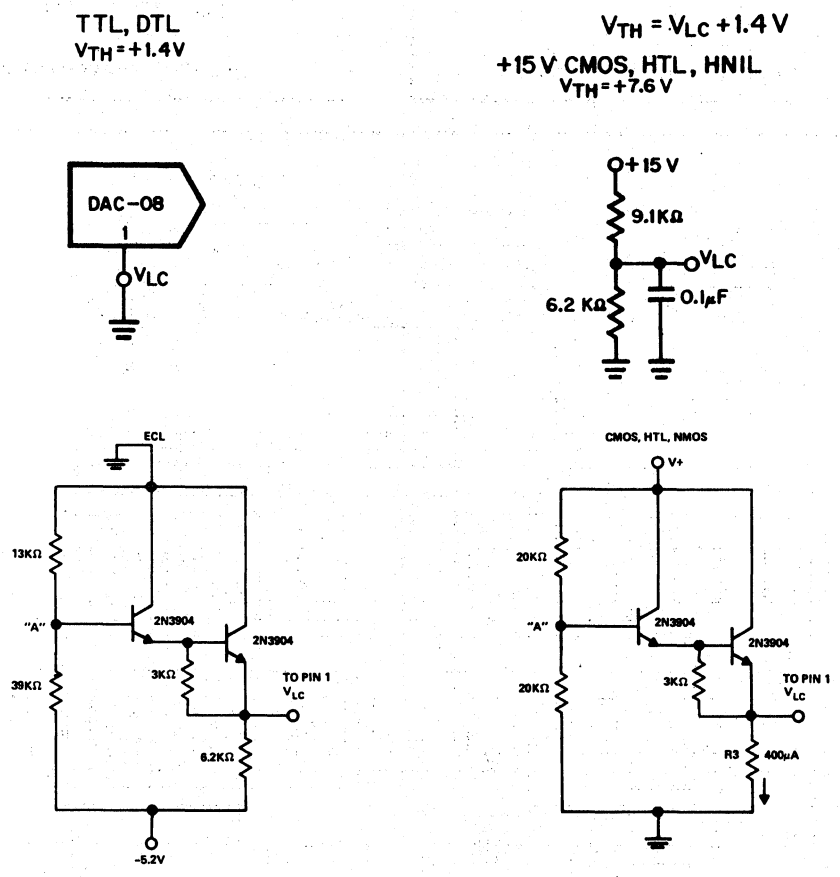
1) ECL applications without level translators.

2) Direct interfaces with Hi-Z RAM outputs.

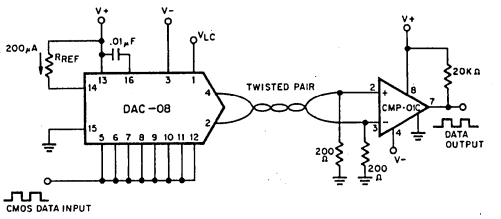
3) CMOS applications without static discharge considerations.

4) HTL or HNIL applications without level translators.

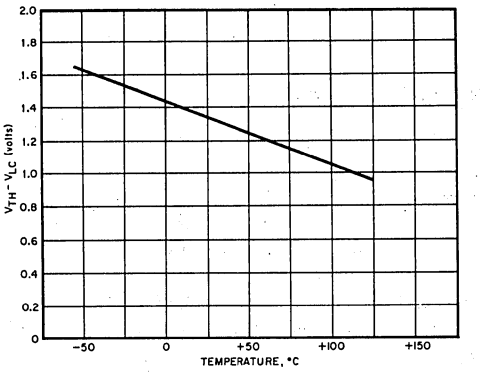
5) System size, weight, and cost reductions.



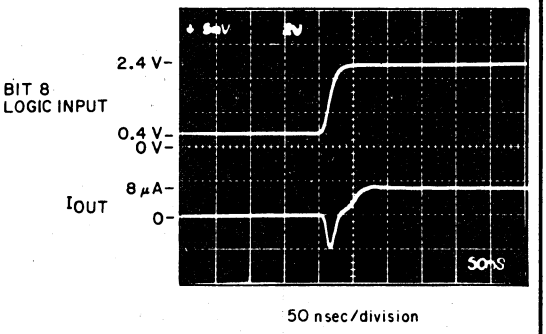
INTERFACING WITH VARIOUS LOGIC FAMILIES



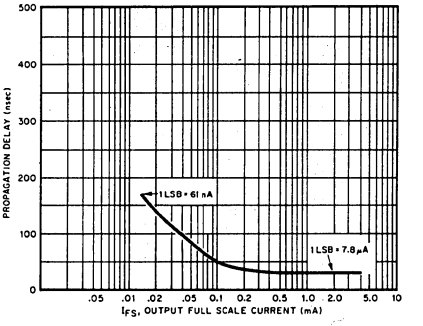
CMOS DIFFERENTIAL LINE DRIVER/RECEIVER



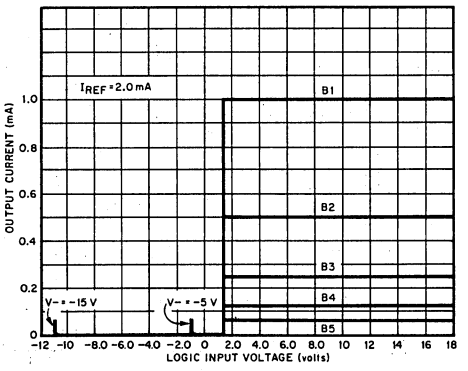
$V_{TH} - V_{LC}$ VS. TEMPERATURE



LSB SWITCHING

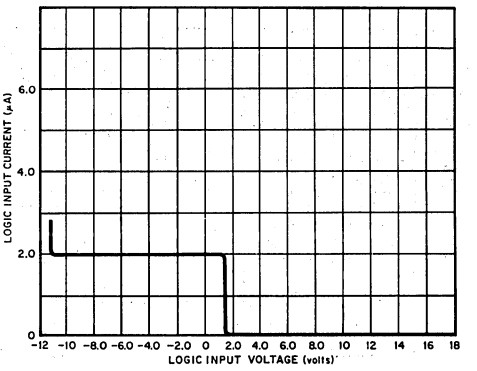


LSB PROPAGATION DELAY VS. I_{FS}



NOTE: B1 THROUGH B8 HAVE IDENTICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS. BITS ARE FULLY SWITCHED, WITH LESS THAN 1/2 LSB ERROR, AT LESS THAN ±100mV FROM ACTUAL THRESHOLD. THESE SWITCHING POINTS ARE GUARANTEED TO LIE BETWEEN 0.8 AND 2.0 VOLTS OVER THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE (V_{LC} = 0.0V).

BIT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



LOGIC INPUT CURRENT VS. INPUT VOLTAGE

REFERENCE INPUTS

MULTIPLYING CAPABILITY

Fixed internal references are included in many DAC's, but they limit the user to non-multiplying, single polarity reference applications and do not allow a single system reference. To achieve the design goals of low cost and total applications flexibility, the DAC-08 uses an external reference. Positive or negative references may be applied over a wide common mode voltage range. In addition, the full scale current is matched to the reference current eliminating calibration in most applications.

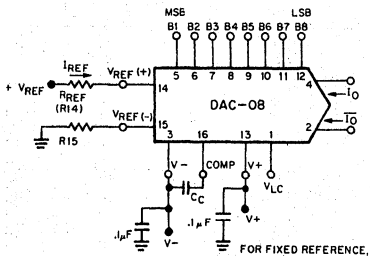
1) Digitally controlled full scale calibration.

2) 8 x 8 multiplication of 2 digital words.

3) Digital Attenuators/Programmable gain amplifiers.

4) Modem transmitters to 1 MHz.

5) Remote shutdown and party line DAC applications.



$$I_{FS} \approx \frac{+V_{REF}}{R_{REF}} \times \frac{255}{256}$$

$I_O + \overline{I_O} = I_{FS}$ FOR ALL LOGIC STATES

FOR FIXED REFERENCE, TTL OPERATION, TYPICAL VALUES ARE:

$V_{REF} = +10.000V$

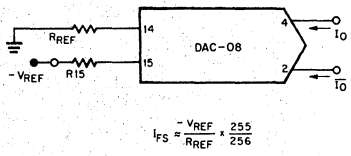
$R_{REF} = 5.000K$

$R_{15} \approx R_{REF}$

$C_C = 0.01\mu F$

$V_{LC} = 0$ V (GROUND)

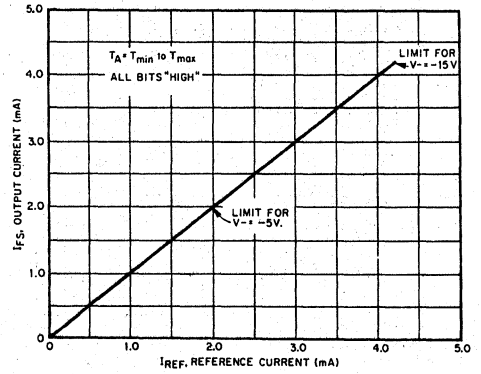
BASIC POSITIVE REFERENCE OPERATION



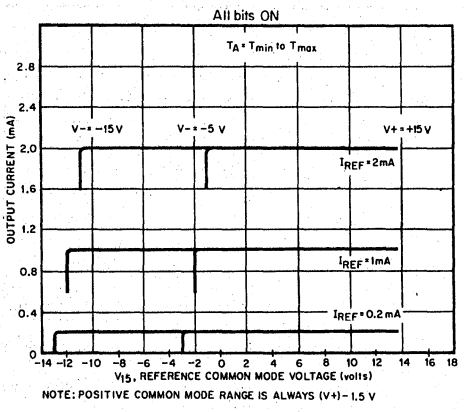
$$I_{FS} \approx \frac{-V_{REF}}{R_{REF}} \times \frac{255}{256}$$

NOTE 1. R_{REF} SETS I_{FS}; R15 IS FOR BIAS CURRENT CANCELLATION.

BASIC NEGATIVE REFERENCE OPERATION

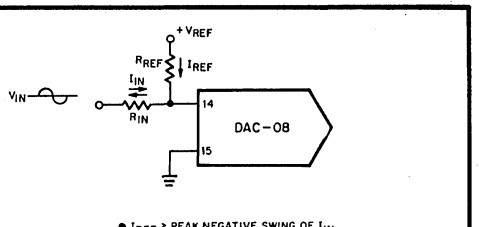


FULL SCALE CURRENT VS. REFERENCE CURRENT

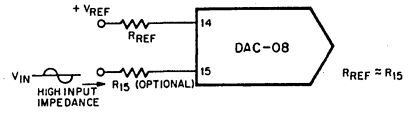


NOTE: POSITIVE COMMON MODE RANGE IS ALWAYS (V+) - 1.5 V

REFERENCE AMP COMMON MODE RANGE

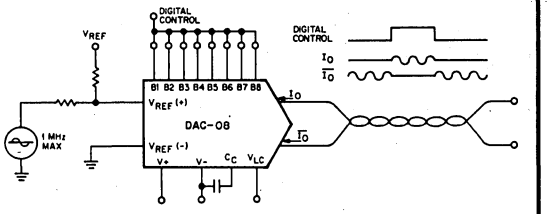


● $I_{REF} \geq$ PEAK NEGATIVE SWING OF I_{IN}



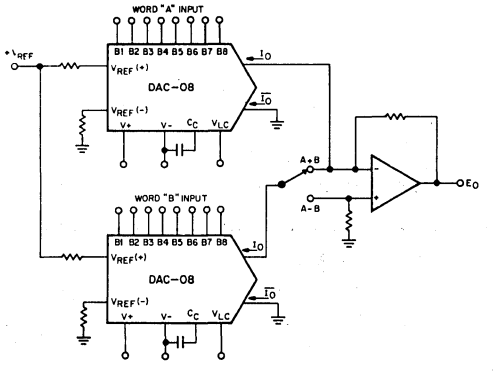
● $+V_{REF}$ MUST BE ABOVE PEAK POSITIVE SWING OF V_{IN}

ACCOMODATING BIPOLAR REFERENCES



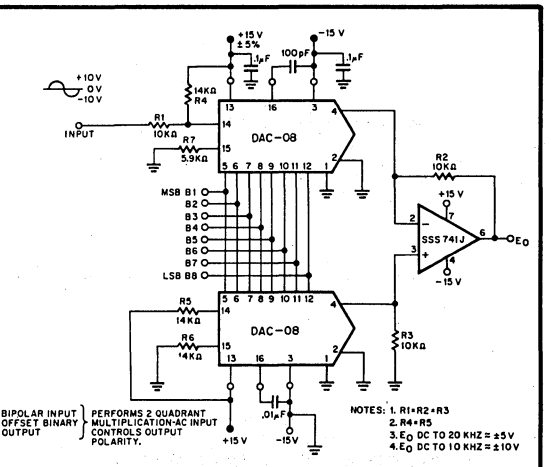
- AC VOLTAGE TO DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT CONVERSION
- DC TO 1MHz INPUT RANGE
- OUTPUT DRIVES TWISTED PAIR DIRECTLY
- CMOS COMPATIBLE

MODEM TRANSMITTER

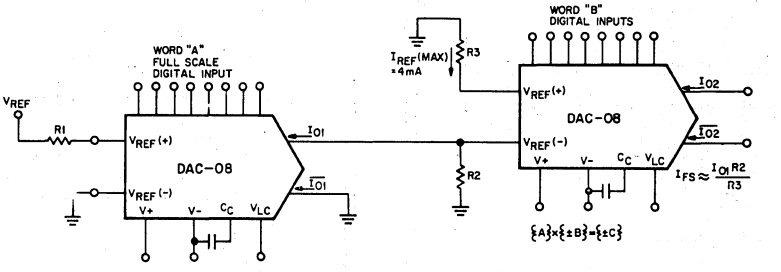


- FAST-85 NSEC PLUS OP AMP SETTLING TIME
- ANY LOGIC FAMILY FOR WORD "A" OR "B"
- BIPOLAR OUTPUT
- ELIMINATES SEVERAL LOGIC PACKAGES

DIGITAL ADDITION OR SUBTRACTION WITH ANALOG OUTPUT



DC-COUPLED DIGITAL ATTENUATOR/ PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER



- I_{FS} IS THE PRODUCT OF 2 DIGITAL INPUT WORDS
- MAY BE USED AS A 8×8 DIGITAL MULTIPLIER WITH ANALOG OUTPUT
- ELIMINATES DAC AFTER DIGITAL MULTIPLICATION
- FUNCTIONS WITH ANY LOGIC FAMILY
- NOTE: LIMIT WORD "B" INPUT RISE AND FALL TIMES TO 200NSEC MINIMUM

DIGITALLY CONTROLLED FULL SCALE CALIBRATION (MULTIPLIER)

POWER SUPPLIES

POWER SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

The DAC-08 works with ±4.5V to ±18V supplies allowing use with all standard digital and analog system supply voltages plus most battery voltages. With only 33mW of power dissipation at ±5V and 85nsec settling time, it has a lower speed power product than CMOS DAC's. Power dissipation is almost constant over temperature, and bypassing is accomplished with 0.01μF capacitors—no large electrolytics are required. These power supply requirements allow:

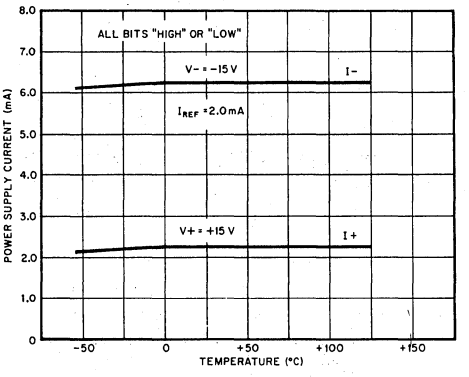
1) Battery operation.

2) Use of unregulated or poorly regulated power supplies.

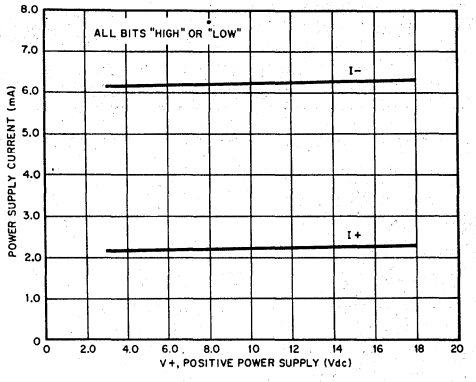
3) Use in space-limited areas due to small bypass capacitors.

4) Use in constant power dissipation applications.

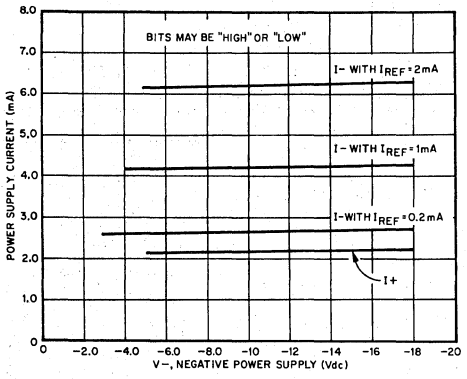
5) Common digital and analog power supplies.



POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. TEMPERATURE



POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. V+



POWER SUPPLY CURRENT VS. V–

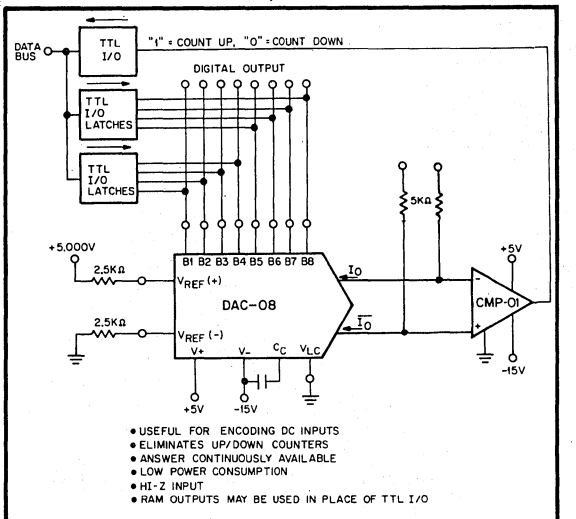
OTHER APPLICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS

The ability to use μP power supply voltages and the ability to interface with any logic family make the DAC-08 especially useful in μP applications:

1) Tracking A/D converters.
2) Successive approximation A/D converters.
3) Direct drive from Hi-Z MOS RAM outputs.

By programming the ROM's with the successive approximation or the tracking A/D algorithm, all of the logic for A/D conversion is contained in the μP. This is a very inexpensive approach, since there is no need for the usual A/D conversion logic packages.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED TRACKING A/D CONVERTER

OTHER APPLICATIONS: The following list summarizes just a few of the many applications for this flexible DAC. Consult the factory for further information.

A/D CONVERTERS

Tracking (Servo)
Successive Approximation
Ramp (Staircase)
Microprocessor Controlled
Ratiometric (Bridge Balancing)

TEST SYSTEMS

Transistor Tester (Force I_B and I_C)
Resistor Matching (Use both outputs)
Programmable Power Supplies
Programmable Pulse Generators
Programmable Current Source
Function Generators (ROM Drive)

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

Analog Division by a Digital Word
Analog Quotient of Two Digital Words
Analog Product of Two Digital Words—Squaring
Addition and Subtraction with Analog Output
Magnitude Comparison of Two Digital Words
Digital Quotient of Two Analog Variables
Arithmetic Operations with Words from Different Logic Families

GRAPHICS AND DISPLAYS

Polar to Rectangular Conversion
CRT Character Generation
Chart Recorder Driver
CRT Display Driver

DATA TRANSMISSION

Modem Transmitter
Differential Line Driver
Party Line Multiplexing of Analog Signals
Multi-level 2-Wire Data Transmission
Secure Communications (Constant Power Dissipation)

CONTROL SYSTEMS

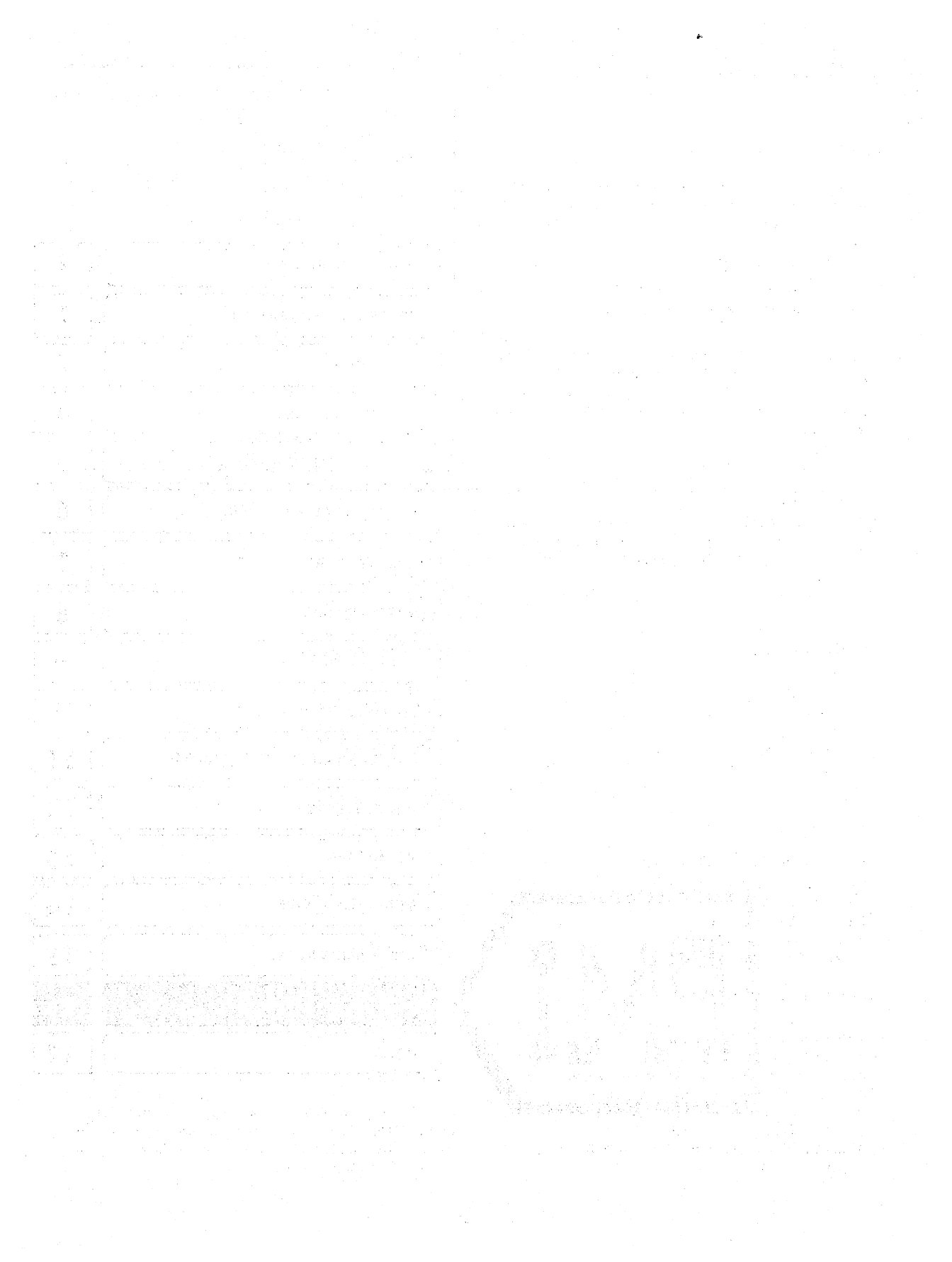
Reference Level Generator for Setpoint Controllers
Positive Peak Detector
Negative Peak Detector
Disc Drive Head Positioner
Microfilm Head Positioner

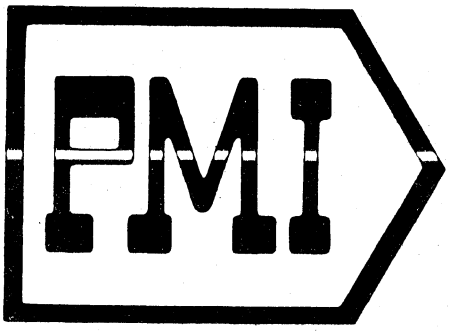
AUDIO SYSTEMS

Digital AVC and Reverberation
Music Distribution
Organ Tone Generator
Audio Tracking A/D

CONCLUSION

High voltage compliance complementary current outputs, universal logic inputs and multiplying capability make the Precision Monolithics DAC-08 the most versatile monolithic high speed DAC available today.





AVAILABLE PACKAGES

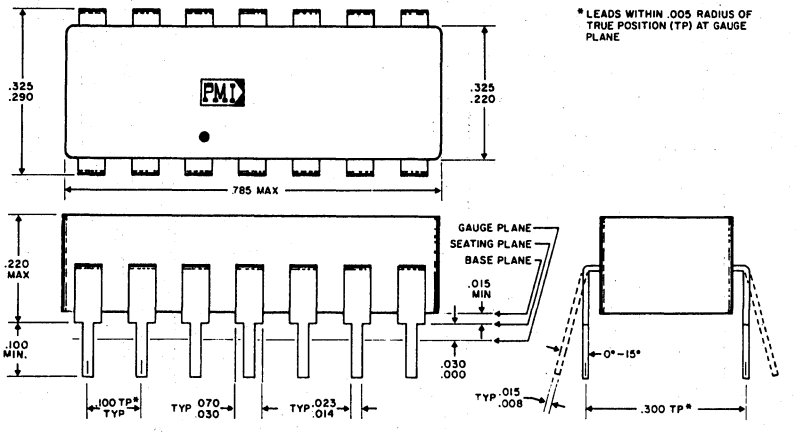
PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION
H	6 Pin TO-78
J	8 Pin TO-99
K	10 Pin TO-100
L	10 Pin Hermetic Flatpack
M	14 Pin Hermetic Flatpack
N	24 Pin Hermetic Flatpack
Y	14 Pin Hermetic Dip
Q	16 Pin Hermetic Dip
X	18 Pin Hermetic Dip
W	40 Pin Hermetic Dip

PACKAGE PRODUCT CHART

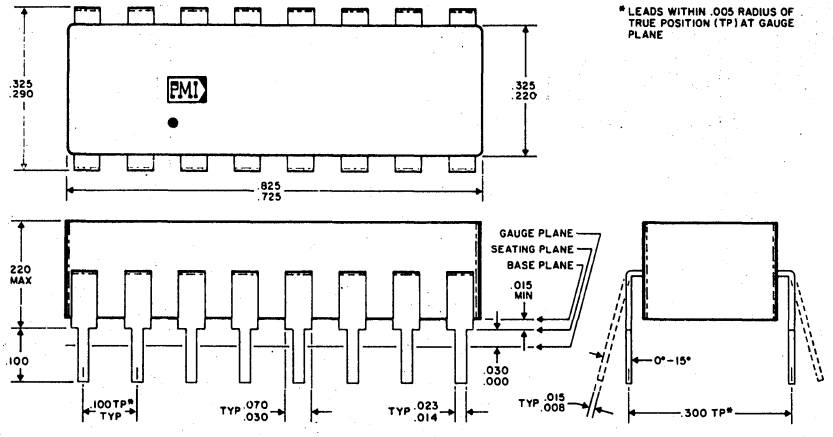
PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

DEVICE	PACKAGE	DEVICE	PACKAGE
OP-01	J,Y,L	CMP-01	J,Y
OP-02	J,Y	CMP-02	J,Y
OP-04	K,Y	MAT-01	H
OP-05	J,Y,L	REF-01	J
OP-07	J,Y,L	REF-02	J
OP-10	Y	DAC-01	Y
OP-14	J	DAC-02	X
SSS725	J,Y,L	DAC-03	X
SSS741	J,Y	DAC-04	X
SSS747	K,Y,M	DAC-08	Q
SSS1458	J	DAC-76	X
SSS1558	J	DAC-100	Q,N
PM725	J,Y	SSS1408A	Q
PM741	J,Y	SSS1508A	Q
PM747	K,Y	AD-02	W
PM1458	J		
PM1558	J		

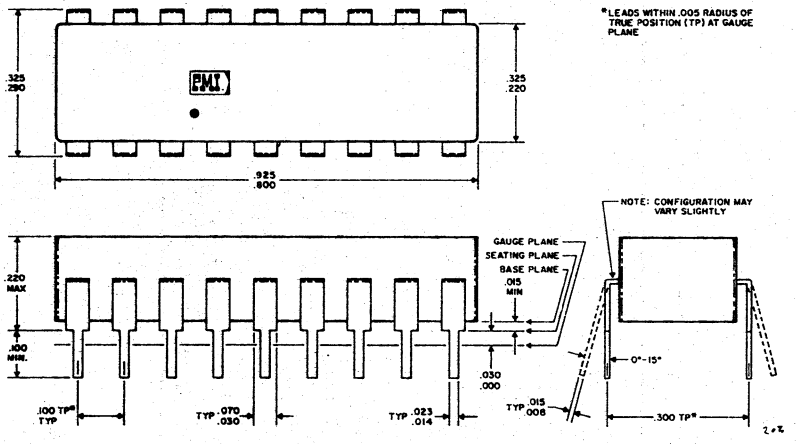
MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS – DIP'S



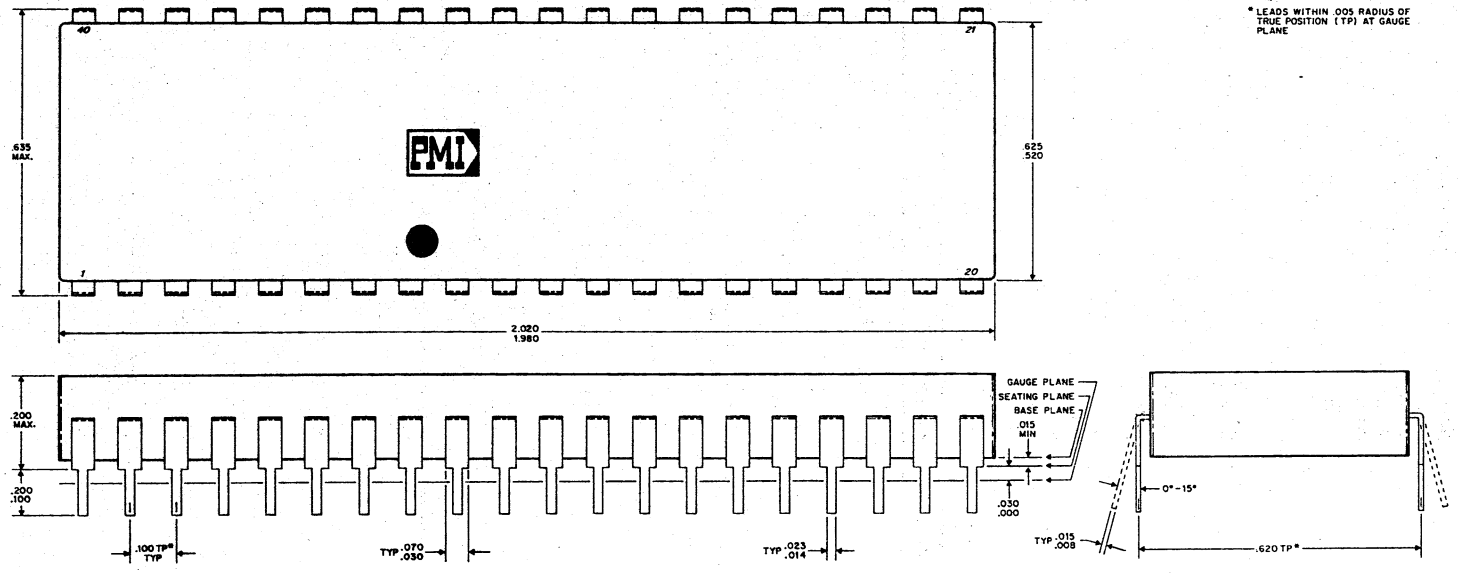
14 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE (Y)



16 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE (Q)

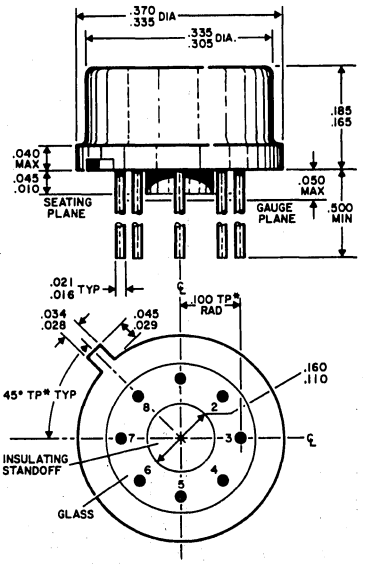


18 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE (X)



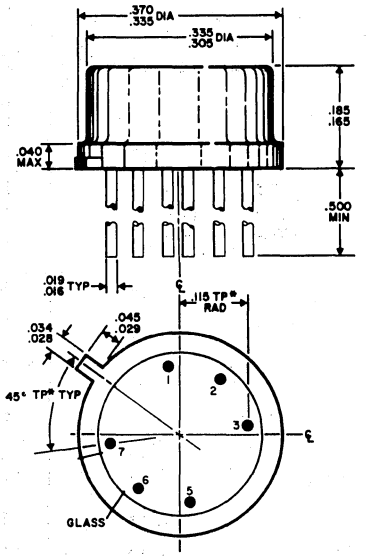
40 PIN HERMETIC DUAL-IN-LINE (W)

MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS – CANS



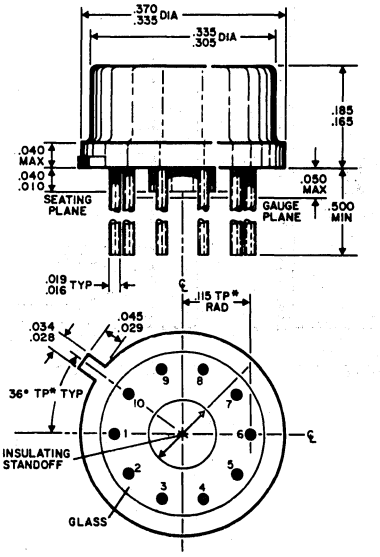
*LEADS WITHIN .007 RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT GAUGE PLANE

TO-99 (J)



*LEADS WITHIN .007 RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP)

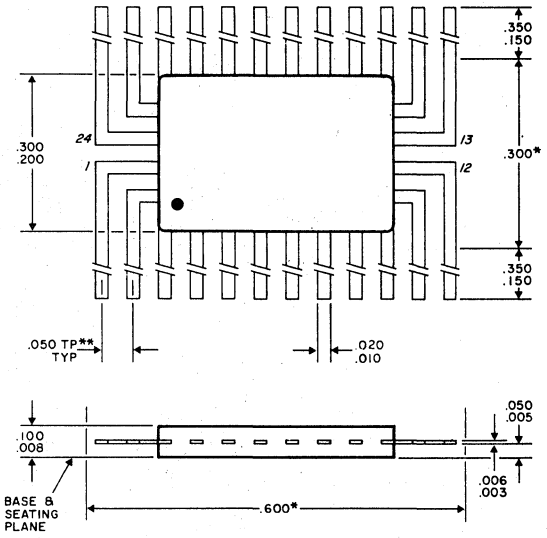
TO-78 (H)



*LEADS WITHIN .007 RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT GAUGE PLANE

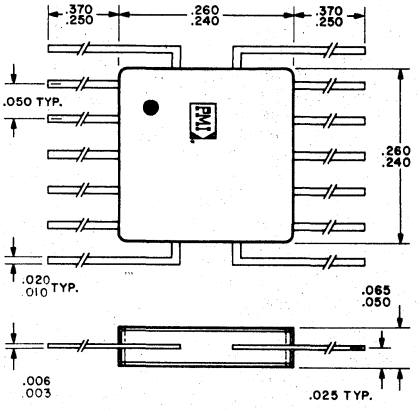
TO-100 (K)

MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS – FLATPACKS

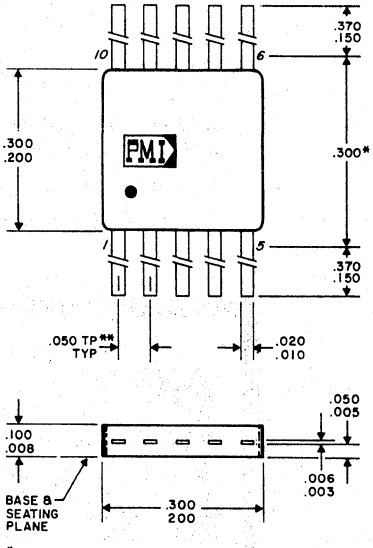


* LEAD AND BODY IRREGULARITIES PERMITTED IN THIS ZONE
** LEADS WITHIN .005 RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP)

24 PIN HERMETIC FLATPACK (N)

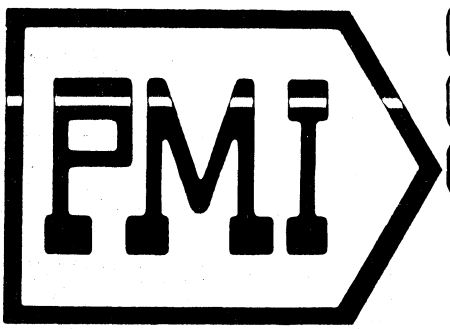


14 PIN HERMETIC FLATPACK (M)



*. LEAD IRREGULARITIES PERMITTED IN THIS ZONE
** LEADS WITHIN .005 RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP)

10 PIN HERMETIC FLATPACK (L)



NOTES

PMI REGIONAL OFFICES

EAST
3375 Park Ave.
Wantagh NY 11793
(516) 785-3331

CENTRAL
605 E. Algonquin Rd – Suite 250G
Arlington Heights IL 60005
(312) 437-6697

WEST
1200 Quail Street – Suite 215
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-1760

NORTH AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES

ARGUS SALES
1050 E. Southern – Suite C5
P.O. Box 26819
Tempe AZ 85282
(602) 967-8709
TWX 910-950-1940

A BLUMENBERG ASSOC.
P.O. Box 8936
Detroit MI 48237
(313) 557-1934
TWX 810-224-4852

A BLUMENBERG ASSOC.
2910 Willa Drive
St. Joseph MI 49085
(616) 983-0481

W A BROWN COMPONENTS
1314 Buford St. NW
Huntsville AL 35801
(205) 539-4411
TWX 810-850-0140 (Orlando)

W A BROWN COMPONENTS
3083F Colonial Way
Chamblee GA 30341
(404) 455-0405

W A BROWN COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 19407
201 Loft Lane
Raleigh NC 27609
(919) 781-9426

COM-SALE
235 Bear Hill Road
Waltham MA 02154
(617) 890-0011

COM-SALE
633 Williams
Wallingford CT 06492
(203) 269-7964

COMSTRAND INC.
6279 University Ave. NE
Minneapolis MN 55432
(612) 571-0000
TWX 910-576-0924

COMSTRAND INC.
4213 Dalewood Ave SE
Cedar Rapids IA 52403
(319) 363-7495
TWX 910-576-0924

NORTH AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES (CONT'D)

DYNE-A-MARK
1001 NW 62nd Street
Suite 107
Ft. Lauderdale FL 33309
(305) 771-6501
(305) 944-5031 (Miami)
TWX 510-956-9872

DYNE-A-MARK
405 S. Aurora Ave.
P.O. Box 6117
Clearwater FL 33518
(813) 441-4702
TWX 810-866-0438

IHRIG ASSOC INC.
6410 Woodwind Drive
Indianapolis IN 46217
(317) 783-7630

J-SQUARE MARKETING INC.
11 Montgomery Place
P.O. Box 103
Jericho NY 11753
(516) 433-5330

ONTEC ASSOC.
474 Thurston Road
Rochester NY 14619
(716) 464-8636 or
464-0122
TWX-510-253-3841

OELER & MENELAIDES INC.
777 S. Central Expressway
Suite 2C
Richardson TX 75080
(214) 234-6334
TWX 910-867-4745

OELER & MENELAIDES INC.
6065 Hillcroft – Ste 502 (77036)
P.O. Box 35428
Houston TX 77035
(713) 772-0730

SJI
626 Alaska Street
Seattle WA 98108
(206) 624-9020
TWX 910-444-2212

SJI
Mike Jewett
P.O. Box 14548
Portland OR 97214
(503) 224-0344

DEL STEFFEN & ASSOC.
653 Alpha Drive – Suite 33
Cleveland OH 44143
(216) 461-8333
TWX 810-427-9272

DEL STEFFEN & ASSOC.
1201 E. David Road
Dayton OH 45429
(513) 293-3145

DEL STEFFEN & ASSOC.
111 Sherwood Drive
Lexington OH 44904
(419) 884-2313

STEMLER ASSOC INC.
6707 Whitestone Road
Baltimore MD 21207
(301) 944-8262
TWX 710-862-9166

STEMLER ASSOC INC.
206 N. Washington Street
Alexandria VA 22314
(703) 548-7818

STEMLER ASSOC INC.
P.O. Box 287
Cherry Hill NJ 08002
(609) 966-4070

STEMLER ASSOC INC.
P.O. Box 204
Blue Bell PA 19422
(215) 644-3477

SUMER INC.
5050 Newport Drive
Rolling Meadows IL 60008
(312) 394-4900
TWX 910-687-0764

SUMER INC.
11430 W. Bluemound Road
Milwaukee WI 53226
(414) 259-9060

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES INC.
300 Brooks Drive
Suite 108
Hazelwood MO 63042
(314) 731-5200
TWX 910-762-0618

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES INC.
801 Clairborne
Olathe KS 66061
(913) 782-1177
TWX 910-749-6412

THORSON COMPANY
2201 San Pedro Drive NE
Bldg 2, Suite 107
Albuquerque NM 87110
(505) 265-5655
TWX 910-989-1174

THORSON COMPANY
5290 Yale Circle
Denver CO 80222
(303) 759-0809
TWX 910-931-0429

THRESUM ASSOC.
1901 Old Middlefield Way – Ste 16
Mt. View CA 94040
(415) 965-9180
TWX 910-379-6617

RFQ LIMITED
P.O. Box 262
Port Credit Postal Station
Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5G 4L8
(416) 626-1445

RFQ LIMITED
P.O. Box 213
Dollard Des Oreaux
Quebec, CANADA
(514) 626-8324

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: BOURNS AG, BAARERSTRASSE 8
ZUG, SWITZERLAND,
PHONE 042-23-22-42
TELEX 78 722

AUSTRIA
Ing. Otto Folger
Graf Starhemberggasse 45
Vienna
Phone 0222 - 656 23 64
TELEX 76588

BELGIUM
Bourns (Belgium) N.V.
I.R.C., Rogierplein 13
Brussels
Phone 02 - 218 2005
TELEX 23217

DENMARK
E. Friis-Mikkelsen A/S
Krogshojvej 51
Bagsvaerd-Copenhagen
Phone 01 - 98 63 33
TELEX 22350

FINLAND
Oy Chester Ab
Kupulantie 1#
Helsinki 51
Phone 90 - 735 774
TELEX 122217

FRANCE
Ohmic S.A.
21-23, Rue Des Ardennes
Paris
Phone 01 - 203 9633
TELEX 230008

GERMANY
Bourns GmbH
Eberhardstrasse 63
Stuttgart 1
Phone 0711 - 24 29 36
TELEX 721556

GREECE
M.N. Kourakos
29-33, Tsimiski Street
Athens 706
Phone 638 - 747 637

IRAN
Berkeh Company Ltd.
20, Salm Street
Roosevelt Avenue
Teheran
Phone 831 564
TELEX 212956

ISRAEL
Rapac Electronics Ltd.
15, Karl Herbst Street
Tel Aviv
Phone 023 - 477115
TELEX 33528

ITALY
Technic S.R.L.
Piazza Firence 19
Milan
Phone 02 - 32 56 88

NETHERLANDS
Bourns (Nederland) B.V.
Goudriaankade 1
The Hague
Phone 070 - 88 93 18
TELEX 32023

NORWAY
A/S Kjell Bakke
Nygt 48
Strommen
Phone 02 - 71 18 72
TELEX 19407

PORTUGAL
Telectra S.A.R.L.
Rua Rodrigo Da Fonseca, 103
Lisbon 1
Phone 119 - 68 60 72
TELEX 1598

SOUTH AFRICA
Associated Electronics (Pty) Ltd.
P.O. Box 31094
Braamfontein — Johannesburg
Phone 724 5395
TELEX 438432

SPAIN
Hispano Electronica S.A.
Comandante Zorita 8
Madrid 20
Phone 01 - 233 1601
TELEX 22404

SWEDEN
Ab Elektroutensilier
Akers Runo
Phone 0764 20 110
TELEX 10912

SWITZERLAND
Bourns (Schweiz) Ag
Baarerstrasse 8
Zug
Phone 042 - 23 22 42
TELEX 78722

TURKEY
Nuekleer Elektronik Ltd.
Fevzi Cakmak, Sokak 33/3
Yenisehir, Ankara
Phone 18 72 70
TELEX 42 229

UNITED KINGDOM
Bourns (Trimpot) Ltd.
Hodford House
17/27 High Street
Hounslow, Middlesex
Phone 01 - 572 6531
TELEX 264485

YUGOSLAVIA
Unitrade-Podravka
Marinkoviceva 1
Zagreb
Phone 041 - 44 80 55
TELEX 21169

EASTERN EUROPE
Eltrans
Nordbahnstrasse 44/15
Vienna
Phone 0222 - 24 71 37
TELEX 75011

JAPAN
Toyo Trading Co., Ltd.
P.O. Box 5014 International
Tokyo, Japan
Phone 279-0771
Telex 222-2973

INDIA
Fegu, Inc.
260 Sheridan Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone (415) 493-1788

SOUTH AMERICA
Intectra
1950 Colony St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone (415) 967-8818

AUSTRALIA
Cema
21 Chandos St.
P.O. Box 578
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Australia
Telex 22846
Phone 439-4655

Precision Monolithics Incorporated
1500 Space Park Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 246-9222. TWX 910-338-0528.
®Cable MONO.